Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Groundwater Sustainability Plan

DECEMBER 2019

Woodard & Curran

This page intentionally left blank.

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin

Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Prepared by:

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Woodard & Curran

December 2019

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendices

Appendices are organized by chapter at the end of this document.

Chapter 1

Appendix A Preparation Checklist for Groundwater Sustainability Plan Submittal

Appendix B Notification of Intent to Develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Appendix C Notice of Decision to Form a Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Appendix D Groundwater Sustainability Plan Summary of Public Comments and Responses

Chapter 2

Appendix A – Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Hydrographs

Appendix B – White Paper: Subsidence and Subsidence Monitoring Techniques

Appendix C – Cuyama Basin Water Resources Model Documentation

Appendix D – Technical Memorandum: Verification of NCCAG-Identified Locations

Chapter 4

Appendix A – Monitoring Protocols for Groundwater Level Monitoring Network

Appendix B – USGS Ground-Water Data-Collection Protocols and Procedures for the National Water-Quality Assessment Program: Collection and Documentation of Water-Quality Samples and Related Data

Chapter 5

Appendix A – Hydrographs Showing Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives and Interim Milestones

Chapter 6

Appendix A – Cuyama Basin Data Management System Opti Data Public User Guide

Acronyms

µg/L	micrograms per liter
AF	acre-feet (foot)
AFY	acre-feet per year
AHOGS	automated high output ground seeding system site
Basin	Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin
BMP	best management practice
CASGEM Program	California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Program
CBGSA	Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency
CBWD	Cuyama Basin Water District
CBWRM	Cuyama Basin Water Resources Model
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CCSD	Cuyama Community Services District
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEDEN	California Environmental Data Exchange Network
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CGPS	continuous global positioning system
CMWC	Cuyama Mutual Water Company
CUVHM	Cuyama Valley Hydrologic Model
DEM	digital elevation model
DMS	data management system
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EKI	EKI Environment & Water, Inc.
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
GAMA Program	California Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program
GDE	groundwater dependent ecosystem
GPS	global positioning system
GSE	ground surface elevation
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
HCM	hydrogeologic conceptual model

Acronyms

ID	identification number
ILRP	Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program
IM	interim milestone
InSAR	interferometric synthetic aperture radar
IRWM	Integrated Regional Water Management
LID	low impact development
LiDAR	light detection and ranging
Ma	million years
MCL	maximum contaminant level
mg/L	milligrams per liter
MO	measurable objective
MSC	Master State Well Code
MT	minimum threshold
NAVSTAR	Original name for the Global Positioning System; satellite-based radionavigation system owned by the United States government and operated by the United States Air Force
NCCAG	Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NWIS	National Watershed Information System
NWQMC	National Water Quality Monitoring Council
PBO	Plate Boundary Observatory
PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric
PRISM	Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model
RCD	Resource Conservation District
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAGBI	Soil Agricultural Groundwater Banking Index
SBCF	Santa Barbara Canyon Fault
SBCWA	Santa Barbara County Water Agency

Acronyms

SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SLOCFC&WCD	San Luis Obispo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
SR	State Route
TDS	total dissolved solids
TSS	Technical Support Services
UNAVCO	University NAVSTAR Consortium, a non-profit, university-governed consortium facilitating geoscience research and education using geodesy
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VCWPD	Ventura County Watershed Protection District
VWSC	Ventucopa Water Supply Company
WDL	Water Data Library
WMP	Water Management Plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

In 2014, the California legislature enacted the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) in response to continued overdraft of California's groundwater resources. The Cuyama Groundwater Basin (Basin) is one of 21 basins and subbasins identified by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as being in a state of critical overdraft. SGMA requires preparation of a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) to address measures necessary to attain sustainable conditions in the Basin. Within the framework of SGMA, sustainability is generally defined as the conditions that result in long-term reliability of groundwater supply, and the absence of undesirable results.

Critical Dates for the Cuyama Basin

- 2020 By January 31: submit GSP to DWR
- 2025 Review and update GSP
- 2030 Review and update GSP
- 2035 Review and update GSP
- 2040 Achieve sustainability for the Basin

In 2017, in response to SGMA, the Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (CBGSA) was formed. The CBGSA is a joint-powers agency that is comprised of Kern, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura counties, the Cuyama Community Services District and the Cuyama Basin Water District. The CBGSA is governed by an 11-member Board of Directors, with one representative from Kern, San Luis Obispo and Ventura counties, two representatives from Santa Barbara County, one member from the Cuyama Community Services District, and five members from the Cuyama Basin Water District.

This Draft GSP is now available for public review and comment. SGMA requires the CBGSA to develop a GSP that achieves groundwater sustainability in the Basin by 2040. Although SGMA references 2015 as a basis for groundwater planning, SGMA does not require a GSP to address undesirable results that occurred before 2015. This Draft GSP outlines the need for significant reductions in pumping in the central portion of the Basin, and has identified two projects for potential development that could help offset the projected reductions in pumping. Although current analysis indicates groundwater pumping reductions on the order of 50 to 67 percent may be required Basin-wide to achieve sustainability, additional efforts are required to confirm the amount and location of pumping reductions required to achieve sustainability. These efforts include collecting additional data and a review of the Basin's groundwater model, along with other efforts as outlined in this document.

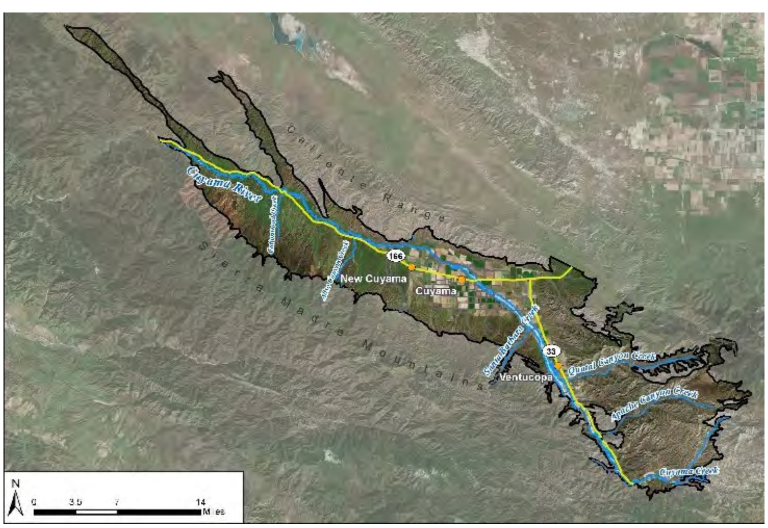


Figure ES-1: GSP Plan Area

Plan Area

The CBGSA's jurisdictional area is defined by DWR's 2013 Bulletin 118, and in the 2016 Interim Update[1]. The Basin generally underlies the Cuyama Valley, as shown in Figure ES-1, left.

Outreach Efforts

A stakeholder engagement strategy was developed to ensure that the interests of all beneficial users of groundwater in the Basin were considered. The strategy incorporated monthly CBGSA Standing Advisory Committee (SAC) meetings, monthly CBGSA Board meetings, quarterly community workshops, and information distribution to all property owners and residents in the Basin. A total of 55 public meetings were held between June 2017 and July 2019 as summarized in the table below. Figure ES-2 shows attendees at one of the community workshops conducted during development of the GSP.

Figure ES 2: Community Workshops

Public Meeting	Number
Cuyama Basin GSA Board Meetings	23
Cuyama Basin GSA Standing Advisory Committee Meetings	19
Joint Meetings of Cuyama Basin GSA Board and Standing Advisory Committee	7
Community Workshops	6

The SAC was established to encourage active involvement from diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population in the Basin. The SAC members represent large and small landowners and growers from different geographic locations in the Basin, longtime residents including Hispanic community members, and a manager of an environmental educational non-profit organization. The community workshops were conducted in both English and Spanish creating an opportunity for local individuals to engage in the GSP development process.

[1] https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Bulletin-118

Basin Setting

The Basin is at the southeastern end of the California Coast Ranges, near the San Andreas and Santa Maria River fault zones, and is bounded on the north and south by faults. These faults create several constraints on groundwater flow through the Basin. Groundwater and surface water generally flow from the eastern portions of the Basin toward the westernmost portion of the Basin. The major surface stream is the Cuyama River. Multiple smaller streams flow into the Cuyama River; and the Cuyama River flows to the west and eventually joins with the Santa Maria River. The location of the Basin is shown in Figure ES-3.

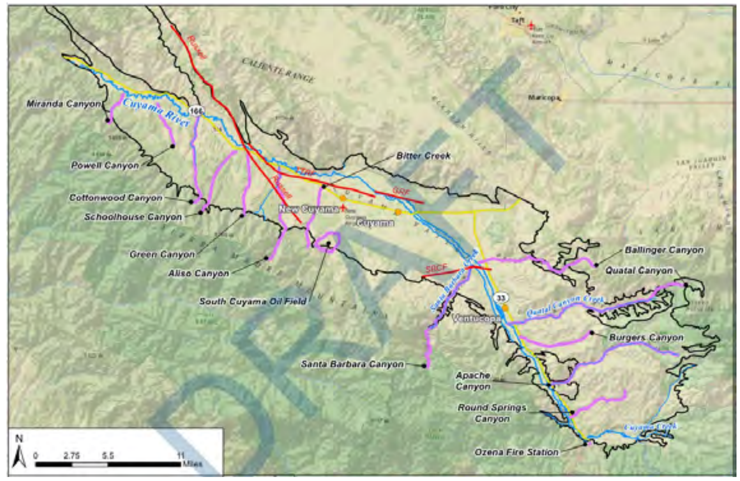


Figure ES-3: Basin Setting

Existing Groundwater Conditions

Groundwater levels in some portions of the Basin have been declining for many years, while other areas of the Basin have experienced no significant change in groundwater levels. Figure ES-4 shows depth-to-groundwater contours for spring 2018, which reflects the most recent recorded status of groundwater levels in the Basin. The change in groundwater levels vary across the Basin, with the greatest declines occurring in the central portion of the Basin, where the greatest concentration of irrigated agriculture occurs. The western and eastern portions of the Basin have experienced significantly less change in groundwater levels. However, additional irrigated agricultural acreage has been developed recently in the western portion of the Basin, warranting additional levels of monitoring to determine if there are any impacts to long-term groundwater levels and sustainability.

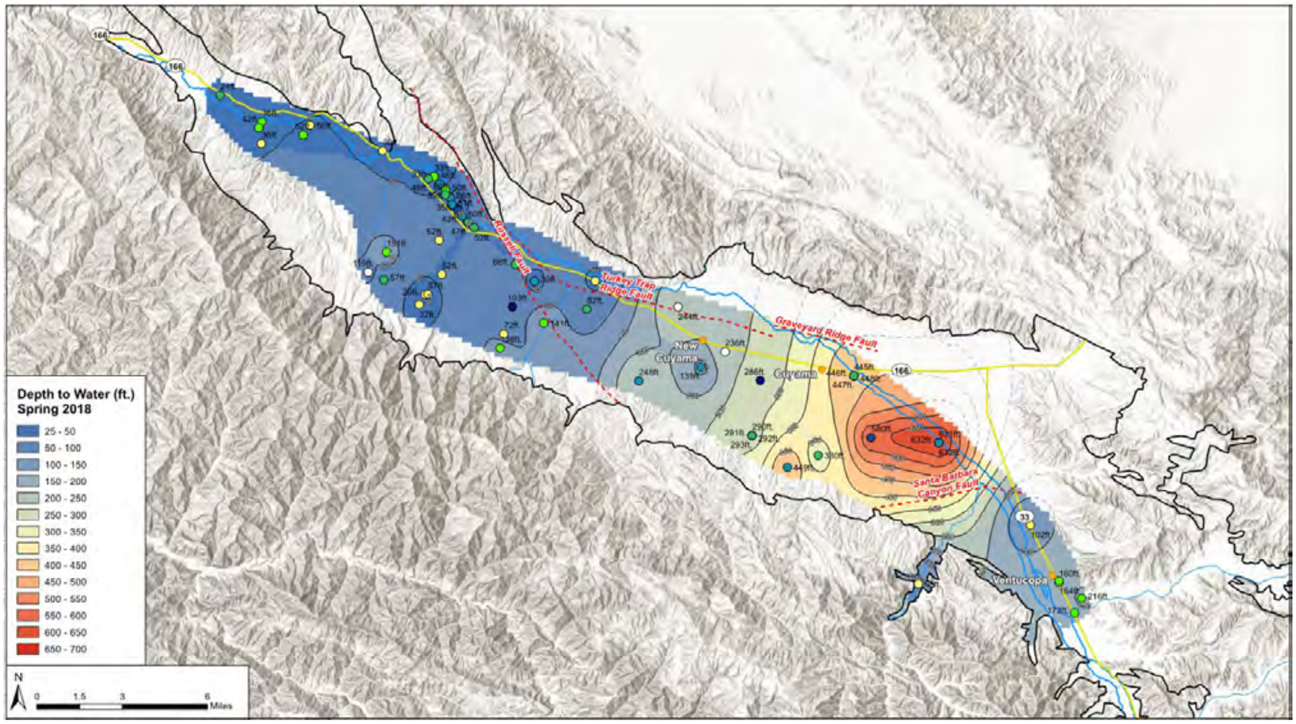


Figure ES-4: Depth-to-Groundwater in Spring 2018

Groundwater quality in the Basin varies, particularly along the Basin boundary. Water quality in the Basin has historically had high levels of total dissolved solids (TDS) and sulfates. The United States Geological Survey (USGS) has conducted several water quality studies in the Basin. High concentrations of other constituents, including nitrate and arsenic, are generally localized and not widespread. Groundwater quality ranges from hard to very hard and is predominantly of the calcium-magnesium-sulfate type. Average TDS concentrations across the Basin are as high as 1,500 to 6,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L) along portions of the Basin's southern boundary. These values exceed the California recommended secondary maximum contaminant level (MCL) for drinking water of 500 mg/L.

Undesirable Results

Undesirable results are conditions that cause significant and unreasonable reduction in the long-term viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses of the Basin's groundwater. SGMA identifies six defined areas for classification of undesirable results, as shown in the adjacent callout. The one undesirable result that does not impact the Basin is seawater intrusion. Water quality in the Basin is generally poor due to high TDS and other constituents, and there is limited subsidence in the Basin, but the major areas of undesirable results are associated with the following:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels
- Significant and unreasonable reduction in groundwater storage
- Depletions of interconnected surface water

Undesirable Results Categories

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply if continued over the planning and implementation horizon
- Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage
- Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion (does not apply in the Basin)
- Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies
- Significant and unreasonable land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses
- Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water

Figure ES-5 is a graph showing the modeled annual and cumulative long-term reduction in groundwater storage in the Basin. This reduction in groundwater storage coincides with the observed lowering of groundwater levels.

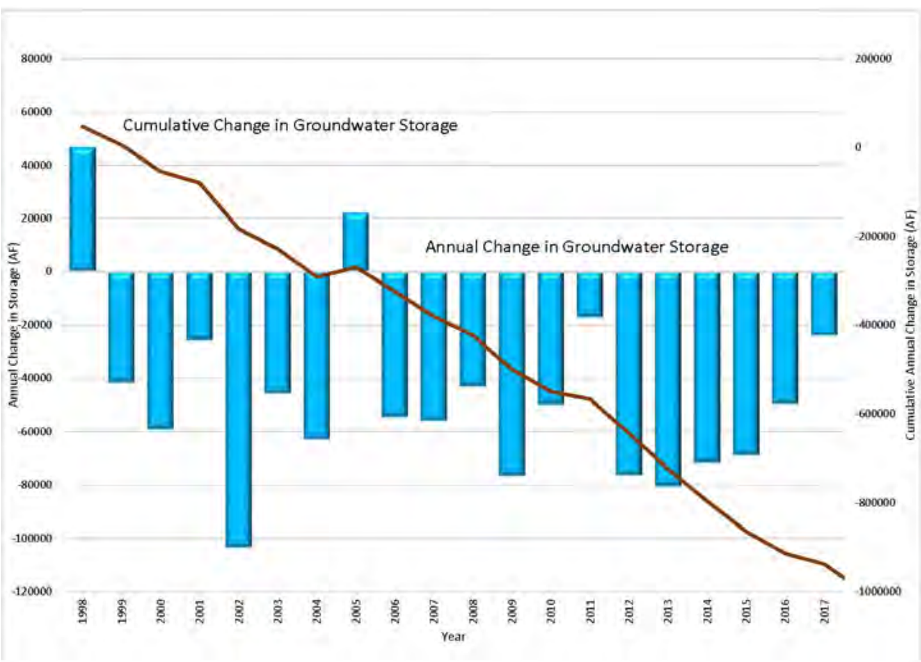


Figure ES-5: Annual and Cumulative Changes in Groundwater Storage

The lowering of groundwater levels has corresponded with degradation of groundwater quality, and particularly in elevated levels of TDS. Additionally, lowering of groundwater levels has contributed to some subsidence in the central portion of the Basin (i.e., about 1 foot over the past 20 years), and has contributed to depletions in interconnections of surface and groundwater systems.

Sustainability

SGMA introduces several terms to measure sustainability, including the following:

- **Sustainability Goals** – These goals are the culmination of conditions resulting in an absence of undesirable results within 20 years.
- **Undesirable Results** – Undesirable results are the significant and unreasonable occurrence of conditions that adversely affect groundwater use in the Basin.
- **Sustainability Indicators** – Sustainability indicators refer to any of the adverse effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin that, when significant and unreasonable, cause undesirable results, including the following:
  - — Lowering groundwater levels
  - — Reduction of groundwater storage
  - — Seawater intrusion (does not apply in the Basin)
  - — Degraded water quality
  - — Land subsidence
  - — Depletion of interconnected surface water
- **Minimum Thresholds** – Minimum thresholds are a numeric value for each sustainability indicator and are used to define when undesirable results occur, including if minimum thresholds are exceeded in a percentage of sites in the Basin's monitoring network.
- **Measurable Objectives** – Measurable objectives are a specific set of quantifiable goals for the maintenance or improvement of groundwater conditions. They will be included in the adopted GSP, and will help the CBGSA achieve their sustainability goal for the Basin.

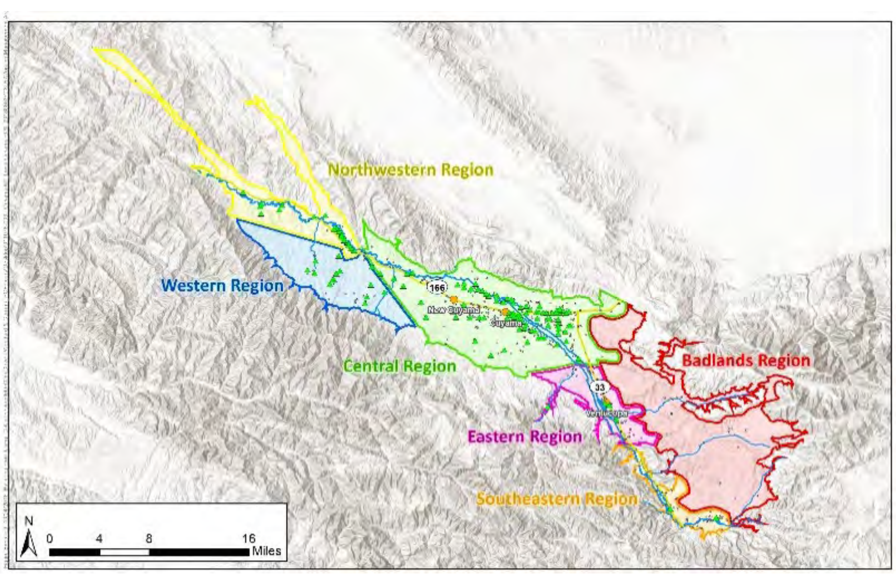


Figure ES-6: Threshold Regions

The method prescribed by SGMA to measure undesirable results involves setting minimum thresholds and measurable objectives for a series of representative wells. Geologic conditions and land use vary across the Basin. These varying conditions also cause groundwater conditions to vary across the Basin. The CBGSA Board of Directors concluded that one set of minimum thresholds for the entire Basin may not provide the appropriate degree of refinement needed to effectively manage Basin-wide sustainability. As a result, threshold regions were created to establish the appropriate sustainability criteria for separate regions of the Basin. The threshold regions are shown above in Figure ES-6.

Representative wells were identified in the Basin to provide a basis for measuring groundwater conditions without having to measure each existing well, which would have been cost prohibitive. Representative wells were selected based on availability, their history of recorded groundwater levels, and their potential to effectively represent groundwater conditions near the identified well. During GSP implementation, well owners will have to consent to the use of their wells for monitoring.

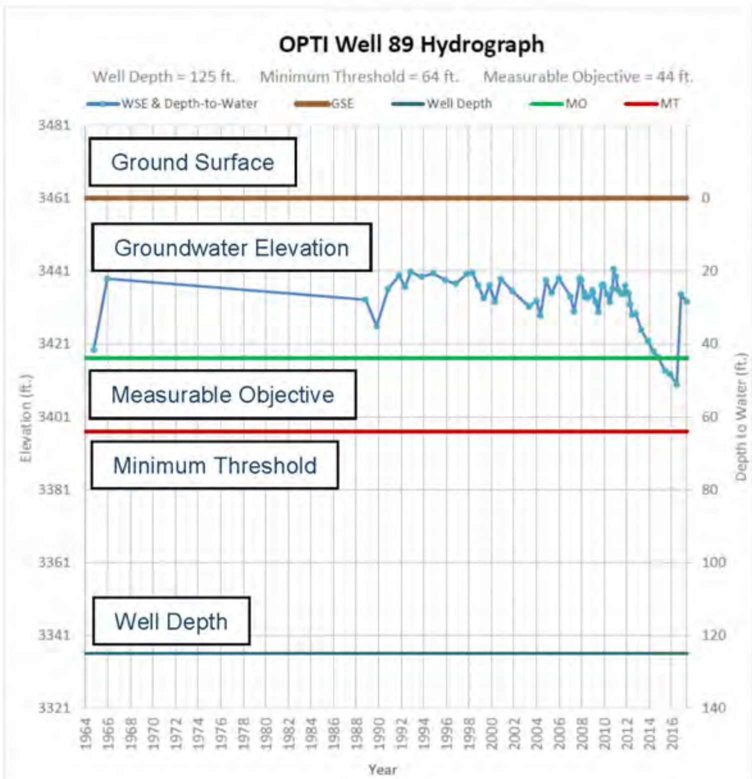


Figure ES-7: Sample Relationship Between Minimum Threshold and Measurable Objective

A total of 60 representative wells have been identified for measurement of groundwater levels in the Basin, and 64 representative wells have been identified for groundwater quality monitoring. There are also five selected ground surface subsidence monitoring stations. Using groundwater level data as the basis for measuring change in groundwater storage, these representative wells and subsidence monitoring stations provide the basis for measuring the five potential undesirable results across the Basin.

Minimum thresholds and measurable objectives were developed for each of the identified representative wells. Figure ES-7 shows a typical relatonship of the minimum thresholds, measurable objectives, and other data for a sample well.

Thresholds were developed with reference to 2015 groundwater levels. In general, measurable objectives were established based on providing a 5-year drought buffer above the minimum threshold. The opposite approach was taken in the southeastern region, where the measurable objective was established based on 2015 groundwater levels and the minimum threshold was determined by providing a 5-year drought buffer below the established measurable objective based on changes in groundwater levels during the recent extended drought.

A table summarizing minimum thresholds and measurable objectives is included in the Draft GSP. Graphs showing the minimum threshold and measurable objective for each representative well are in an appendix to the Draft GSP.

Water Budgets

The Basin has been in an overdraft condition for many years. Overdraft conditions in the Basin were first documented in the 1950s. Since then, groundwater pumping has increased in response to increased levels of agricultural production, leading to increased levels of groundwater overdraft.

The current analysis was prepared using the best available information and through development of a new groundwater modeling tool. Although the Basin has been studied for many years, the available data are not as robust in areas outside the center of the Basin as compared to many other basins, thus leading to some level of uncertainty in the analyses. A data collection program has been designed to augment existing information, and is included in this Draft GSP. It is anticipated that as additional information becomes available, the new model can be updated, and more refined estimates of annual pumping and overdraft can be developed.

The groundwater evaluations conducted as a part of Draft GSP development provided estimates of historical, current and future groundwater budget conditions.

These analyses show that at current groundwater pumping levels, the average annual overdraft is estimated to be approximately 26,000 acre-feet, and the reduction in groundwater pumping required to achieve sustainability is approximately 40,000 acre-feet per year. Future groundwater conditions in the Basin will continue to show decreased groundwater levels based on projections of current land and water uses. Assuming no projected changes in land use or population in the Basin, the projected annual decline in groundwater storage is estimated to be the same as under current conditions.

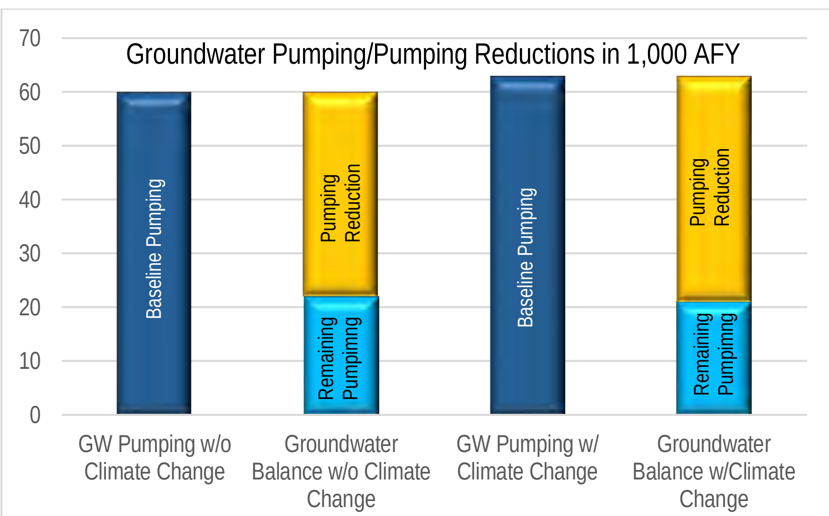


Figure ES-8: Basin-Wide Groundwater Pumping and Reductions Required to Achieve Sustainability

The projected Basin water budget was also evaluated under climate change conditions. Under the intermediate climate change scenario prescribed by DWR, the annual groundwater overdraft is projected to increase to approximately 27,000 acre-feet, requiring an approximate 42,000 acre-feet per year reduction in groundwater pumping to achieve sustainability. These changes are shown in Figure ES-8.

Analysis of the Basin as a whole shows that much of the Basin is in hydrologic balance. Existing and projected groundwater levels in the western portions of the Basin, along with the southeastern region, show those areas to be sustainable under current and projected conditions. However, the model results project significant groundwater level reductions in the central portion of the Basin.

Monitoring Networks

> **Five Sustainability Indicators Applicable to the Cuyama Groundwater Basin**
> - Chronic lowering of groundwater levels
> - Reduction in groundwater storage
> - Degraded water quality
> - Land subsidence
> - Depletions of interconnected surface water

This Draft GSP outlines the monitoring networks for the five sustainability indicators that apply to the Basin. The objective of these monitoring networks is to monitor conditions across the Basin and to detect trends toward undesirable results. Specifically, the monitoring network was developed to do the following:

- Monitor impacts to the beneficial uses or users of groundwater
- Monitor changes in groundwater conditions relative to measurable objectives and minimum thresholds
- Demonstrate progress toward achieving measurable objectives described in the Draft GSP

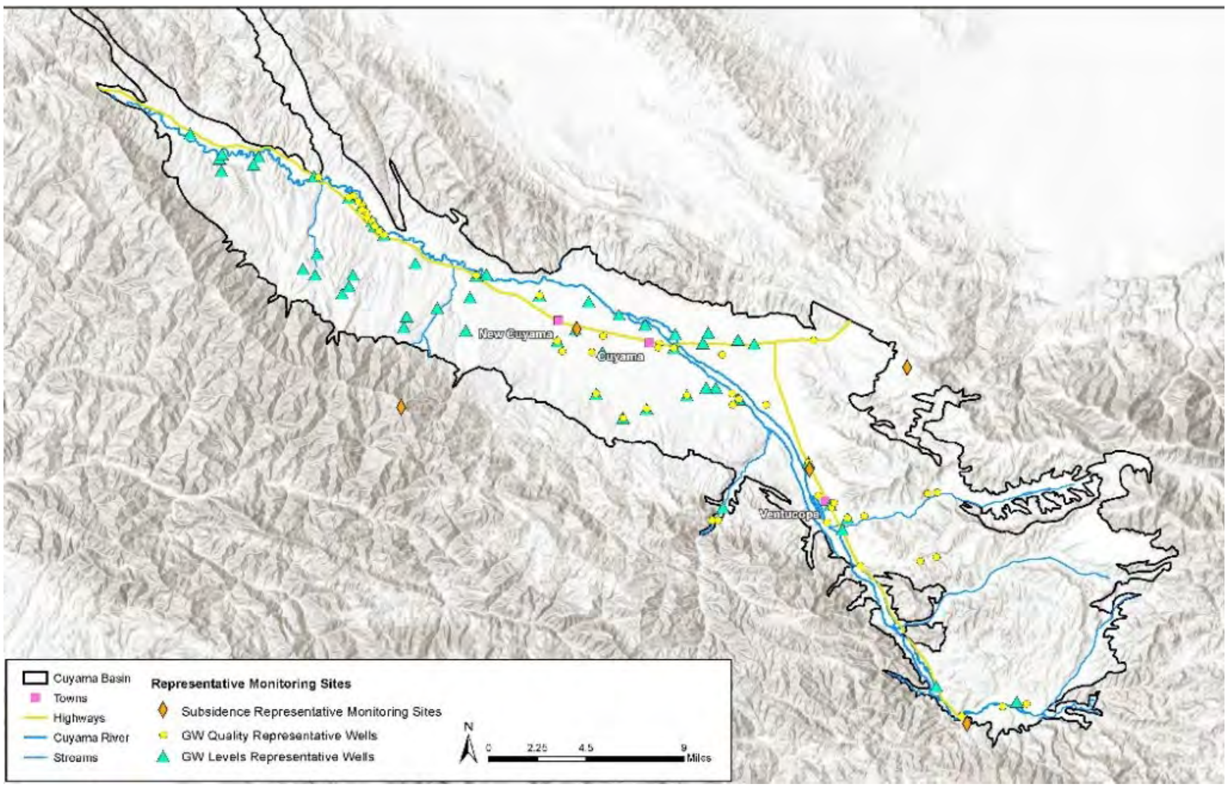


Figure ES-9: Groundwater Monitoring Wells

The monitoring networks were designed by evaluating data sources provided by DWR, including the California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Program, the USGS, participating counties, and private landowners. The proposed monitoring network consists of wells that are already being used for monitoring in the Basin, but there are also current spatial data gaps in the Basin monitoring network. Additional wells are being added, and there is the potential for installing new dedicated monitoring wells through funding provided by DWR's Technical Support Services program. Most wells in the monitoring network are measured on either a semi-annual or annual schedule. Historical measurements have been entered into the Basin Data Management System (DMS), and future data will also be stored in the Basin DMS.

A summary of monitoring wells included in the groudwater levels monitoring network is shown below.

Monitoring Data Maintaining Entity	Number of Wells Selected for Monitoring Network
CASGEM	28
USGS	43
Santa Barbara County Water Agency	36
San Luis Obispo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District	2
Ventura County Watershed Protection District	5
Cuyama Community Services District	1
Private Landowner	48
Total	**101**
Note: Total does not equal sum of rows due to duplicate entries in multiple databases	

Data Management System

The Basin DMS was built on a flexible, open software platform that uses familiar Google maps and charting tools. Typical views generated by the Basin DMS are shown in Figure ES-10 and ES-11. The Basin DMS serves as a data-sharing portal that enables use of the same data and tools for visualization and analysis. These tools support sustainable groundwater management and create transparent reporting about collected data and analysis results.

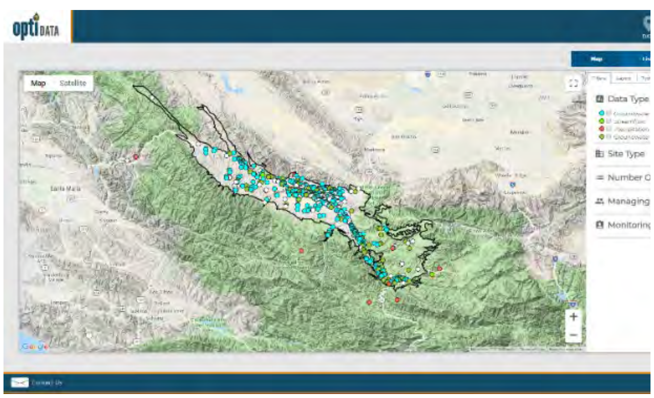


Figure ES-10: Opti DMS Screenshot

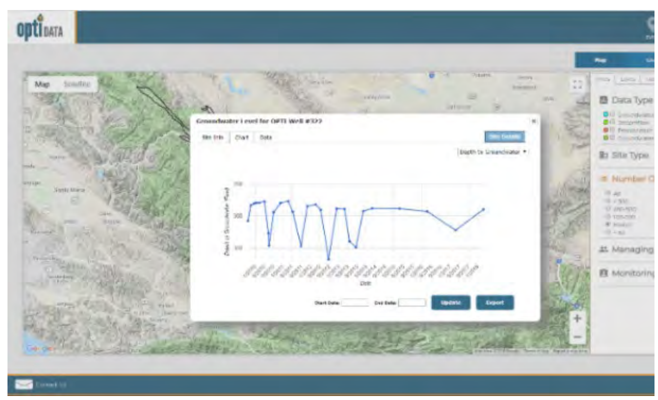


Figure ES-11: Typical DMS Data Display

The Basin DMS is web-based; the public can easily access this portal using common web browsers such as Google Chrome, Firefox, and Microsoft Edge. The Basin DMS is currently populated with available historical data; additional data will be entered into the system as it is collected.

The Basin DMS portal provides easy access and the ability to query information stored in the system. Groundwater data can be plotted for any of the available data points, providing a pictorial view of historical and current data. The DMS can be accessed at https://opti.woodardcurran.com/cuyama/login.php.

Projects and Management Actions

Achieving sustainability in the Basin requires implementation of management actions and, if demonstrated to be feasible, projects that will increase water supply. One management action, reductions in groundwater pumping, is required to achieve sustainability irrespective of the feasibility of any other water supply projects. The exact amount of required reduction in groundwater pumping will be reevaluated after additional data are collected and analyzed. Based on current information, groundwater pumping in the Basin may have to be reduced by as much as 50 to 67 percent. Additional evaluations of pumping reductions required to achieve sustainability are planned over the next several years. These additional evaluations may lead to modification of levels of pumping reduction associated with the attainment of reliability.

Additional management actions included in this Draft GSP include the following:

- Monitoring and recording groundwater levels, groundwater quality, and subsidence data
- Maintaining and updating the Basin DMS with newly collected data
- Monitoring groundwater use using satellite imagery
- Annual monitoring of progress toward sustainability
- Annual reporting of Basin conditions to DWR as required by SGMA

Several alternative projects to potentially increase water supply availability in the Basin were identified and considered. The initial set of alternatives were reviewed with the CBGSA SAC and Board of Directors, resulting in two potential water supply projects included in this Draft GSP. These projects require further analysis and permitting to determine feasibility and cost effectiveness, and are listed below.

The first project is rainfall enhancement through what is commonly referred to as cloud seeding. Cloud seeding is a type of weather modification with the objective to increase the amount of precipitation that would fall in the Basin watershed. The concept is to introduce silver iodide, or a similar substance, into the clouds to induce greater rainfall. Cloud seeding has been used in numerous areas throughout California and other western states. Preliminary estimates suggest up to approximately 4,000 acre-feet per year of additional water supply could be added to the Basin. The target area for rainfall enhancement is shown in Figure ES-12.

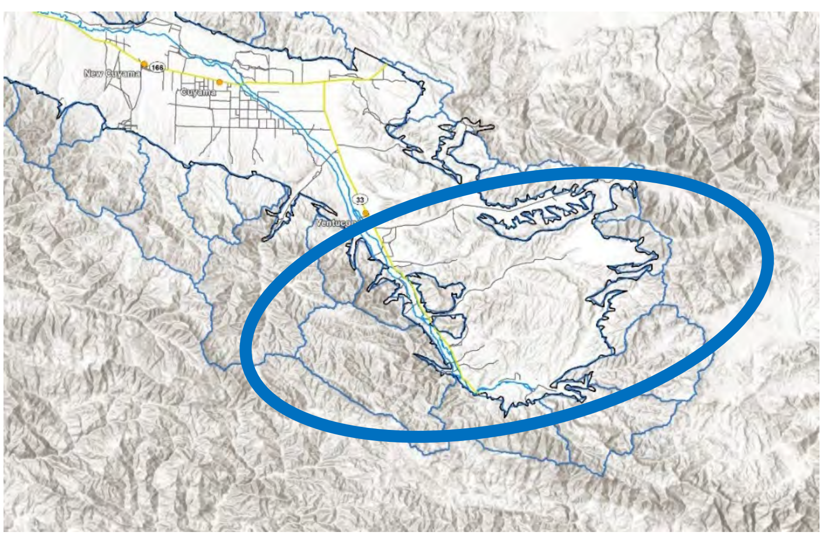


Figure ES-12: Target Area for Potential Rainfall Enhancement

The next step toward implementation of this water supply project is to refine the analysis to better determine the potential increase in precipitation that could be achieved, and to refine the estimated cost of implementation. The project would require completion of an environmental document consistent with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

The second potential project is capture of high stormwater flows in the Cuyama River and diversion into recharge basins that would be sited in the Central region of the Basin. The captured stormwater flows would percolate into the groundwater basin resulting in increased recharge of groundwater. The potential stormwater recharge project has several challenges associated with it, including water rights availability, managing sediment that will be present in any diverted stormwater flows, and obtaining lands for construction of the recharge basins. Preliminary estimates suggest that up to 4,000 acre-feet per year of additional water supply could be added to the Basin. The general location of the potential recharge basins are shown in Figure ES-13.

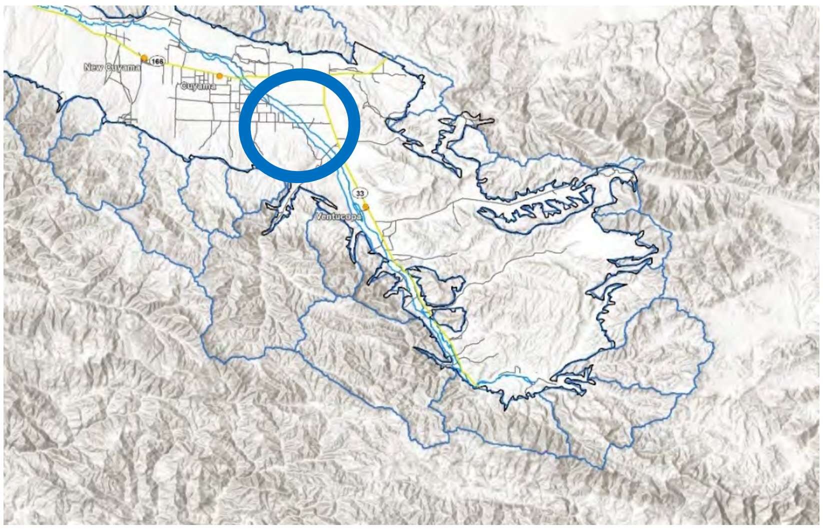


Figure ES-13: General Location of Potential Recharge Basins

The next step toward implementation of this potential project is to evaluate each of these areas of uncertainty and to develop more refined estimates of potential water supply benefit and cost.

This Draft GSP also includes projects specific to the domestic water systems in Ventucopa, Cuyama, and New Cuyama. These projects include installing new wells to secure reliability of water supply to residents of these communities. Implementation of these community well projects would be the responsibility of each of the three communities, as the projects address reliability of available supply for each community.

GSP Implementation

Achieving sustainability in the Basin requires implementation of management actions and, if demonstrated to be feasible, projects that will increase water supply. One management action, which is reductions in groundwater pumping, is required to achieve sustainability irrespective of the feasibility of any other water supply projects. Implementing project and management actions can best be achieved through development of Basin Management Areas to focus necessary activities on the areas of the Basin with projected long-term overdraft.

Two Management Areas have been established in the Basin to aid in administering projects and management actions, as shown in Figure ES-14. The Central and Ventucopa management areas were identified based on the

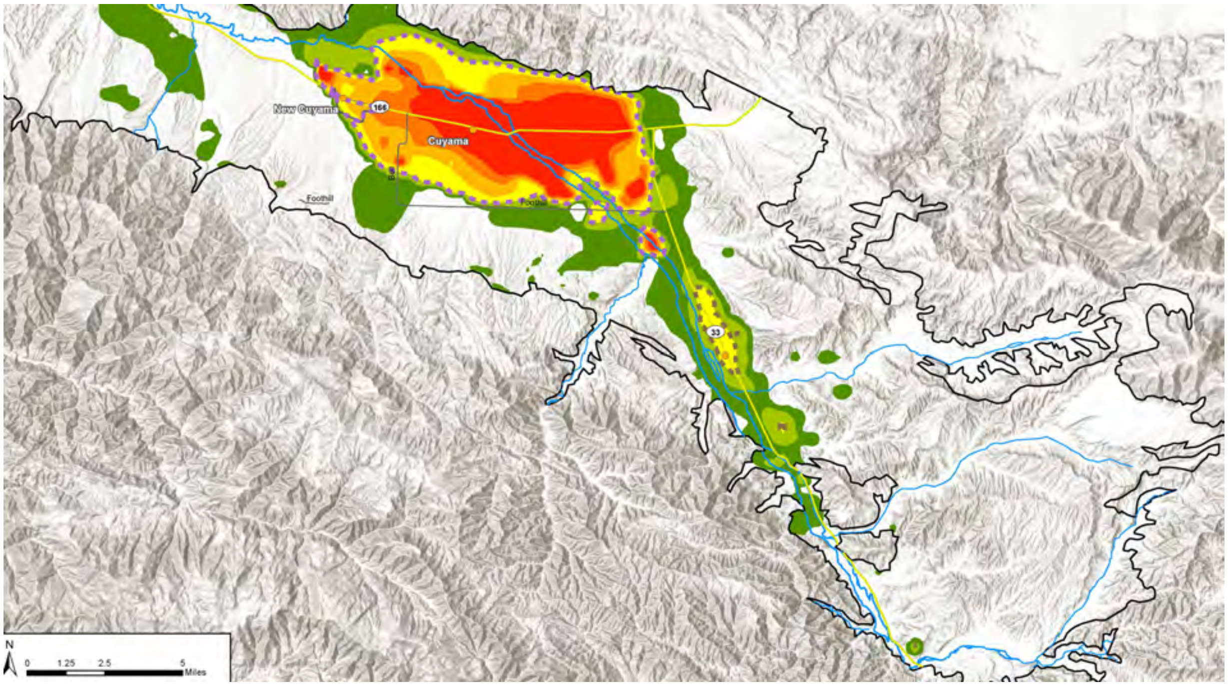


Figure ES-14: Location of Central and Ventucopa Management Areas

model's projection of groundwater levels decreasing at a rate of 2 feet or more per year over over a 50-year hydrologic period.

Figure ES-14 depicts the general boundaries of the proposed Management Areas. The highlighted colors show the projected annual change in groundwater levels, with clear and green indicating no change to less than 2 feet of projected annual decline in groundwater levels, and the yellow, orange and red areas indicating areas of increasing projections of annual declines in groundwater levels, ranging from more than 2 feet per year up to more than 7 feet per year.

Overdraft conditions in the Central Management Area requires reductions in groundwater pumping. The exact amount of required reduction in groundwater pumping will be reevaluated after additional data are collected and analyzed. However, based on current information, total Basin-wide groundwater pumping may have to be reduced by as much as 50 to 67 percent, with the major proportion or reduction required in the Central Management Area.

Both Management Areas will be administered by the CBGSA. However, the CBGSA may elect to delegate administrative responsibility to another party.

Implementing the GSP will require numerous management activities that will be undertaken by the CBGSA, including the following:

- Preparing annual reports summarizing the conditions of the Basin and progress towards sustainability and submitting them to DWR
- Monitoring groundwater conditions for all five sustainability indicators twice each year
- Entering updated groundwater data into the Basin DMS
- Monitoring basin-wide groundwater use using satellite imagery
- Updating the GSP once every five years and submitting to DWR

The CBGSA Board adopted a preliminary schedule for reduction of groundwater pumping in the Central Management Area.

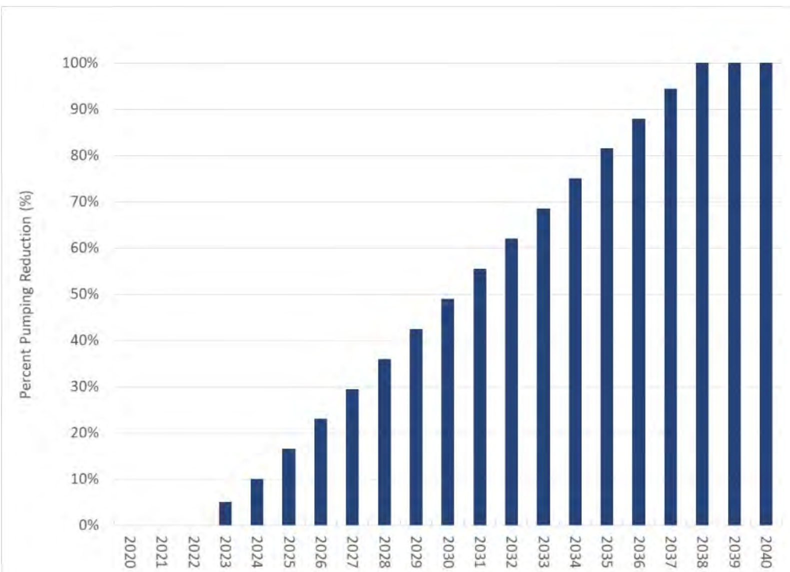


Figure ES-15: Schedule for Proposed Reductions in Groundwater Pumping

For the Central Management Area, pumping reductions are scheduled to begin in 2023 with full implementation by 2038, as shown in Figure ES-15. This approach provides adequate time to put into place methods necessary to monitor groundwater use and reductions. The specific methods for monitoring and reporting will be developed beginning in 2021, with the target of methods being in place by the end of 2022 to allow effective monitoring and pumping reductions to begin in 2023. Monitoring in 2023 will demonstrate achievement of the proposed levels of pumping reduction by the end of that year.

Pumping reductions are not currently recommended for the Ventucopa Area. The recommendation is to perform additional monitoring, incorporate new monitoring wells, and further evaluate groundwater conditions in the area over the next two to five years. Once additional data are obtained and evaluated, the need for any reductions in pumping will be determined.

Evaluation and possible implementation of the two identified projects will also be initiated between 2020 and 2025. Further evaluation of the two projects is necessary to determine technical, economic, and institutional feasibility. A critical aspect of feasibility for the stormwater diversion project will be confirmation of water rights availability. Downstream water right holders will have to be maintained whole for the project to be feasible and will require an in-depth analysis of water flows and availability. As a result, the first step in determining feasibility will be to evaluate the potential for obtaining a right for diversion from the Cuyama River.

The table below presents an overall schedule of GSP activities spanning the next 20 years.

Time Range	2020 to 2024	2025 to 2029	2030 to 2034	2035 to 2040
Phase	Set up and initiate monitoring and pumping allocation programs	Project implementation and GSP evaluation/update	Project implementation and GSP evaluation/update	Achieve Basin sustainability
Tasks	• Establish monitoring network and initiate monitoring and reporting • Evaluate/refine thresholds and monitoring network • Install new wells • Develop pumping monitoring program* • Set up and initiate pumping allocation program* • Project analysis and feasibility • Public outreach	• CBGSA conducts five-year evaluations/update • Monitoring and reporting continues • Evaluate/refine thresholds and monitoring network • Refine water budget • Pumping monitoring program continues* • Continue implementation of pumping allocation program* • Plan/design/construct small- to medium-sized projects* • Public outreach continues	• CBGSA conducts five-year evaluations/update • Monitoring and reporting continues • Evaluate/refine thresholds and monitoring network • Refine water budget • Pumping monitoring program continues* • Continue implementation of pumping allocation program* • Plan/design/construct larger projects* • Public outreach continues	• CBGSA conducts five-year evaluations/update • Monitoring and reporting continues • Evaluate/refine thresholds and monitoring network • Refine water budget • Pumping monitoring program continues* • Pumping allocation program fully implemented* • Project implementation completed* • Public outreach continues
*Represents activities that will take place in CBGSA-designated management areas				

Funding

Implementation of the GSP requires funding. To the degree they become available, outside grants will be sought to help reduce the cost of implementation. However, funds will need to be collected to support implementation, and costs associated with Basin-wide management and GSP implementation will likely be borne by residents and landowners across the Basin. These costs include the following:

- CBGSA administration
- Groundwater level monitoring and reporting
- Groundwater quality monitoring and reporting
- Ground surface subsidence monitoring and reporting
- Water use estimation
- Data management
- Stakeholder engagement
- Annual report preparation and submittal to DWR
- Funding mechanism development and implementation
- Grant applications
- GSP updates and submittal to DWR (every five years)

For budgetary purposes, the estimated initial cost of these activities ranges from $800,000 to $1.3 million per year. The CBGSA Board of Directors will evaluate options for securing needed funding. Options for funding include instituting fees based on groundwater pumping, acreage, or combinations of these, and pursuit of any available grant funds.

Activities associated with the two Management Areas will be borne by the landowners and water users within the two Management Areas.

For the Ventucopa Management Area, costs include monitoring of groundwater level data, evaluating the need for additional or new representative wells, and evaluting the need for pumping allocations. The estimated initial cost of these activities ranges from $40,000 to $80,000 per year.

For the Central Management Area, costs include the following:

- Developing and implementing a system for pumping allocations, tracking, and management
- Developing and implementing a funding mechanism
- Evaluating and implementing water supply projects

The estimated initial cost of these activities range from $200,000 to $500,000 per year, plus costs associated with evaluating and implementing either of the two potential water supply projects. Depending on feasibility, annual costs of the rainfall enhancement project would be on the order of $150,000 per year. The stormwater water capture project cost is estimated to cost from $3 to $4 million per year to amortize project capital costs and to provide funds for annual operations and maintenance.

The CBGSA Board of Directors will evaluate options for securing the needed funding. Similar to the funding options for the CBGSA basin-wide activities, options for funding management area costs include fees based on groundwater pumping, acreage, or combinations of these, and pursuit of any available grant funds.

Funding for new community wells or well improvements is the responsibility of the three Basin communities. There are potential opportunities for securing grant funds, depending on timing and State and federal grant funding availability.

1. AGENCY INFORMATION, PLAN AREA, AND COMMUNICATION

1.1 Introduction and Agency Information

This section describes the Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (CBGSA), its authority in relation to the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), and the purpose of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP).

This GSP meets regulatory requirements established by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as shown in the completed *Preparation Checklist for GSP Submittal* (Appendix A). The CBGSA's Notification of Intent to Develop a Groundwater Sustainable Plan is in Appendix B.

On June 6, 2016, Santa Barbara County Water Agency (SBCWA) sent DWR a notice of intent to form a Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA). Following this submittal, the CBGSA Board of Directors was organized, and now includes the following individuals:

- Derek Yurosek – Chairperson, Cuyama Basin Water District (CBWD)
- Lynn Compton – Vice Chairperson, County of San Luis Obispo
- Byron Albano – CBWD
- Cory Bantilan – SBCWA
- Tom Bracken – CBWD
- George Cappello – CBWD
- Paul Chounet – Cuyama Community Services District (CCSD)
- Zack Scrivner – County of Kern
- Glenn Shephard – County of Ventura
- Das Williams – SBCWA
- Jane Wooster – CBWD

In addition, the following individuals serve as alternatives to regular CBGSA Board members:

- Darcel Elliott – SBCWA
- Steve Lavagnino – SBCWA
- Louise Draucker – CCSD
- Brad DeBranch – CBWD
- Matt Klinchuch – CBWD
- Arne Anselm – County of Ventura
- Debbie Arnold – County of San Luis Obispo
- Alan Christensen – County of Kern

During development of this GSP, board meetings were held on the first Wednesday of every month at 4 pm in the Cuyama Family Resource Center, at 4689 California State Route 166, in New Cuyama, California.

The CBGSA's established boundary corresponds to DWR's *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 – Update 2003* (Bulletin 118) groundwater basin boundary for the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin (Basin) (DWR, 2003). No additional areas were incorporated.

1.1.1 Contact Information

Contact information for the CBGSA is shown below.

- Cuyama Basin General Manager/CBGSA Director: Jim Beck
- Phone Number: (661) 447-3385
- Email: tblakslee@hgcpm.com
- Physical and Mailing Address: 4900 California Avenue, Tower B, 2nd Floor, Bakersfield, CA. 93309
- Website: http://cuyamabasin.org/index.html

1.1.2 Management Structure

The CBGSA is governed by an 11-member Board of Directors that meets monthly. The General Manager manages day-to-day operations of the CBWD, while Board Members vote on actions of the CBGSA; the Board is the CBGSA's decision-making body.

During GSP development, a Standing Advisory Committee (SAC) was formed to act in an advisory capacity to the CBGSA Board of Directors. The SAC includes the following individuals:

- Roberta Jaffe – Chairperson
- Brenton Kelly – Vice Chairperson
- Brad DeBranch
- Louise Draucker
- Jake Furstenfeld
- Joe Haslett
- Mike Post
- Hilda Leticia Valenzuela

The ninth position on the SAC, which would be filled by a person representing the Hispanic community, is currently vacant. The CBGSA is currently in the process of identifying a person to fill this position.

1.1.3 Legal Authority

Per Section 10723.8(a) of the California Water Code, SBCWA gave notice to DWR on behalf of the CBGSA of its decision to form a GSA, which is Basin 3-013, per DWR's Bulletin 118 (Appendix C).

1.2 Plan Area

This section describes the Basin, including major streams and creeks, institutional entities, agricultural and urban land uses locations of groundwater production wells, locations of state lands and geographic boundaries of surface water runoff areas. This section also describes existing surface water and groundwater monitoring programs, existing water management programs, and general plans in the Basin. The information contained in this section reflects information from publicly available sources, and may not reflect all information that will be used for GSP technical analysis.

This section of the GSP satisfies Section 354.8 of the SGMA regulations.

1.2.1 Plan Area Definition

The Basin is in California's Central Coast Hydrologic Region. It is beneath the Cuyama Valley, which is bounded by the Caliente Range to the northwest and the Sierra Madre Mountains to the southeast. The Basin was initially defined in Bulletin 118. The boundaries of the Cuyama Basin were delineated by DWR because they were the boundary between permeable sedimentary materials and impermeable bedrock. DWR defines this boundary as "impermeable bedrock with lower water yielding capacity. These include consolidated rocks of continental and marine origin and crystalline/or metamorphic rock."

1.2.2 Plan Area Setting

Figure 1-1 shows the Basin and its key geographic features. The Basin encompasses an area of about 378 square miles and includes the communities of New Cuyama and Cuyama, which are located along State Route (SR) 166 and Ventucopa, which is located along SR 33. The Basin encompasses an approximately 55-mile stretch of the Cuyama River, which runs through the Basin for much of its extent before leaving the Basin to the northwest and flowing towards the Pacific Ocean. The Basin also encompasses stretches of Wells Creek in its north-central area, Santa Barbara Creek in the south-central area, the Quatal Canyon drainage and Cuyama Creek in the southern area of the Basin. Most of the agriculture in the Basin occurs in the central portion east of New Cuyama, and along the Cuyama River near SR 33 through Ventucopa.

Figure 1-2 shows the CBGSA boundary. The CBGSA boundary covers all of Cuyama Basin. The CBGSA was created by a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement among the following agencies:

- Counties of Kern, San Luis Obispo, and Ventura
- SBCWA, representing the County of Santa Barbara
- CBWD
- CCSD

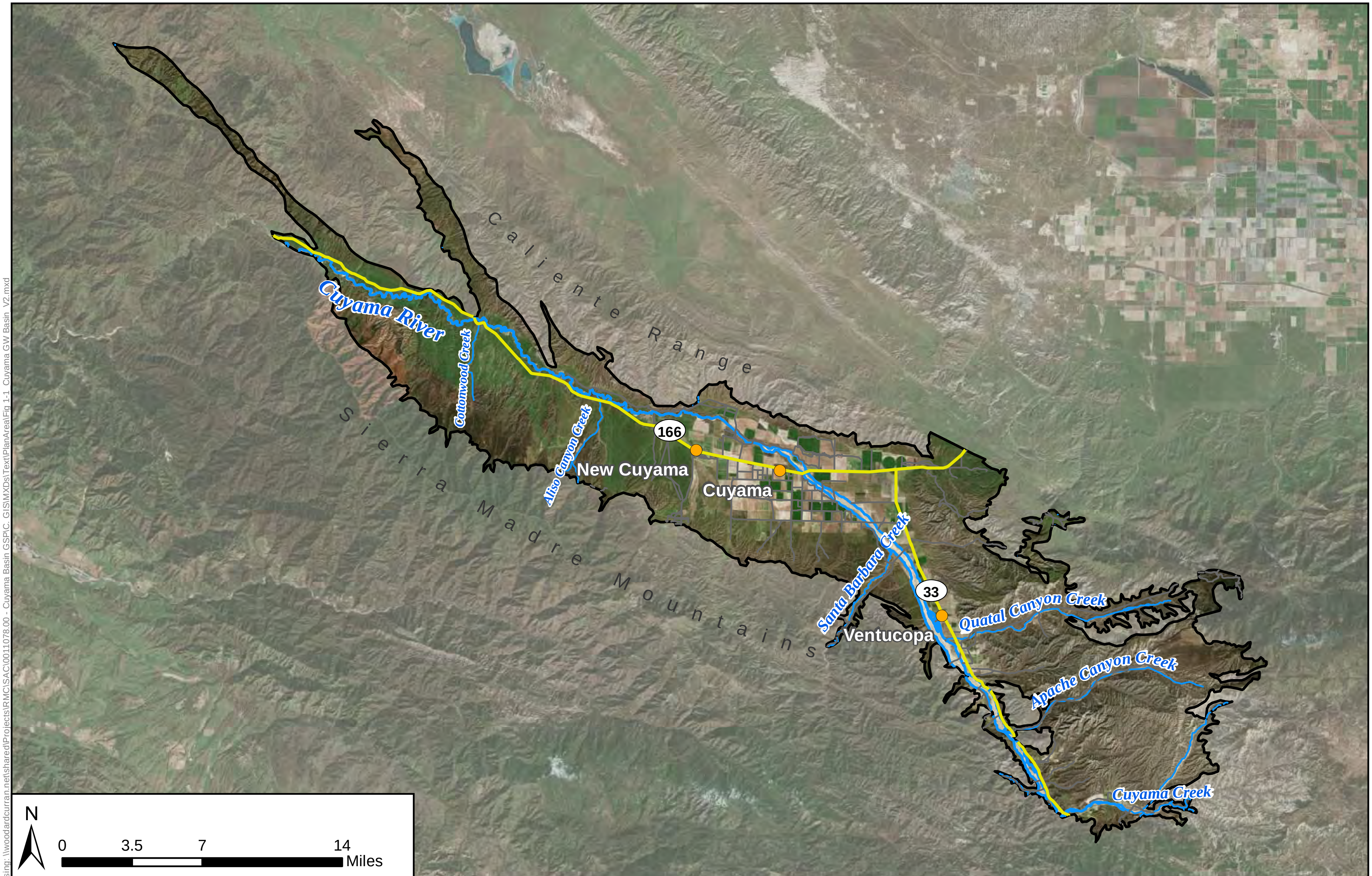


Figure 1-1 - Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Figure Exported: 7/9/2018 By: mwicks Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C. GIS\MXDs\TextPlanArea\Fig 1-1 Cuyama GW Basin V2.mxd

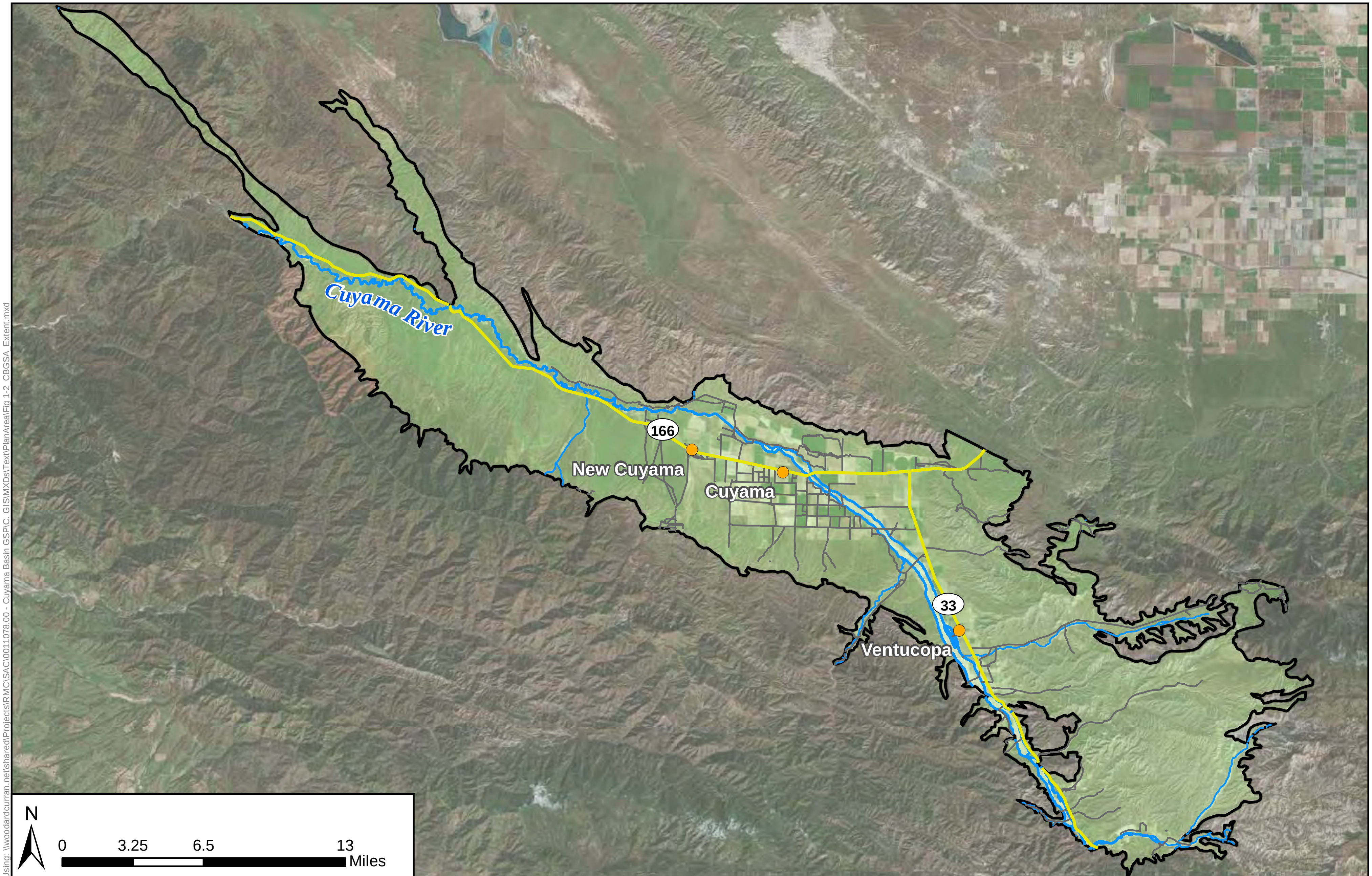


Figure 1-2 - Cuyama Valley Groundwater Sustainability Agency Boundary

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Towns
- Cuyama Basin GSA
- Highways
- Local Roads
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Figure 1-3 shows the Basin and neighboring groundwater basins. The Carrizo Plain Basin is located immediately northeast of the Cuyama Basin and they share a boundary at a location about 5 miles east of the intersection of SR 166 and SR 133. The San Joaquin Valley Basin is located just east of the Carrizo Plain Basin. The Basin also shares a boundary with the Mil Potrero Area Basin, which is located just east of one of the Basin's southeastern tips, and the Lockwood Valley Basin is located close to the Basin's southern area but does not share a boundary with it. To the southwest, and more distant from the Basin, are the Santa Maria, San Antonio Creek Valley and Santa Ynez River Valley basins, which are located about 30 to 40 miles southwest of the Cuyama Basin.

Figure 1-4 depicts the Basin's extent relative to the boundaries of the various counties that overlie the Basin. Santa Barbara County has jurisdiction over the largest portion of the Basin (168 square miles), covering most of the area south of the Cuyama River, as well as Ventucopa and a small area to the north of that community. San Luis Obispo County has jurisdiction over areas north of the Cuyama River (covering 77 square miles). The Cuyama River marks the boundary between San Luis Obispo County and Santa Barbara County. Kern County has jurisdiction over the smallest extent of Cuyama Basin area compared to the other counties (13 square miles). Its jurisdictional coverage is located just east of the SR 166 and SR 33 intersection, as well as tips of the Basin in the Quatal Canyon area. Ventura County has jurisdiction over the southeastern area of the Basin (covering 120 square miles), including the area east of Ventucopa.

Figure 1-5 shows the non-county jurisdictional boundaries in the Basin. The CBWD was formed in 2016 and covers a large area of the Basin (about 130 square miles), from a location about 5 miles west of Wells Creek to 2 miles east of the intersection of SR 166 and SR 33, and south of Ventucopa along SR 33. The CCSD was formed in 1977 and covers a small area of the Basin (about 0.5 square miles) located along SR 166 in the community of New Cuyama.

Figures 1-6 through 1-13 show the agricultural and urban land uses in the Cuyama Basin for the years 1996, 2000, 2003, 2006, 2009, 2012, 2014 and 2016, respectively. The 1996 land use data are from historical DWR county land use surveys[1] while the 2014 and 2016 land use data were developed for DWR using remote sensing data.[2] Data for the remaining years were developed by the CBGSA using the same remote sensing method that DWR used for 2014 and 2016. Agricultural land is located primarily in the New Cuyama and Ventucopa areas, and along the SR 166 and SR 33 corridors between those communities. There is a regular rotation of crops with between 9,000 and 15,000 acres of agricultural area left idle each year between 2000 and 2016 (the 1996 dataset does not include records of idle land). Areas that are in active agricultural use primarily produce miscellaneous truck crops, carrots, potatoes and sweet potatoes, miscellaneous grains and hay, and grapes. Various other crop types are produced in the Basin as well, such as fruit and nut trees, though at smaller production scales.

[1] https://www.water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Land-And-Water-Use/Land-Use-Surveys

[2] https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/

In addition to the crop types shown on the maps, much of the land area in the Basin, particularly in the western and eastern areas, consists of non-irrigated pasture. These are not present on the map because they are not detected by the remote sensing approach. Some recently planted crops are also not shown on the maps because they were either not detected by the remote sensing approach or were planted subsequent to the most recently mapped year of 2016. These include a new vineyard along SR 166 in the western part of the Basin (which the remote sensing approach identifies as "idle" in 2016) and new olive orchards along SR 33. These additional land uses will be accounted for in the numerical modeling used to develop water budgets for the GSP.

Figure 1-14 shows 2016 land use by water source in the Basin. Almost all of the water use in the Basin is served by groundwater. There are 37 surface water rights permits in the Basin that allow up to 116 acre-feet (AF) per year. Much of the surface water use is for stockwatering of pasture land, which may not be included in the land use dataset shown in the figure.

Figure 1-15 shows the number of domestic wells per square mile and the average depth of domestic wells in each square mile in the Basin. Figure 1-15 shows a grid pattern where each block on the grid is a section that covers 1 square mile of land. The number in each square represents the average depth of the well(s) in the section. Most of the sections in the Basin that have domestic wells contain only one well, while twelve sections contain two wells each, three sections contain three wells each, four sections contain four wells each, and one section contains six wells. Wells range in depth broadly across the Basin, from as shallow as 120 feet below ground surface in the southeast portion of the Basin to 1,000 feet below ground surface in the central portion of the Basin.

Figure 1-16 shows the density and average depth of production wells in the Basin per square mile. There is a wide distribution of production well density in the Basin (between 1 and 11 wells per square mile). Depths of production wells range from 50 feet below ground surface (bgs) on the outer edges of the Basin, to over 1,200 feet bgs in the central portion of the Basin.

Figure 1-17 shows the density and average depth of public wells in the Cuyama Basin. The Basin contains three public wells, one just south of New Cuyama, one east of Ventucopa and one at the southern tip of the Basin. These wells have depths of 855, 280 and 800 feet, respectively.

Information presented in Figures 1-15 through 1-17 reflect information contained in DWR's well completion report database, which contains information about the majority of wells drilled after 1947. However, some wells may not have been reported to DWR (potentially up to 30 percent of the total), and therefore are not included in the database or in these figures. Furthermore, designations of each well as a domestic, production, or public well were developed by DWR based on information contained in the well completion reports and have not been modified for this document.

Figure 1-18 shows the public lands in and around the Basin. Some portions of the land that overlies the Cuyama Basin, and most of the areas immediately surrounding the Basin, have a federal or State jurisdictional designation. The Los Padres National Forest covers most of the Basin's northwestern arm, then runs just outside the Basin's western boundary until the Forest boundary turns east at about Ventucopa where it covers the southern part of the Basin. The balance of the northwestern arm consists of private holdings and the state-owned Carrizo Plains Ecological Reserve which extends into the Basin to the Santa Barbara County-San Luis Obispo County line at the Cuyama River. A portion of the Basin north of Ventucopa, as well as an area nearby that is immediately outside the Basin, is designated as the Bitter Creek National Wildlife Refuge. The Bureau of Land Management has jurisdiction over a large area outside the Basin, and along the Basin's northern boundary, including small parts of the Basin north of the Cuyama River. Most of the northeastern arm of the Basin is designated as State Lands.

Figure 1-19 shows that the Basin is located within the Cuyama Watershed, which lies within the larger Santa Maria watershed, with the Basin occupying roughly the entirety of the Santa Maria Basin's eastern contributing watershed, and a small part of the Cuyama Basin's northeastern arm that flows into the Estrella River Basin due to the topography present in this area. Figure 1-19 illustrates the Cuyama Watershed's location in the Santa Maria Basin, as well as the larger Basin's major receiving water bodies, which include the Santa Maria River, the Cuyama River, Aliso Canyon Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Apache Canyon Creek, Santa Barbara Creek, the Quatal Canyon drainage, and Cuyama Creek.

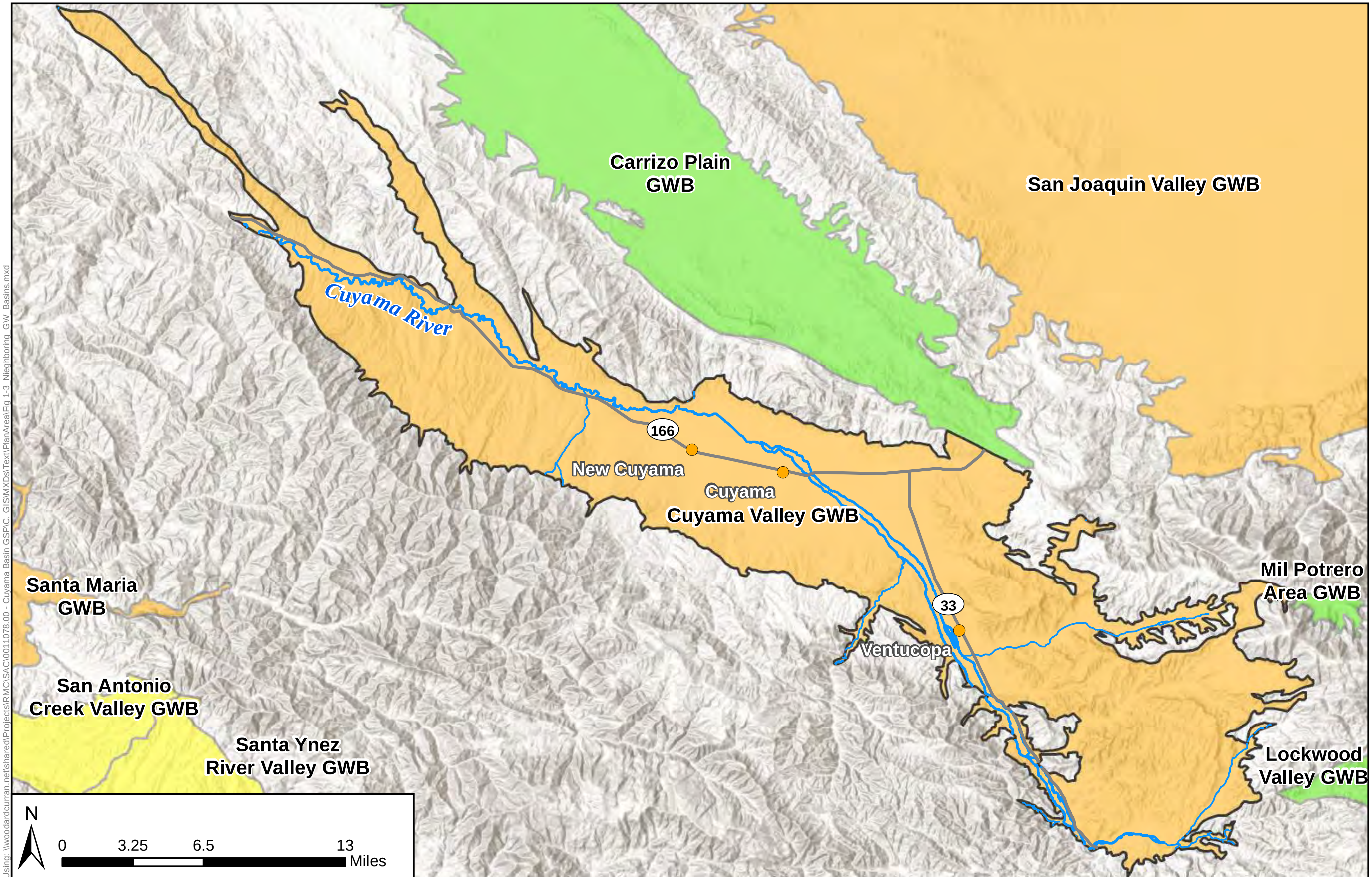


Figure 1-3 - Neighboring Groundwater Basins

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Towns
- Cuyama Basin
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Basin Priority

- High Priority
- Medium Priority
- Low Priority
- Very Low Priority

Figure Exported: 6/19/2018 By: mwicks Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C_GIS\MXDs\Text\PlanArea\Fig 1-3 Neighboring_GW_Basins.mxd

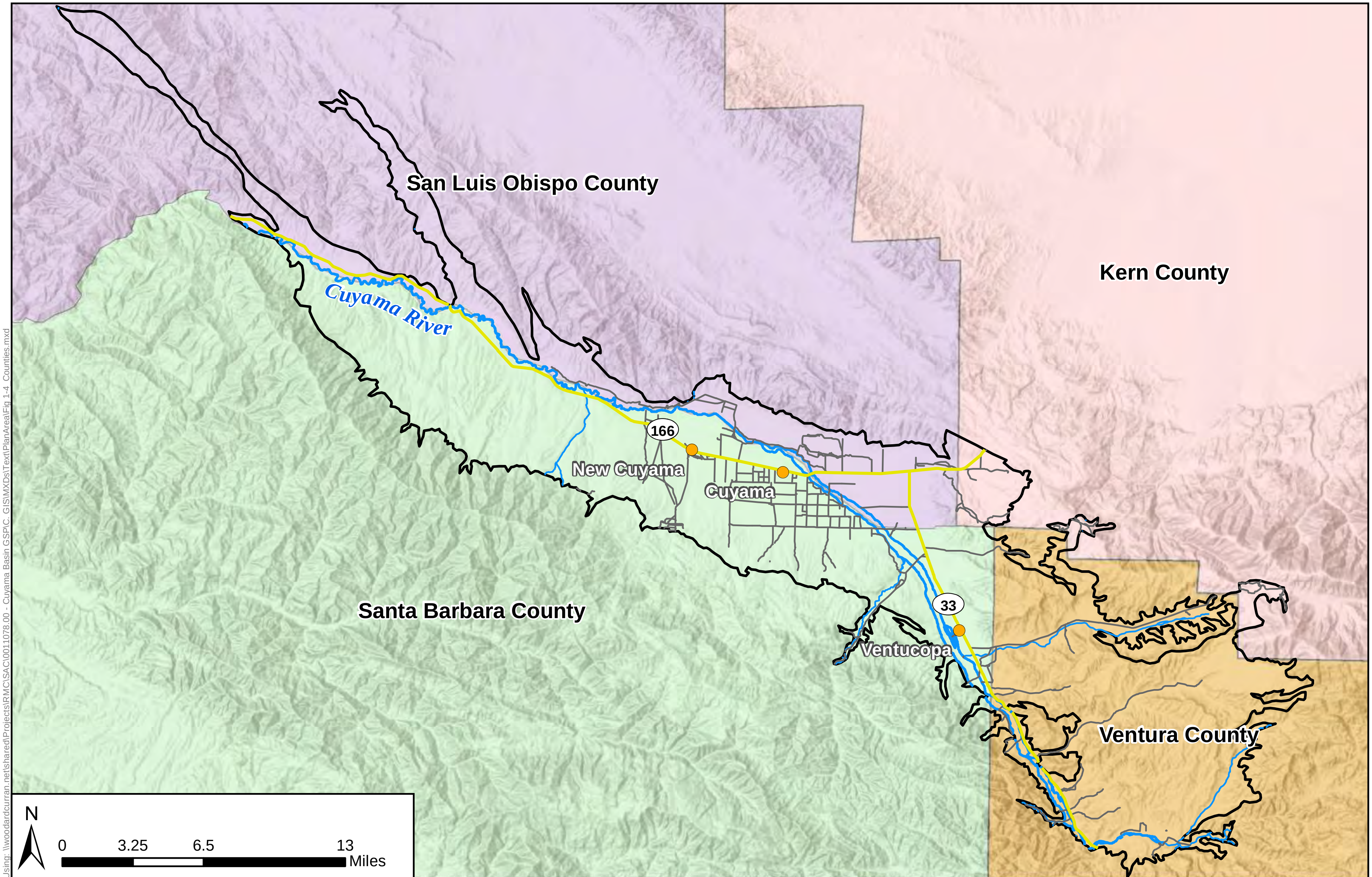


Figure 1-4 - Counties Overlying Cuyama Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

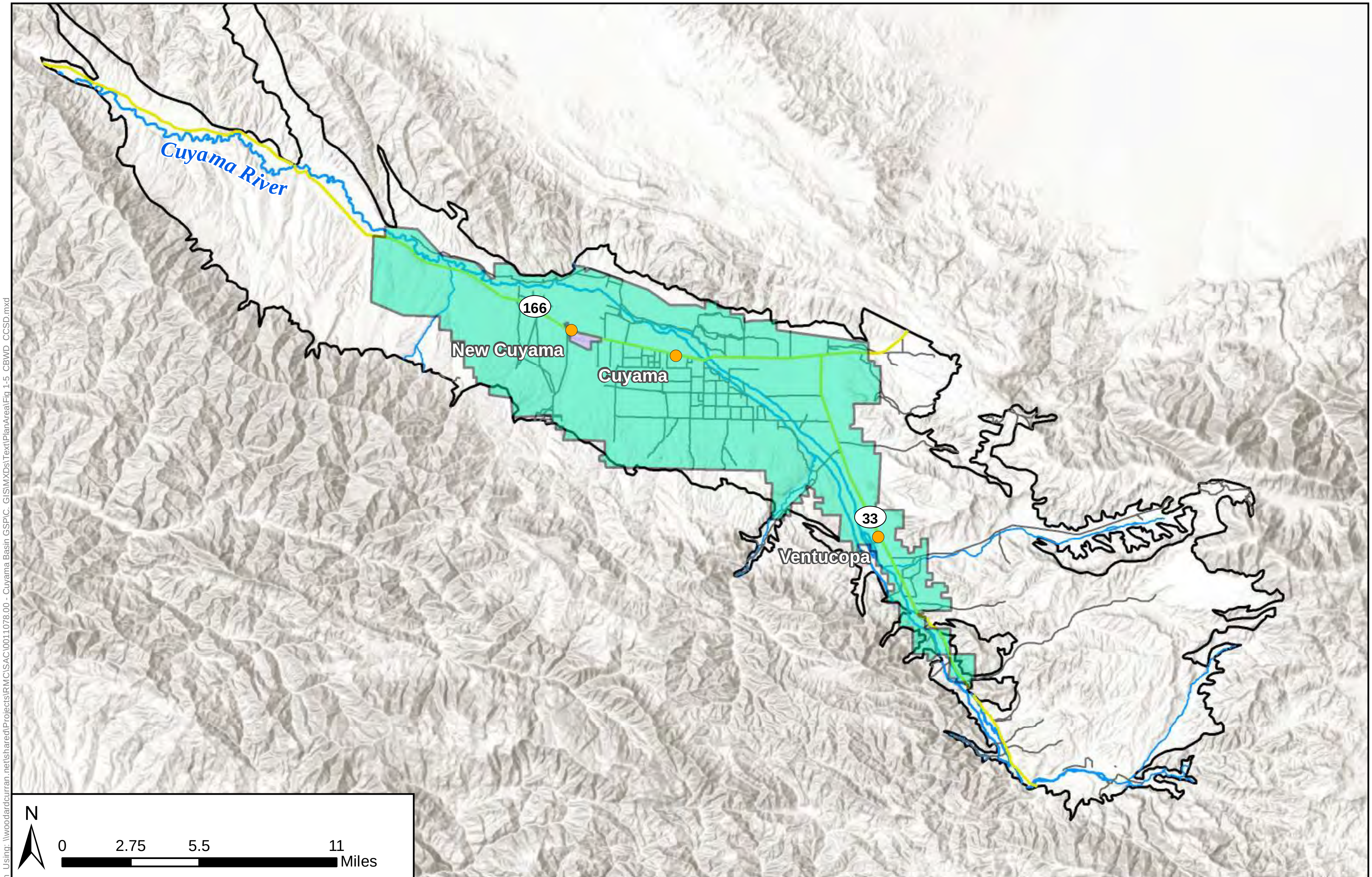


Figure 1-5 - Non-County Jurisdictional Boundaries

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Cuyama Community Service District
- Cuyama Basin Water District
- Highways
- Local Roads
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

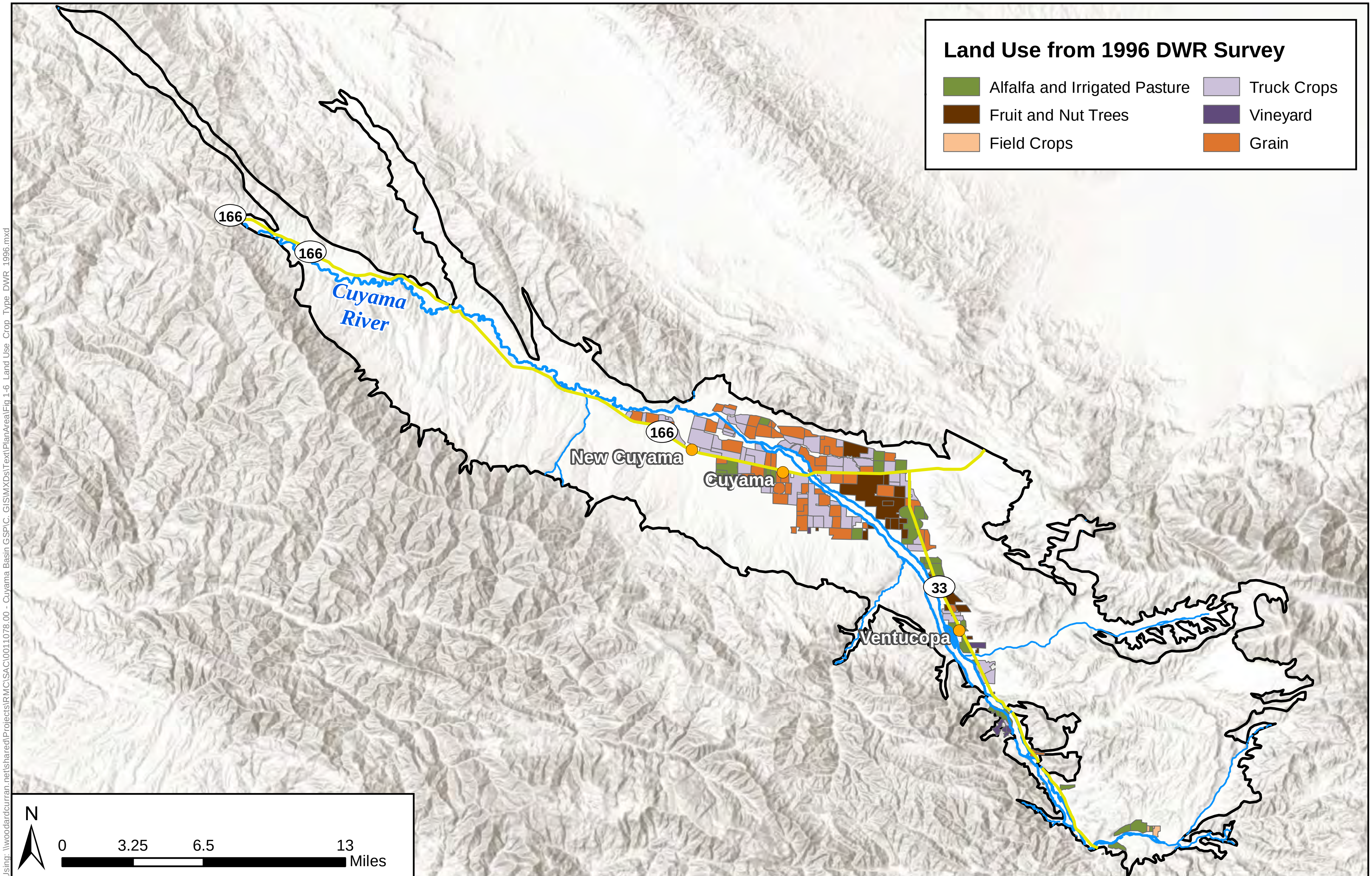


Figure 1-6 - 1996 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin
Towns
Highways
Cuyama River
Streams/Creeks

Source: California Department of Water Resources County Land Use Surveys, 1996 dataset.
https://www.water.ca.gov/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Land-And-Water-Use/Land-Use-Surveys

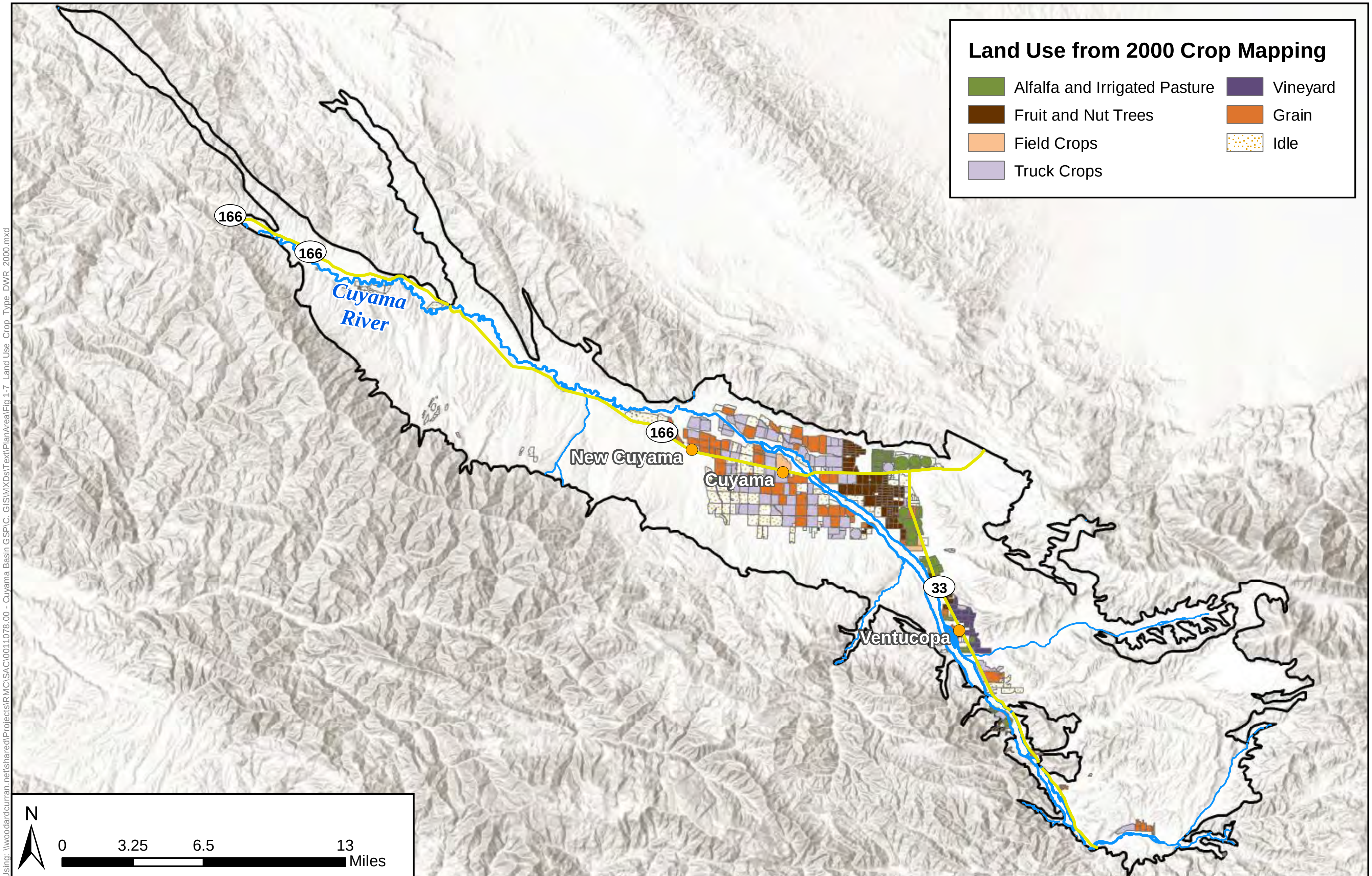


Figure 1-7 - 2000 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin
Towns
Highways
Cuyama River
Streams/Creeks

Source: Crop Mapping developed by LandIQ for the Cuyama Basin GSA, 2000 dataset

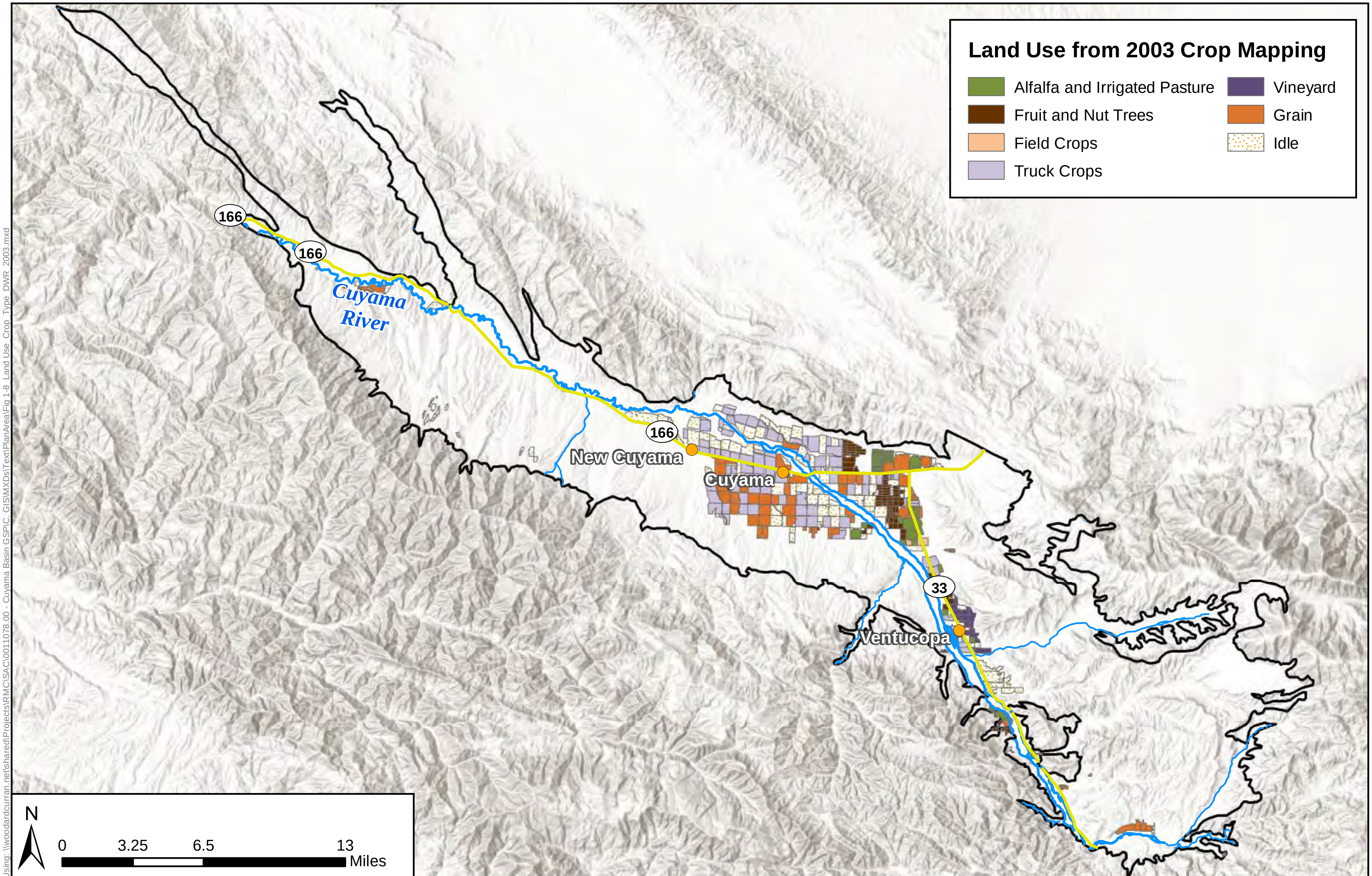


Figure 1-8 - 2003 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Source: Crop Mapping developed by LandIQ for the Cuyama Basin GSA, 2003 dataset.

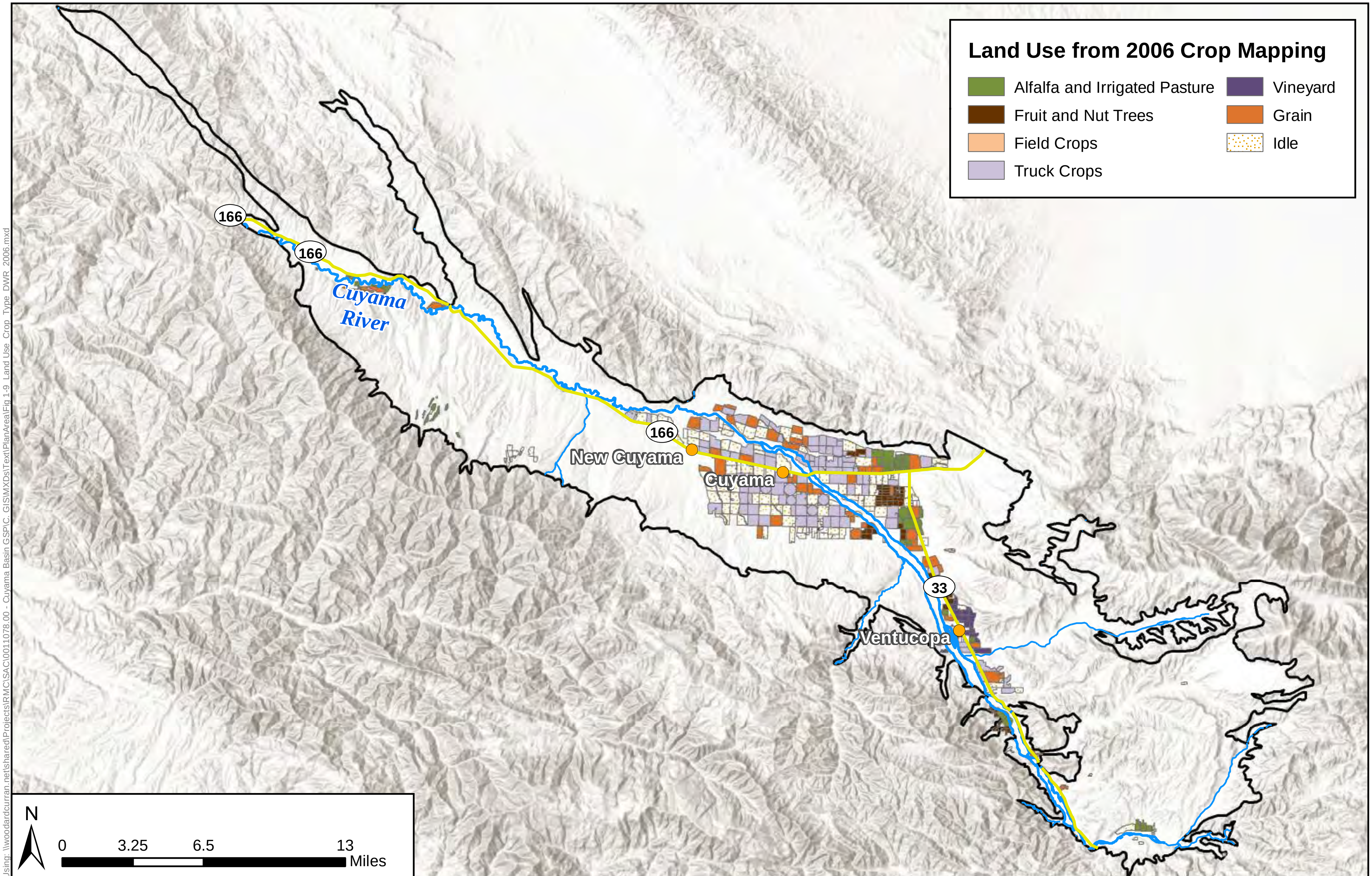


Figure 1-9 - 2006 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Source: Crop Mapping developed by LandIQ for the Cuyama Basin GSA, 2006 dataset.

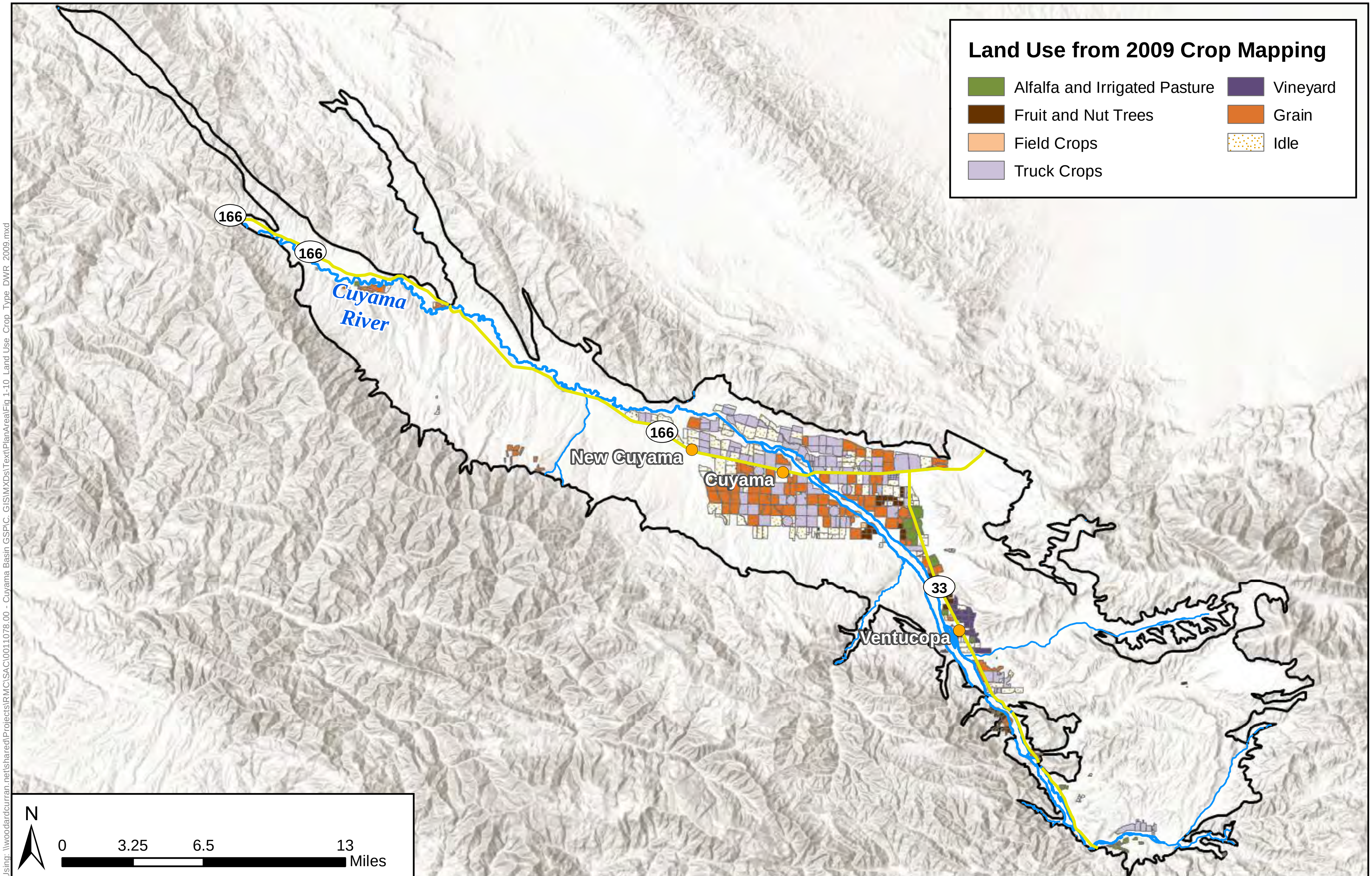


Figure 1-10 - 2009 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

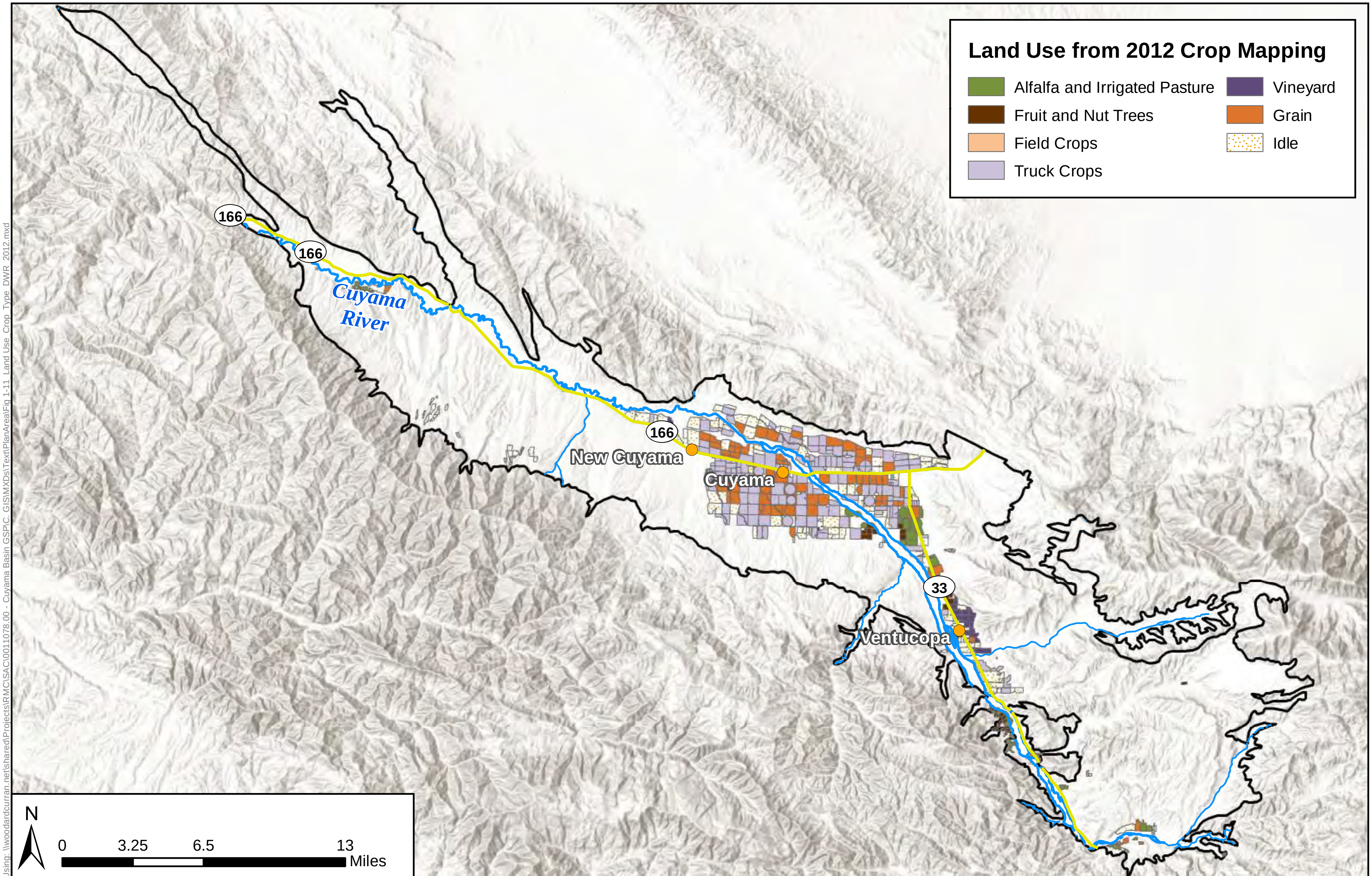
April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin
Towns
Highways
Cuyama River
Streams/Creeks

Source: Crop Mapping developed by LandIQ for the Cuyama Basin GSA, 2009 dataset.



Legend

Cuyama Basin
Towns
Highways
Cuyama River
Streams/Creeks

Source: Crop Mapping developed by LandIQ for the Cuyama Basin GSA, 2012 dataset.

Figure 1-11 - 2012 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Figure Exported: 6/19/2018 By: mwicks Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C_GIS\MXDs\TextPlanArea\Fig 1-11_Land Use_Crop_Type_DWR_2012.mxd

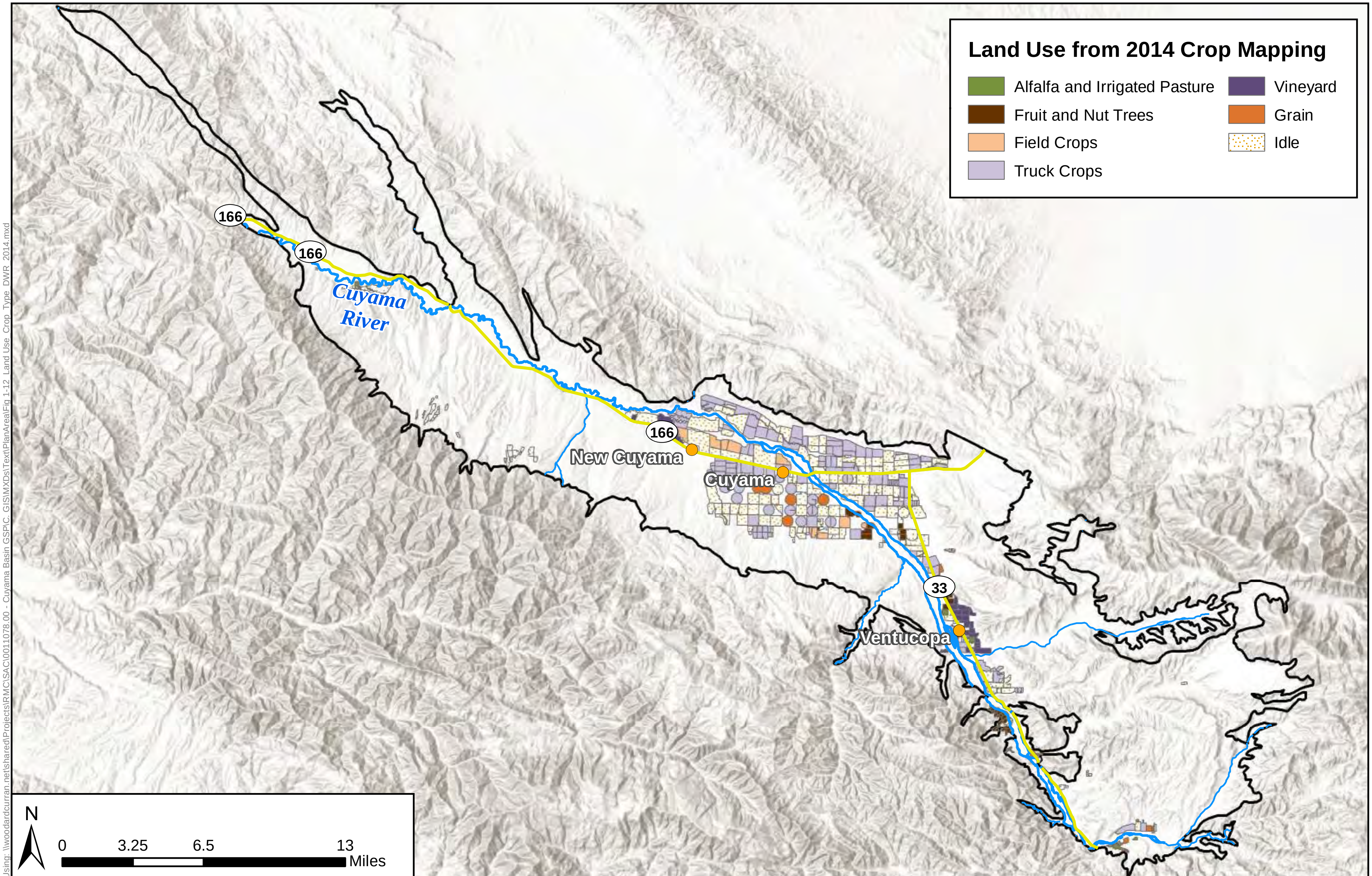


Figure 1-12 - 2014 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD &CURRAN

Source: California Department of Water Resources County Land Use Surveys, 2014 dataset.
https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/

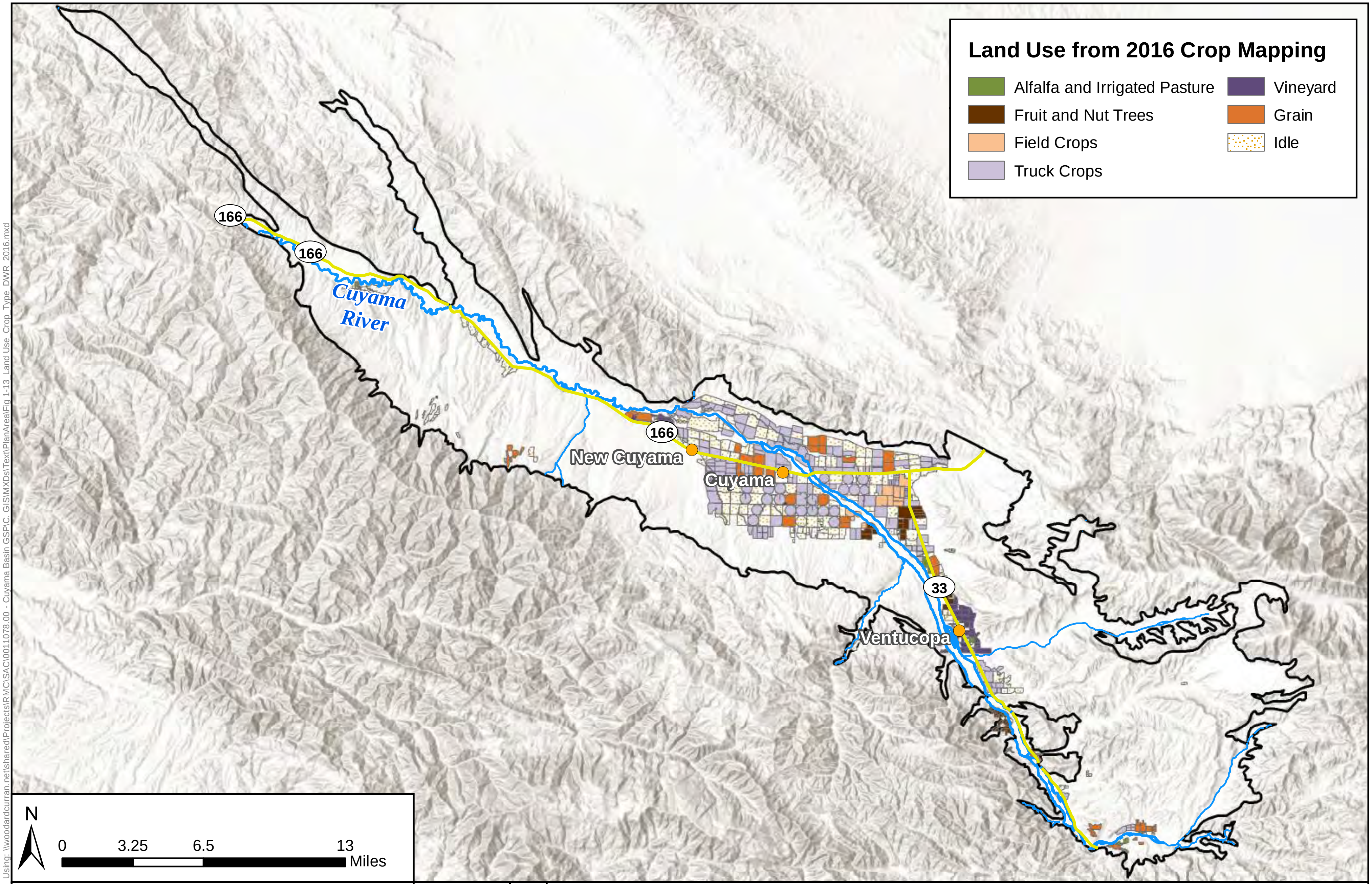


Figure Exported: 6/19/2018 By: mwicks Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C_GIS\MXDs\Text\PlanArea\Fig 1-13 Land Use Crop Type DWR 2016.mxd

Figure 1-13 - 2016 Land Use

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Source: California Department of Water Resources County Land Use Surveys, 2016 dataset.
https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/

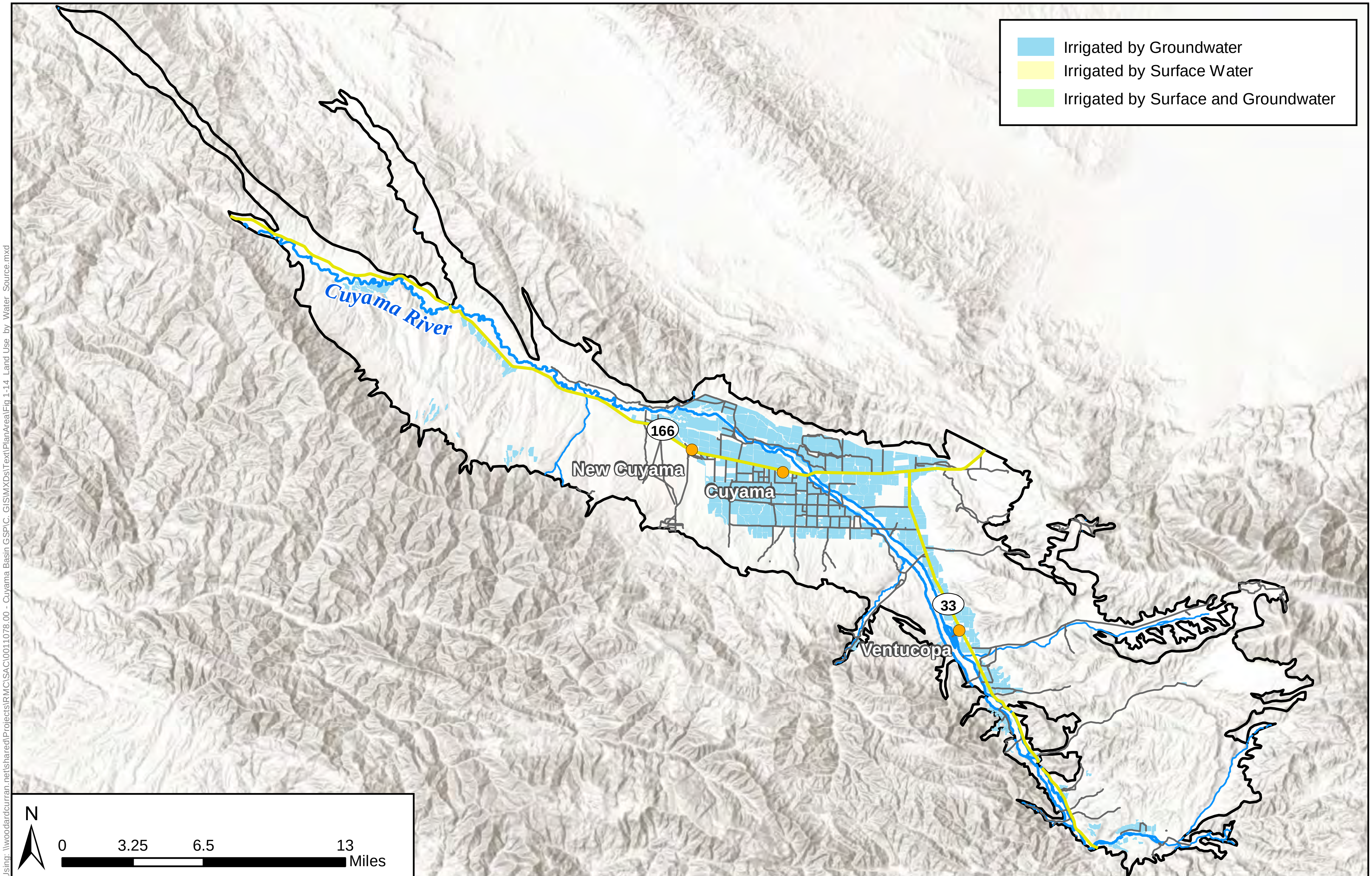


Figure 1-14 - Land Use by Water Source

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Source: California Department of Water Resources Statewide Crop Mapping, 2016 dataset. https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/

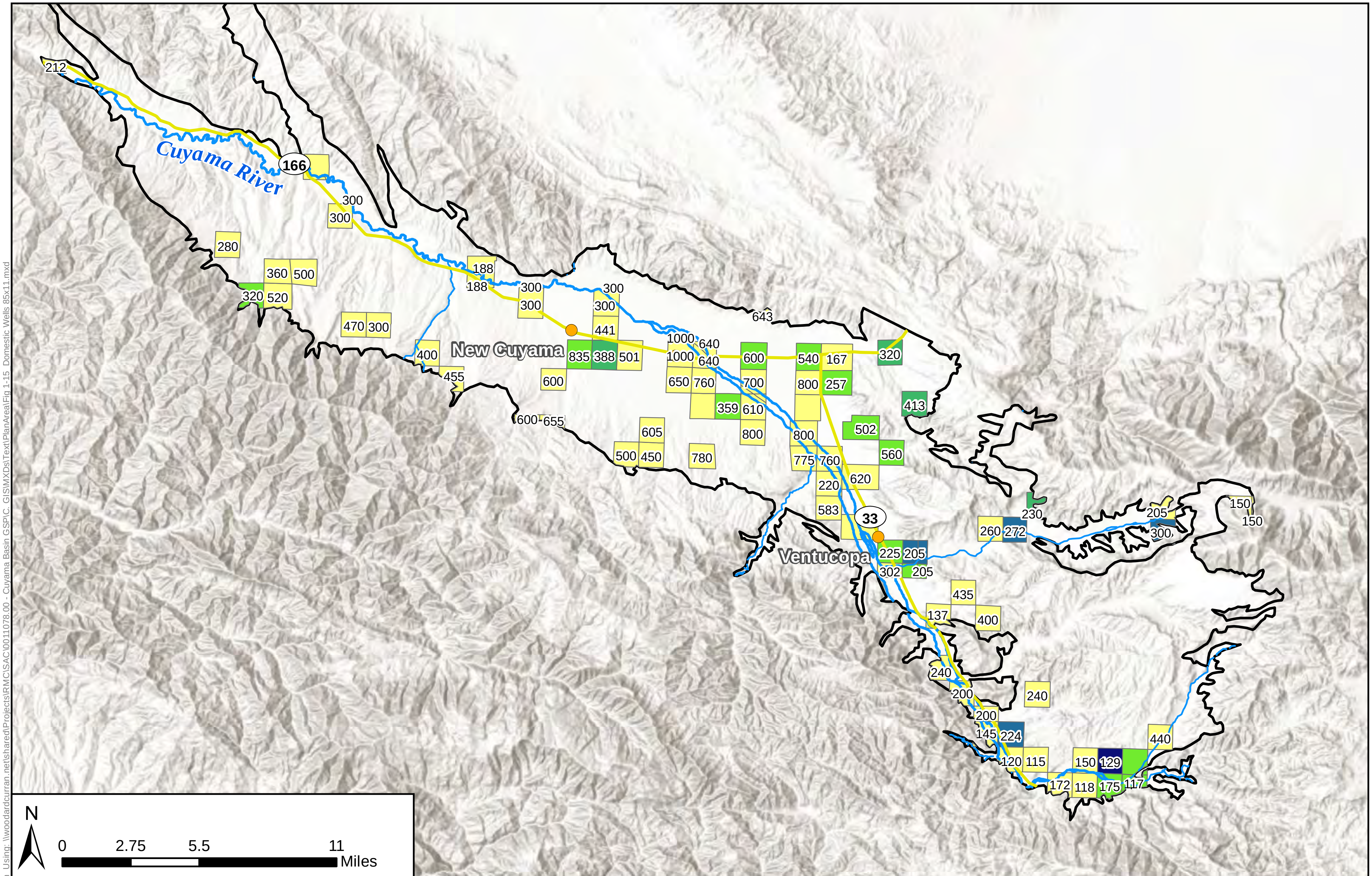


Figure 1-15 - Domestic Well Density and Average Depths

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Number of Domestic Wells by Township & Range

- 1 Well
- 2 Wells
- 3 Wells
- 4 Wells
- 6 Wells

Numbers in the township and range grid correspond to the average depth of the wells within that grid. Grids with no number have no associated well depth data. Average well depth is given in feet below the ground surface.

Figure Exported: 6/14/2018 By: ceggleton Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C_GIS\MXDs\Text\PlanArea\Fig 1-15 Domestic Wells 85x11.mxd

Source: Department of Water Resources, Well Completion Report Map Application. Downloaded on February 6, 2018. <https://dwr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=181078580a214c0986e2da28f8623b37>

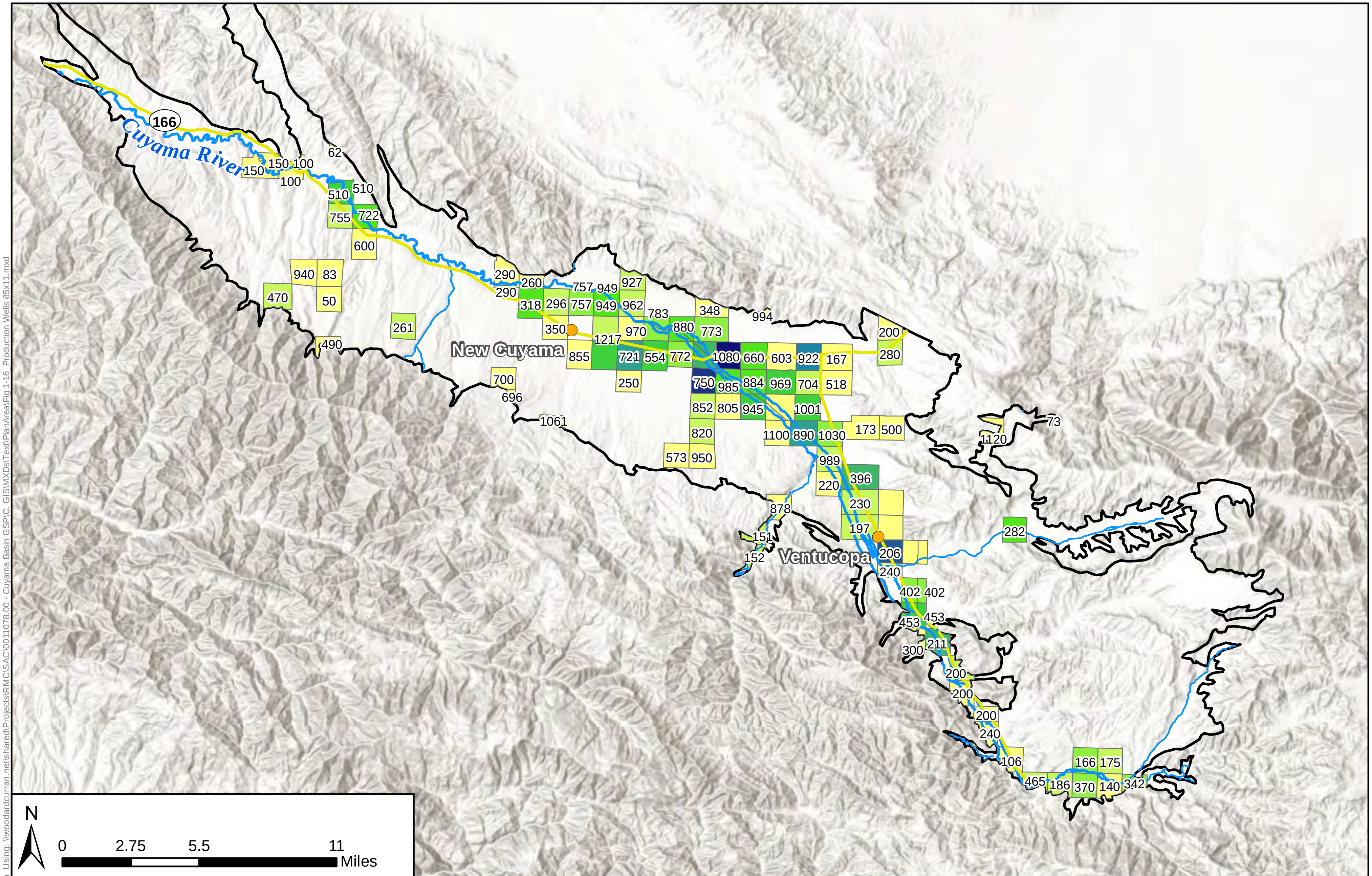


Figure 1-16 - Production Well Density and Average Depths

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

Towns

Highways

Cuyama River

Streams/Creeks

Number of Production Wells by Township & Range

1 Well	5 Wells	9 Wells
2 Wells	6 Wells	10 Wells
3 Wells	7 Wells	11 Wells
4 Wells	8 Wells	

Numbers in the township and range grid correspond to the average depth of the wells within that grid. Grids with no number have no associated well depth data. Average well depth is given in feet below the ground surface.

Source: Department of Water Resources, Well Completion Report Map Application. Downloaded on February 6, 2018. <https://dwr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=181078580a214c0986e2da28f8623b37>

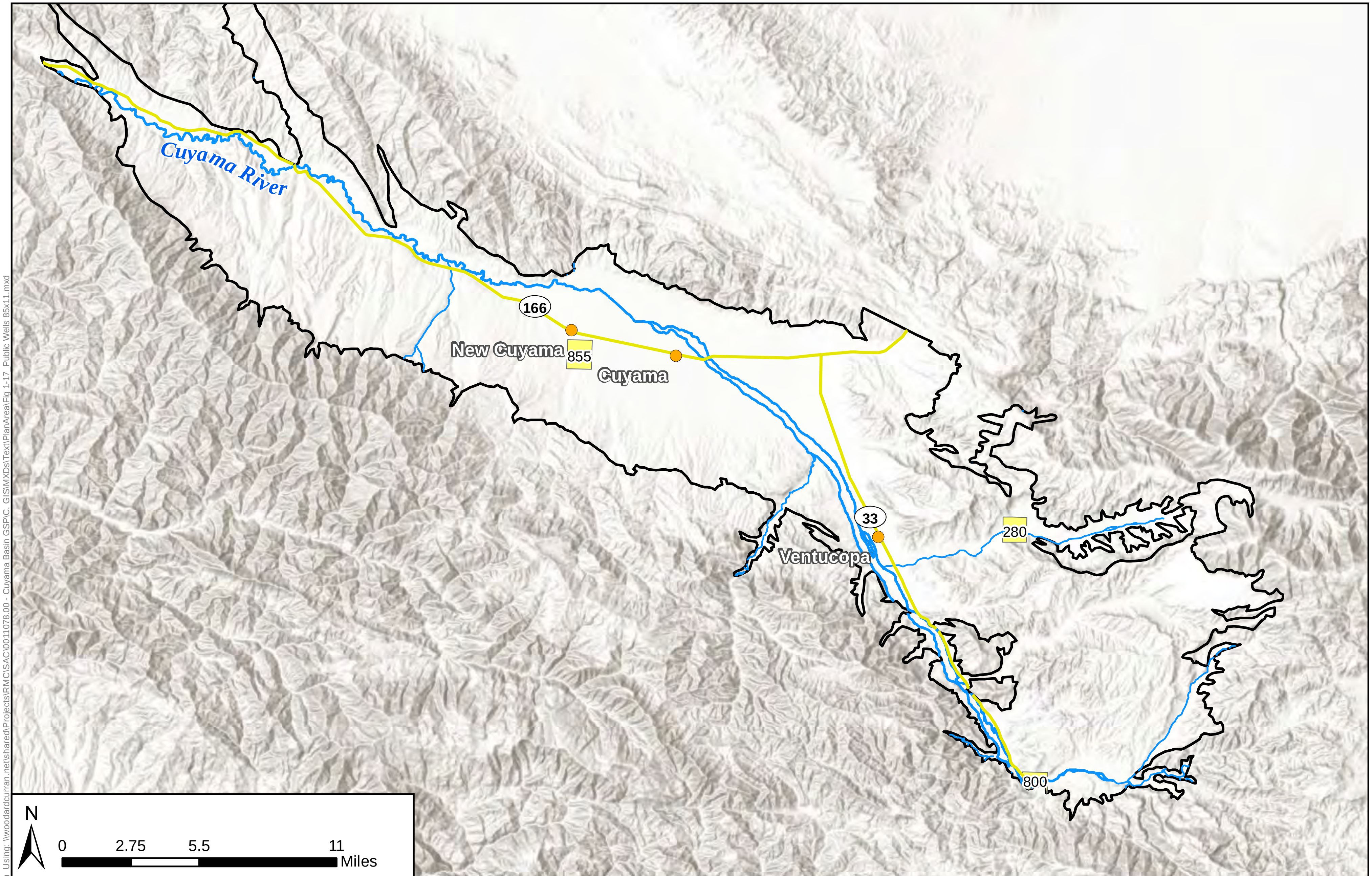


Figure 1-17 - Public Well Density and Average Depths

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD &CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Number of Public Wells by Township & Range

- 1 Well

Numbers in the township and range grid correspond to the average depth of the wells within that grid. Grids with no number have no associated well depth data. Average well depth is given in feet below the ground surface.

Source: Department of Water Resources, Well Completion Report Map Application. Downloaded on February 6, 2018. <https://dwr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=181078580a214c0986e2da28f8623b37>

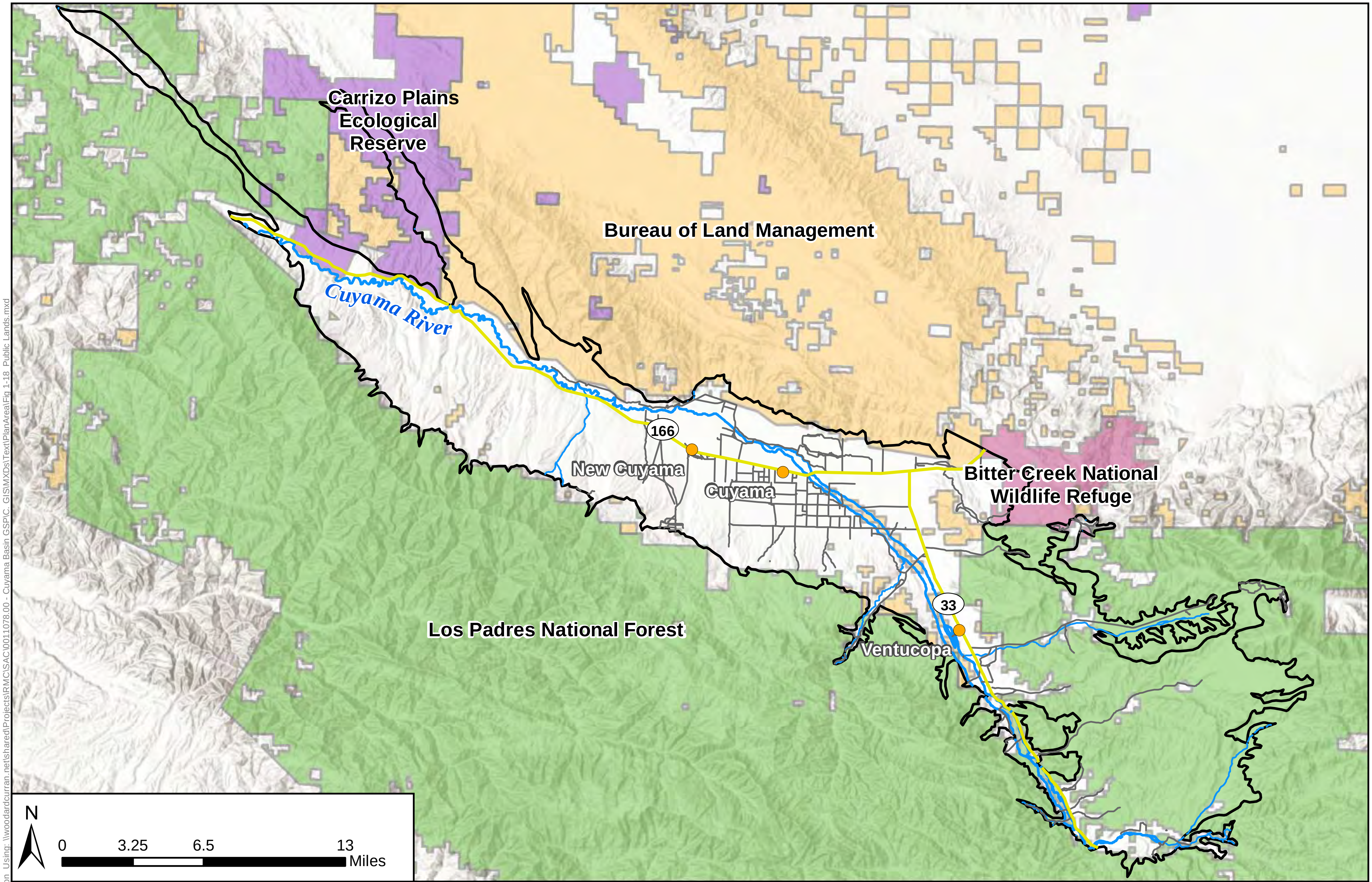


Figure 1-18 - Federal and State Lands

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

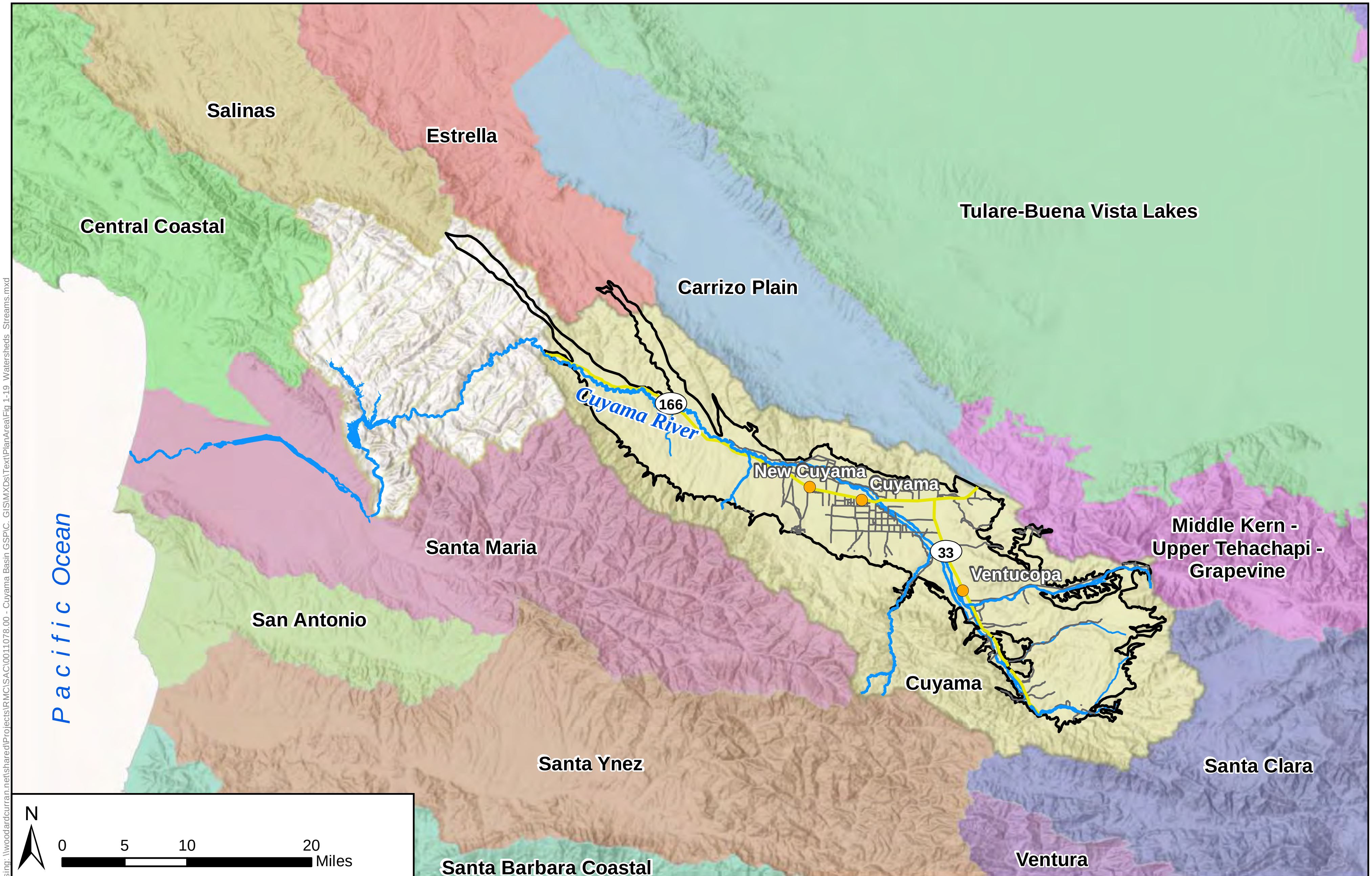


Figure 1-19 - Regional Watersheds

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Local Roads
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks

Cuyama Watershed

- Contributes to Cuyama GW Basin
- Does Not Contribute to Cuyama GW Basin

Watershed Data Source: USGS TNM Hydrography (WBD), U.S. Geological Survey - National Geospatial Program
Watersheds are 8-digit Hydrologic Units

Figure Exported: 7/4/2018 By: mwicks Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C. GIS\MXDs\Text\PlanArea\Fig 1-19_Watersheds_Streams.mxd

1.2.3 Existing Surface Water Monitoring Programs

Existing surface water monitoring in the Cuyama Basin is extremely limited. Surface water monitoring in the Basin is limited to DWR's California Data Exchange Center program, and monitoring performed by the United States Geological Survey (USGS). The only California Data Exchange Center gage in the Cuyama River watershed is at Lake Twitchell, which is downstream of the Cuyama Basin. The USGS has two active gages that capture flows in the Cuyama River watershed upstream of Lake Twitchell, as well as four deactivated gages (Figure 1-20). Table 1-1 lists the active and deactivated gages in the Basin.

Table 1-1: USGS Surface Flow Gages in the Cuyama Basin

Gage Number	Location	Status	Years of Record
11136800	Cuyama River below Buckhorn Canyon near Santa Maria	Active	1959-2017
11136650	Aliso Canyon Creek near New Cuyama	Deactivated	1963-1972
11136600	Santa Barbara Canyon Creek near Ventucopa	Active	2009-2017
11136500	Cuyama River near Ventucopa	Deactivated	1945-1958; 2009-2014
11136480	Reyes Creek near Ventucopa	Deactivated	1972-1978
11136400	Wagon Road Creek near Stauffer	Deactivated	1972-1978

The two active gages include one gage on the Cuyama River downstream of the Basin (identification number [ID] 11136800), which is located just upstream of Lake Twitchell. This gage has 58 recorded years of streamflow measurements from 1959 to 2017. The other active gage is south of the city of Ventucopa along Santa Barbara Canyon Creek (ID 11136600) and has seven recorded years of streamflow measurements ranging from 2010 to 2017. Although neither of these stream gages provide a comprehensive picture of surface water flows in the Cuyama Basin, they provide some information about the inflow and outflow of surface water through the Basin.

The need for surface water gages to measure flow on the Cuyama River is recognized as a data gap for this GSP. The CBGSA is working to identify optimal locations for new gages; new gages installations will be funded by the current SGMA Category 1 grant from DWR, or may be funded by the DWR Technical Support Services program.

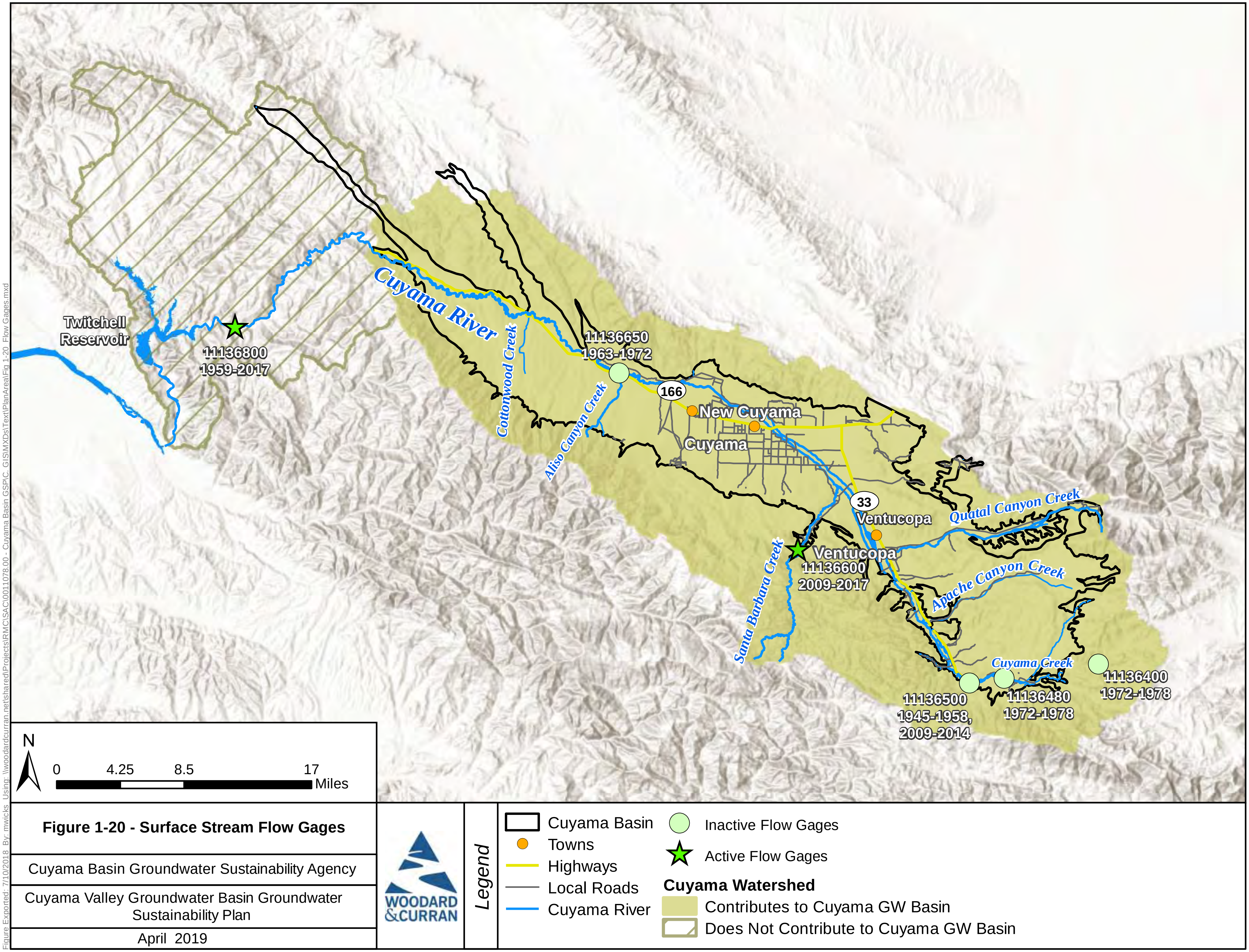


Figure 1-20 - Surface Stream Flow Gages

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Figure Exported: 7/10/2018 By: mwicks Using: \\woodardcurran.net\shared\Projects\RMC\SAC\0011078.00 - Cuyama Basin GSP\C. GIS\MXDs\Text\PlanArea\Fig 1-20 Flow Gages.mxd

1.2.4 Existing Groundwater Monitoring Programs

Existing groundwater monitoring programs in the Basin are primarily operated by regional, state and federal agencies. Existing groundwater monitoring programs in the Basin collect data on groundwater elevation, groundwater quality and subsidence at varying temporal frequencies. Each groundwater monitoring program in the Basin is described below, and additional information is provided in Chapter 4.

Groundwater Elevation Monitoring

DWR Water Data Library

DWR's Water Data Library (WDL) is a database that stores groundwater elevation measurements from wells in the Basin measured from 1946 through the present. Data contained in the WDL are from several different monitoring entities, including the Ventura County Watershed Protection District (VCWPD), SBCWA, Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, and San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (SLOCFC&WCD).

USGS – National Water Information System

The USGS's National Water Information System contains extensive water data, including manual measurements of depth to water in wells throughout California. Wells are monitored by the USGS in the Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's jurisdictional area. Most of the wells that were monitored in 2017 have been monitored since 2008, although a few have measurements dating back to 1983. Groundwater level measurements at these wells are taken approximately once per quarter.

California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Program

The California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Program monitors seasonal and long-term groundwater elevation trends in dedicated groundwater basins throughout California. Monitoring entities establish CASGEM Program-dedicated monitoring wells and report seasonal groundwater levels to the CASGEM Program's database. The information below describes sources where CASGEM Program data can be retrieved.

DWR Groundwater Information Center Interactive Map

DWR's Groundwater Information Center Interactive Map Application is a database that collects and stores groundwater elevations and depth-to-water measurements. Groundwater elevations are measured biannually in the spring and fall by local monitoring agencies. Depth-to-water and groundwater elevation data are submitted to the Groundwater Information Center Interactive Map Application by the various monitoring entities including the SLOCFC&WCD, SBCWA, and VCWPD.

SBCWA CASGEM Program Monitoring Plan

The SBCWA's CASGEM Program Monitoring Plan discusses the SBCWA's 19-well monitoring network, which includes 16 actively monitored wells and three inactive wells no longer monitored due to accessibility and permission issues. Initially, SBCWA was the sole monitoring entity for the entire Basin, but in 2014 SBCWA reapplied to the CASGEM Program as a partial monitoring entity to reduce their monitoring activities and grant permission for neighboring counties (San Luis Obispo and Ventura) to monitor their portions of the Basin.

Of the 16 active wells in SBCWA's monitoring network, three are CASGEM Program-dedicated monitoring wells and 13 are voluntary. Wells are monitored by either SBCWA staff or USGS staff. The three CASGEM Program-dedicated monitoring wells are measured biannually in April and October, whereas the 13 voluntary wells are measured annually. All wells are single completion. CASGEM Program-dedicated wells have known Well Completion Reports and perforated intervals.

SLOCFC&WCD CASGEM Monitoring Plan

The SLOCFC&WCD's CASGEM Program Monitoring Plan identifies two wells in their CASGEM Program monitoring network. Upon recognition as a CASGEM monitoring entity in 2014, San Luis Obispo County Department of Public Works staff monitored these wells biannually. Static water level measurements are obtained biannually in April and October (corresponding to seasonal highs and low groundwater elevations).

VCWPD CASGEM Program Monitoring Plan

The VCWPD CASGEM Program Monitoring Plan identifies the two wells in their CASGEM Program monitoring network. Upon recognition as a CASGEM Program monitoring entity in 2014, VCWPD staff have monitored the two wells biannually. Static water level measurements are obtained biannually, due to the remoteness of the area, in April and October (corresponding to seasonal highs and low groundwater elevations). The two wells are in the southernmost portion of the Basin.

VCWPD does not have information beyond location and water elevation measurements for the two wells. There are no well completion reports for either well, and the perforation intervals are unknown. VCWPD identifies the southeastern portion of the Basin as a spatial data gap, given that the area contains no monitoring wells.

Groundwater Quality Monitoring

DWR WDL

DWR's WDL monitors groundwater quality data. Samples are collected from a variety of well types including irrigation, stock, domestic, and some public supply wells. Wells are not regularly sampled, and most wells have only one- or two-days' worth of sampling measurements and large temporal gaps between the results. Constituents most frequently monitored include dissolved chloride, sodium, calcium, boron, magnesium, and sulfate. Measurements taken include conductance, pH, total alkalinity and hardness (more than 1,000 total samples per parameter). Additional dissolved nutrients, metals, and total dissolved solids (TDS) are also sampled but have fewer sample results available (one to 1,000 samples per parameter).

GeoTracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program

Established in 2000, the Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program monitors groundwater quality throughout the state of California. The GAMA Program will create a comprehensive groundwater monitoring program throughout California and increase public availability and access to groundwater quality and contamination information. The GAMA Program receives data from a variety of monitoring entities including DWR, USGS, and the State Water Resources Control Board. In the Basin, three agencies submit data from monitoring wells for a suite of constituents including TDS, nitrates and nitrites, arsenic, and manganese.

National Water Information System

The USGS's National Water Information System monitors groundwater for chemical, physical, and biological properties in water supply wells throughout the Basin and data are updated to GeoTracker on a quarterly basis. The majority of wells with groundwater quality data were monitored prior to 2015.

Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program

The Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program, established in 2003, regulates discharges from irrigated agriculture to surface and ground waters and establishes waste discharge orders for selected regions. The Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program focuses on priority water quality issues, such as pesticides and toxicity, nutrients, and sediments. Wells are sampled biannually, once between March and June, and once between September and December.

Division of Drinking Water

The State Water Resources Control Board's Division of Drinking Water, (formerly the Department of Health Services) monitors public water system wells per the requirements of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations relative to levels of organic and inorganic compounds such as metals, microbial compounds and radiological analytes. Data are available for active and inactive drinking water sources, for water systems that serve the public, and wells defined as serving 15 or more connections, or more than 25 people per day. In the Basin, Division of Drinking Water wells were monitored for Title 22 requirements, including pH, alkalinity, bicarbonate, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sulfate, barium, copper, iron, zinc, and nitrate.

Subsidence Monitoring

In the Basin, subsidence monitoring is performed using continuous global positioning system (CGPS) stations monitored by the University NAVSTAR Consortium's (UNAVCO) Plate Boundary Observatory (PBO) program. There are no known extensometers in the Basin.

UNAVCO PBO

The UNAVCO PBO network consists of a network of about 1,100 CGPS and meteorology stations in the western United States used to monitor multiple pieces of information, including subsidence. There are two stations in the Cuyama Basin: CUHS, located near the city of New Cuyama, and VCST, located south of the city of Ventucopa. The CUHS station has subsidence data from 2000 through 2017, and the VCST station has subsidence data from 2001 through 2017.

1.2.5 Existing Water Management Programs

Santa Barbara County Integrated Regional Water Management Plan 2013

The *Santa Barbara County Integrated Regional Water Management Plan 2013* (IRWM Plan 2013) is the main integrated regional water management (IRWM) planning document for the Santa Barbara County IRWM Region (County of Santa Barbara, 2013). IRWM Plan 2013 emphasizes multi-agency collaboration, stakeholder involvement and collaboration, regional approaches to water management, water management involvement in land use decisions, and project monitoring to evaluate results of current practices. IRWM Plan 2013 identifies regionally and locally focused projects that help achieve regional objectives and targets while working to address water-related challenges in the region.

The following IRWM Plan 2013 objectives related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- Protect, conserve, and augment water supplies
- Protect, manage, and increase groundwater supplies
- Practice balanced natural resource stewardship
- Protect and improve water quality
- Maintain and enhance water and wastewater infrastructure efficiency and reliability

IRWM Plan 2013 provides valuable resources related to potential concepts, projects and monitoring strategies that can be incorporated into the CBGSA GSP.

San Luis Obispo County 2014 IRWM Plan

The San Luis Obispo 2014 IRWM Plan presents a comprehensive water resources management approach to managing the region's water resources, focusing on strategies to improve the sustainability of current and future needs of San Luis Obispo County (County of San Luis Obispo, 2014). Much of the IRWM Plan was based on the San Luis Obispo County Water Master Report (SLOCFC&WCD, 2012)

The following 2014 IRWM Plan goals related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Water Supply Goal:** Maintain or improve water supply quantity and quality for potable water, fire protection, ecosystem health, and agricultural production needs; as well as to cooperatively address limitations, vulnerabilities, conjunctive-use, and water-use efficiency.
- **Ecosystem and Watershed Goal:** Maintain or improve the health of the Region's watersheds, ecosystems, and natural resources through collaborative and cooperative actions, with a focus on assessment, protection, and restoration/enhancement of ecosystem and resource needs and vulnerabilities.
- **Groundwater Monitoring and Management (Groundwater) Goal:** Achieve sustainable use of the region's water supply in groundwater basins through collaborative and cooperative actions.
- **Water Resources Management and Communications (Water Management) Goal:** Promote open communications and regional cooperation in the protection and management of water resources, including education and outreach related to water resources conditions, conservation/water use efficiency, water rights, water allocations, and other regional water resource management efforts.

The 2014 IRWM Plan provides valuable resources related to potential concepts, projects, and monitoring strategies that can be incorporated into the CBGSA GSP.

Ventura County 2014 IRWM Plan

The Ventura County 2014 IRWM Plan reflects the unique needs of a diverse region in Ventura County, which encompasses three major watersheds, 10 cities, portions of the Los Padres National Forest, a thriving agricultural economy, and is home to more than 823,000 people (County of Ventura, 2014). The 2014 IRWM Plan is a comprehensive document that primarily addresses region-wide water management and related issues.

The following 2014 IRWM Plan goals related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- Reduce dependence on imported water and protect, conserve and augment water supplies
- Protect and improve water quality
- Protect and restore habitat and ecosystems in watersheds

The 2014 IRWM Plan provides valuable resources related to potential concepts, projects and monitoring strategies that can be incorporated into the CBGSA GSP.

Kern County 2011 IRWM Plan

The Kern County 2011 IRWM Plan covers most of Kern County but does not include the portion of the county that includes the Cuyama Basin (Kern County Water Agency, 2011). Therefore, the IRWM Plan is not relevant to the Cuyama GSP and is not addressed here.

1.2.6 General Plans in Plan Area

As illustrated in Figure 1-4, the Cuyama Basin is located within the geographic boundaries of four counties, including Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura. Each of these counties have an existing process for permitting new or replacement groundwater wells, which would continue after implementation of this GSP. In addition, implementation of the CBGSA GSP would be affected by the policies and regulations outlined in the General Plans of these counties, given that the Cuyama Basin, and long-term land use planning decisions that would affect the Basin, are under the jurisdiction of these counties.

This section describes how implementation of the various General Plans may change water demands in the Basin, for example due to population growth and development of the built environment, how the General Plans may influence the GSP's ability to achieve sustainable groundwater use, and how the GSP may affect implementation of General Plan land use policies.

Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan

The Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan is a means by which more orderly development and consistent decision making in the county can be accomplished. The Plan involves a continuing process of research, analysis, goal-setting and citizen participation, the major purpose of which is to enable the County Board of Supervisors and Planning Commission to more effectively determine matters of priority in the allocation of resources, and to achieve the physical, social and economic goals of the communities in the county (County of Santa Barbara, 2016).

Relevant Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan Principles and Policies

The following Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Element policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Land Use Development Policy 4:** Prior to issuance of a development permit, the County shall make the finding, based on information provided by environmental documents, staff analysis, and the applicant, that adequate public or private services and resources (i.e., water, sewer, roads, etc.) are available to serve the proposed development.
- **Hillside and Watershed Protection Policy 7:** Degradation of the water quality of groundwater basins, nearby streams, or wetlands shall not result from development of the site. Pollutants, such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, raw sewage, and other harmful waste, shall not be discharged into or alongside coastal streams or wetlands either during or after construction.

The following Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan Conservation Element, Groundwater Resources Section goals and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal 1:** To ensure adequate quality and quantity of groundwater for present and future county residents, and to eliminate prolonged overdraft of any groundwater basins.
- **Policy 1.1:** The County shall encourage and assist all of the county's water purveyors and other groundwater users in the conservation and management, on a perennial yield basis, of all groundwater resources.
- **Policy 1.2:** The County shall encourage innovative and/or appropriate, voluntary water conservation activities for increasing the efficiency of agricultural water use in the county.
- **Policy 1.3:** The County shall act within its powers and financial abilities to promote and achieve the enhancement of groundwater basin yield.
- **Goal 2:** To improve existing groundwater quality, where feasible, and to preclude further permanent or long-term degradation in groundwater quality.
- **Policy 2.1:** Where feasible, in cooperation with local purveyors and other groundwater users, the County shall act to protect groundwater quality where quality is acceptable, improve quality where degraded, and discourage degradation of quality below acceptable levels.
- **Policy 2.2:** The County shall support the study of adverse groundwater quality effects which may be due to agricultural, domestic, environmental and industrial uses and practices.
- **Goal 3:** To coordinate County land use planning decisions and water resources planning and supply availability.
- **Policy 3.1:** The County shall support the efforts of the local water purveyors to adopt and implement groundwater management plans pursuant to the Groundwater Management Act and other applicable law.
- **Policy 3.2:** The County shall conduct its land use planning and permitting activities in a manner which promotes and encourages the cooperative management of groundwater resources by local agencies and other affected parties, consistent with the Groundwater Management Act and other applicable law.
- **Policy 3.3:** The County shall use groundwater management plans, as accepted by the Board of Supervisors, in its land use planning and permitting decisions and other relevant activities.
- **Policy 3.4:** The County's land use planning decisions shall be consistent with the ability of any affected water purveyor(s) to provide adequate services and resources to their existing customers, in coordination with any applicable groundwater management plan.
- **Policy 3.5:** In coordination with any applicable groundwater management plan(s), the County shall not allow, through its land use permitting decisions, any basin to become seriously over drafted on a prolonged basis.
- **Policy 3.6:** The County shall not make land use decisions which would lead to the substantial over commitment of any groundwater basin.

- **Policy 3.7:** New urban development shall maximize the use of effective and appropriate natural and engineered recharge measures in project design, as defined in design guidelines to be prepared by the Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District in cooperation with P&D.
- **Policy 3.8:** Water-conserving plumbing, as well as water-conserving landscaping, shall be incorporated into all new development projects, where appropriate, effective, and consistent with applicable law.
- **Policy 3.9:** The County shall support and encourage private and public efforts to maximize efficiency in the pre-existing consumptive M&I use of groundwater resources.
- **Policy 3.10:** The County, in consultation with the cities, affected water purveyors, and other interested parties, shall promote the use of consistent "significance thresholds" by all appropriate agencies with regard to groundwater resource impact analysis.
- **Goal 4:** To maintain accurate and current information on groundwater conditions throughout the county.
- **Policy 4.1:** The County shall act within its powers and financial abilities to collect, update, refine, and disseminate information on local groundwater conditions.

The following Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan Agricultural Element goal and policy related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal 1:** Santa Barbara County shall assure and enhance the continuation of agriculture as a major viable production industry in Santa Barbara Country. Agriculture shall be encouraged. Where conditions allow, (taking into account environmental impacts) expansion and intensification shall be supported.
- **Policy 1F:** The quality and availability of water, air, and soil resources shall be protected through provisions including but not limited to, the stability of Urban/Rural Boundary Lines, maintenance of buffer areas around agricultural areas, and the promotion of conservation practices.

Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan’s Influence on Water Demand and Groundwater Sustainability Plan’s Goals

Review of relevant *Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan* goals and policies reveals that the County’s goals and policies relative to future land use development and conservation complement the use and conservation of groundwater resources goals anticipated to be included in the CBGSA GSP. The Comprehensive Plan explicitly states as a goal ensuring that adequate quality and quantity of groundwater will be available for present and future county residents, as well as the elimination of prolonged overdraft of any groundwater basins through land use planning decisions and water resources planning.

The county is expected to grow from 428,600 to 520,000 residents between 2015 and 2040 (Santa Barbara County Association of Governments, 2012). These growth estimates are County-wide, and the General Plan does not specify how much growth, if any, is expected to occur within the Basin. Ensuring sustainable management of the Basin through implementation of the GSP will be critical in terms of supporting projected population growth in the county while maintaining sustainable groundwater levels in the Basin.

GSP's Influence on Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan's Goals and Policies

Successful implementation of the GSP will help to ensure that the Cuyama Basin's groundwater supply is managed in a sustainable manner. Given the amount of population growth projected in the county in the coming years, it is possible that changes in groundwater management by the GSP will result in changes to the pace, location and type of development that will occur in the county in the future. It is anticipated that GSP implementation will be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's goals related to sustainable land use development in the county.

San Luis Obispo County General Plan

The *San Luis Obispo County General Plan* describes official County policy on the location of land uses and their orderly growth and development. It is the foundation upon which all land use decisions are based, guides action the County takes to assure a vital economy, ensures a sufficient and adequate housing supply, and protects agricultural and natural resources (County of San Luis Obispo, 2015).

Relevant San Luis Obispo General Plan Principles and Policies

The following San Luis Obispo General Plan Land Use Element principles and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Principle 1:** Preserve open space, scenic natural beauty and natural resources. Conserve energy resources. Protect agricultural land and resources.
- **Policy 1.2:** Keep the amount, location and rate of growth allowed by the Land Use Element within the sustainable capacity of resources, public services and facilities.
- **Policy 1.3:** Preserve and sustain important water resources, watersheds and riparian habitats.

The following San Luis Obispo General Plan Conservation and Open Space Element goals and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal WR 1:** The county will have a reliable and secure regional water supply.
- **Policy WR 1.2:** Conserve Water Resources. Water conservation is acknowledged to be the primary method to serve the county's increasing population. Water conservation programs should be implemented countywide before more expensive and environmentally costly forms of new water are secured.
- **Policy WR 1.3:** New Water Supply. Development of new water supplies should focus on efficient use of our existing resources. Use of reclaimed water, interagency cooperative projects, desalination of contaminated groundwater supplies, and groundwater recharge projects should be considered prior to using imported sources of water or seawater desalination, or dams and on-stream reservoirs.

- **Policy WR 1.7:** Agricultural Operations. Groundwater management strategies will give priority to agricultural operations. Protect agricultural water supplies from competition by incompatible development through land use controls.
- **Policy WR 1.12:** Impacts of New Development. Accurately assess and mitigate the impacts of new development on water supply. At a minimum, comply with the provisions of Senate Bills 610 and 221.
- **Policy WR 1.14:** Avoid Net Increase in Water Use. Avoid a net increase in non-agricultural water use in groundwater basins that are recommended or certified as Level of Severity II or III for water supply. Place limitations on further land divisions in these areas until plans are in place and funded to ensure that the safe yield will not be exceeded.
- **Goal WR 2:** The County will collaboratively manage groundwater resources to ensure sustainable supplies for all beneficial uses.
- **Policy WR 2.1:** Groundwater quality assessments Prepare groundwater quality assessments, including recommended monitoring, and management measures.
- **Policy WR 2.2:** Groundwater Basin Reporting Programs. Support monitoring and reporting programs for groundwater basins in the region.
- **Policy WR 2.3:** Well Permits. Require all well permits to be consistent with the adopted groundwater management plans.
- **Policy WR 2.4:** Groundwater Recharge. Where conditions are appropriate, promote groundwater recharge with high-quality water.
- **Policy WR 2.5:** Groundwater Banking Programs. Encourage groundwater-banking programs.
- **Goal WR 3:** Excellent water quality will be maintained for the health of the people and natural communities.
- **Policy WR 3.2:** Protect Watersheds. Protect watersheds, groundwater and aquifer recharge areas, and natural drainage systems from potential adverse impacts of development projects.
- **Policy WR 3.3:** Improve Groundwater Quality. Protect and improve groundwater quality from point and non-point source pollution, including nitrate contamination; MTBE and other industrial, agricultural, and commercial sources of contamination; naturally occurring mineralization, boron, radionuclides, geothermal contamination; and seawater intrusion and salts.
- **Policy WR 3.4:** Water Quality Restoration. Pursue opportunities to participate in programs or projects for water quality restoration and remediation with agencies and organizations such as the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and Resource Conservation Districts (RCDs) in areas where water quality is impaired.
- **Goal 4:** Per capita water use in the county will decline by 20% by 2020.
- **Policy WR 4.1:** Reduce Water Use. Employ water conservation programs to achieve an overall 20% reduction in per capita residential and commercial water use in the unincorporated area by 2020. Continue to improve agricultural water use efficiency consistent with Policy AGP 10 in the Agricultural Element.

- **Policy WR 4.2:** Water Pricing Structures. Support water-pricing structures to encourage conservation by individual water users and seek to expand the use of conservation rate structures in areas with Levels of Severity II and III for water supply.
- **Policy WR 4.3:** Water conservation The County will be a leader in water conservation efforts.
- **Policy WR 4.5:** Water for Recharge. Promote the use of supplemental water such as reclaimed sewage effluent and water from existing impoundments to prevent overdraft of groundwater. Consider new ways to recharge underground basins and to expand the use of reclaimed water. Encourage the eventual abandonment of ocean outfalls.
- **Policy WR 4.6:** Graywater. Encourage the use of graywater systems, rainwater catchments, and other water reuse methods in new development and renovation projects, consistent with state and local water quality regulations.
- **Policy WR 4.7:** Low Impact Development. Require Low Impact Development (LID) practices in all discretionary and land division projects and public projects to reduce, treat, infiltrate, and manage urban runoff.
- **Policy WR 4.8:** Efficient Irrigation. Support efforts of the resource conservation districts, California Polytechnic State University, the University of California Cooperative Extension, and others to research, develop, and implement more efficient irrigation techniques.
- **Goal 5:** The best possible tools and methods available will be used to manage water resources.
- **Policy WR 5.1:** Watershed Approach. The County will consider watersheds and groundwater basins in its approach to managing water resources in order to include ecological values and economic factors in water resources development.

The following San Luis Obispo General Plan Agriculture Element goals and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Policy AGP10a:** Encourage water conservation through feasible and appropriate "best management practices." Emphasize efficient water application techniques; the use of properly designed irrigation systems; and the control of runoff from croplands, rangelands, and agricultural roads.
- **Policy AGP10b:** Encourage the U.C. Cooperative Extension to continue its public information and research program describing water conservation techniques that may be appropriate for agricultural practices in this county. Encourage landowners to participate in programs that conserve water.
- **Policy AGP11b:** Do not approve proposed general plan amendments or re-zonings that result in increased residential density or urban expansion if the subsequent development would adversely affect: (1) water supplies and quality, or (2) groundwater recharge capability needed for agricultural use.
- **Policy AGP11c:** Do not approve facilities to move groundwater from areas of overdraft to any other area, as determined by the Resource Management System in the Land Use Element.

San Luis Obispo County General Plan's Influence on Water Demand and Groundwater Sustainability Plan

The semi-arid climate in the county is subject to limited amounts of rainfall and recharge of groundwater basins and surface reservoirs. A focus of the County General Plan is that future development should take place recognizing that the dependable supply of some county groundwater basins is already being exceeded. If mining of groundwater continues in those areas without allowing aquifers to recharge, water supply and water quality problems will eventually result, which may be costly to correct and could become irreversible.

The General Plan explicitly encourages preservation of the county's natural resources, and states that future growth should be accommodated only while ensuring that this growth occurs within the sustainable capacity of these resources.

The county was expected to grow between 0.44 and 1 percent per year from 2013 through 2018, an increase of approximately 12,000 persons over the five-year period and is expected to grow by over 41,000 from 2010 to 2030 (County of San Luis Obispo, 2014). These growth estimates are County-wide and the General Plan does not specify how much growth, if any, is expected to occur within the Basin. Ensuring sustainable management of the Basin through implementation of the GSP will be critical in terms of supporting projected population growth in the county while maintaining sustainable groundwater levels in the Basin.

GSP's Influence on San Luis Obispo County General Plan's Goals and Policies

Successful implementation of the GSP will help to ensure that the Cuyama Basin's groundwater supply is managed in a sustainable manner. Given the amount of population growth projected in the county in the coming years, it is possible that changes in groundwater management by the GSP will impact the location and type of development that will occur in the Basin in the future. It is anticipated that GSP implementation will reinforce the General Plan's goals related to sustainable land use development in the county.

Ventura County General Plan

The Ventura County General Plan consists of the following:

- County-wide Goals, Policies and Programs containing four chapters (Resources, Hazards, Land Use, and Public Facilities and Services)
- Four appendices (Resources, Hazards, Land Use, and Public Facilities and Services), which contain background information and data in support of the Countywide Goals, Policies and Programs
- Several Area Plans which contain specific goals, policies and programs for specific geographical areas of the county

Relevant Ventura County General Plan Principles and Policies

The following Ventura County General Plan (Resources Chapter, Water Resources Section, 1.3.1 Goals, 1.3.2 Policies) goals and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal 1:** Inventory and monitor the quantity and quality of the county's water resources.
- **Goal 2:** Effectively manage the water resources of the county by adequately planning for the development, conservation and protection of water resources for present and future generations.
- **Goal 3:** Maintain and, where feasible, restore the chemical, physical and biological integrity of surface and groundwater resources.
- **Goal 4:** Ensure that the demand for water does not exceed available water resources.
- **Goal 5:** Protect and, where feasible, enhance watersheds and aquifer recharge areas.
- **Goal 6:** Promote reclamation and reuse of wastewater for recreation, irrigation and to recharge aquifers.
- **Goal 7:** Promote efficient use of water resources through water conservation.
- **Policy 1:** Discretionary development which is inconsistent with the goals and policies of the County's Water Management Plan (WMP) shall be prohibited, unless overriding considerations are cited by the decision-making body.
- **Policy 2:** Discretionary development shall comply with all applicable County and State water regulations.
- **Policy 3:** The installation of on-site septic systems shall meet all applicable State and County regulations.
- **Policy 4:** Discretionary development shall not significantly impact the quantity or quality of water resources in watersheds, groundwater recharge areas or groundwater basins.
- **Policy 5:** Landscape plans for discretionary development shall incorporate water conservation measures as prescribed by the County's Guide to Landscape Plans, including use of low water usage landscape plants and irrigation systems and/or low water usage plumbing fixtures and other measures designed to reduce water usage.
- **Policy 10:** All new golf courses shall be conditioned to prohibit landscape irrigation with water from groundwater basins or inland surface waters identified as Municipal and Domestic Supply or Agricultural Supply in the California Regional Water Quality Control Board's Water Quality Control Plan unless either: a) the existing and planned water supplies for a Hydrologic Area, including interrelated Hydrologic Areas and Subareas, are shown to be adequate to meet the projected demands for existing uses as well as reasonably foreseeable probable future uses in the area, or b) it is demonstrated that the total groundwater extraction/recharge for the golf course will be equal to or less than the historic groundwater extraction/recharge (as defined in the Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines) for the site. Where feasible, reclaimed water shall be utilized for new golf courses.

The following Ventura County General Plan (Land Use Chapter, 3.1.1 Goals) goal related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal 1:** Ensure that the county can accommodate anticipated future growth and development while maintaining a safe and healthful environment by preserving valuable natural resources, guiding development away from hazardous areas, and planning for adequate public facilities and services. Promote planned, well-ordered and efficient land use and development patterns.

The following Ventura County General Plan (Public Facilities Chapter, Water Supply Facilities section 4.3.1 Goals and 4.3.2 Policies) goals and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal 1:** Ensure the provision of water in quantities sufficient to satisfy current and projected demand.
- **Goal 2:** Encourage the employment of water conservation measures in new and existing development.
- **Goal 3:** Encourage the continued cooperation among water suppliers in the county in meeting the water needs of the county as a whole.
- **Policy 1:** Development that requires potable water shall be provided a permanent potable water supply of adequate quantity and quality that complies with applicable County and State water regulations. Water systems operated by or receiving water from Casitas Municipal Water District, the Calleguas Municipal Water District or the United Water Conservation District will be considered permanent supplies unless an Urban Water Management Plan (prepared pursuant to Part 2.6 of Division 6 of the Water Code) or a water supply and demand assessment (prepared pursuant to Part 2.10 of Division 6 of the Water Code) demonstrates that there is insufficient water supply to serve cumulative development in the district’s service area. When the proposed water supply is to be drawn exclusively from wells in areas where groundwater supplies have been determined by the Environmental Health Division or the Public Works Agency to be questionable or inadequate, the developer shall be required to demonstrate the availability of a permanent potable water supply for the life of the project.
- **Policy 2:** Discretionary development as defined in section 10912 of the Water Code shall comply with the water supply and demand assessment requirements of Part 2.10 of Division 6 of the Water Code.
- **Policy 3:** Discretionary development shall be conditioned to incorporate water conservation techniques and the use of drought resistant native plants pursuant to the County's Guide to Landscape Plans.

Ventura County Plan’s Influence on Water Demand and Groundwater Sustainability Plan’s Goals

Review of relevant Ventura County General Plan goals and policies reveals that the County’s goals and policies relative to future land use development and conservation complement the use and conservation of groundwater resources goals included in the CBGSA GSP. The General Plan explicitly states as a goal ensuring that adequate quality and quantity of groundwater will be available for present and future county residents, as well as accommodating anticipated future growth and development while maintaining a safe and healthful environment by preserving valuable natural resources, including groundwater.

The county is expected to grow from 865,090 to 969,271 residents between 2018 and 2040 (Caltrans, 2015). These growth estimates are County-wide and the General Plan does not specify how much growth, if any, is expected to occur within the Basin. Ensuring sustainable management of the Basin through implementation of the GSP will be critical in terms of supporting projected population growth in the county while maintaining sustainable groundwater levels in the Basin.

GSP's Influence on Ventura County General Plan's Goals and Policies

Successful implementation of the GSP will help to ensure that the Cuyama Basin's groundwater supply is managed in a sustainable manner. Given the amount of population growth projected in the county in the coming years, it is possible that changes in groundwater management by the GSP will result in changes to the pace, location and type of development that will occur in the county in the future. It is anticipated that GSP implementation will reinforce the General Plan's goals related to sustainable land use development in the county.

Kern County General Plan

Because of the close interrelationship between water supplies, land use, conservation, and open space issues, the Land Use, Conservation, and Open Space Element sections of the Kern County General Plan are the most relevant elements for development of the GSP. These elements provide for a variety of land uses for future economic growth while also assuring the conservation of Kern County's agricultural, natural, and resource attributes (County of Kern, 2009).

Relevant Kern County General Plan Goals and Policies

The following Land Use, Conservation, and Open Space Element goals and policies related to groundwater use would potentially influence implementation of the GSP:

- **Goal 1.4.5:** Ensure that adequate supplies of quality water (appropriate for intended use) are available to residential, industrial, and agricultural users in Kern County.
- **Policy 1.4.2:** The efficient and cost-effective delivery of public services and facilities will be promoted by designating areas for urban development which occur in or adjacent to areas with adequate public service and facility capacity.
- **Policy 1.4.2.a:** Ensure that water quality standards are met for existing users and future development.
- **Goal 1.6.6:** Promote the conservation of water quantity and quality in Kern County.
- **Goal 1.6.7:** Minimize land use conflicts between residential and resource, commercial, and industrial land uses.

- **Policy 1.6.11:** Provide for an orderly outward expansion of new urban development so that it maintains continuity of existing development, allows for the incremental expansion of infrastructure and public service, minimizes impacts on natural environmental resources, and provides a high-quality environment for residents and businesses.
- **Policy 1.9.10:** To encourage effective groundwater resource management for the long-term economic benefit of the county, the following shall be considered:
- **Policy 1.9.10.a:** Promote groundwater recharge activities in various zone districts.
- **Policy 1.9.10.c:** Support the development of groundwater management plans.
- **Policy 1.9.10.d:** Support the development of future sources of additional surface water and groundwater, including conjunctive use, recycled water, conservation, additional storage of surface water and groundwater and desalination.
- **Goal 1.10.1:** Ensure that the county can accommodate anticipated future growth and development while maintaining a safe and healthful environment and a prosperous economy by preserving valuable natural resources, guiding development away from hazardous areas, and assuring the provision of adequate public services.
- **Policy 1.10.6.39:** Encourage the development of the county's groundwater supply to sustain and ensure water quality and quantity for existing users, planned growth, and maintenance of the natural environment.
- **Policy 1.10.6.40:** Encourage utilization of community water systems rather than the reliance on individual wells.
- **Policy 1.10.6.41:** Review development proposals to ensure adequate water is available to accommodate projected growth.

Kern County General Plan's Influence on Water Demand and Groundwater Sustainability Plan's Goals

Review of relevant Kern County General Plan goals and policies reveals that the County's goals and policies relative to future land use development and conservation complement the use and conservation of groundwater resources goals that are anticipated to be included in the CBGSA GSP. The General Plan explicitly encourages development of the county's groundwater supply to ensure that existing users have access to high quality water, and states that future growth should be accommodated only while ensuring that adequate high-quality water supplies are available to existing and future users.

GSP's Influence on Kern County General Plan's Goals and Policies

Successful implementation of the GSP will help to ensure that the Cuyama Basin's groundwater supply is managed in a sustainable manner. Given the small portion of the Cuyama Basin that lies in Kern County, it is anticipated that GSP implementation will have little to no effects on the General Plan's goals related to sustainable land use development in the county.

1.2.7 Plan Elements from CWC Section 10727.4

The plan elements from California Water Code Section 10727.4 require GSPs to address or coordinate the addressing of the components listed in Table 1-1. As noted in the table, several components of California Water Code Section 10727.4 address issues that are not within the CBGSA's authority, and are coordinated with local agencies.

Table 1-2: Plan Elements from CWC Section 10727.4

Element	Location
(a) Control of saline water intrusion	Not applicable
(b) Wellhead protection areas and recharge areas.	To be coordinated with counties
(c) Migration of contaminated groundwater.	Coordinated with RWQCB
(d) A well abandonment and well destruction program.	To be coordinated with counties
(e) Replenishment of groundwater extractions.	Chapter 7, Projects and Management Actions
(f) Activities implementing, opportunities for, and removing impediments to, conjunctive use or underground storage.	Chapter 7, Projects and Management Actions
(g) Well construction policies.	To be coordinated with counties
(h) Measures addressing groundwater contamination cleanup, groundwater recharge, in-lieu use, diversions to storage, conservation, water recycling, conveyance, and extraction projects.	Chapter 7, Projects and Management Actions, and coordinated with RWQCB
(i) Efficient water management practices, as defined in Section 10902, for the delivery of water and water conservation methods to improve the efficiency of water use.	Coordinated with Cuyama Basin Water District
(j) Efforts to develop relationships with state and federal regulatory agencies.	Chapter 8, Plan Implementation
(k) Processes to review land use plans and efforts to coordinate with land use planning agencies to assess activities that potentially create risks to groundwater quality or quantity.	To be coordinated with counties
(l) Impacts on groundwater dependent ecosystems.	Chapter 2, Basin Settings, Section 2.2. Groundwater Conditions

1.3 Notice and Communication

In accordance with the SGMA regulations in Section 354.10, Notice and Communication, this section provides the following information:

- Description of the beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin, including the land uses and property interests potentially affected by the use of groundwater in the Basin, the types of parties representing those interests, and the nature of consultation with those parties.
- List of public meetings at which the GSP was discussed or considered by the CBGSA.
- Comments regarding the GSP received by the CBGSA and a summary of any responses made by the CBGSA (Appendix D).
- Explanation of the CBGSAs decision-making process.
- Identification of opportunities for public engagement and a discussion of how public input and response will be used.
- Description of how the CBGSA encourages the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the Basin.
- Methods the CBGSA used to inform the public about progress implementing the GSP, including the status of projects and actions.

1.3.1 Description of Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater

Beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin include the following interests (as listed in California Water Code Section 10723.2):

- Holders of overlying groundwater rights, including agricultural users and domestic well owners. There are approximately 475 agricultural and domestic wells identified to date in the Basin.
- Public water systems/municipal well operators are CCSD, the Cuyama Mutual Water Company, and the Ventucopa Water Supply Company.
- Disadvantaged communities; there are three disadvantaged and severely disadvantaged communities in the Cuyama Basin: Cuyama, New Cuyama, and Ventucopa. The census block groups for the Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo county portions of the Basin are considered disadvantaged.
- Local land use planning agencies are San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Kern counties.
- Entities that monitor and report groundwater elevations are CCSD, San Luis Obispo County, SBCWA, and Ventura County.
- Environmental users of groundwater, including groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs)

Potential interests (listed in California Water Code Section 10723.2) that are not present in the Cuyama Basin include the following:

- Surface water users, if there is a hydrologic connection between surface and groundwater bodies
- Federal government, including, the military and managers of federal lands
- California Native American tribes

The types of parties representing Cuyama Basin interests and the nature of consultations with these parties are summarized below.

Standing Advisory Committee

The SAC was established in September 2017 to encourage active involvement from diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the Basin. The SAC membership reflects this diversity. The members represent large and small landowners and growers from different geographic locations in the Basin, longtime residents of New Cuyama including Hispanic community members, and a manager of an environmentally-centric non-profit organization. SAC's role is described in Section 1.3.4.

Technical Forum

A technical forum was established to allow for technical input from interested parties within the Cuyama Basin. The forum had no decision-making authority. Monthly conference calls were held with representatives from the following organizations to review and seek input on technical matters:

- CBWD and consultants EKI Environment &Water, Inc. (EKI) and Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group (Provist & Pritchard)
- CCSD and consultants Dudek
- Grapevine Capital Partners, North Fork Vineyard and consultants Cleath-Harris Geologists
- San Luis Obispo County
- Santa Barbara Pistachio Company
- SBCWA

Additional Consultations

The GSP team conducted additional consultations regarding GSP matters via email, telephone, or via in-person meetings with representatives from the following groups:

- Bolthouse Farms
- Community representatives from the Family Resource Center and Blue Sky Center
- Duncan Family Farms
- DWR

- Grimmway Farms
- Individual landowners in the Cuyama Basin
- Kern County
- Santa Barbara County Fire Department, New Cuyama Station
- Santa Barbara County Public Works Department
- Santa Barbara IRWM Program
- United States Department of Agriculture's Forest Service Mount Pinos Ranger District, Los Padres National Forest
- University of California at Santa Barbara
- USGS
- Ventura County
- Wellntel Network

The following agencies and organizations were notified by mail about CBGSA-hosted community workshops:

- Cachuma Resource Conservation District in Santa Maria, California
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Headquarters in Sacramento, California
- California Natural Resources Agency in Sacramento, California
- California Wildlife Conservation Board in Sacramento, California
- Kern County, Cooperative Extension in Bakersfield, California
- Leadership Council for Justice and Accountability in Bakersfield, California
- Los Padres Forest Watch in Santa Barbara, California
- Morro Coast Audubon Society in Morro Bay, California
- San Luis Obispo County, Cooperative Extension in San Luis Obispo, California
- United States Department of Agriculture's Natural Resource Conservation Service in Fresno, California
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service in Ventura, California
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Attention Friends of California Condors Wild and Free in Ventura, California
- United States Forest Service, Bitter Creek National Wildlife Refuge, Refuge Manager, Debora Kirkland in Ventura, California
- United States Forest Service, Los Padres National Forest, Headquarters in Goleta, California
- Ventura County Audubon Society Chapter in Ventura, California
- Ventura County, Cooperative Extension in Ventura, California

The CBGSA developed a stakeholder engagement strategy to ensure that the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the Basin were considered. Multi-organization planning processes can be complex. It can be challenging for community members to understand required decision-making steps, and where and how stakeholder issues and concerns are considered. Groundwater management as a practice is also complex. Educating and engaging groundwater stakeholders and the community about complex issues while simultaneously meeting deadlines established by SGMA, required an organized stakeholder engagement strategy.

An additional challenge to the engagement strategy is that the Basin area is rural, and has no news media outlets serving the area. The combined population per the 2010 Census of the three disadvantaged communities is 666 (Ventucopa 92, Cuyama 57, and New Cuyama 517). The engagement strategy relied primarily on mail and email communications about community workshop and CBGSA meetings. Mailings were sent to 675 parcel owners. Additionally, the CBGSA sent 185 emails stakeholders, engaged with counters who distributed notices, and word of mouth.

In January 2018, and to inform development of stakeholder engagement strategy, the CBGSA conducted 22 phone interviews with members of the CBGSA Board of Directors, SAC, CBGSA staff, staff from each of the four counties, and community representatives from the New Cuyama Family Resource Center and the Blue Sky Center, which are both located in New Cuyama. Several common themes emerged, which were used to form the basis for constructive stakeholder engagement and planning for the GSP. The prevailing ideas expressed included the following outreach and planning objectives:

- Provide a fair, balanced, and transparent public process that builds trust and understanding towards the common goal of a GSP that can best benefit everyone in the Basin.
- Provide a public meeting environment that is inclusive of all perspectives and all stakeholders.
- Provide education on a range of topics, at key milestones throughout the planning process, beginning with education about SGMA and what a GSP includes.
- Provide education and outreach specifically inclusive of smaller farmers/ranchers and the Hispanic community.
- Develop a GSP that is fair for all stakeholders in the Basin.

The stakeholder engagement strategy was developed to support the themes listed above, and in March 2018, the strategy was approved by the CBGSA Board. The strategy can be found online at: http://cuyamabasin.org/assets/pdf/CBGSP-Engagement-Strategy_May2018.pdf

1.3.2 List of Public Meetings Where the GSP was Discussed

Below is a list of the public meetings where the GSP was discussed. The following includes the public meetings held from June 2017 through July 2019.

CBGSA Board Meetings

In 2017, meetings were held on June 30, August 2, September 6, September 27, October 4, October 9, November 1, and December 6.

In 2018, meetings were held on January 3, January 10, April 4, May 2, July 11, August 1, September 5, October 3, and November 7.

In 2019, meetings were held on January 9, February 6, April 3, May 1, June 5, and July 10.

Joint Meetings of CBGSA Board and Standing Advisory Committee

In 2018, joint meetings were held on February 7, March 7, June 6, September 5, and December 3.

In 2019, joint meetings were held on March 6 and May 1.

CBGSA Standing Advisory Committee Meetings

In 2017, standing Advisory Committee meetings were held on October 16, and November 30.

In 2018, standing Advisory Committee meetings were held on January 4, February 1, March 1, March 29, April 26, May 31, June 28, July 26, August 30, September 27, November 1, and November 29.

In 2019, standing Advisory Committee meetings were held on January 8, January 31, February 28, and March 28, April 25, May 30 and Jun 27.

Community Workshops

In 2018, community workshops conducted in both English and Spanish were held on March 7, June 6, September 5, and December 3.

In 2019, community workshops were also conducted in English and in Spanish on March 6 and May 1.

1.3.3 Comments Regarding the GSP Received by the CBGSA, Response Summary

Public comments received and CBGSA responses provided are in Appendix D.

1.3.4 GSA Decision Making Process

On June 30, 2017, the CBGSA Board of Directors met for the first time. The 11-member board is the designated decision-making entity for GSP development, and is subject to the Brown Act.[1] According to the requirements of the act, all meetings were noticed 72 hours in advance, were open to the public and included a public comment period. Board membership and meeting agendas, minutes, and materials are available online at http://cuyamabasin.org/cuyama-gsa-board.html. Meeting agendas were also posted at the meeting location, the Family Resource Center, in New Cuyama.

The Board of Director votes are made on the basis of one vote for each Director, with Directors representing CBWD weighted at 6.7 percent and Directors representing other entities weighted at 11.1 percent. A weighted vote total of at least 75 percent is required for approval of the following:

- Annual budget
- GSP for the Basin and any substantive amendment
- Any stipulation to resolve litigation
- Adding new Board members
- Establishing and levying any fee, charge or assessment
- Adopting or amendmending bylaws
- Selecting a consultant to prepare the GSP

A weighted vote total of at least 50 percent is required for approval of all other decisions.

In September 2017, the CBGSA Board appointed the seven-member SAC to provide advice and input to the CBGSA Board on GSP development and implementation, and to assist with stakeholder engagement throughout the Cuyama Basin. In March 2018, the CBGSA Board expanded the SAC membership to nine members, including representatives from the Hispanic community in the Basin. One member resigned in March 2019, and the CBGSA Board of Directors is currently considering a replacement process. According to the requirements of the Brown Act, all SAC meetings were noticed 72 hours in advance and were open to the public. SAC membership, agendas, minutes, and meeting materials are available at http://cuyamabasin.org/standing-advisory-committee.html.

The CBGSA decision-making process included developing agenda for each meeting of the CBGSA Board and for each SAC meeting. The CBGSA Executive Director developed the agendas in concert with the technical team, outreach team, and the respective chairs of the CBGSA Board and SAC. Agenda items were either educational, informational, or required direction or decision. Agenda items were presented to the SAC, and then the SAC chair would provide an overview of SAC discussion and recommendations at

[1] http://ag.ca.gov/publications/2003_Intro_BrownAct.pdf

the subsequent CBGSA Board meeting. Figure 1-21 depicts the overall topics and decision process for developing the GSP.

Figure 1-21: Topics and Decision Process for GSP Development

1.3.5 Opportunities for Public Engagement and How Public Input was Used

Community input was encouraged and received at CBGSA Board meetings, SAC meetings, and community workshops. This GSP was shaped by community input, SAC input, and CBGSA Board direction and decisions.

Opportunities for Public Engagement

Regular opportunities for public engagement were available throughout GSP development. The CBGSA Board, SAC, and CBGSA staff encouraged public input throughout the development of the GSP in the following ways described below.

Meetings and Direct Engagement

- Public meetings and community workshops (detailed in Section 1.3.2)
- Direct contact with CBGSA staff. The public was encouraged to contact the CBGSA staff by phone, email, or mail with questions and comments. CBGSA contact information was distributed at all meetings and is available on the CBGSA website at http://cuyamabasin.org/contact-us.html.

- An informal briefing was hosted by the technical team at The Place, a restaurant in Ventucopa. The technical team met with interested growers and residents to update them and answer questions about the GSP.

GSP Section Review and Comment Periods

When draft sections of the GSP section became available for review and comment, the CBGSA Board, SAC members, stakeholders were notified. A list of the dates drafts were available online are listed below. Draft GSP sections are available online at: http://cuyamabasin.org/resources.html#gsp.

- February 21, 2019: Chapter 5, Sustainability
- February 21, 2019: Chapter 2, Water Budget
- November 28, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft
- November 28, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft: Appendix X Hydrographs
- November 28, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft: Appendix Y – Groundwater Contours
- November 28, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft: Appendix Z – Subsidence White Paper
- November 16, 2018: Chapter 6, Data Management System Chapter Draft
- October 3, 2018: Chapter 2, Updated Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model Draft
- September 24, 2018: Chapter 4, Monitoring Networks Section Draft
- September 24, 2018: Chapter 4, Monitoring Networks Section - Appendices
- September 21, 2018: Chapter 2, Updated Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model Draft
- August 24, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft
- August 24, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft: Appendix X – Hydrographs
- August 24, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft: Appendix Y – Groundwater Contours
- August 24, 2018: Chapter 2, Groundwater Conditions Draft: Appendix Z – Subsidence White Paper
- July 27, 2018: Draft Undesirable Results Narrative
- July 27, 2018: Management Framework Matrix
- June 22, 2018: Draft Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model
- April 20, 2018: Draft Description of Plan Area

How Public Input and Response was Used in the Development of the GSP

Public input was used to help shape the GSP development. The input was also used to develop context and content for CBGSA meetings, SAC meetings, community workshops, CBGSA newsletters, and for content posted to the CBGSA website.

CBGSA-hosted public meetings were designed to encourage input, discussion, and questions from both the CBGSA Board of Directors and SAC members as well as public audience members. The minutes of

CBGSA Board and SAC meetings reflect the questions and comments raised by members and the general public. For each community workshop, public comments were summarized and provided to the CBGSA staff and technical team, the CBGSA Board of Directors, and SAC for further consideration.

Examples of how public input helped shape the GSP are described below.

During the development of the GSP, community input was valuable in identifying and closing groundwater data gaps. Residents and agricultural businesses provided additional data about groundwater levels, historical pumping, and cropping patterns.

During discussion of projects and management actions, several community members and CBGSA Board members expressed concern about unreliable community water supplies in New Cuyama, Cuyama, and Ventucopa. The GSP's list of projects was revised to include construction of new wells for these communities.

Community input also shaped other actions carried forward for further analysis in the GSP. Two projects to improve water resources in the basin came from public input: cloud seeding and rangeland management. The technical team evaluated each approach and discussed benefits and impacts with the CBGSA Board, SAC, and the community. Cloud seeding as a project is included in the GSP for further evaluation. Rangeland management was not carried forward in the GSP due to concerns about the potential impacts of vegetation management, and institutional concerns about coordination with the United States Forest Service.

Appendix D includes a summary of public comments and responses.

1.3.6 How CBGSA Encourages Active Involvement

Establishment of the SAC in September 2017 was a intended to encourage active involvement from diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population in the Basin. All meetings of the CGBSA Board and SAC were open to the public and included a public comment period. Community members participated in the public meetings. Community workshops were held in both English and Spanish, provided time for discussion of each topic presented, and provided comment forms for written comments. Workshop materials were also available in English and Spanish. The quarterly CBGSA newsletter was available in English and Spanish and described GSP planning status and opportunities for participation. Notices for community workshops were available in both English and Spanish. Distribution channels included email, hand-delivered postings throughout the Cuyama Valley, and postcard mailings to parcel owners within Basin boundaries. A website (www.cuyamabasin.org) was designed and made available early in the GSP process to assist in keeping stakeholders informed and up to date.

1.3.7 Method of Informing the Public

To inform the public about GSP progress and to seek public input, the following methods were used:

- Notice of public meetings, including CBGSA Board meetings, SAC meetings, and community workshops (in both English and Spanish)
- Website (www.cuyamabasin.org)
- Email distribution via a stakeholder email list was maintained throughout the process and grew to 185 contacts
- Postcards were mailed to 675 parcel owners in the Basin to announce community workshops and provide a link to the website to follow the progress of GSP development
- A quarterly, four-page CBGSA newsletter was mailed to all New Cuyama, CA post office box holders as a part of the Cuyama Recreation District Newsletter. The newsletter was also distributed via the stakeholder email list.
- Volunteers at the Family Resource Center distributed community workshop notices to locations throughout the Cuyama Basin.
- A member of the SAC posted community workshop notices in some of the finger areas in the west part of the Cuyama Basin.

The development of the mailing list and email list was informed by SGMA Section 10723.2, which calls for consideration of interests for all beneficial uses and users of groundwater. The initial email list of approximately 80 stakeholders grew to 185 stakeholders by March 2019. Additionally, a conventional mailing list was used that included 675 parcel owners in the Cuyama Basin identified by each of the four counties and the 17 agencies and organizations listed above in Section 1.3.1.

1.4 References

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. DWR's *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 – Update 2003* (Bulletin 118). https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/bulletin118/basindescriptions/3-13.pdf

California Department of Transportation. 2015. California County-Level Economic Forecast 2015-2040. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/eab/docs/Full%20Report%202015.pdf. Accessed January 16, 2018.

County of Kern. 2009. *Kern County General Plan.* September 2009. http://pcd.kerndsa.com/planning/planning-documents/general-plans. Accessed January 9, 2018.

County of San Luis Obispo. 2010a. *County of San Luis Obispo General Plan Agriculture Element.* Adopted December 1998, revised May 2010. http://www.slocounty.ca.gov/Departments/Planning-Building/Forms-Documents/Plans/General-Plan.aspx. Accessed January 11, 2018.

County of San Luis Obispo. 2010b. *County of San Luis Obispo General Plan Conservation and Open Space Element.* Adopted May 2010. http://www.slocounty.ca.gov/Departments/Planning-Building/Forms-Documents/Plans/General-Plan.aspx. Accessed January 11, 2018.

County of San Luis Obispo. 2010c. *County of San Luis Obispo General Plan Housing Element 2014-2019.* Adopted June 2014. http://www.slocounty.ca.gov/Departments/Planning-Building/Forms-Documents/Plans/General-Plan.aspx. Accessed January 16, 2018.

County of San Luis Obispo. 2014. 2014 *Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. July 2014. https://www.slocountywater.org/site/Frequent%20Downloads/Integrated%20Regional%20Water%20Management%20Plan/IRWM%20Plan%20Update%202014/. Accessed January 16, 2018.

County of San Luis Obispo. 2015. *County of San Luis Obispo General Plan Land Use and Circulation Element.* Adopted September 1980, revised April 2015. http://www.slocounty.ca.gov/Departments/Planning-Building/Forms-Documents/Plans/General-Plan.aspx. Accessed January 11, 2018.

County of Santa Barbara. 2013. *Integrated Regional Water Management Plan 2013.* http://www.countyofsb.org/pwd/irwmplan2013.sbc. Accessed January 16, 2018.

County of Santa Barbara. 2016. *County of Santa Barbara Comprehensive Plan Land Use Element*. Adopted 1980, amended December 2016. http://longrange.sbcountyplanning.org/general_plan.php. Accessed January 16, 2018.

County of Ventura. 2014. *2014 County of Ventura Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. 2014. http://www.ventura.org/wcvc/IRWMP/2014IRWMP.htm. Accessed January 16, 2018.

Kern County Water Agency. 2011. *Kern Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. http://www.kernirwmp.com/documents.html. Accessed April 17, 2018.

San Luis Obispo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District (SLOCF&WCD). 2012. *San Luis Obispo County Water Master Report*. https://slocountywater.org/site/Frequent%20Downloads/Master%20Water%20Plan/. Accessed February 12, 2018.

San Luis Obispo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District (SLOCF&WCD). 2014. CASGEM Monitoring Plan for High and Medium Priority Groundwater Basins in the San Luis Obispo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District. https://www.casgem.water.ca.gov/OSS/(S(15hcf5kltxroooibpsol55sq))/Reports/GroundwaterPlansReport.aspx. Accessed January 19, 2018.

Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG). 2012. *Regional Growth Forecast 2010-2040*, Adopted December 2012. http://www.sbcag.org/uploads/2/4/5/4/24540302/regional_growth_forecast_2010-2040.pdf. Accessed January 16, 2018.

2. BASIN SETTINGS: OVERVIEW

This Basin Settings chapter contains three main sections as follows:

- **Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (HCM)** – The HCM section (Section 2.1) provides the geologic information needed to understand the framework that water moves through in the Basin. It focuses on geologic formations, aquifers, structural features, and topography.
- **Groundwater Conditions** – The Groundwater Conditions section (Section 2.2) describes and presents groundwater trends, levels, hydrographs and level contour maps, estimates changes in groundwater storage, identifies groundwater quality issues, addresses subsidence, and addresses surface water interconnection.
- **Water Budget –** The Water Budget section (Section 2.3) describes the data used to develop the water budget. Additionally, this section discusses how the budget was calculated, provides water budget estimates for historical conditions, and current conditions and projected conditions.

2.1 Basin Settings: HCM

This section of Chapter 2 describes the HCM for the Basin. Additionally, this HCM section satisfies Section 354.8 of the SGMA regulations. As defined in the regulations promulgated by DWR, the HCM:

1. "Provides an understanding of the general physical characteristics related to regional hydrology, land use, geology geologic structure, water quality, *principal aquifers*, and principal aquitards of the *basin setting;*
2. Provides the context to develop water budgets, mathematical (analytical or numerical) models, and monitoring networks, and
3. Provides a tool for stakeholder outreach and communication."

This HCM was developed to understand and then convey information about the physical conditions by which water moves through the Basin. This information is also used to support development of water budgets (Section 2.3).

2.1.1 Useful Terms

This chapter includes descriptions of geologic formations and structures, aquifers, and properties of geology related to groundwater, among other related components.

A glossary of technical terms is below. The terms listed here are intended as a guide for readers, and are not a definitive definition of any term.

- **Formation –** A formation, or geologic formation, is a unit of rock of similar properties, such as grain size, mineral composition, or depositional environmental. Geologic formations are distinct from surrounding rock types and are large enough to be mapped regionally. If the formation contains a dominant rock type, such as sandstone, it may be included in the name of the formation.
- **Basement rocks –** Basement rocks are the oldest and deepest rocks in the subsurface. Basement rocks are typically crystalline and metamorphic or igneous in origin, and groundwater generally only moves through fractures in the rock instead of pore spaces like in sedimentary rocks. No sedimentary layers are found below the basement rocks.
- **Water bearing formation –** A water bearing formation is a rock formation that is saturated and contains water within the pores or fractures of the unit. One or more water bearing formations compose an aquifer.
- **Aquifer –** An aquifer is an underground reservoir of water stored within the pores and fractures of rocks and sediments.
- **Unconfined aquifer –** An unconfined aquifer is an aquifer that does not have an impermeable layer above it (such as a clay layer). With an unconfined aquifer, the upper water surface is defined as the water table and is at atmospheric pressure. Water seeps from the ground surface directly into the aquifer, as there are not impermeable layers to prevent the water from entering the aquifer.
- **Cross section –** A cross section is a diagram that identifies subsurface layers located beneath a surficial trend. Stratigraphic cross sections depict geologic formations in the subsurface in relation to elevation. Cross sections are useful tools to interpret geology in the subsurface and visualize the relative thickness and distribution of geologic formations. Cross sections are often presented with an accompanying map that acts as a reference to spatially locate the trend of the cross section at the surface. To read cross sections, use the location and trend of the surficial lines on the location map as a key. For instance, where A-A’ is marked on the map represents where the cross section named A-A’ is located spatially
- **Hydraulic conductivity** – Hydraulic conductivity is defined as the “measure of a rock or sediment’s ability to transmit water,” typically measured in feet or meters per unit of time (day, hour, minute) (DWR, 2003). Rocks and sediments with high values of conductivity, such as gravels or coarse sands, are able to sustain groundwater flow better than rocks and sediments with low values of conductivity. Rocks and sediments with near zero values of hydraulic conductivity, such as very fine-grained sandstones, shale, or granites, do not transmit groundwater and are barriers to flow. Values of conductivity are used in the groundwater model to determine how quickly formations transmit groundwater and where barriers to groundwater flow (i.e., formations with very low values of conductivity) exist.
- **Hydrogeology** – The study of groundwater and aquifers.

- **Primary aquifer –** According to SGMA regulations, primary aquifers must be identified. In the Draft GSP, aquifers requiring specific monitoring and management must also be identified. Primary aquifers are regionally extensive and are sources of groundwater used for beneficial uses.
- **Aquitard –** An aquitard is a layer of strata that has a low conductivity that groundwater flows very slowly through. Aquitards can be regional, such as the Corcoran Clay in the Cuyama Valley, where it prevents flow from upper strata to lower strata across the western side of the valley, or it can be localized, which is common in most alluvial settings. Localized aquitards restrict vertical flows in a small region of an aquifer, and water will generally move laterally around localized aquitards as it flows by gravity toward the bottom of the aquifer.
- **Piper diagrams** – A Piper diagram is used to characterize the chemical quality of a water sample, and involves plotting the relative proportions of major ions. Piper diagrams show the relative abundance of major cations (e.g., sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium) and anions (e.g., bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, chloride, fluoride) commonly found in water on a charge equivalent basis, as a percentage of the total ion content of the water. Piper diagrams are useful for understanding what kind of salts make up the total dissolve solids (TDS) in a location.

2.1.2 Regional Geologic and Structural Setting

The Basin is located at the southeastern end of the California Coast Ranges and north of the Western Transverse Ranges (Figure 2-1), and is in an area of high tectonic activity. The Basin is bounded on the north and south by faults, and is located near major fault zones such as the San Andreas and Santa Maria River fault zones. Because the Basin is located in a mountainous region with high tectonic activity, it has a number of structural features generated by this activity. The Basin has been deformed by this tectonic activity, and is generally a synclinal basin, with multiple synclines that are oriented to the northwest and a number of faults that cross the Basin.

Tectonic activity from the northwest movement of the San Andreas Fault system has led to the development of a fold and thrust belt, which has driven the deformation of the Cuyama Valley for the past four million years (United States Geological Survey [USGS], 2013c). The Cuyama Valley was formed by a downfaulted block of the earth's crust called a graben. This block is bordered on the north by the Morales and Whiterock faults and on the south by the South Cuyama and Ozena faults. Along these borders the faults have thrust older rocks of pre-Pliocene age over the rocks of Pliocene age and younger. In the eastern part of the valley the north-bordering faults approach the San Andreas Fault zone and the south-bordering faults approach the Big Pine Fault. (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970)

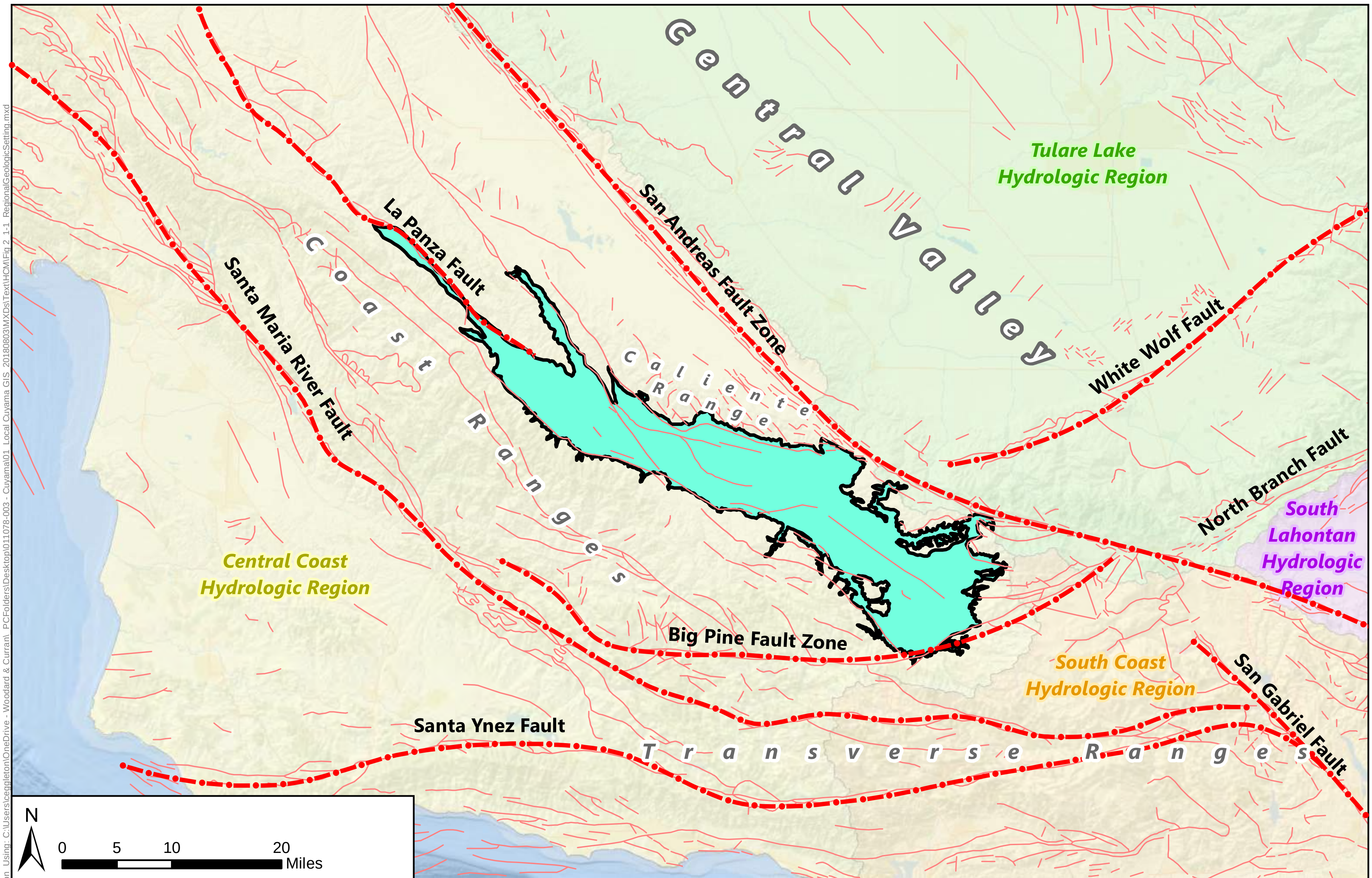


Figure Exported: 10/18/2018 By: cengleton Using: C:\Users\cengleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\HCM\Fig 2_1-1_RegionalGeologicSetting.mxd

Figure 2-1: Regional Geologic Setting

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

Faults

Fault Data Sources:
Fault Activity Map of California (2010) from the California Department of Conservation. Retrieved 6/13/2018.
<http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/fam/>
California Geologic Map Data from United States Geologic Survey. Retrieved 2/8/2018.
<https://mrdata.usgs.gov/geology/state/state.php?state=CA>

2.1.3 Geologic History

The Basin has a long history of deformation and deposition, most of this influenced by tectonic activity and cycles of marine transgression and regression. Formations in the Basin reflect variable depositional environments, from the middle bathyal shales and siltstones to the nonmarine sandstone, conglomerate, and mudstones. Marine rocks are dominant in the western part of the Basin and interfinger to the east with nonmarine rocks (Ellis, 1994).

A major late Eocene/early Oligocene (38 to 28 million years [Ma]) unconformity affected all regions south of the San Andreas Fault, shown in the geologic record by nonmarine Oligocene (23 Ma) rocks overlying a thick section (i.e., several kilometers) of upper Eocene (56 Ma) marine rocks (Kellogg et al., 2008; Ellis, 1994). This unconformity is a result of the Ynezian orogeny (around 30 Ma) during which pre-Oligocene marine rocks were folded and uplifted above younger, Oligocene-age sediments (Kellogg et al., 2008).

Following a period of orogeny, deformation changed to extension from the late Oligocene and early Miocene (around 23 Ma) and the Basin became a major extensional basin (Ellis, 1994). This period also correlated with two transgressive-regressive cycles, where the sea advanced and retreated over geologic time over the sediments now in the Basin due to tectonic subsidence (Bazeley, 1988). Sediments deposited during this period reflect the cyclical nature of sea-level rise and are generally categorized by marine strata in the west and nonmarine strata to the east. Formations deposited during ocean transgression are thick marine sediments, including the Vaqueros Formation, Monterey Formation, Branch Canyon Sandstone, and Santa Margarita Sandstone (Kellogg et al., 2008; Lagoe, 1981). Many of the marine units interfinger with terrestrial units and eventually pinch out to zero thickness in the east. During the late Miocene (8 Ma), the sea regressed from the western part of the region, evident in the geologic record where the nonmarine Caliente Formation interfingers with the similarly aged marine Santa Margarita Sandstone and unconformably overlies the Branch Canyon Sandstone (Kellogg et al., 2008). By the middle Miocene (15 Ma), the eastern Cuyama Valley area was characterized by a shelf and nonmarine deposition. Deformation by the middle Miocene changed from extension to right-lateral strike slip motion, resulting in the development of the Russell fault.

Deformation from Oligocene extension and Miocene strike-slip faulting regimes was buried by the folding, uplift, and thrust faulting during the Pliocene through Pleistocene compression (beginning around 4 Ma) (Ellis, 1994). Compression led to the uplift of the Coast and Transverse mountain ranges surrounding the current topographic valley and the converging thrust faults that surround the present day topographic basin, including the Whiterock, Morales, and South Cuyama faults (USGS, 2013b). The transition to a predominantly compressional system led to the development of a thrust system across the older extensional basin and began thrusting older sediments above younger sediments through the Cuyama Valley (Davis et al., 1988). Older, inactive faults and rocks were buried by the deposition of the younger Morales Formation, Older Alluvium, and Younger Alluvium. Thrust and compression continued into the Quaternary (3 to 2.5 Ma) and uplifted the Caliente Range and thrusted Miocene-aged rocks of the Caliente Range southward over Quaternary alluvium on the Morales fault (USGS, 2013b; Ellis, 1994). The Morales Formation and Older Alluvium are folded into synclines along the north and south margins of the valley near the bounding thrust faults (USGS, 2013b). The end of the Pliocene (around 2 Ma) marks the complete withdrawal of the sea from the area and the final sea regression marks the change in deposition of marine sediments to the continental clay, silt, sand, and gravel of the Morales Formation and alluvium (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970; Ellis, 1994). Fluvial deposits of claystone, sandstone, and conglomerate became the primary forms of sedimentation.

2.1.4 Geologic Formations/Stratigraphy

The Basin is composed of a sequence of unconsolidated to partly consolidated nonmarine deposits of Pliocene to Pleistocene age unconformably overly consolidated marine and nonmarine sedimentary rocks of late Cretaceous to middle Cenozoic age on top of Mesozoic crystalline granitic and gneissic bedrock (Davis et al., 1988). The unconsolidated to partly consolidated nonmarine deposits are the primary water-bearing units in the Basin and are described in further detail in Section 2.1.7. Individual geologic units found in the Basin are described in detail below, in order of youngest to oldest in deposition. Geologic units mapped at the surface are shown in Figure 2-2. A generalized stratigraphic column of the Cuyama Valley is shown in Figure 2-3.

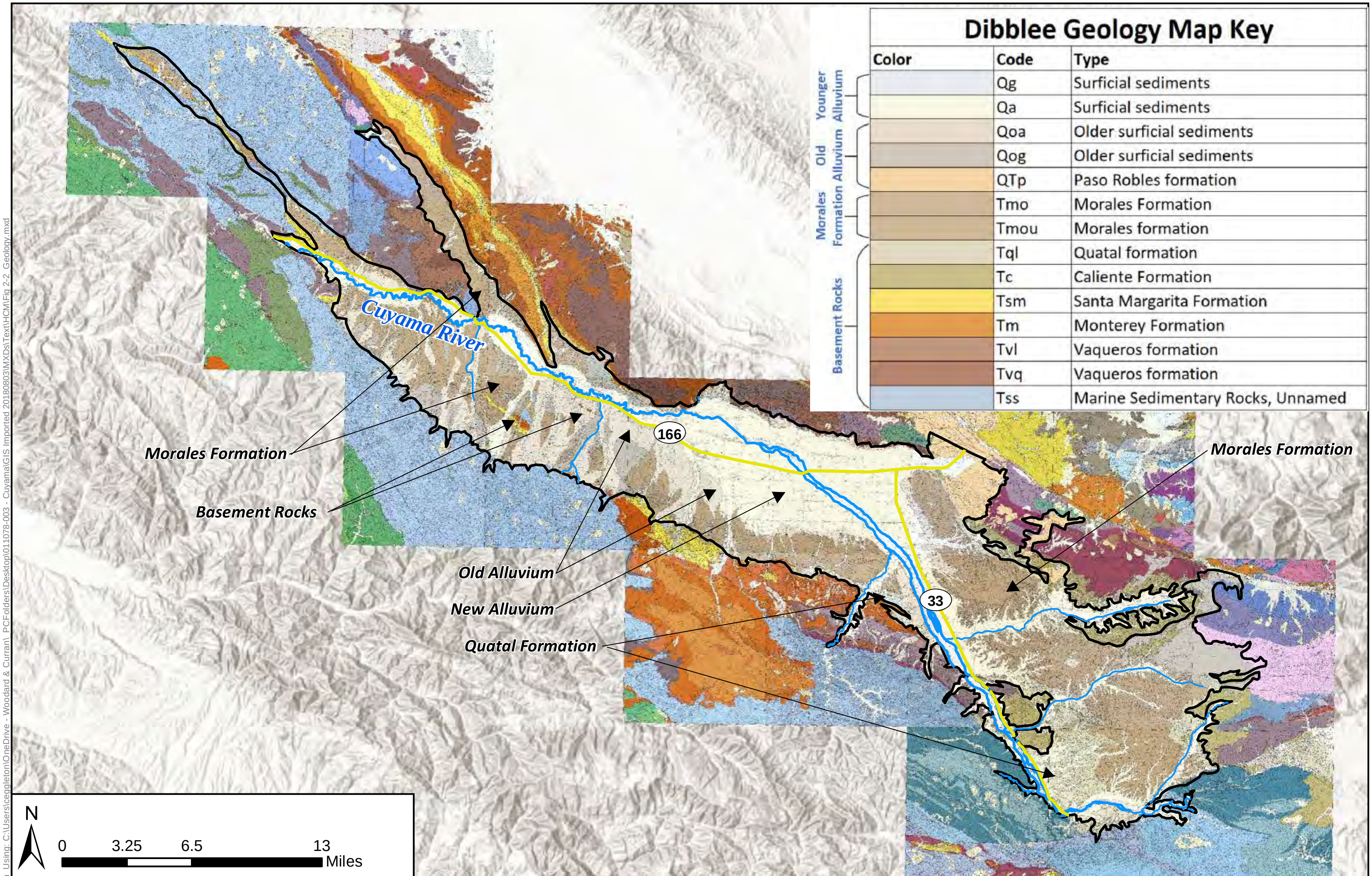


Figure 2-2: Geologic Map

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

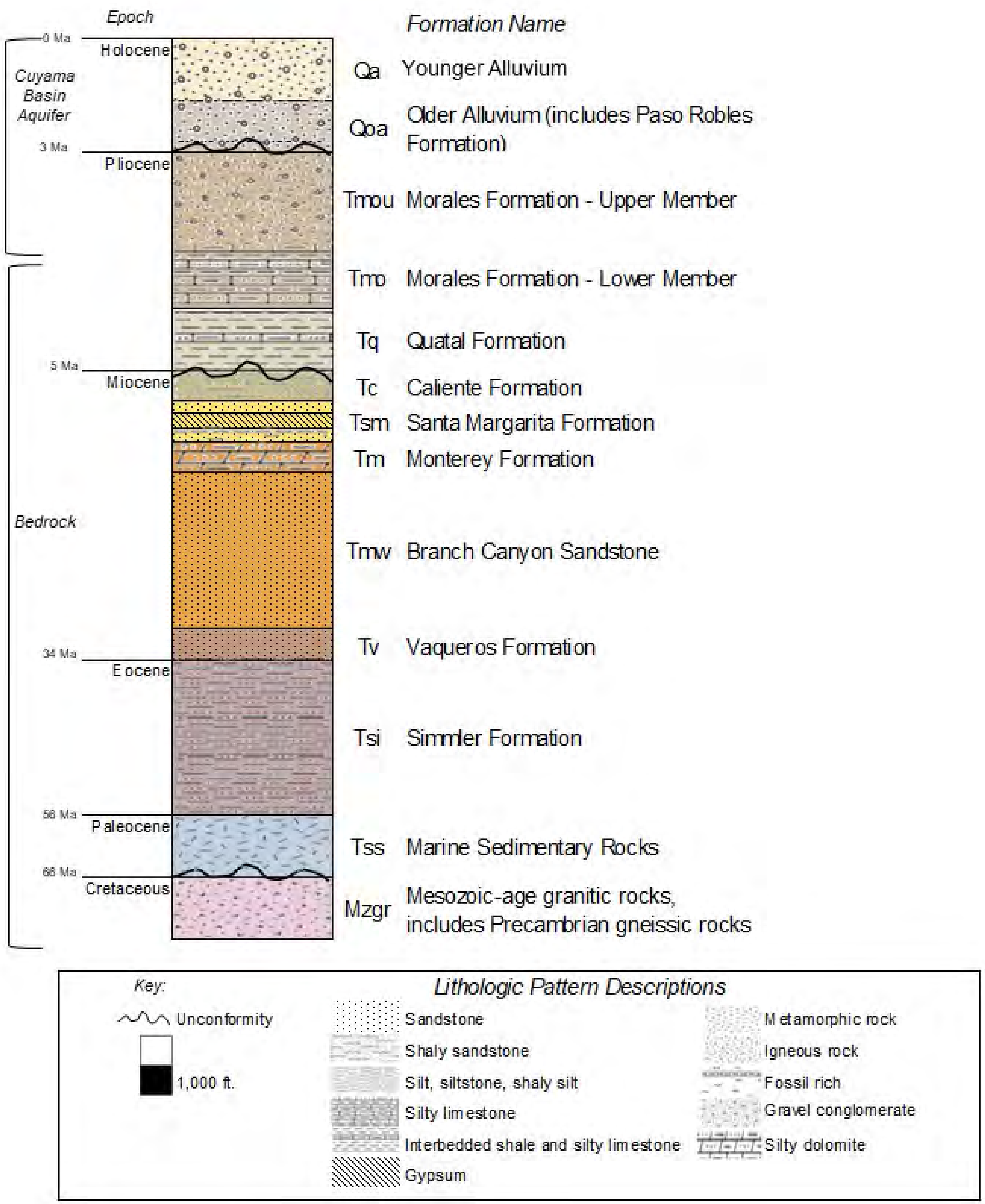
WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Highways

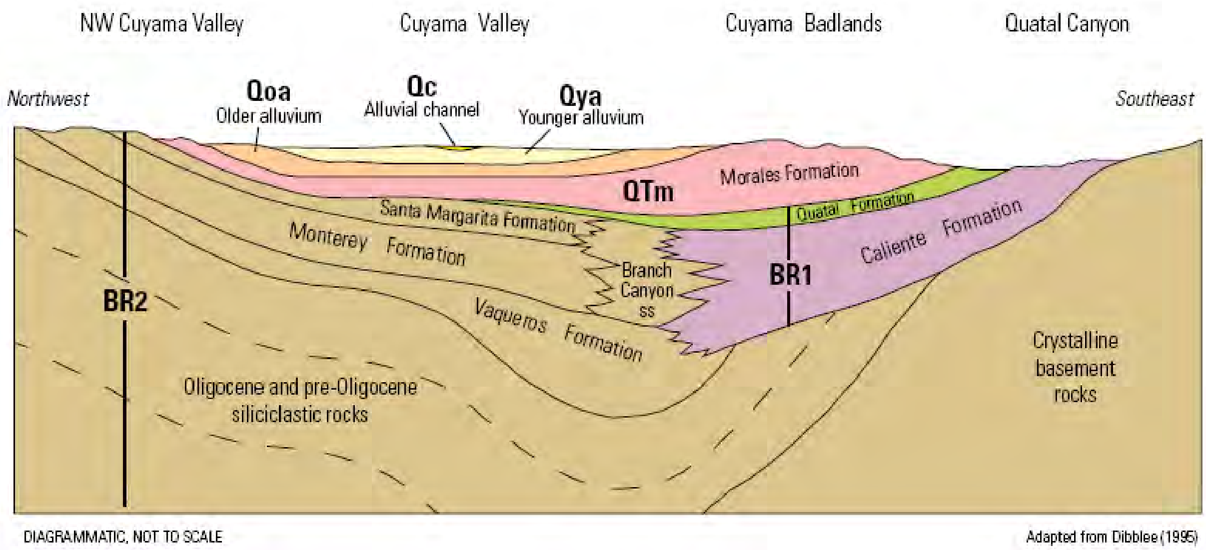
Data Source: Thomas W. Dibblee, Jr., Dibblee Foundation Relased in June 2012, Purchased from AAPG as GeoTIF 28 March 2018.

Figure Exported: 8/21/2018 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran\ PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\GIS Imported 20180803\MXDs\Text\HCM\Fig 2-2 Geology.mxd


Epoch
Formation Name
0 Ma
Holocene
Cuyama Basin Aquifer
Qa Younger Alluvium
Qoa Older Alluvium (includes Paso Robles Formation)
3 Ma
Pliocene
Tmou Morales Formation - Upper Member
Tmo Morales Formation - Lower Member
Tq Quatal Formation
5 Ma
Miocene
Tc Caliente Formation
Tsm Santa Margarita Formation
Tm Monterey Formation
Bedrock
Tmw Branch Canyon Sandstone
Tv Vaqueros Formation
34 Ma
Eocene
Tsi Simmler Formation
56 Ma
Paleocene
Tss Marine Sedimentary Rocks
66 Ma
Cretaceous
Mzgr Mesozoic-age granitic rocks, includes Precambrian gneissic rocks
Key:
Unconformity
1,000 ft.
Lithologic Pattern Descriptions
Sandstone
Shaly sandstone
Silt, siltstone, shaly silt
Silty limestone
Interbedded shale and silty limestone
Gypsum
Metamorphic rock
Igneous rock
Fossil rich
Gravel conglomerate
Silty dolomite

Stratigraphic Units of the Cuyama Basin Aquifer

Stratigraphic units in this section are presented in order from youngest to oldest. The USGS prepared a generalized stratigraphic diagram of the Basin and surrounding area in 2013 (Figure 2-4). The diagram shows the relationship of the Young Alluvium, Older Alluvium, Morales Formation, and basement rocks in and near the Basin. The diagram shows that the Morales formation is thicker to the east, and that the Caliente Formation is interfingered with a number of other basement rock formations (Santa Margarita, Monterey, Vaqueros) beneath the Basin (USGS 2013a). This diagram shows the general relationship of formations in the Cuyama area and is not a precise representation of unit thickness.



Source: USGS, 2013a.

Figure 2-4: Generalized Stratigraphic Diagram

Recent and Younger Alluvium

The youngest deposit of the Basin is the Recent and Young alluvium. Recent alluvium is made up of active fluvial channel deposits associated with the Cuyama River and other active channels. Deposits include river-bed gravels and grain sizes range from silt to boulder size and are found along active fluvial channels in the Basin. The Younger Alluvium is inactive fluvial deposits consisting of unconsolidated to partly consolidated sand, gravel, and boulders, with some clay deposited as part of stream channels, floodplains, alluvial fans, or stream terraces (USGS, 2013c). Younger Alluvium is exposed throughout the central portion of the Central Valley and along the active channels and flood plains of the Cuyama River and other streams. The deposits thicken to the east, typically ranging from 5 to 50 feet in the west and thickening from 630 to 1,100 feet in the east (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Recent and Younger alluvium are primarily Holocene in age, but the Younger alluvium can date back to the Pleistocene (USGS, 2013c). The Younger and Recent alluvium are the principal water-bearing formations in the Basin.

Older studies do not distinguish Younger Alluvium from Older Alluvium (Upson and Worts, 1951; Singer and Swarzenski, 1970), but more recent studies (Kellogg et al., 2008) mapped the two alluvium units as distinguishable mappable units at the surface, and in 2013, the USGS identified differences in the two units using electric log signatures. A greater degree of consolidation, dissection, and local deformation distinguishes the Older Alluvium deposits from the Younger alluvium.

Older Alluvium

Older Alluvium is primarily Pleistocene in age and is composed of unconsolidated to partly consolidated sand, gravel, and boulders with some clay (USGS, 2013a). The percentage of clay increases in the western part of the Cuyama Valley. Older Alluvium deposits are typically more consolidated and deformed than Younger alluvium deposits and contain a higher clay content. The Older alluvium is dissected alluvial fans, colluvial deposits and sediments on multiple terraces and alluvial surfaces and is found exposed on uplifted alluvial surfaces along the south side of the Cuyama Valley and on the caps of the Turkey Trap and Graveyard ridges (USGS, 2013a). Older Alluvium is typically 400 to 600 feet thick, but increases in thickness up to 1,000 feet near the axis of the Cuyama Valley and decreases in thickness west of the Russell fault (USGS, 2013a; Cleath-Harris, 2018). The Older Alluvium overlies the Morales Formation unconformably, west of the Cuyama Badlands (Ellis, 1994).

Paso Robles Formation

The Paso Robles Formation is part of the Quaternary alluvium series and is commonly grouped with the Older Alluvium. The Paso Robles Formation is a gray, crudely bedded alluvial gravel derived from Miocene rocks and basement rocks of western San Emigdio Mountains east of San Andreas Fault (Davis et al., 1988). The Formation is composed of pebbles, gravel, sand, and some cobbles. The Paso Robles Formation is sandwiched between two unconformities; it rests uncomformably below the Older Alluvium and with angular discordance above the Morales Formation (Davis et al., 1988; Ellis, 1994). The Paso Robles Formation is present only in a small northeastern portion of the Basin.

Morales Formation

The Pliocene to Pleistocene-aged Morales Formation (Morales) is divided into two members, the upper and lower. The Morales Formation is the oldest formation to respond to the modern topography of the Basin, indicating its deposition simultaneous to acceleration of tectonic-driven subsidence (Yeats et al., 1989). The contact between the upper and lower members of the Morales is used to define the base of water-bearing units of the Basin (USGS, 2013a).

The Morales is massively bedded and ranges from 1,000 to 5,000 feet in thickness east of the Russell fault and up to 1,200 feet thick west of the Russell fault (USGS, 2013a; Cleath-Harris, 2018). Thickness of the Morales Formation is disputed amongst published references. In 1970, Singer and Swarzenski reported the Morales Formation to be up to 10,000 feet in thickness along the northern margin of the Valley (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). The Morales Formation is found throughout the Valley and is widely exposed to the east of the Cuyama River near Ventucopa and the Cuyama Badlands. Its lateral extent is generally limited by faults. The Morales Formation is overlain unconformably by the older and Younger Alluvium (Hill, 1958).

Upper Morales

The upper member of the Morales is composed of partly consolidated, poorly sorted deposits of gravelly arkosic sand, pebbles, cobbles, siltstone, and clay of Pleistocene age (Davis et al., 1988). The upper Morales is a water-bearing unit and the base of this member marks the base of aquifer materials in the Basin. The upper Morales is thickest to the east near the Cuyama Badlands, approximately 2,200 feet, and shallows to the west, less than 800 feet west of the Russell fault (Hill, 1958; Cleath-Harris, 2018). In the central portion of the Basin, south of the Cuyama River, the upper Morales is around 1,500 feet thick (Ellis, 1994). In some areas, such as near Ballinger Canyon, the Morales shows some degree of angular unconformity (Ellis, 1994).

Stratigraphic Units Below the Basin Aquifer

Lower Morales

The lower member of the Morales consists of clay, shale, and limestone with lacustrine clay beds with distinct coarse-grained intervals, boulder trains, and gravelly channel deposits (USGS, 2013a). The lower member of the Morales finer grained than the upper Morales and is less permeable. The lower Morales is not considered a water bearing unit. South of the Cuyama River, the lower part of the Morales consists of about 1,300 feet of gray, gypsiferous, lacustrine claystones (Hill, 1958). The lower Morales lies conformably on the Quatal Formation and, in western areas of the Basin, unconformably on other marine units (Ellis, 1994).

Quatal Formation

The Quatal Formation is a sequence of fluvial and lacustrine claystone, siltstone, and sandstone which unconformably underlies the Morales Formation. Near the Cuyama Badlands, the formation is up to 820 feet of gypsiferous claystone while in other areas the unit is nonmarine sandstones interbedded with the claystone (USGS, 2013a). The Quatal Formation thins to the west and pinches out to zero in thickness near the town of Cuyama. In the eastern and central parts of the Basin, the Quatal Formation is a distinct stratigraphic marker that defines the bottom of the Morales Formation (USGS, 2013a). The Quatal Formation is not a water bearing unit and is not considered a part of the Basin groundwater system.

Caliente Formation

The Caliente Formation is composed of nonmarine sandstones, claystones, and conglomerates of Miocene age (Davis et al., 1988). Layers of volcanic ash and basalt sills and dikes are commonly found in the formation and tertiary basalt is found interbedded with the formation in the Caliente Range (Davis, 1988; Dudek, 2016). The formation is exposed on the eastern half the Valley, along the Basin edge in the Caliente Ranges and in a footwall block of the Pine Mountain fault (Kellogg et al., 2008). The fluvial Caliente Formation was deposited in the east at the same time the marine Branch Canyon Sandstone and Santa Margarita Formation were being deposited to the west (Ellis, 1994). The Caliente Formation conformably overlies and interfingers with the marine sedimentary rocks of the Santa Margarita Formation and pinches out to zero thickness to the west (Kellogg et al., 2008; Davis et al., 1988).

Santa Margarita Formation

The Santa Margarita Formation is composed of shallow-marine, consolidated sandstones from the middle to late Miocene (USGS, 2013b). The formation contains a gypsum member and a sandstone-mudstone member. The gypsum member consists of a greenish-gray, medium to thin bedded gypsum, up to 82 feet thick (Kellogg et al., 2008). The sandstone and mudstone member consists of interbedded layers of arkosic sandstone, mudstone, and siltstone, up to 400 feet thick (Kellogg et al., 2008). The sandstone sequence is rich in shallow marine molluscan fossils. The formation unconformably underlies the Morales Formation in the northwest of the Valley and grades into the Caliente Formation to the east (Hill, 1958). Locally, the formation contains layers of volcanic ash, basalt sills, dikes and flow units (Davis et al., 1988). The Santa Margarita Formation is the youngest marine unit in the Basin and marks the final phase of marine sedimentation and sea transgression (Lagoe, 1981).

Monterey Formation

The Monterey Formation consists of intervals of dolomitic marine shale, mudstone, and siltstone. The formation is subdivided into two members: the upper Whiterock Bluff Shale member and the lower Saltos Shale member (Davis et al., 1988). The Whiterock Bluff Shale is a calcareous in the lower two-thirds and becomes gradually siliceous in the upper one-third and is found up to 1,200 feet in thickness (Bazeley, 1988; Hill, 1958). The Saltos Shale member is a calcareous shale with turbiditic sandstones and was deposited at the same time as the fluvial Caliente Formation, but in the western, bathyal portion of the Basin (Davis et al., 1988; USGS, 2013b). The Saltos Shale member is found up to 2,250 feet thick (Hill, 1958). The formation is middle Miocene in age and is cut with layers of volcanic ash and Miocene-age basalt sills (Davis et al., 1988). In the Caliente Mountain Range, tertiary basalt is found interbedded with the Monterey Formation (Davis et al., 1988). To the east, the Monterey Formation grades into the Branch Canyon Sandstone. The formation is conformably overlain by the Santa Margarita Formation.

Branch Canyon Sandstone

The Branch Canyon Sandstone is Middle Miocene in age and is a shallow marine sandstone (Davis et al., 1988). Like the Monterey and Santa Margarita formations, the Branch Canyon Sandstone contains layers of volcanic ash and is cut by basalt sills and dikes (Davis et al., 1988). The sandstone grades into the Caliente Formation to the east and is up to 2,500 feet thick (Kellogg et al., 2008). The easternmost extent of the Branch Canyon Sandstone represents an early Miocene wave-dominated shoreline and is defined by the gradational change into the nonmarine Caliente Formation to the east (Davis et al., 1988; Bazeley, 1988).

Vaqueros Formation

Most of the oil produced in the Basin comes from the Vaqueros Formation. The formation is late Oligocene to early Miocene in age and is a marine clastic unit that is subdivided into three members: the upper, shallow-marine Painted Rock Sandstone member, the middle, bathyal Soda Lake Shale member, and the lower, shallow-marine Quail Canyon Sandstone member (Davis et al., 1988). The Vaqueros Formation represents a shallow-marine, high-energy, shoreface environment where the lower half represents a transgressive environment and the upper half represents a regressive environment (Bazeley, 1988). To the east, the Vaqueros Formation grades into the lower part of the nonmarine Caliente Formation. In the Cuyama Badlands, the Vaqueros Formation rests on the Simmler Formation and crystalline basement rocks, while in the central portion of the Basin, the Vaqueros Formation rests on Paleogene sedimentary rocks (Ellis, 1994). The Branch Canyon Sandstone and Monterey Formation are conformably above the Vaqueros Formation (Davis et al., 1988).

Simmler Formation

The Simmler Formation is a terrestrial sandstone, siltstone, and conglomerate of the Oligocene epoch (Davis et al., 1988). The Simmler Formation contains a shale member containing intervals of claystones and siltstones interbedded with coarse sandstones and a sandstone member containing sandstones interbedded with siltstones and claystones (Kellogg et al., 2008). The formation is as thick as 2,800 feet and overlies the Eocene-Oligocene unconformity (Kellogg et al., 2008). To the east, the Simmler Formation interfingers with a thin section of the marine Vaqueros Formation, marking the beginning of marine regression in the early to middle Miocene (Kellogg et al., 2008). Sediments of the Simmler Formation were sourced from the erosion of the Santa Barbara Canyon area and were deposited on a wide, delta plain (Bazeley, 1988). Though rare, the Simmler Formation can contain interbedded mafic volcanics (Yeats et al., 1989).

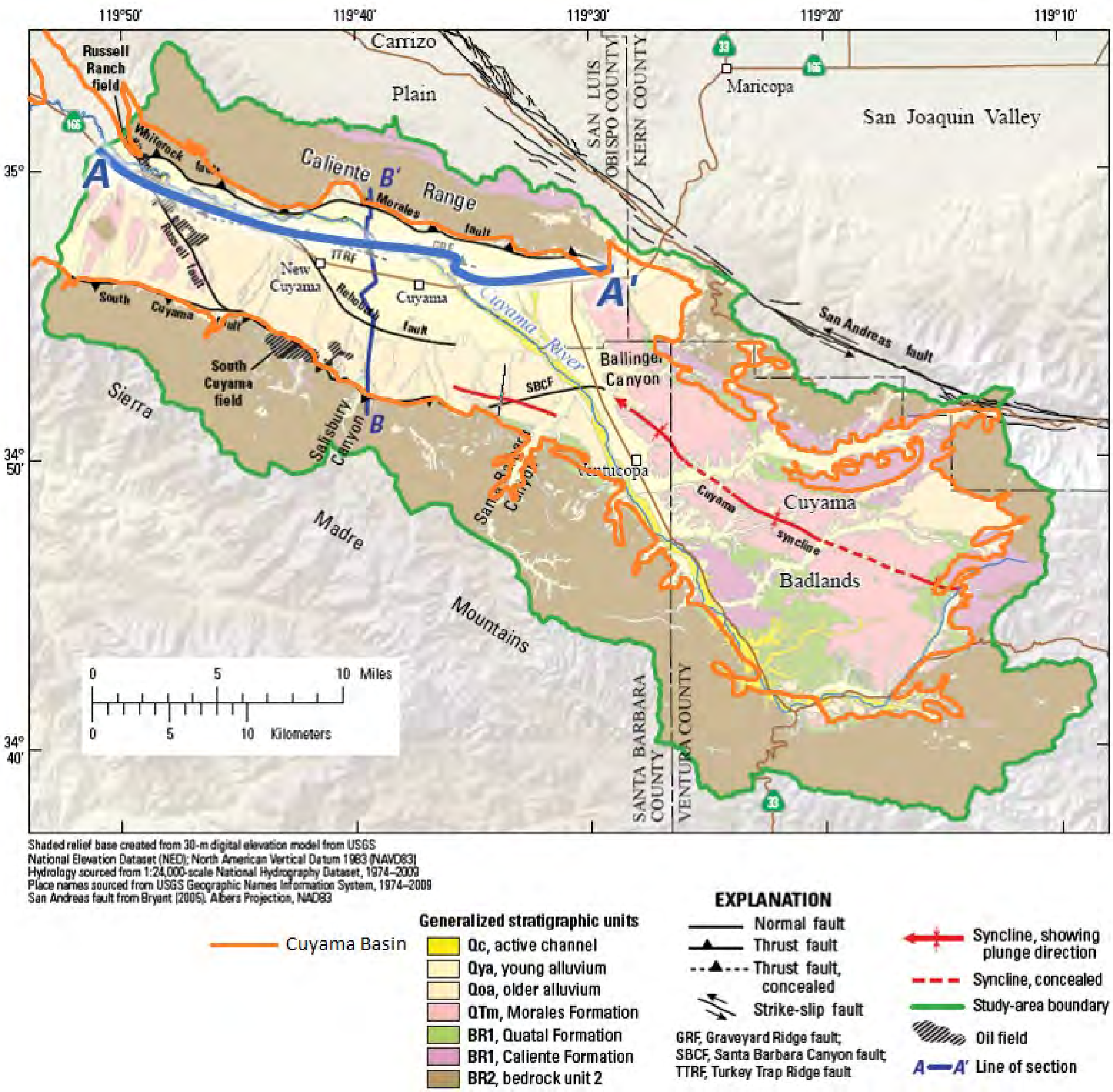
Marine Sedimentary Rocks

Late Cretaceous to Eocene marine rocks are unnamed but are part of the crystalline basement of the Cuyama Valley (Davis et al., 1988). The strata are unconformably overlain by a thick section of middle and upper Cenozoic rocks and are primarily exposed in the La Panza and Sierra Madres ranges and the hanging walls of the South Cuyama, La Panza, and Ozena faults (Davis et al., 1988).

Formations Older Than Marine Sedimentary Rocks

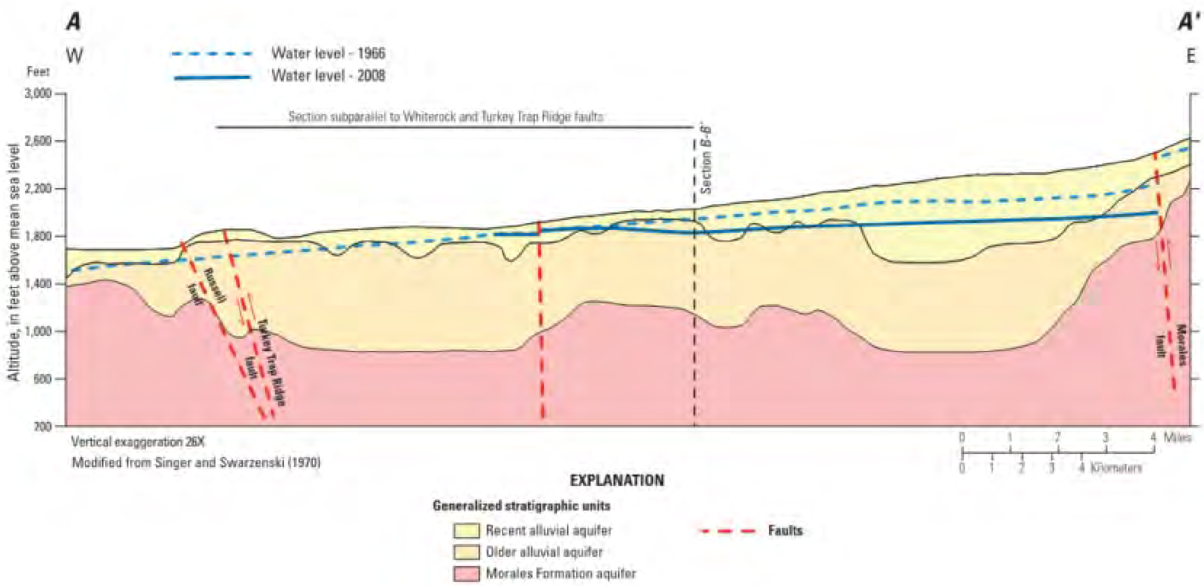
The crystalline rocks of the Cuyama Valley are composed of Mesozoic age granitic rocks and Precambrian age gneissic rocks (Davis et al., 1988). Cretaceous granitic rocks are exposed in the La Panza Range and near the San Andreas Fault, 12 to 18 miles southeast of the Cuyama Valley (USGS, 2013b). Precambrian granitic gneissic rocks outcrop east of the Cuyama Badlands and the La Panza Range (USGS, 2013b). Total thickness is unknown.

Figure 2-5 shows the locations of cross sections across the central portion of the Basin prepared by USGS in 2013. Figure 2-5 shows a west-east cross section that runs near the towns of New Cuyama and Cuyama labeled A-A’, and a south-north cross section labeled B-B’. Figure 2-6 shows the A-A’ cross section and Figure 2-7 shows the B-B’ cross section. Cross-section A-A’ shows the layering of Recent and Old alluvial aquifers and the Morales Formation aquifer. It also shows where the Russell Fault and Turkey Trap Ridge Fault cross the cross section, and shows groundwater elevation. Figure 2-7 shows cross section B-B’, which shows layering of the aquifers and the locations where the Rehoboth and Graveyard Ridge fault cross the cross section.



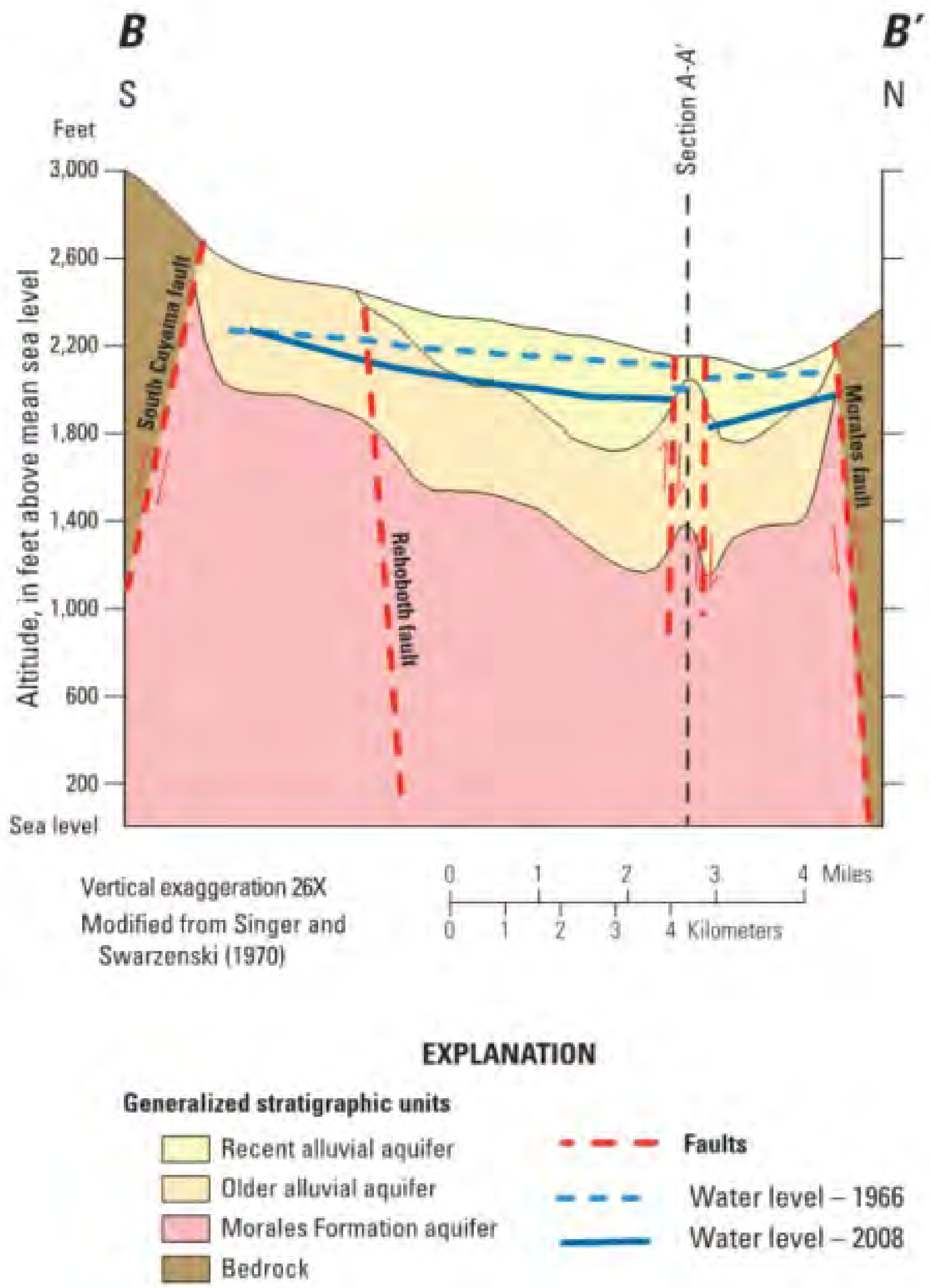
Source: USGS, 2015.

Figure 2-5: Location of USGS 2015 Cross Sections



Source: USGS, 2015

Figure 2-6: USGS Cross Section A-A'



Source: USGS, 2015

Figure 2-7: USGS Cross Section B-B'

2.1.5 Faults and Structural Features

The Basin is bounded by faults and contains a number of tectonic features including synclines, faults, and outcrops of basement rocks in the Basin. Major faults and synclines are shown in Figure 2-8. Outcrops of basement rocks are shown on the geologic maps (Figure 2-2 and Figure 2-5).

Synclines

There are a number of synclines in the Basin; they are generally oriented to the northwest/southeast consistent with how the majority of the Basin is oriented.

Cuyama Syncline

The Cuyama Syncline is located in the southeastern portion of the Basin. It stretches from the Ballinger Canyon south into the Cuyama Badlands, ending along the Cuyama River. The Cuyama Syncline plunges from the Ventucopa area northwestward to beneath the valley from the Ventucopa area to the southeast. The syncline is known from subsurface data from oil exploration wells beneath the valley and exposed near the town of Ventucopa and in the Cuyama Badlands. (USGS, 2013a). The axis of the syncline strikes roughly parallel to the San Andreas Fault (N50°W) and plunges to the northwest (13°NW) (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970; Ellis, 1994). The Cuyama syncline was a depocenter (a site of sediment accumulation) during the deposition of the Morales Formation (Ellis, 1994). The syncline has folded water and non-water bearing formations and is favorable to the transmission of water from the southeast end of the valley but otherwise has no pronounced effect on the occurrence of groundwater (Upson and Worts, 1951).

Syncline Near the Santa Barbara Canyon Fault

Near the Santa Barbara Canyon Fault (SBCF), A syncline is indicated by the USGS. The syncline runs generally east-west and is roughly 5 miles long. It ends near the southern edge of the South Cuyama fault (USGS, 2013a).

Syncline in the Northwestern Portion of the Basin

There is a syncline in the western portion of the Basin that roughly follows a west-northwest direction near the southern border of the Basin, located southwest of the Russel fault, near an outcrop of the Santa Margarita formation (Cleath-Harris, 2018). The full extent of this syncline, and its length are not documented at this time, but likely extends 5 to 10 miles, which is the length of documented faults in the area, as mapped by Dibblee. (Dibblee, 2005)

Major Faults

There are a number of faults within the Basin, many of which take the form of 'fault zones' where there are multiple individual faults close together oriented in the same direction. This section describes each major fault individually, with consideration that there are often additional small faults near each major fault. Major faults are shown in Figure 2-8.

Russell Fault

The Russell fault is a subsurface, right lateral, strike-slip fault that is 7 miles long and runs roughly parallel to the Russell Ranch oil field through the western portion of the Basin.

The Russell fault offsets the top of bedrock by as much as 1,500 feet (Nevins, 1982), and has had approximately 18 miles of right-lateral offset documented on the NW-striking Russell fault in the northwestern part of the Cuyama Valley have occurred between 23 and 4 Ma (USGS, 2013a; Ellis, 1994). The fault is referred to as strike-slip by several authors, and normal fault by others, and is sometimes referred to as both strike slip and normal within the same document (USGS, 2013a). Water bearing units on the western (upthrown) side of the Russell fault become thinner to the west of the Russell Fault and become thicker to the east of the Russel Fault due to this uplift. Alluvium is generally limited to stream channels and the Cuyama River bed on the western side of the fault.

The Russell fault has been analyzed by a number of authors who have come to differing conclusions regarding the fault's potential to be a barrier to groundwater flow. In 1989, Yeats stated that "the base of the Morales Formation is not cut by the fault" (Yeats et al., 1989). Using tectonic activity and decreasing offset of younger beds, Yeats concluded that the Vaqueros Formation is primarily impacted as it was deposited during the fault's most active period and that by the time the Morales Formation was deposited 19 million years later, activity on the fault had ceased (Yeats et al., 1989). The USGS in 2008 initially concluded that the fault was not a barrier to flow (USGS, 2013c). The USGS in 2013 studied the fault using interferometric synthetic-aperture radar (InSAR) data and concluded that "the Russell fault did not appear to be acting as a barrier to groundwater flow" (USGS, 2013c). In 2015 the USGS identified the Russell fault as a barrier to flow and used it as a no flow boundary in the Cuyama Valley Hydrologic Model (CUVHM) (USGS, 2015). Based on the conclusions of the USGS, Dudek stated that the fault has indicators that it obstructs groundwater flow due to truncation of older geologic formations and standing moisture near the fault and prepared a basin boundary modification request based on the conclusion that the fault is a barrier to flow (Dudek, 2016). In addition, Cleath-Harris determined that the fault is a barrier to flow and prepared a technical memorandum to document their study of the fault's behavior (Cleath-Harris, 2018). In 2016, DWR denied a request for a basin boundary modification motivated by claims that the Russell Fault is a barrier to groundwater flow and divides groundwater in the central portion of the Basin from groundwater in the west. DWR rejected the Basin boundary modification request, citing a lack of hydrogeologic data that supported evidence of barrier. EKI reviewed the USGS's work in 2017 and concluded the fault potential to be a barrier is not understood and recommended additional study to refine the fault's properties (EKI, 2017).

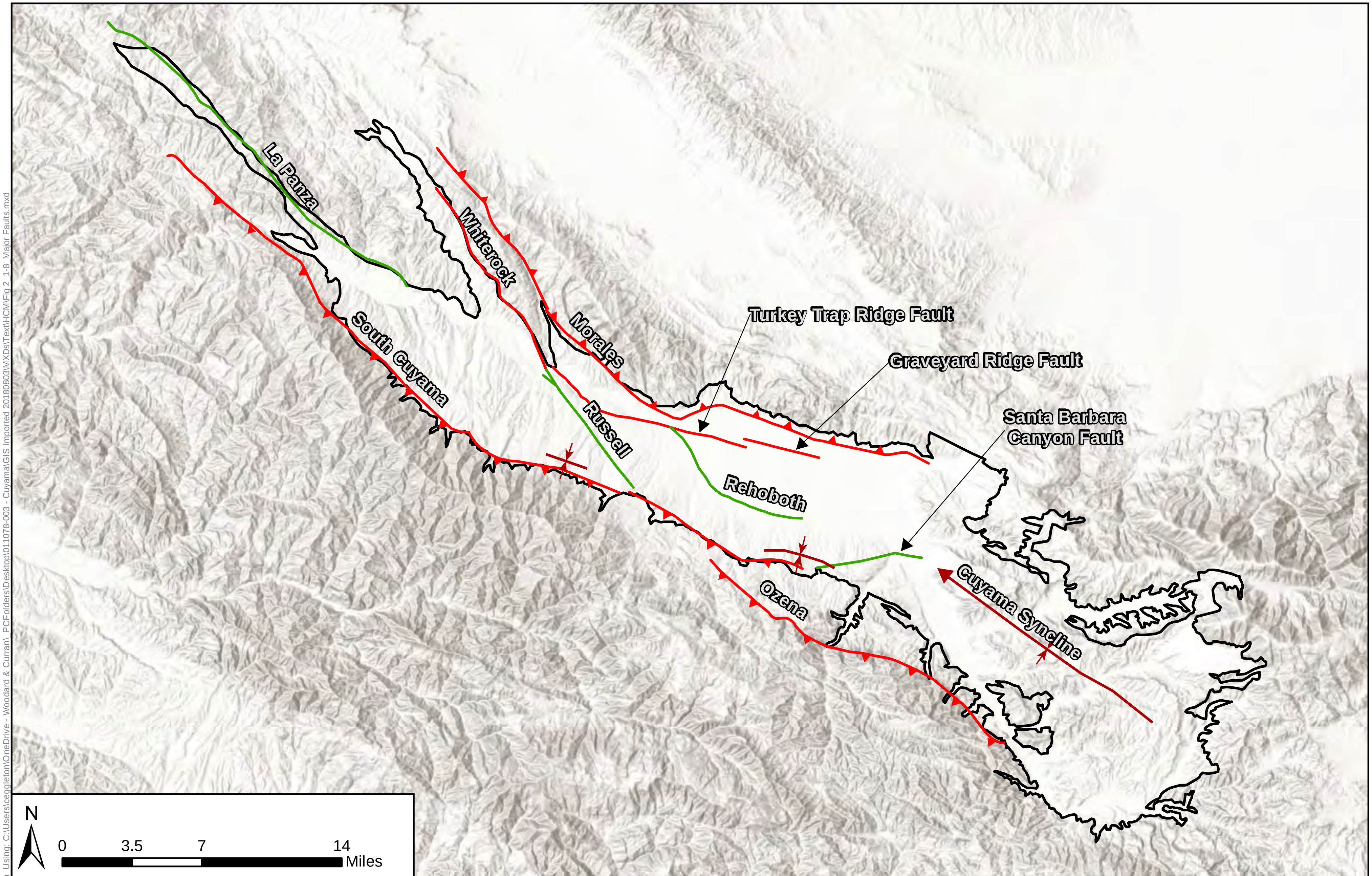


Figure 2-8: Major Faults

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Fault Types

- Normal
- Syncline
- Thrust
- Thrust Fault, Concealed

Cuyama Basin

Figure Exported: 8/21/2018 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\GIS Imported 20180803\MXDs\Text\HCM\Fig 2_1-8_Major Faults.mxd

Rehoboth Fault

The Rehoboth fault is a normal, subsurface fault that bisects the central portion of the Basin. The fault is approximately 8 miles long and trends to the southeast. The USGS concluded that evidence of the fault is inferred based on water level-changes in the west-central part of the valley and offset of the Morales Formation (USGS, 2013b; USGS, 2013a). The top of the Morales Formation is offset 160 feet on the northeast side of the fault and the offset increases with depth (USGS, 2013a). Surface exposures of the Older Alluvium do not appear to be offset along the trace of the fault, indicating the motion of the Rehoboth fault ceased prior to the deposition of the older and Younger Alluvium (USGS, 2013a).

Despite stating that the Rehoboth fault does not "have a discernible effect on the elevation" of the Older Alluvium and Younger Alluvium and that the fault was "not a significant barrier to groundwater flow" as symmetrical subsidence and uplift was observed on both sides of the fault, the USGS included the Rehoboth fault as a leaky, horizontal barrier to groundwater flow in the CUVHM (USGS, 2013a; USGS, 2013b; USGS, 2015). In the CUVHM, the Rehoboth fault impedes underflow in the Older Alluvium and Morales Formation along the Sierra Madre Foothills region (USGS, 2015). The USGS also listed the Rehoboth fault as affecting the younger and Older Alluviums and the Morales Formation in a summary table of "Geologic Units affected by Cuyama Valley faults" (USGS, 2013a).

Whiterock Fault

The Whiterock fault is a surface and subsurface thrust fault that runs along the northern finger of the Cuyama Basin. The fault can be traced further south under the Basin near the Cuyama River and SR 166, though it is subsurface (Calhoun, 1985). The fault dips northeast and is late Oligocene to early Miocene in age (Davis et al., 1988). The Whiterock fault is exposed at the surface where it thrusts the Monterey Formation over the Morales Formation (Davis et al., 1988). Activity along the fault began after movement ceased on the Russell fault and tectonically overrides the Russell fault (Nevins, 1982; Calhoun, 1985). The fault cuts the Morales Formation south of the Cuyama River but does not affect the younger or Older Alluviums (DeLong et al., 2011; Nevins, 1982).

Turkey Trap Ridge Fault and Graveyard Ridge Fault

The Turkey Trap Ridge fault and the Graveyard Ridge fault are normal, subsurface faults that trend slightly north of west in the center of the Cuyama Valley (USGS, 2013a). The primary difference between the two faults is that the Turkey Trap Ridge fault is 11 miles long and located southwest of the Graveyard Ridge fault; the Graveyard Ridge fault is 4 miles long. Both faults are located north of SR 166 and are oriented in a "left-stepping, echelon pattern" (USGS, 2013a). Seismic reflection profiles collected along the ridges indicate they are bounded by north-dipping, south-directed, reverse faults along the south sides (USGS, 2013a). Both faults are considered to be barriers to groundwater. Evidence of the faults and their no-flow zones include springs and seeps along the base of the faults in the 1940-50s and water-level changes across the faults of 80 to 100 feet in the area near these ridges (Upson and Worts, 1951; Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

In 1970, Singer and Swarzenski reported that water removed by pumping from this region was slow to replenish because faults restrict movement of water from neighboring areas. The impediment to flow could be related to the hydraulic properties of the faults themselves or fault juxtaposition of older, slightly less permeable Older Alluvium to the north against Younger Alluvium to the south of the faults (USGS, 2013a).

South Cuyama Fault

The South Cuyama fault is a surficial, thrust fault that defines a 39-mile stretch of the Basin's southwestern boundary. The fault thrusts the Eocene-Cretaceous aged marine sediments against the Older Alluvium and Morales Formation and impedes groundwater flow across the fault zone.

Ozena Fault

The Ozena fault is a 17-mile long surficial, thrust fault located 3 miles south of the Cuyama Basin and locally cuts through the southeastern canyons of the Basin. Less than 1 mile of the Ozena fault is within the Cuyama Basin boundary. The fault trends west to northwest and runs parallel to the Basin boundary.

Santa Barbara Canyon Fault

The SBCF is a normal, subsurface fault that runs 5 miles perpendicular to the Santa Barbara Canyon. The fault is east-west striking and offsets basin deposits with impermeable Eocene-Cretaceous marine rocks (typically the Simmler and Vaqueros Formations) (Bazeley, 1988). Evidence of the fault comes from reported seasonal springs, a steep hydraulic gradient in the southeastern part of the Cuyama Valley near the fault, and the truncation of distinct gravel beds (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Water levels in the Ventucopa area have been reported 98 feet higher than water levels to the north (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). The fault is considered a barrier to groundwater flow as it prevents groundwater flow from moving across the boundary bounded by the marine rocks (USGS, 2015). The USGS in 2013 also concluded that the SBCF was a barrier to groundwater flow: "Relatively small amount of vertical offset in the SBCF indicates changes in water levels across the fault documented in previous studies are perhaps the result of distinct fault-zone properties rather than juxtaposition of units of differing water-transmitting ability" (USGS, 2013a).

La Panza Fault

The La Panza fault is a surficial thrust fault that trends west to northwest along 22 miles of the western margin of the Basin (USGS, 2013b). The present day thrust fault is a reactivated Oligocene extensional fault that was once part of the same system with the Ozena fault (USGS, 2013b; Yeats et al., 1989). The fault defines the west-central margin of the Basin as it juxtaposes older non-water bearing Eocene to Cretaceous marine rocks and the Simmler Formation against the younger, water bearing alluvium and Morales Formation, impeding groundwater flow across the fault.

Morales Fault

The Morales fault is a 30-mile-long thrust fault that forms the boundary along the north central portion of the Basin. The Morales thrust fault has a dip of approximately 30 degrees (Davis et al., 1988).

Unnamed Fault Near Outcrop of Santa Margarita Formation

A fault located southwest of the Russell fault runs southeast to northwest and is located next to an outcrop of the Santa Margarita formation inside the Basin (Dibblee, 2005). The fault runs parallel to the long side of the outcrop and bounds the syncline that is to the south of the outcrop. The fault's extent is not well documented, and its surficial exposure is roughly 5 miles long.

Outcrops of Bedrock Inside the Basin

There are a number of outcrops of non-aquifer material within the Basin. The outcrops occur primarily in the eastern upland portion of the Basin and the western portion, near and to the west of the Russell Fault. Outcrops of basement rock in the western portion of the Basin occur in a different manner than those in the eastern portion, outcrops in the eastern portion are likely depositional contacts with the Morales Formation that were missed during basin delineation by DWR.[4] Outcrops in the western portion are likely tied to tectonic activity and faulting.

Outcrops of basement rock in the eastern upland portion of the Basin are shown in Figure 2-2. The Quatal Formation, and the Caliente Formation are present within the Basin boundary near the edges of the Basin. The Quatal formation is exposed at the surface near the Cuyama River, and in the higher elevation portions of the Basin, and in a band near the Quatal Canyon. The Caliente Formation is exposed at the surface within the Basin in the northeast portion of the Basin, near and along the Quatal Canyon. Another outcrop of Caliente Formation is present near the Cuyama River, but that outcrop has been excluded from the Basin during the Basin's delineation by DWR and is visible in Figure 2-2.

Outcrops of basement rock in the western portion of the Basin are exposed at the surface in limited areas and are tied to tectonic activity in the area.

Figure 2-9 shows the outcrops of bedrock near the Russell Fault with an overlay of areas identified by DeLong as "Tr," or out of basin bedrock, overlain on the geologic mapping performed by Dibblee. In general, the outcrops identified by DeLong and Dibblee largely overlap and indicate that in separate field study efforts, the outcrops were identified independently by different geologists. As shown in

[4] DWR delineates basins based on the type of restrictions to groundwater flow. The boundaries of the Cuyama Basin were delineated by DWR because they were the boundary between permeable sedimentary materials (within the Basin) and impermeable bedrock (outside the Basin). DWR defines this boundary as "Impermeable bedrock with lower water yielding capacity. These include consolidated rocks of continental and marine origin and crystalline/or metamorphic rock."

Figure 2-9, outcrops of non-aquifer materials are present near the Russell Fault, next to the Cuyama River, as well as to the south of the Cuyama River, both in small outcrops that are partially linear in nature, and larger outcrops that are located next to faults, such as where the Santa Margarita, Monterey and Marine Sedimentary Formations are present. The presence of these non-aquifer materials in this area likely restricts groundwater movement by limiting the extent of permeable materials in this portion of the Basin.

Data Sources:
De Long: Climate change triggered sedimentation and progressive tectonic uplift in a coupled piedmont–axial system: Cuyama Valley, California, USA.
Stephen B. DeLong, Jon D. Pelletier, and Lee J. Arnold
Earth Surface Processes and Landforms
Earth Surf. Process. Landforms 33, 1033–1046 (2008)
Published online 13 September 2007 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com) DOI: 10.1002/esp.1600
Dibblee: Thomas W. Dibblee, Jr., Dibblee Foundation, Relased in June 2012, Purchased from AAPG as GeoTIF 28 March 2018.

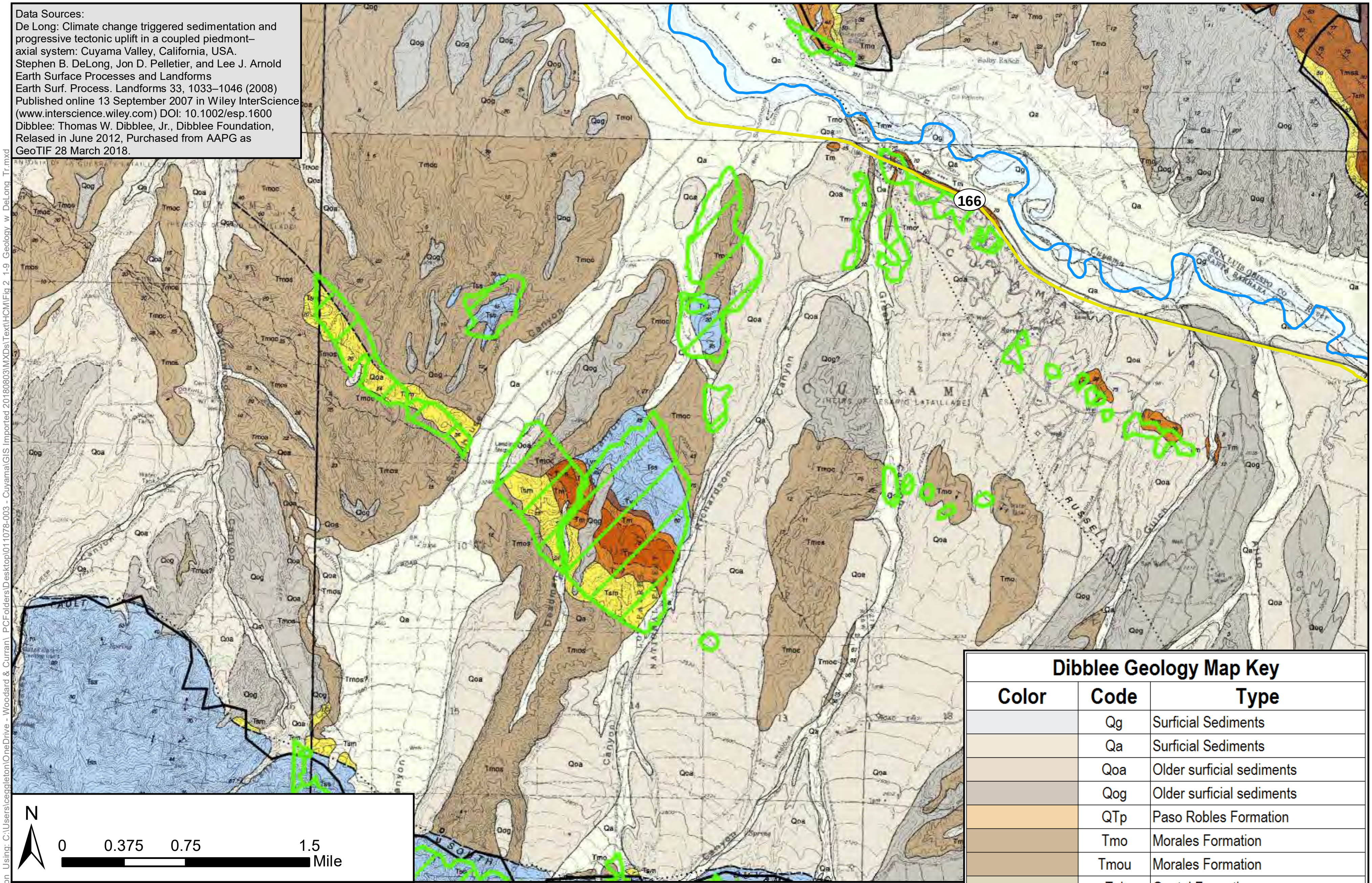


Figure 2.1-9: Geology with De Long "Tr" Overlay

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- De Long Geology "Tr" - Out of Basin Bedrock
- Highways
- Cuyama River

Dibblee Geology Map Key

Color	Code	Type
	Qg	Surficial Sediments
	Qa	Surficial Sediments
	Qoa	Older surficial sediments
	Qog	Older surficial sediments
	QTp	Paso Robles Formation
	Tmo	Morales Formation
	Tmou	Morales Formation
	Tql	Quatal Formation
	Tc	Caliente Formation
	Tsm	Santa Margarita Formation
	Tm	Monterey Formation
	Tvl	Vaqueros Formation
	Tvq	Vaqueros Formation
	Tss	Marine Sedimentary Rocks,

2.1.6 Basin Boundaries

The Basin has multiple types of basin boundaries. The majority of the boundaries are in contact with impermeable bedrock and faults, and a small portion is bounded by a groundwater divide between this Basin and the Carrizo Plain groundwater basin.

Lateral Boundaries

The Cuyama Basin is geologically and topographically bounded; to the north by the Morales and Whiterock faults and the Caliente Range, to the west by the South Cuyama and Ozena faults and the Sierra Madre Range, to the east within the Los Padres National Forest and Caliente Range, and to the south by the surface outcrops of Pliocene and younger lithologies, which are surrounded by Miocene and older consolidated rocks (Dudek, 2016). The boundaries of the Cuyama Basin were delineated by DWR in Bulletin 118 because they were the boundary between permeable sedimentary materials and impermeable bedrock. DWR defines this type boundary as: “Impermeable bedrock with lower water yielding capacity. These include consolidated rocks of continental and marine origin and crystalline/or metamorphic rock” (DWR, 2003). The thrust faults bounding the Cuyama Basin juxtapose younger, water-bearing lithologies against older, impermeable rocks. The consolidated continental and marine rocks and shales of the bordering mountain ranges mark a transition from the permeable aquifer sediments to impermeable bedrock.

Boundaries with Neighboring Subbasins

The Cuyama Basin shares a boundary to the east with the Carrizo Plain Groundwater Basin (Carrizo Plain Basin) and the Mil Potrero Area Groundwater Basin, as shown in Figure 1-3. The Cuyama and Carrizo Plain basins share a 4-mile boundary along Caliente Ranges, which is a groundwater divide basin boundary. DWR defines this type of boundary as “A groundwater divide is generally considered a barrier to groundwater movement from one basin to another for practical purposes. Groundwater divides have noticeably divergent groundwater flow directions on either side of the divide with the water table sloping away from the divide” (DWR, 2003).

The Cuyama and Mil Potrero basins are share a less than 1 mile boundary along the San Emigdio Canyon. The division between the Cuyama and Mil Potrero basins is also a groundwater divide basin boundary.

Bottom of the Cuyama Basin

The bottom of the Basin is generally defined by the base of the upper member of the Morales Formation (USGS, 2015). The lower member of the Morales Formation is composed of clay, shale, and limestone and is less permeable than the upper member of the Morales Formation (USGS, 2013a). The USGS describes the Morales Formation (both the upper and lower member combined) as up to 5,000 feet thick (USGS, 2013a). The top of the Morales Formation is generally encountered 750 feet below ground surface (bgs) but ranges up to 1,750 feet bgs in the Sierra Madre Foothills (USGS, 2013a). When referring to the Morales Formation in the context of the Cuyama aquifer, this is a reference to only the upper member of the Morales Formation.

2.1.7 Principal Aquifers and Aquitards

There is one principal aquifer in the Basin composed of the Younger Alluvium, Older Alluvium, and the Morales Formation. DWR's *Groundwater Glossary* defines an aquifer as "a body of rock or sediment that is sufficiently porous and permeable to store, transmit, and yield significant or economic quantities of groundwater to wells and springs" and an aquitard as "a confining bed and/or formation composed of rock or sediment that retards but does not prevent the flow of water to or from an adjacent aquifer." Most of the water pumped in the valley is contained in the younger and Older Alluviums. These two units are indistinguishable in the subsurface and are considered, hydrologically, one unit. There are no major stratigraphic aquitards or barriers to groundwater movement, amongst the alluvium and the Morales Formation. The aquifer is considered to be continuous and unconfined with the exception of locally perched aquifers resulting from clays in the formations.

Aquifers

The aquifers making up the principal aquifer in the Cuyama Basin are Younger Alluvium, Older Alluvium, and the Upper Member of the Morales Formation. These units consist of unconsolidated to partly consolidated sand, gravel, silt, clay, and cobbles within alluvial fan and fluvial deposits and in total range from 3,000 to 4,000 feet in thickness (Upson and Worts, 1951). Rocks older than the upper Morales Formation are generally considered either non-water bearing or contain water, but the water is released too slowly or of quality that is too poor for domestic and irrigation uses (USGS, 2013a). Historically, most of the water pumped in the Cuyama Valley has been extracted from the Younger and Older alluvium.

Recent and Younger Alluvium

Historically, most of the water pumped in the Cuyama Basin was sourced from the saturated portions of the Younger and Older alluvium (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Groundwater is found in the permeable Holocene alluvial fill and in the underlying, less permeable, Pliocene-Pleistocene continental deposits. Younger Alluvium deposits thicken to the east, typically ranging from 5 to 50 feet in the west and thicken from 630 to 1,100 feet in the east (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

The Younger Alluvium varies compositionally across the Basin (Upson and Worts, 1951). The Recent and Younger alluvium is the primary source of groundwater on the western side of the Basin. In the west, Younger Alluvium consists of interbedded layers of sand and gravel and thick beds up clay (ranging from 1 to 36 feet thick) (Upson and Worts, 1951). Clay beds, found 100 to 150 feet bgs, define the base of the Younger Alluvium (Upson and Worts, 1951). Wells in the western part of the Basin that are screened in the Younger Alluvium are shallow but have moderately large yields, as the sands and gravels have high permeabilities (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

In the south-central part of the Basin, the alluvium contains more gravel and is less fine grained compared to western alluvium. The alluvium is predominantly sand and silt with some beds of gravel and clay, though no continuous layers of any material exist (Upson and Worts, 1951).

Older Alluvium

Older Alluvium consists of unconsolidated to partly consolidated sand, gravel, boulders, and some clay. Similar to the Younger Alluvium, clay content increases to the west (Upson and Worts, 1951). Like the Younger Alluvium, historically most of the water pumped in the Cuyama Basin was sourced from the saturated portions of the younger and Older Alluvium (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). More wells are perforated in the Older Alluvium in the western portion of the Basin than to the east (USGS, 2013c). In most regions of the Basin, the top of the saturated zone (the water table) is either deep in the alluvium or below its base (Upson and Worts, 1951).

Upper Morales Formation

The Pliocene to Pleistocene-aged Morales Formation is divided into two members, the upper and lower. The upper member of the Morales Formation is composed of partly consolidated, poorly sorted deposits of gravelly arkosic sand, pebbles, cobbles, siltstone, and clay and is considered water bearing (USGS, 2013a). Water bearing properties of the Morales Formation are not well defined, but available data indicate that the hydraulic conductivity of the formation varies greatly laterally and with depth (USGS, 2013c). Permeabilities of the upper Morales Formation vary greatly laterally and with depth; the highest values occur in the syncline beneath the central part of the valley and decrease to the west (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). In the east and southeastern parts of the valley where the Morales Formation crops out, the formation is coarse grained and moderately permeable, but land is topographically unsuited to agricultural development and few wells have been installed.

Aquifer Properties

The highest yielding wells are screened in the alluvium and located in the north-central portion of the Basin. Pumping in the alluvium also occurs in the eastern part of the Cuyama Valley, along the Cuyama River and its tributary canyon as far as a few miles upstream from Ozena (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

Hydraulic Conductivity

DWR defines hydraulic conductivity as the “measure of a rock or sediment’s ability to transmit water” (DWR, 2003). The hydraulic conductivity is variable within the principal aquifer, varying laterally, vertically, and amongst the three aquifer formations. In general, conductivity is highest near the center of the Basin and decreases to the west and east with the highest values associated with the Younger Alluvium and the Morales Formation with the lowest. Conductivity data are widely available for the central portion of the Basin (near the towns of New Cuyama and Cuyama) and near the western vineyards; data are sparse elsewhere.

Available data from field tests (including pump and slug tests) were reviewed from the following sources:

- 3 multi-completion USGS wells (USGS, 2013c)
- 51 Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) wells (USGS, 2013c)
- 66 private landowner wells in the central portion of the Basin
- 2 private landowner wells in the western portion of the Basin

Figure 2-10 shows the locations of these wells. Dates of field tests range from 1942 (PG&E tests) to 2018 (Grapevine Capital tests), and wells are screened in all three of the main aquifer formations, including the Younger Alluvium, Older Alluvium, and Morales Formation. Additional sources include the USGS’s 2015 *Hydrologic Models and Analysis of Water Availability in Cuyama Valley, California,* which describes conductivity values used in the CUVHM, along with Singer and Swarzenski (1970) and a 2011 USGS study. The CUVHM characterizes the recent and Younger Alluvium as having the highest hydraulic conductivity of all aquifer units (USGS, 2015). Conductivity values calculated from field tests for the wells are used to characterize each aquifer formation, as described below and summarized in Table 2-1.

Recent and Younger Alluvium – As shown in Table 2-1, wells screened exclusively in the Younger Alluvium in the central portion of the Basin have hydraulic conductivities ranging from 1 to 31.9 feet per day and a median conductivity of 9.5 feet per day. Wells screened in both the younger and Older Alluvium in the central portion of the Basin had a higher median conductivity of 10.1 feet per day. Field tests are lower than those reported by the USGS in 2015 which reported hydraulic conductivity for the recent and Younger Alluvium ranged from 5.2 to 85 feet per day (USGS, 2015). Within the Recent and Younger Alluvium, the highest horizontal conductivity is near the Cuyama River. Vertical conductivity ranges from 0.2 feet per day in tributaries crossing the alluvium in areas west of the Russell fault up to 49 feet per day in the Cuyama River in the Ventucopa Uplands (USGS, 2015).

Older Alluvium – In the central portion of the Basin, hydraulic conductivity in the Older Alluvium ranges from 0 to 81.2 feet per day, with a median conductivity of 16 feet per day. Field tests are higher than those reported by the USGS in 2015, which reported conductivity for the Older Alluvium ranges from 0.3 to 28 feet per day in the central Basin (USGS, 2015; USGS, 2011). West of the Russell fault, conductivity ranges from 0.77 to 1.79 feet per day with a median value of 1.24 feet per day in areas west of the Russell Fault, near the vineyards. Conductivity generally decreases with depth. Field data show that while the range in hydraulic conductivity for wells screened in both the Older Alluvium and Morales Formation is lower than wells screened exclusively in the Older Alluvium (ranging from 0 to 61.2 feet per day), the median value is higher at 21.4 feet per day. The USGS calculated the median hydraulic conductivity for the Older Alluvium (15 feet per day) to be about five times the estimated value for the Morales Formation (i.e., 3.1 feet per day) (USGS, 2013c).

Morales Formation – The Morales Formation has the lowest hydraulic conductivity of all aquifer units. In the central portion of the Basin, conductivity for wells exclusively screened in the Morales Formation range from 1.6 to 9.9 feet per day, with a median value of 3.15 feet per day. Two wells were interpreted to be screened exclusively in the Morales Formation west of the Russell fault; hydraulic conductivity for these wells ranges from 1.6 – 1.98 feet per day. The hydraulic conductivity of the Morales Formation decreases with depth and the lower member of the formation (the clay and limestone unit) has a lower conductivity than the upper member (sandstone). The highest values in the Morales Formation occur in the central portion of the valley and decrease west (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

Table 2-1: Summary of Hydraulic Conductivities in Aquifer Formations

Well Owner	Number of Wells	Formation(s) Well is Screened In	Conductivity Range (feet/day)	Median Conductivity (feet/day)
USGS	6[a]	Older Alluvium	1.5 – 18.1	15
	6[a]	Upper Morales Formation	1.6 – 9.9	3.15
PG&E[b]	22	Younger Alluvium	1 - 30	9
	19	Younger and Older Alluvium	0.1 - 37	4.5
	8	Older Alluvium	0.1 – 17	4
	2	Older Alluvium and Upper Morales Formation	0.1 – 4	2
Private Landowners, Central Portion of the Basin[c]	2	Younger Alluvium	28.9 – 31.9	30.4
	19	Younger Alluvium and Older Alluvium	3.9 – 68.6	17.1
	6	Younger Alluvium and Upper Morales Formation	1 – 21.3	12
	16	Older Alluvium	3.2 – 81.2	17.15
	23	Older Alluvium and Upper Morales Formation	3.6 – 61.2	23
Private Landowners, Western Portion of the Basin[c]	4	Older Alluvium	0.77 – 1.79	1.47
	6	Older Alluvium and Upper Morales Formation	0.64 – 1.59	1.22
	2	Upper Morales Formation	1.6 – 1.98	1.79

Notes**:**
[a]Three wells with four completions each; each well completion is reported as a single well.
[b]Conductivity estimated using transmissivity field tests.
[c]Conductivity estimated using specific capacity field tests.

Specific Yield

DWR defines specific yield as the "amount of water that would drain freely from rocks or sediments due to gravity and describes the portion of groundwater that could actually be available for extraction" (DWR, 2003). Specific yield is a measurement specific to unconfined aquifers, such as the primary aquifer in the Cuyama Basin.[5] The dewatered alluvium has an average specific yield of 0.15 (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). The USGS estimated the specific yields of the three aquifer formations during CUVHM calibration, calculating that the recent alluvium had the lowest specific yield ranging from 0.02 to 0.14, the Older Alluvium has a specific yield ranging from 0.05 to 0.19, and the Morales Formation has the highest specific yield ranging from 0.06 to 0.25 (USGS, 2015).

Specific Capacity

Specific capacity is defined as "the yield of the well, in gallons per minute, divided by the pumping drawdown, in feet" (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Specific capacity in the aquifer varies laterally and vertically but is typically highest in the Younger Alluvium and lowest in the Morales Formation. Wells perforated in the Younger Alluvium have a median specific capacity of 60 gallons per minute (gpm) per foot (USGS, 2013c). Wells perforated in both the Younger and Older alluvium have a median specific capacity of 40 gpm per foot (USGS, 2013c). Wells perforated in the Older Alluvium have a median specific capacity of 20 gpm per foot (USGS, 2013c). The silt and clay content of the Older Alluvium increases to the west and corresponds to a decrease in specific capacity in the alluvium; specific capacities are less on the western half of the valley compared to the eastern half. However, a greater percentage of wells in the western part are perforated in the Older Alluvium (USGS, 2013c). The specific capacity of the Morales Formation varies laterally but is generally less than the specific capacity of the younger and Older Alluvium. In the western part of the valley, the Morales Formation has a specific capacity ranging from 5 to 25 gpm per foot. In the north north-central portion of the Basin the specific capacity increases to 25 to 50 gpm per foot (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

[5] For confined aquifers, the measurement of "storativity" is used instead of specific yield.

Transmissivity

DWR defines transmissivity as the "aquifer's ability to transmit groundwater through its entire saturated thickness" (DWR, 2003). Using aquifer tests from 63 wells (shown in Figure 2-10), estimates of transmissivity ranged from 560 to 163,400 gallons per day per foot (gpd/foot) and decreased with depth (USGS, 2013c). Among the aquifer units, wells screened in the Younger Alluvium had the highest transmissivity, with a median value of 15,700 gpd/foot (USGS, 2013c). Wells screened in Older Alluvium had a transmissivity three times less than the Younger Alluvium wells, at a median value of 5,000 gpd/foot (USGS, 2013c). Wells screened in both the younger and alluvium had a median transmissivity of 11,300 gpd/foot (USGS, 2013c). Data from the 61 wells were not available for the Morales Formation, but a transmissivity estimate from two wells screened in both the Older Alluvium and Morales Formation averaged 4,900 gpd/foot (USGS, 2013c). Using groundwater level contours, Singer and Swarzenski determined the range of transmissivity values in the Morales Formation to change much more than the transmissivity values of the younger and Older Alluvium; in general, values are highest in the central portion of the valley and decline to the west as the thicknesses of the younger and Older Alluvium become more shallow.

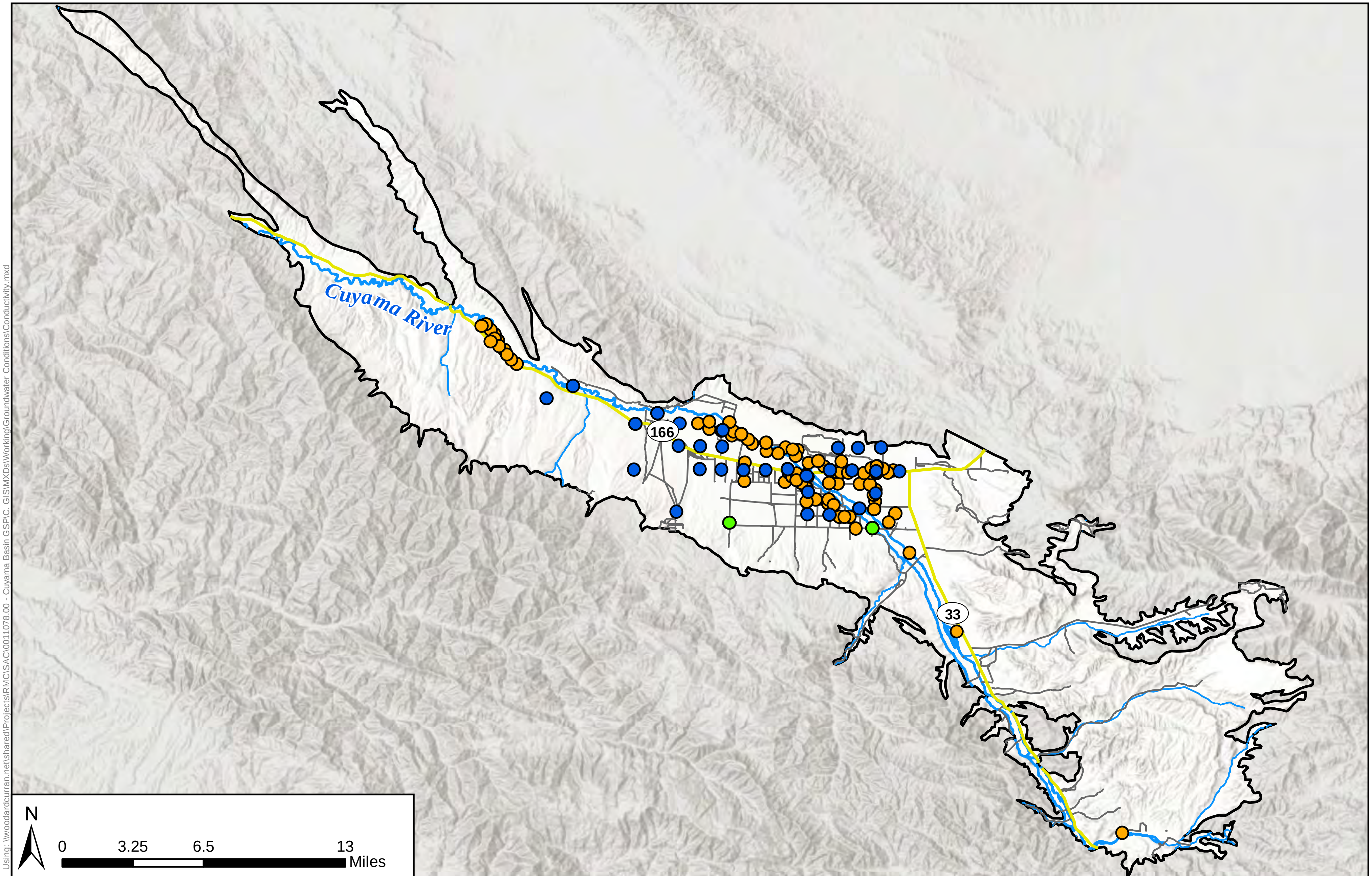


Figure 2-10 Location of Aquifer Testing Wells

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD &CURRAN

Legend

- Highways
- Local Roads
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Cuyama Basin

Well Owner

- Private Landowners
- PG&E
- USGS

2.1.8 Natural Water Quality Characterization

Water quality in the Basin has historically had a high level of TDS and sulfates. High concentrations of other constituents, such as nitrate, arsenic, sodium, boron, and hexavalent chromium are localized (USGS, 2013c). Locations where water quality measurements were taken by the USGS are shown in Figure 2-11.

Singer and Swarzenski studied groundwater in the Basin in 1970. Groundwater ranged from hard to very hard and is predominantly of the calcium-magnesium-sulfate type (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Averages of concentrations include 30 milligrams per liter (mg/L) chloride, 0.20 mg/L of boron, and 1,500 to 1,800 mg/L TDS (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Along the periphery of the Basin, groundwater quality is variable. Along the southern boundary and near the eastern badlands, the groundwater quality reflects the recharge from springs and runoff from the Sierra Madre Mountains; TDS concentrations range from 400 to 700 mg/L and most of the water is sodium calcium bicarbonate (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Along the eastern edge of the valley, near the Caliente Range, water quality declines as concentrations of sodium, chloride, TDS, and boron increase. Concentrations of boron range up to 15 mg/L, concentrations of chloride increase up to 1,000 mg/L, and TDS concentrations range from 3,000 to 6,000 mg/L (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970).

Singer and Swarzenski in 1970 also concluded that the Basin's water quality potentially results from the mixing of water from the marine rocks: "This water quality presumably results from the mixing of water from the marine rocks of Miocene age with the more typical water from the alluvium and is characterized by increased sodium, chloride, and boron. Although chloride and boron concentrations commonly are less than 30 and 0.20 mg/L, respectively, in the central part of the valley, the water from many wells is close to the Caliente Range contains several hundred to nearly 1,000 mg/L of chloride and as much as 15 mg/L of boron." (Singer and Swarzenski, 1970). Singer and Swarzenski did not provide a map showing their sampling locations.

In 2011, the USGS published the *Kirschenmann Road Monitoring Well Site Open File Report* (USGS, 2011), which included analysis of major-ion composition for samples collected from the multiple-well monitoring site CVKR, and samples from selected water supply and irrigation wells in the Cuyama Valley. Figure 2-12 shows a Piper diagram of the major-ion analysis. Figure 2-12 shows that groundwater in the central portion of the Basin shares similar major-ions, and is largely chloride, fluoride, sulfate and calcium magnesium type water. Figure 2-13 shows the locations USGS sampled to perform this analysis.

In 2017 EKI compiled water quality data contained in the appendices of the USGS report *Geology, Water-Quality, Hydrology, and Geomechanics of the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin, California, 2008-12* (USGS 2013c). and prepared a Piper diagram with the data (Figure 2-14). The locations of the data used in this Piper diagram are shown in Figure 2-15. The Piper diagram shows the majority of samples indicate that water in the Basin can be characterized as calcium-magnesium sulfate waters, which agrees with conclusions made by USGS in 2013.

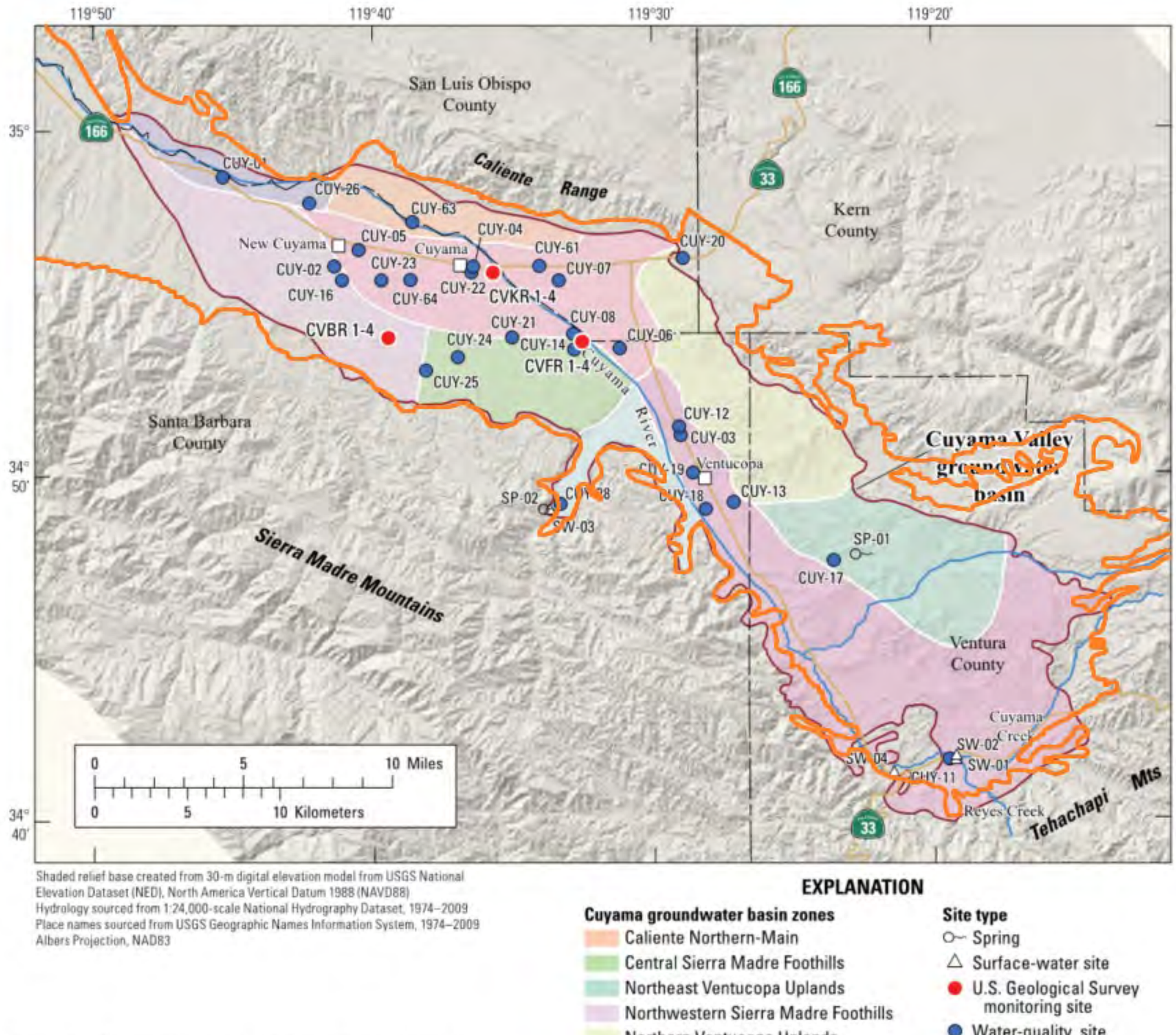


Figure 8. The location of multiple-well monitoring sites, domestic and supply wells, springs, and surface water sites with available water-quality data, Cuyama Valley, Santa Barbara County, California.

Source: USGS, 2013c.

Figure 2-11: Location of USGS 2013 Groundwater Quality Sampling Sites

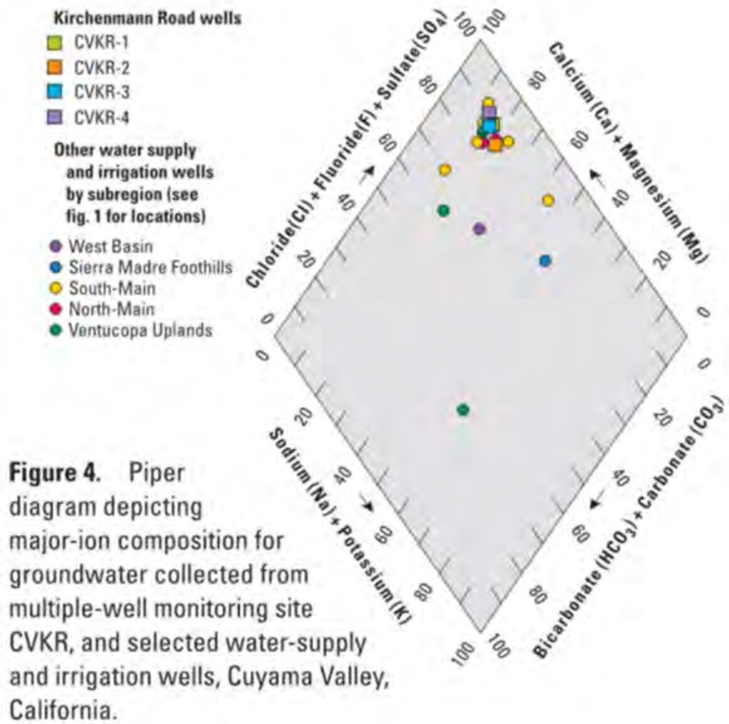


Figure 2-12: Piper Diagram for Well CVKR1-4

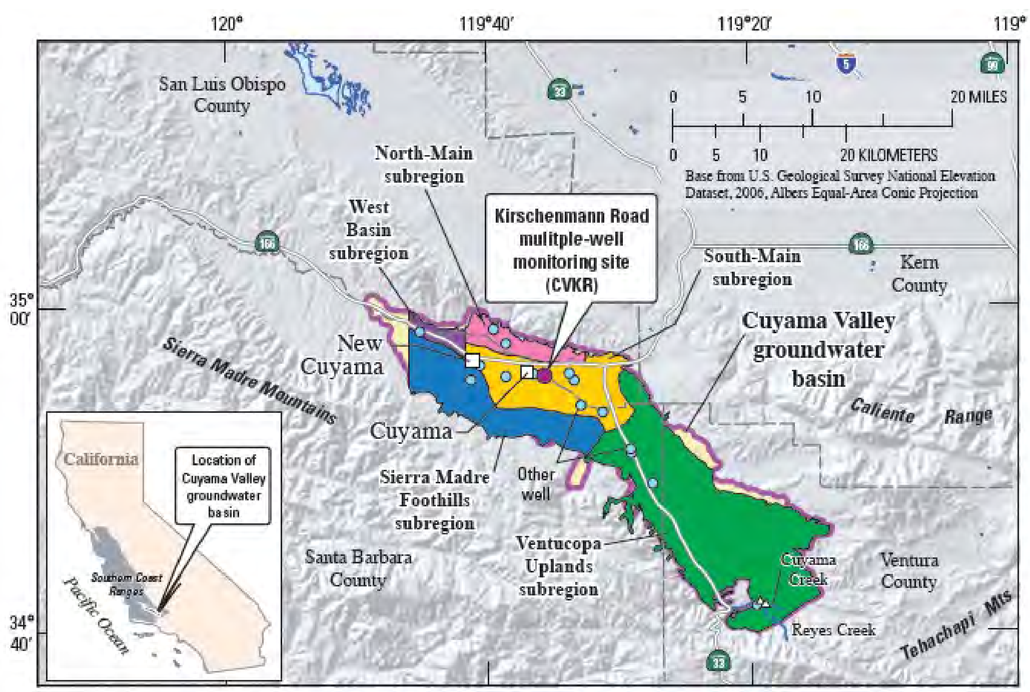


Figure 2-13: Location Map for Samples Used in Figure 2-12

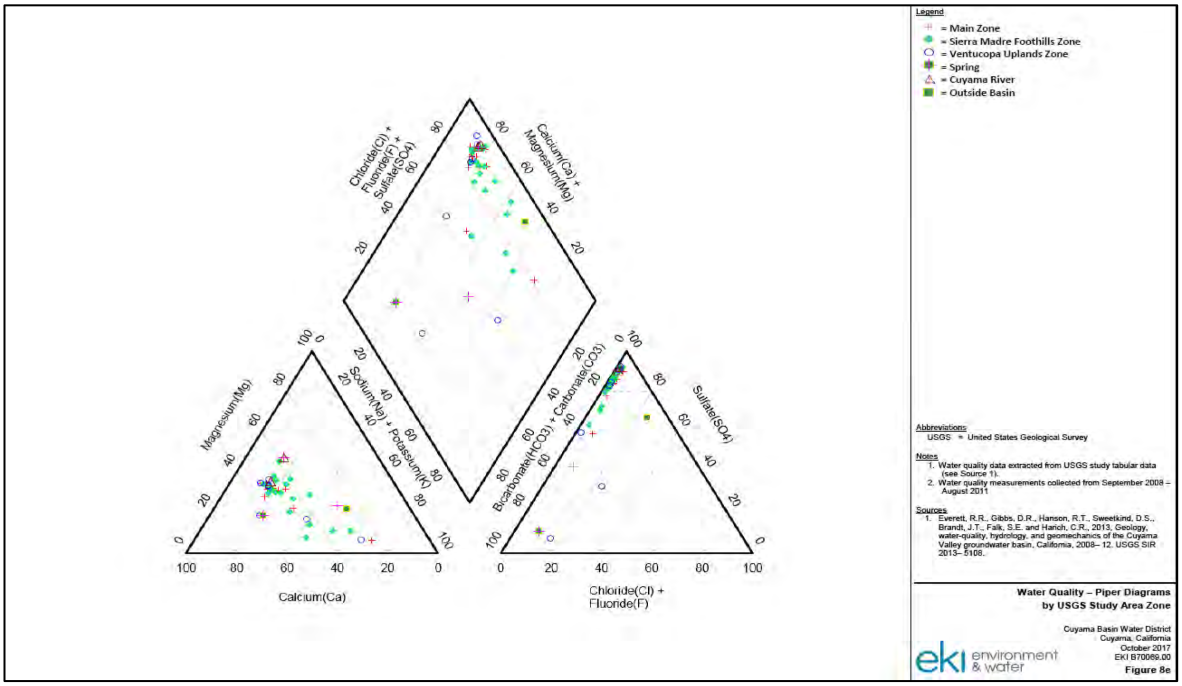


Figure 2-14: Piper Diagram of USGS 2013 Water Quality Sampling

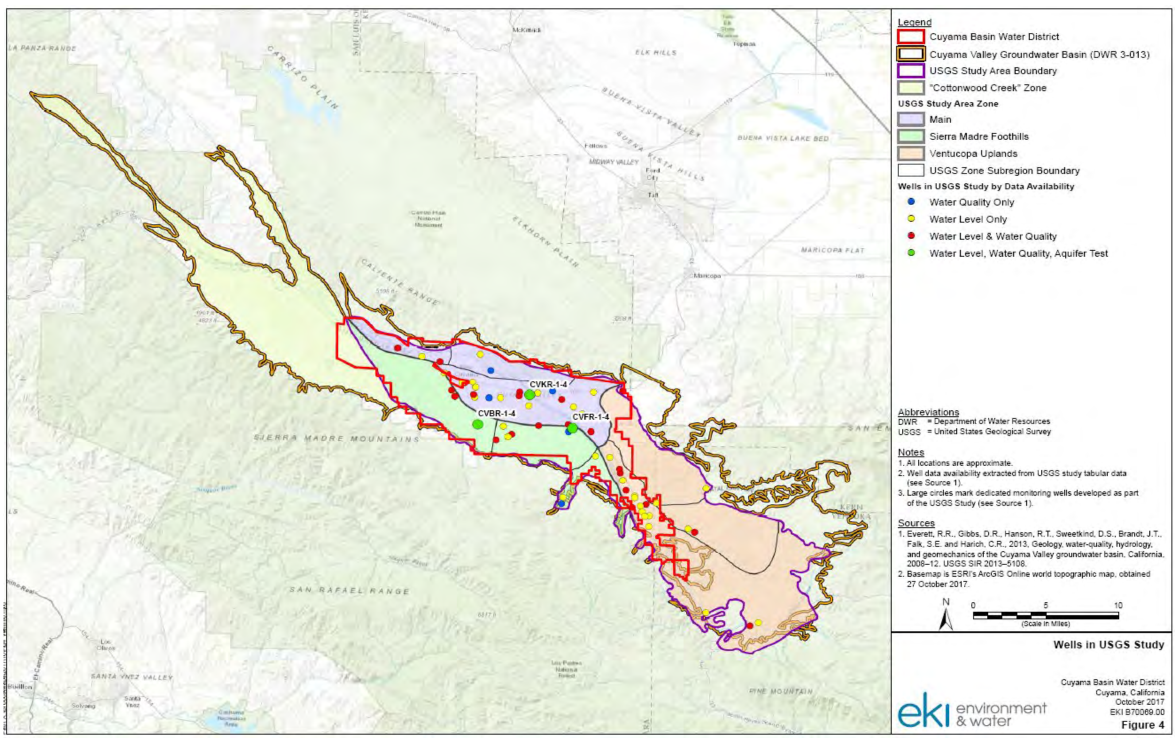


Figure 2-15: Location Map of USGS 2013 Sampling

Aquifer Use

The Cuyama Valley is dependent on groundwater as its sole source of supply. Groundwater is used for irrigation, domestic and municipal use (USGS, 2013c). The majority of agricultural activity occurs between the New Cuyama and Ventucopa areas, and west of the Russell fault near the north fork.

2.1.9 Topography, Surface Water and Recharge

This section describes the topography, surface water, soils, and groundwater recharge potential in the Basin. There are no imported water supplies to the Cuyama Basin and are not discussed in this section.

Topography

The Basin is lowest in the northwest, and highest in the southeast. The lowest elevation in the Basin is located at the west edge where the Cuyama River exits at approximately 1,300 feet, while the highest point is approximately 7,250 feet on the eastern boundary. Figure 2-16 shows the topographic characteristics of the Basin. The south facing northern slopes of the valley are generally steeper than the north facing south slopes. The eastern portion of the Basin along the valley walls becomes steep, characterized by mountainous runoff-cut topography.

Surface Water Bodies

The Cuyama River is the primary surface water feature in the valley and flows from an elevation of 3,800 feet on the eastern side to the west of the Basin to 1,300 feet at the western outlet of the Basin. The Cuyama River travels approximately 55 miles through the Basin and has a slope ratio of approximately 1:125. The river is perennial, with most dry seasons seeing little to no flows. Large flows usually occur in flashes due to the small watershed and storms that provide precipitation onto the surrounding Coastal Range Mountains. Peak flows through the Cuyama River, dated between 1929 and 2017, range from approximately 6,000 cubic feet per second to the highest recorded flow of 15,500 cubic feet per second on February 18, 2017 (National Watershed Information System [NWIS], 2018). There are approximately four main perennial streams that feed the Cuyama River: Aliso Creek, Santa Barbara Creek, Quatal Canyon Creek, and Cuyama Creek. However, during precipitation events many more smaller streams flow from the valley walls and surrounding mountains. Figure 2-17 shows the locations of surface water bodies in the Basin.

Downstream on the Cuyama River lies Twitchell Reservoir, however this is an artificial body of water outside of the Basin.

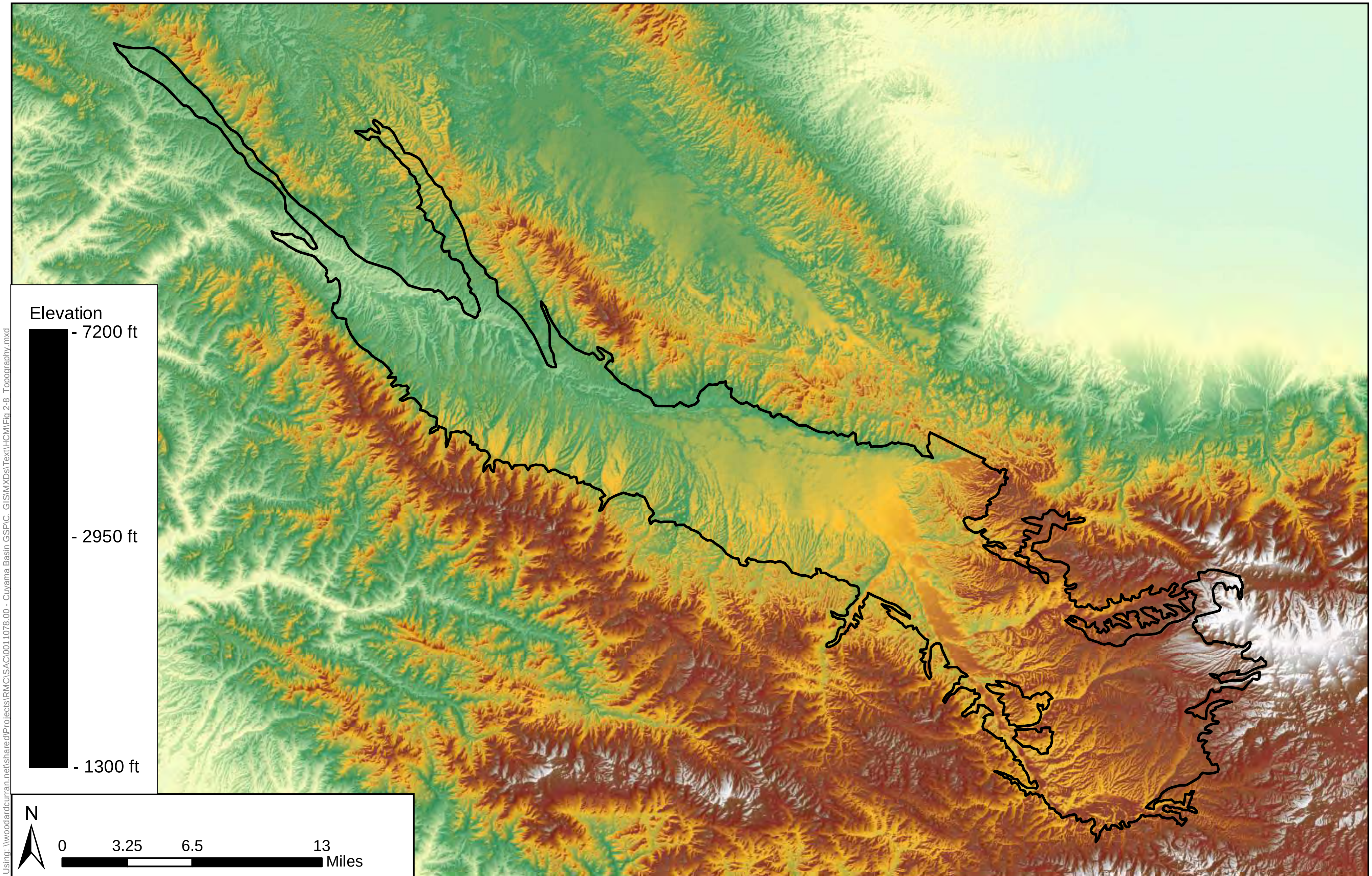


Figure 2-16: Topography

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

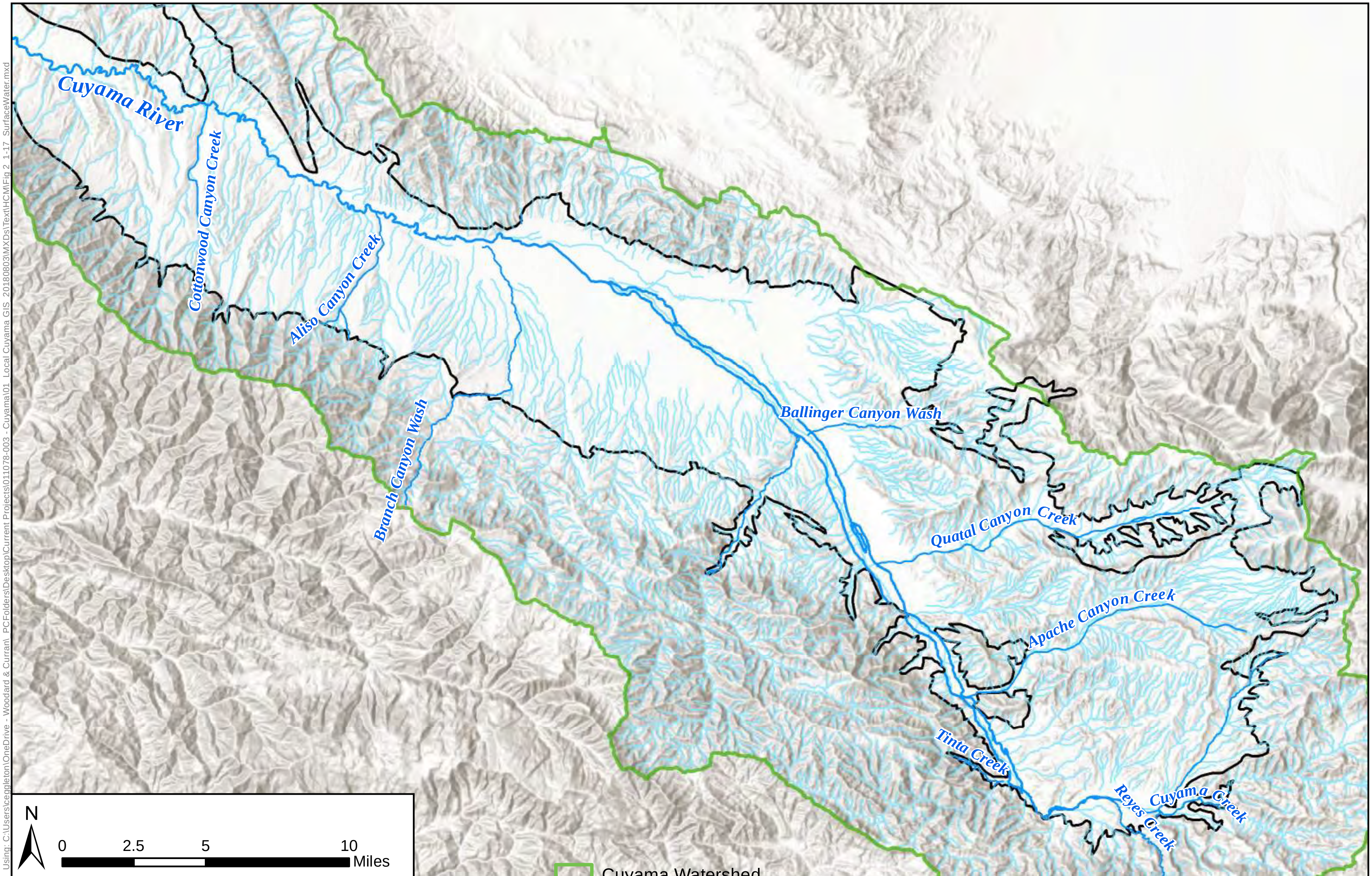


Figure 2-17: Surface Water

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Watershed
- Cuyama River
- Streams/Creeks
- OtherImportantDrainages
- All Other NHD Flow Lines, Creeks, and Streams in the Cuyama Watershed
- Cuyama Basin

Figure Exported: 6/11/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\HCM\Fig 2_1-17_SurfaceWater.mxd

Areas of Recharge, Potential Recharge, and Groundwater Discharge Areas

Areas of recharge and potential recharge lie primarily within the central and low-lying areas of the Cuyama Valley. Agricultural and open space lands are considered areas of potential recharge. Figure 2-18 shows areas with their potential for groundwater recharge, as identified by the Soil Agricultural Groundwater Banking Index (SAGBI). SAGBI provides an index for the groundwater recharge for agricultural lands by considering deep percolation, root zone residence time, topography, chemical limitations, and soil surface condition. SAGBI data categorizes 22,675 acres out of 37,568 acres (60 percent) of agricultural and grazing land within the Basin as moderately good, good, or excellent for groundwater recharge (University of California, Davis, 2018). SAGBI data shown in Figure 2-18 is derived from "modified" SAGBI data. "Modified" SAGBI data show higher potential for recharge than unmodified SAGBI data because the modified data assume that the soils have been or will be ripped to a depth of 6 feet, which can break up fine grained materials at the surface to improve percolation.

Groundwater discharge areas are identified as springs located within the Basin. Figure 2-18 shows the location of historical springs identified by the USGS (NWIS, 2018). The springs shown in represent a dataset collected by the USGS and are not a comprehensive map of springs in the Basin.

Soils

Soils in the Basin were categorized by the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). The Basin is comprised mostly of fine- to coarse-loamy soils (NRCS STATSGO2, 2018). As shown in Figure 2-19, the valley bottom and primary soil surrounding the Cuyama River and its tributaries is primarily fine-loamy soils, while the northern boundary of the Basin has coarse-loamy soils.

Figure 2-20 shows soils by hydrologic soil group. Hydrologic soil groups were calculated by the NRCS on a by-county basis. As shown in Figure 2-20, interpretations of soil groups varied by county in each study. In general, hydrologic soil groups are sorted by permeability, with class A being the most permeable and class D being the least permeable. Figure 2-20 shows that in general most of the soils in the Basin have lower permeabilities and are listed as class C or D, with higher permeabilities being located near streams and rivers.

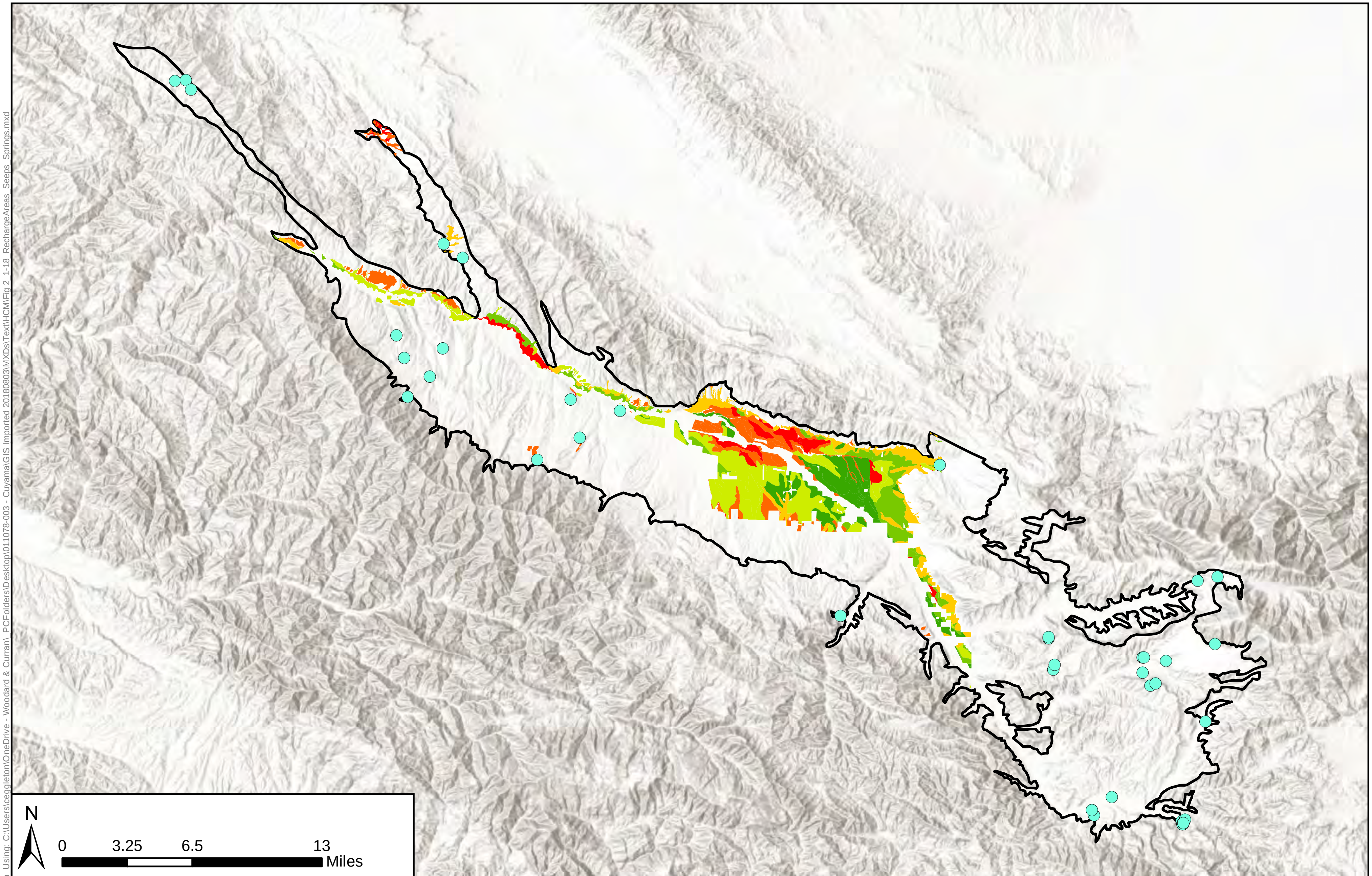


Figure 2-18: Recharge Areas, Seeps, and Springs

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

Spring/Seep

Modified SAGBI Soils of Cuyama Basin

Excellent (85-100)

Good (69-85)

Moderately Good (49-69)

Moderately Poor (29-49)

Poor (15-29)

Very Poor (0-15)

Figure Exported: 8/21/2018 By: ceppleton Using: C:\Users\ceppleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran\PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\GIS Imported 20180803\MXDs\Text\HCM\Fig 2_1-18_RechargeAreas_Seeps_Springs.mxd

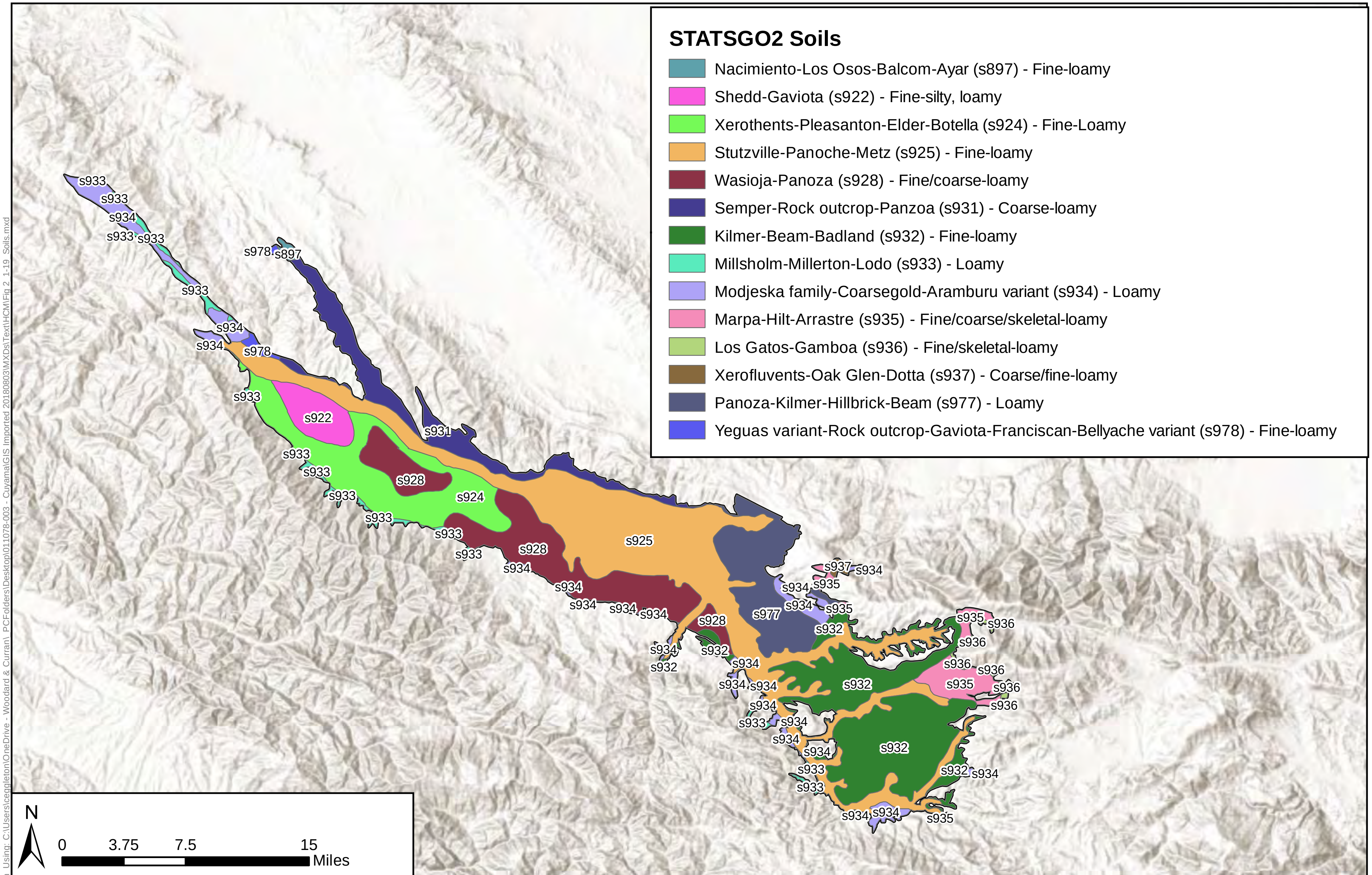


Figure 2-19: Soils

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

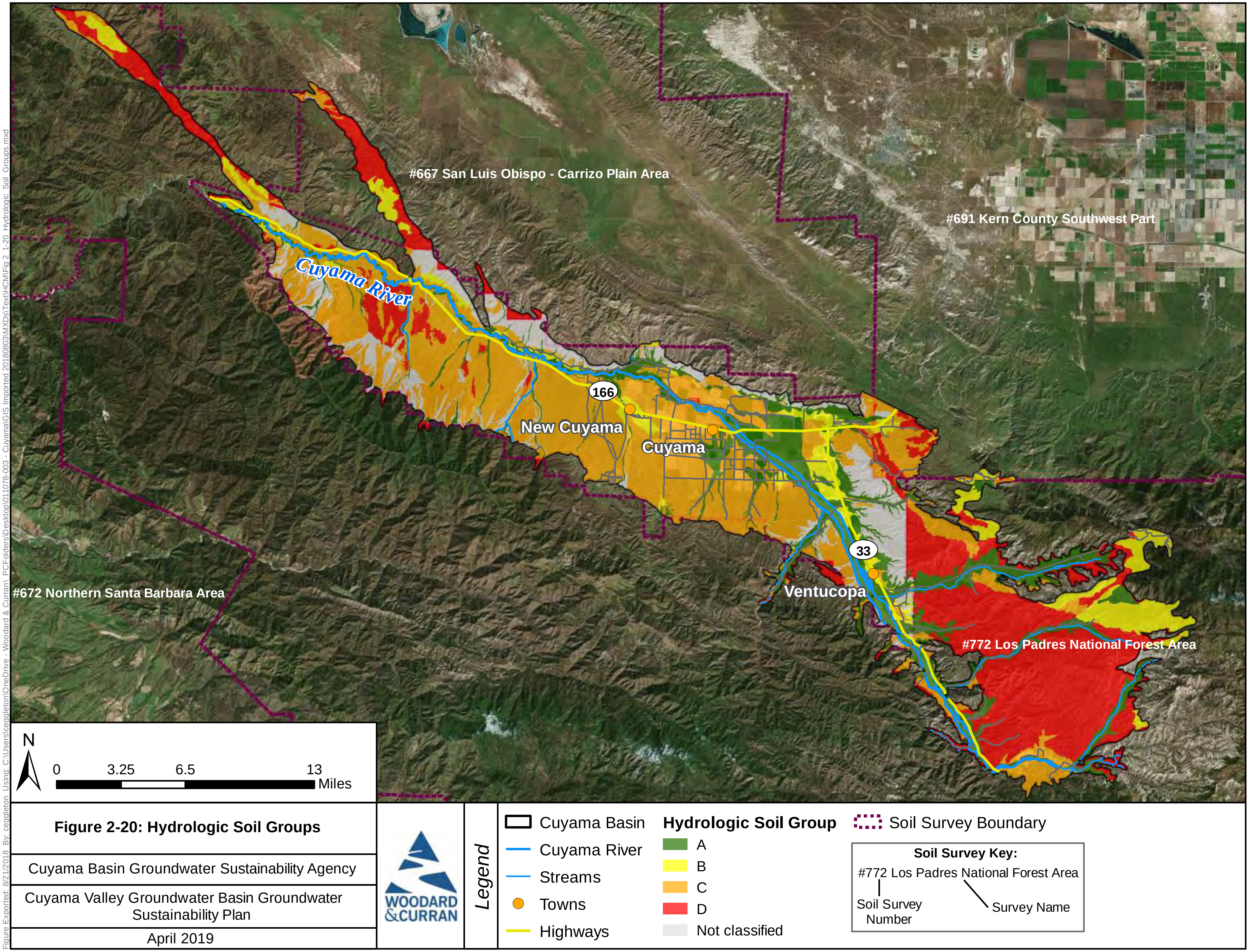


Figure 2-20: Hydrologic Soil Groups

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Figure Exported: 8/21/2018 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran\ PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\GIS Imported 20180803\MXDs\Text\HCM\Fig 2_1-20_Hydrologic_Soil_Groups.mxd

2.1.10 Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model Data Gaps

The following are the HCM data gaps that were identified during the development of this GSP. There is no consensus about whether faults are barriers to flow in the Basin, and if so, at what depth are they a barrier to flow. There is also confusion about whether smaller faults and fault splays are barriers to flow. Aquifer properties in areas where aquifer testing has not been conducted are not well defined, and are estimated. The connection between groundwater levels upstream of Ventucopa and in the Ventucopa region are not well understood; additionally, it is not well understood if groundwater flows are channelized in the Ventucopa and upland regions. Lastly, connectivity between the alluvium west of the Russel Fault and areas in upland areas is not agreed upon. Other data gaps may be discovered during implementation of the GSP.

2.2 Basin Settings: Groundwater Conditions

This section of Chapter 2 satisfies Section 354.8 of the SGMA regulations, and describes the historical and current groundwater conditions in the Basin. Water budget components follow in Section 2.3.

As defined by the SGMA regulations, this section does the following:

- Defines current and historical groundwater conditions in the Basin
- Describes the distribution, availability, and quality of groundwater
- Identifies interactions between groundwater, surface water, groundwater-dependent ecosystems, and subsidence
- Establishes a baseline of groundwater quality and quantity conditions that will be used to monitor changes in the groundwater conditions relative to measurable objectives and minimum thresholds
- Provides information to be used for defining measurable objectives to maintain or improve specified groundwater conditions
- Supports development of a monitoring network to demonstrate that the CBGSA is achieving Basin sustainability goals

The majority of published information about groundwater in the Basin is focused on the central part of the Basin, roughly from an area a few miles west of New Cuyama to roughly Ventucopa. The eastern uplands and western portion of the Basin have been studied less, and consequentially, fewer publications have been written about those areas, and less historical information is available in those areas.

The groundwater conditions described in this section are intended to convey the present and historical availability, quality, and distribution of groundwater and are used elsewhere in the GSP to define measurable objectives, identify sustainability indicators, and establish undesirable results.

Groundwater conditions in the Basin vary by location. To assist in discussion of the location of specific groundwater conditions, Figure 2-21 shows selected landmarks in the Basin to assist discussion of the location of specific groundwater conditions. Figure 2-21 shows major faults in the Basin in red, highways in yellow, towns as orange dots, and canyons and Bitter Creek in purple lines that show their location.

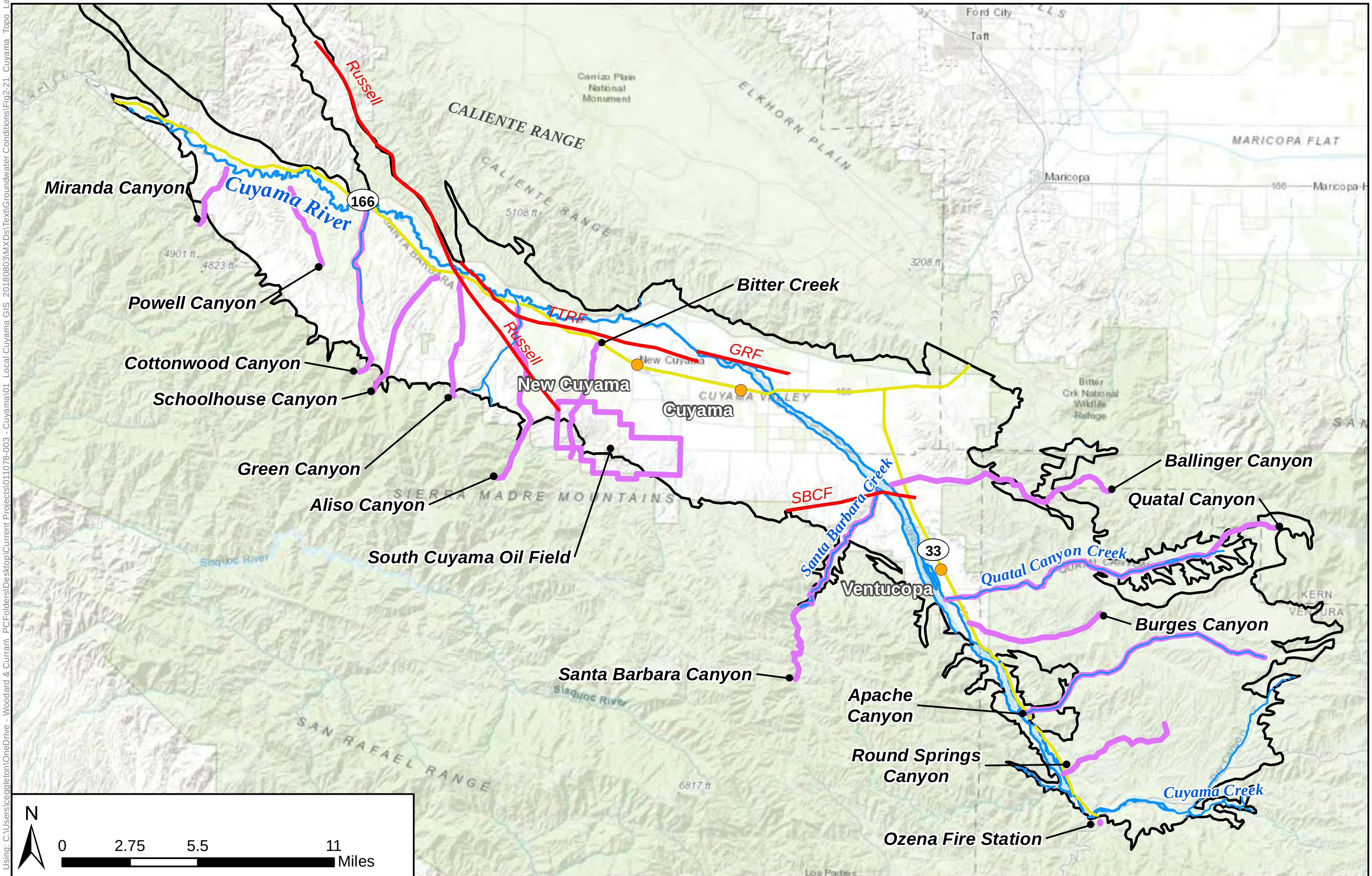


Figure 2-21 - Cuyama Basin Landmarks

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Highways
- Landmarks
- Towns

2.2.1 Useful Terms

This section of Chapter 2 includes descriptions of the amounts, quality, and movement of groundwater, among other related components. A list of technical terms and their definitions are below. These definitions are given to guide readers through the section and are not a definitive definition of any term.

- **Depth to groundwater –** This is the distance from the ground surface to groundwater, typically reported at a well.
- **Horizontal gradient** – The horizontal gradient is the slope of groundwater from one location to another when one location is higher, or lower than the other. The horizontal gradient is shown on maps with an arrow showing the direction of groundwater flow in a horizontal direction.
- **Vertical gradient** – A vertical gradient describes the movement of groundwater perpendicular to the ground surface. Vertical gradient is measured by comparing the elevations of groundwater in wells that are of different depths. A downward gradient is one where groundwater is moving down into the ground, and an upward gradient is one where groundwater is upwelling towards the surface.
- **Contour map –** A contour map shows changes in groundwater elevations by interpolating groundwater elevations between monitoring sites. The elevations are shown on the map with the use of a contour line, which indicates that at all locations that line is drawn, it represents groundwater being at the elevation indicated. There are two versions of contour maps shown in this section as follows:
    - Elevation of groundwater above mean sea level, which is useful because it can help identify the horizontal gradients of groundwater, and
    - Depth to water (i.e. the distance from the ground surface to groundwater), which is useful because it can help identify areas of shallow or deep groundwater.
- **Hydrograph –** A hydrograph is a graph that shows the changes in groundwater elevation over time for each monitoring well. Hydrographs show how groundwater elevations change over the years and indicate whether groundwater is rising or descending over time.
- **Maximum contaminant level (MCL)** – An MCL is a standard set by the State of California regarding drinking water quality. An MCL is the legal threshold on the amount of a substance that may appear in public water systems. MCLs are different for different constituents in drinking water.
- **Elastic land subsidence** – Elastic land subsidence is the reversible and temporary fluctuation in the earth's surface in response to seasonal periods of groundwater extraction and recharge.
- **Inelastic land subsidence** – Inelastic land subsidence is the irreversible and permanent decline in the earth's surface resulting from the collapse or compaction of the pore structure within the fine-grained portions of an aquifer system.

2.2.2 Groundwater Elevation Data Processing

Groundwater well information and groundwater level monitoring data were compiled from four public sources, with additional data compiled from private landowners. These include the following:

- USGS
- DWR
- SBCWA
- San Luis Obispo County
- Private landowners

Data provided by these sources included well information such as location, well construction, well owner, ground surface elevation and other related components, as well as groundwater elevation data including information such as date measured, depth to water, groundwater surface elevation, questionable measurement code, and comments. At the time that this analysis was performed, groundwater elevation data was available for the time period from 1949 to June 2018.[6] There are many wells with monitoring data from some time in the past, but no recent data, while a small number of wells have monitoring data recorded for periods of greater than 50 years. Figure 2-22 through Figure 2-25 show well locations with available monitoring data, and the entity that maintains monitoring records at each well. These figures also show in a larger, darker symbol if the monitoring well has been measured in 2017 or 2018.

Figure 2-22 shows the locations of well data received from the DWR database. As an assessment of which wells have been monitored recently, the wells with monitoring data collected between January 2017 and June 2018 were identified. Roughly half of the wells from DWR's database contain monitoring data in 2017-18, with roughly half the wells having no monitoring data during this period. Wells in DWR's database are concentrated in the central portion of the Basin, east of Bitter Creek and north of the SBCF. Many wells in DWR's database have been typically measured bi-annually, with one measurement in the spring, and one measurement in the fall.

Figure 2-23 shows the locations of well data received from the USGS database. Many of these wells are duplicative of wells contained in the DWR database. The majority of wells from the USGS database were not monitored in 2017-18. Wells that were monitored in 2017-18 are concentrated in the western portion of the Basin, west of New Cuyama, with a small number of monitoring wells in the central portion of the Basin and near Ventucopa. Many wells in the USGS database haves been typically measured bi-annually, with one measurement in the spring, and one measurement in the fall.

[6] The analysis shown in this section was performed in the summer of 2018 and does not reflect data that may have been collected after June 2018. In addition, the analysis reflects the available data as provided by each entity - an assessment has not been performed on the standards and protocols followed by each entity that compiles and maintains the available datasets.

Figure 2-24 shows the locations of well data received from Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo counties. Wells from both counties were monitored in 2017-18. Wells monitored by Santa Barbara County are concentrated in the western portion of the Basin west of Bitter Creek. The two wells monitored by San Luis Obispo County are in the central portion of the Basin; these wells also appear in the USGS database. Data are collected in many of these wells on a bi-annual basis, with one measurement in the spring, and one measurement in the fall, with some measurements at some wells occurring on a quarterly basis.

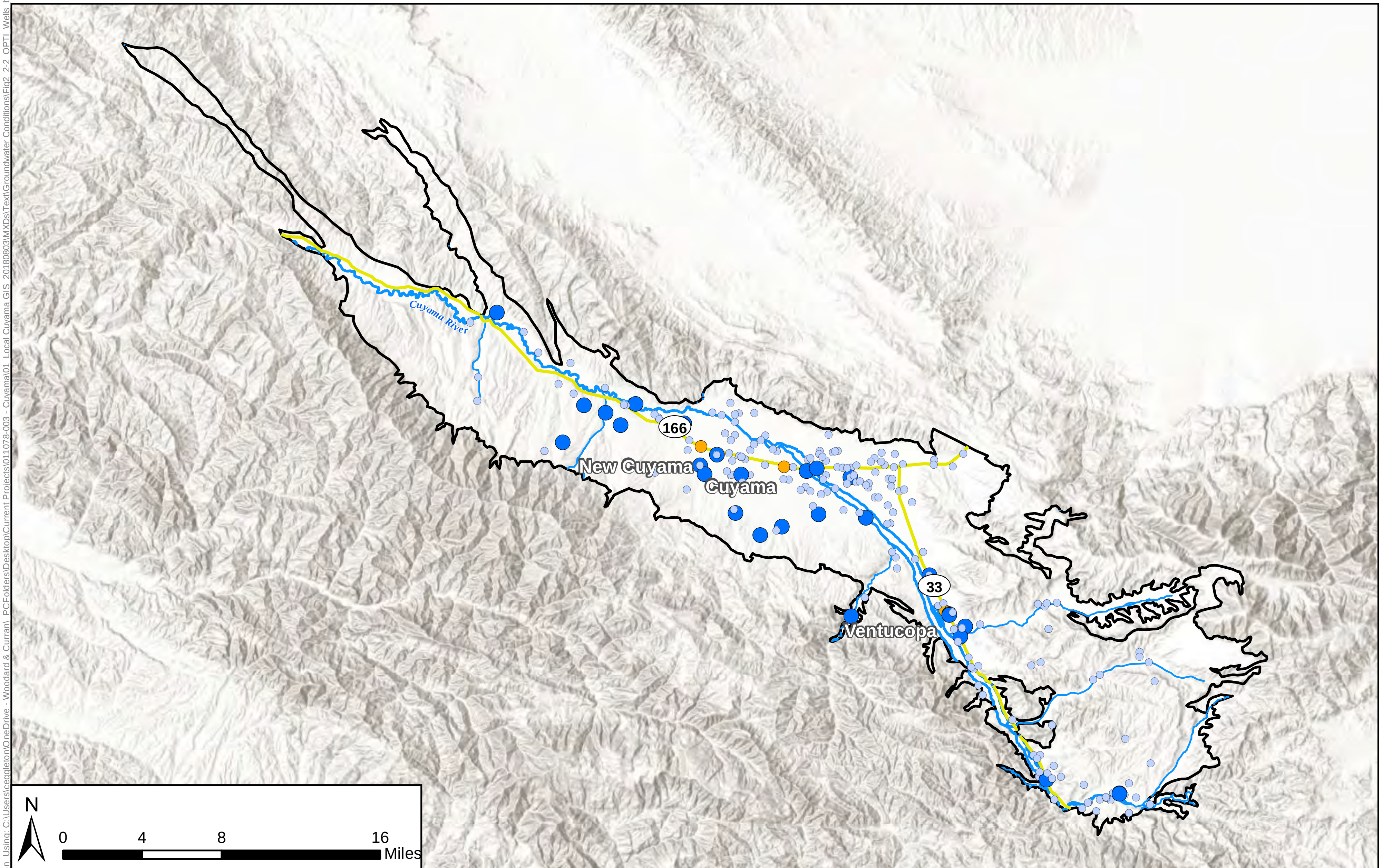


Figure 2-22: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by DWR

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin	DWR Database Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
Towns	DWR Database Wells Last Measured 2016 and Earlier
Highways	
Cuyama River	
Streams	

Figure Exported: 11/13/2018 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Groundwater Conditions\Fig2_2-2_OPTI_Wells_by_Agency

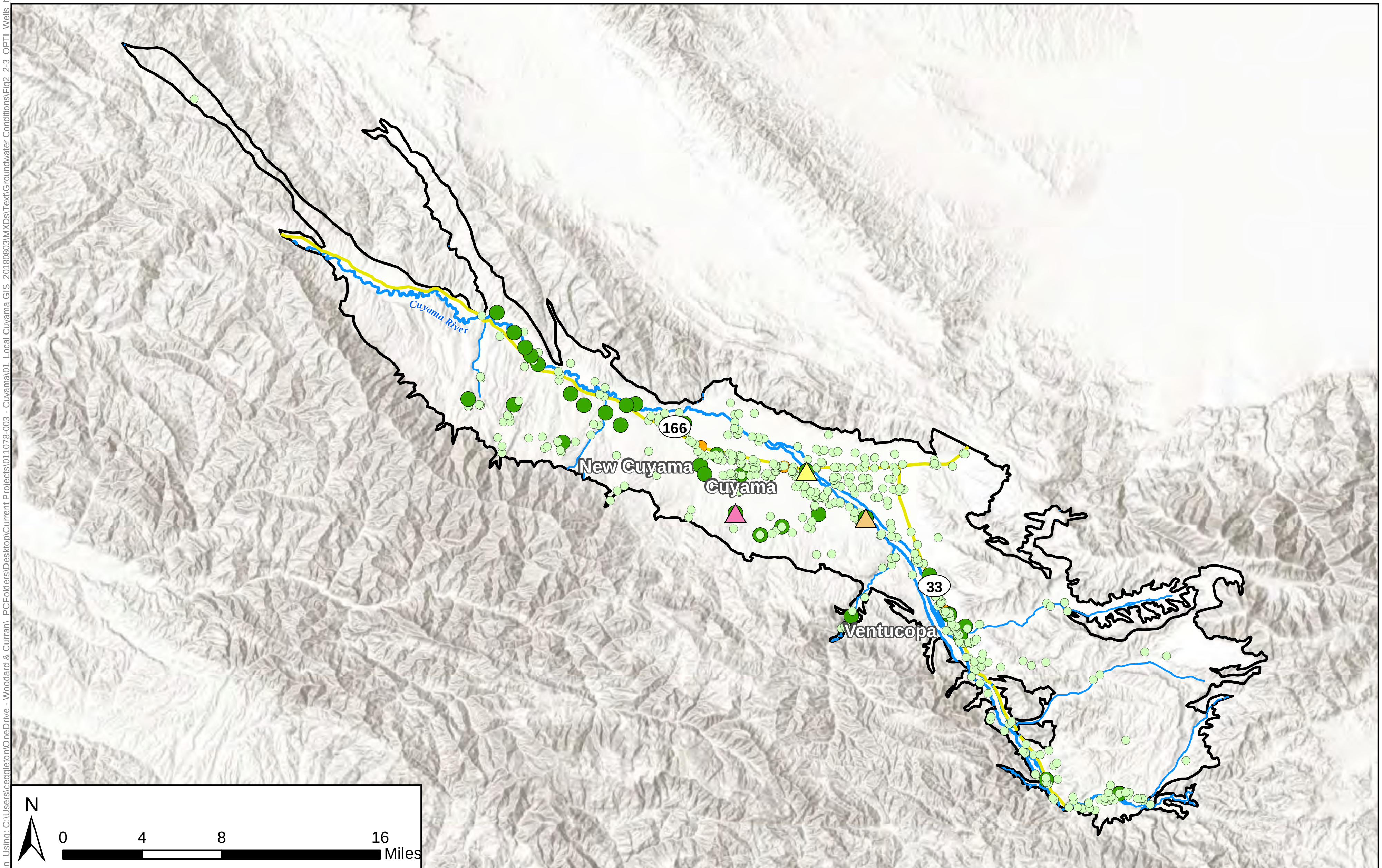


Figure 2-23: Cuyama GW Basin
Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by USGS

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- USGS Database Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- USGS Database Wells Last Measured 2016 or Earlier
- CVBR Multi-Completion Well
- CVFR Multi-Completion Well
- CVKR Multi-Completion Well

Figure Exported: 11/13/2018 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Groundwater Conditions\Fig2_2-3_OPTI_Wells_by_Agency

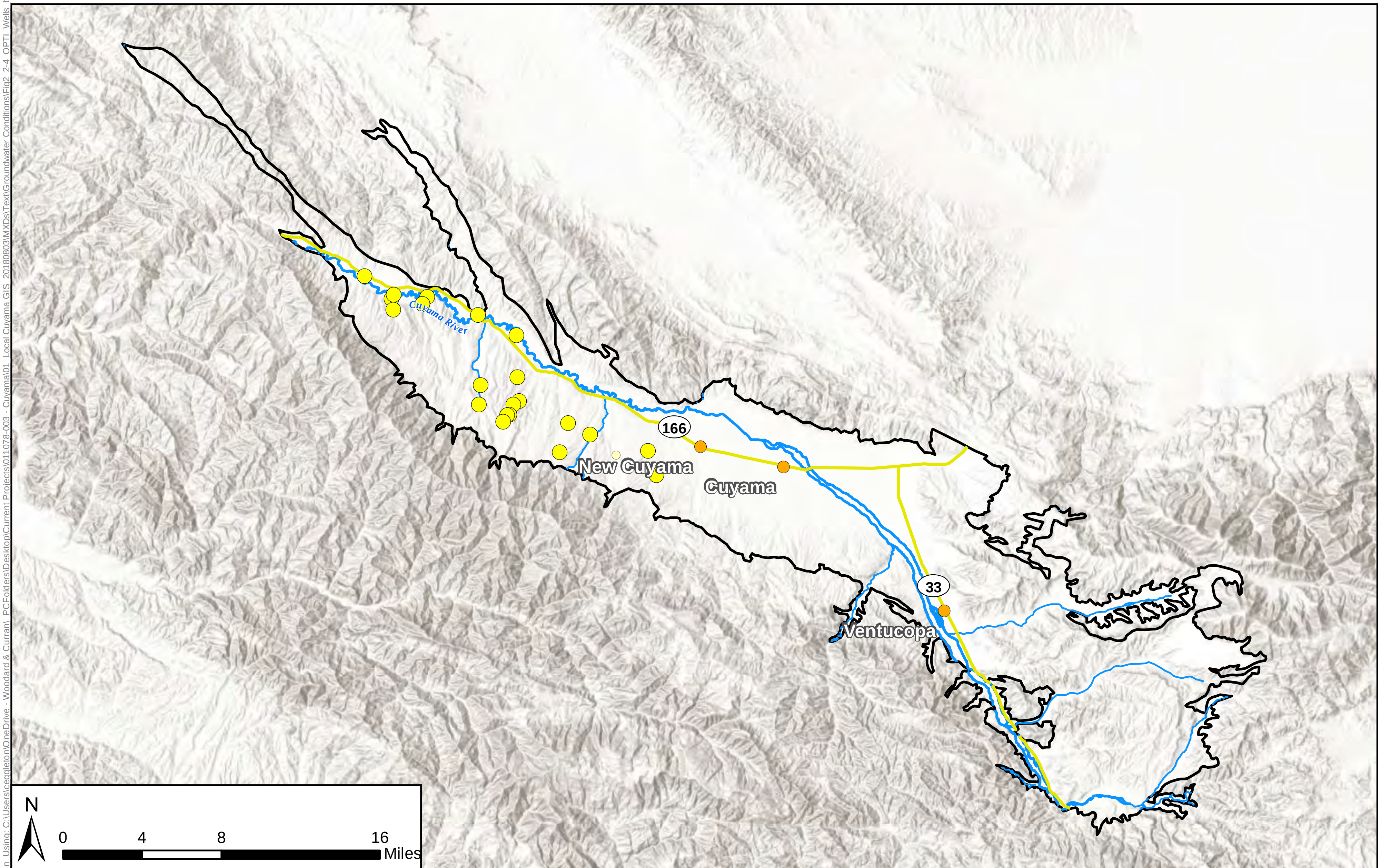


Figure 2-24: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by Local Agencies

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- County Database Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- County Database Wells Last Measured 2016 or Earlier

Figure 2-25 shows the locations of well data received from private landowners. The majority of wells provided by private landowners are located in the central portion of the Basin, between the Cuyama River and Highway 33, generally running along SR 166. Additional wells provided by private landowners are located along the Cuyama River and SR 166, near the Russell Ranch Oilfields. Associated data provided with private landowners varies by source. Some data and measurements were taken annually, while other well owners were taken biannually or quarterly.

Figure 2-26 shows the locations of collected data from all entities by their last measured date. Wells with monitoring data in 2017-2018 are shown in bright green triangles. There are recent measurements in many different parts of the Basin as follows:

- Near the Cuyama River in the eastern uplands and near Ventucopa
- In the central portion of the Basin, especially north of SR 166 but with some wells located in the southern portion of the central basin
- In the western portion of the Basin east of Aliso Canyon. An additional concentration of recent monitoring points is present along the Cuyama River near the Russell Ranch Oilfields.

Figure 2-27 shows a comparison of data provided by private landowners and data compiled from the DWR and the USGS databases in the central portion of the Basin. This figure was developed to provide information on the consistency between data from these differing sources. The figure shows the location of compared wells, and the measurements on those wells by source. The measurements of groundwater elevation among the measured wells indicate that the monitoring by the private landowners and agencies approximately match in tracking historical trends from the public databases.

Figure 2-28 shows a comparison of data collected from other private landowners, and data collected from SBCWA. This figure was developed to provide information on the consistency between data from these differing sources. The figure shows the location of compared wells, and the measurements on those wells by source. A long-term comparison is not possible due to the shorter measurement period of the Santa Barbara County wells, but the measurements of groundwater elevation among the measured wells indicate that the monitoring by private landowners in the western portion of the Basin and the county are similar in elevation, with the county’s data showing slightly higher elevations.

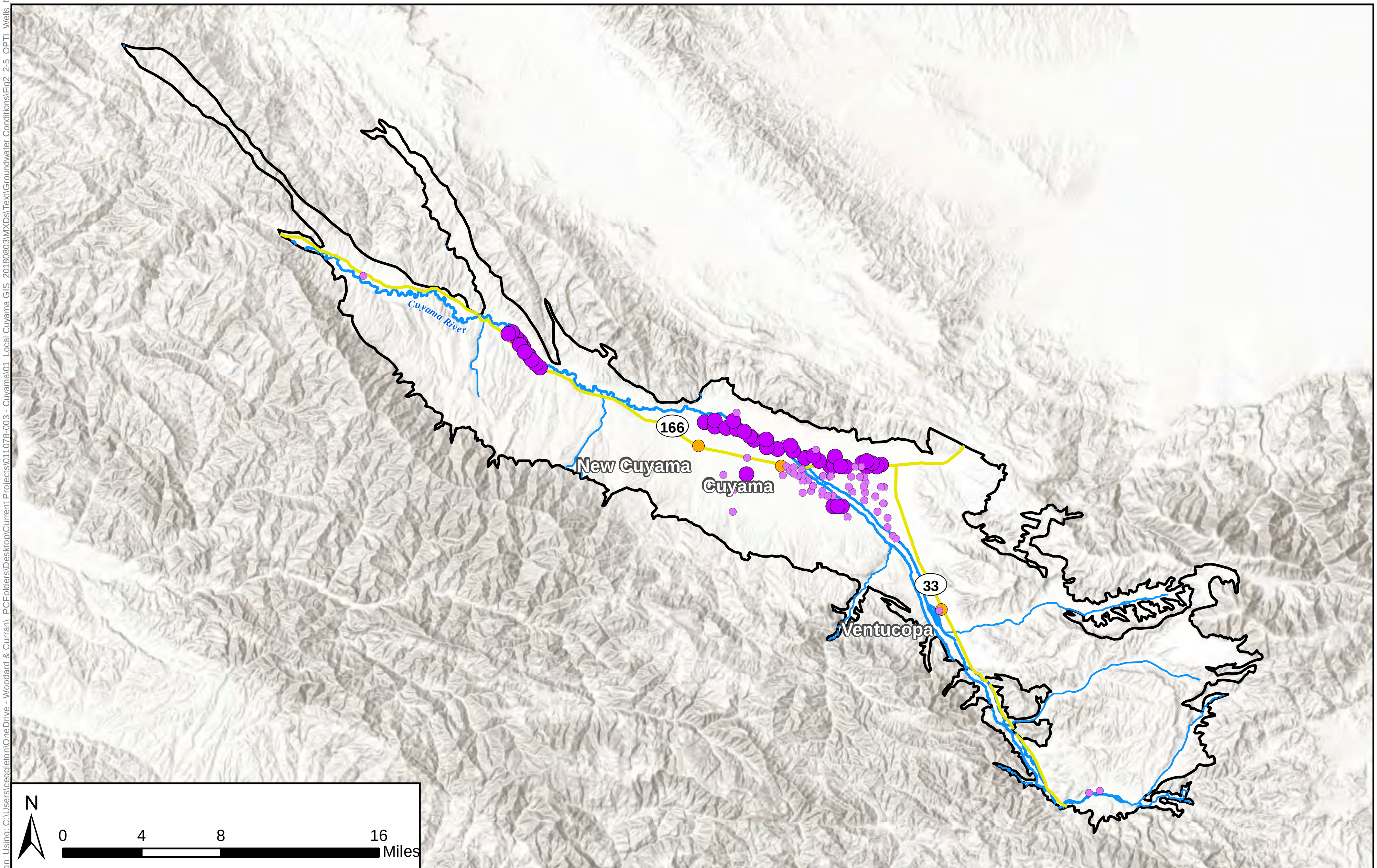


Figure 2-25: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by Private Landowners

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Private Landowners Reported Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- Private Landowners Reported Wells Last Measured 2016 and Earlier

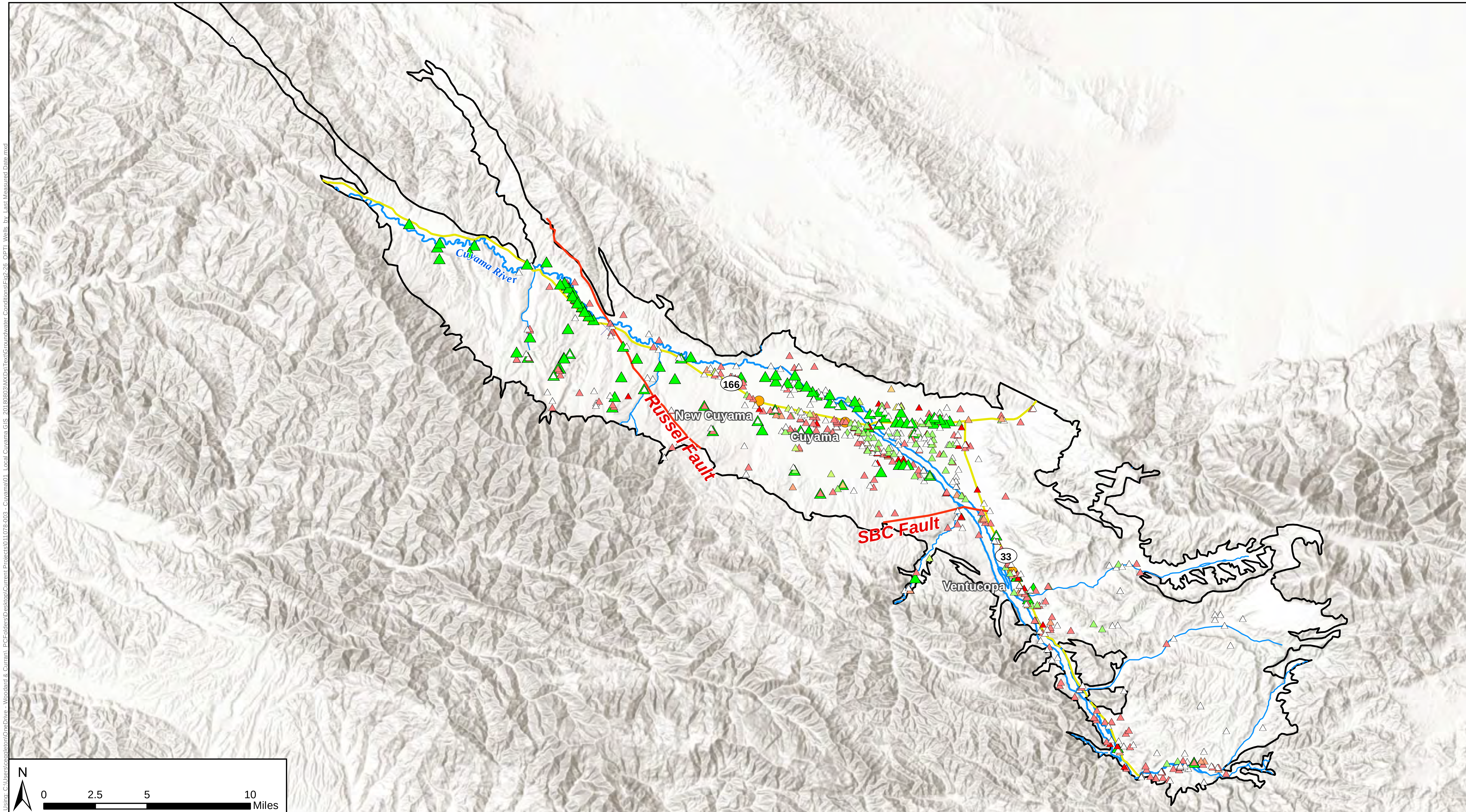


Figure 2-26: Cuyama GW Basin Wells by Last Measurement Date

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin
Highways
Towns
Cuyama River
Streams
Fault

Most Recent Year with Measurements

2017 - 2018
2010 - 2016
2000 - 2009
1990 - 1999
1980 - 1989
1970 - 1979
1960 - 1969
1950 - 1959
Pre-1950
No Measurment Data

Figure Exported: 6/12/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Groundwater Conditions\Fig2-26_OPTI_Wells_by_Last Measured Date.mxd

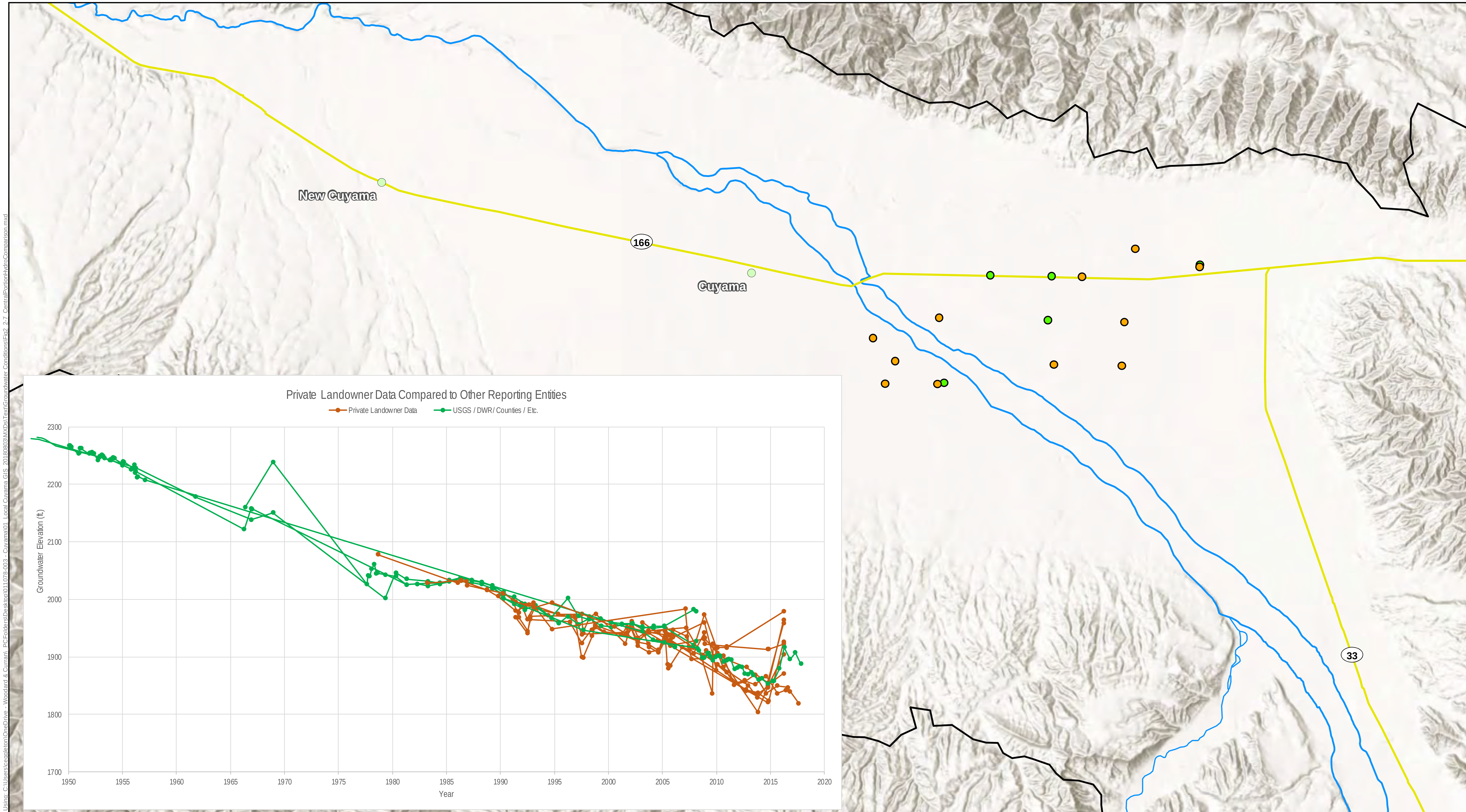


Figure 2-27: Central Cuyama GW Basin Wells and Hydrographs by Data Source

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

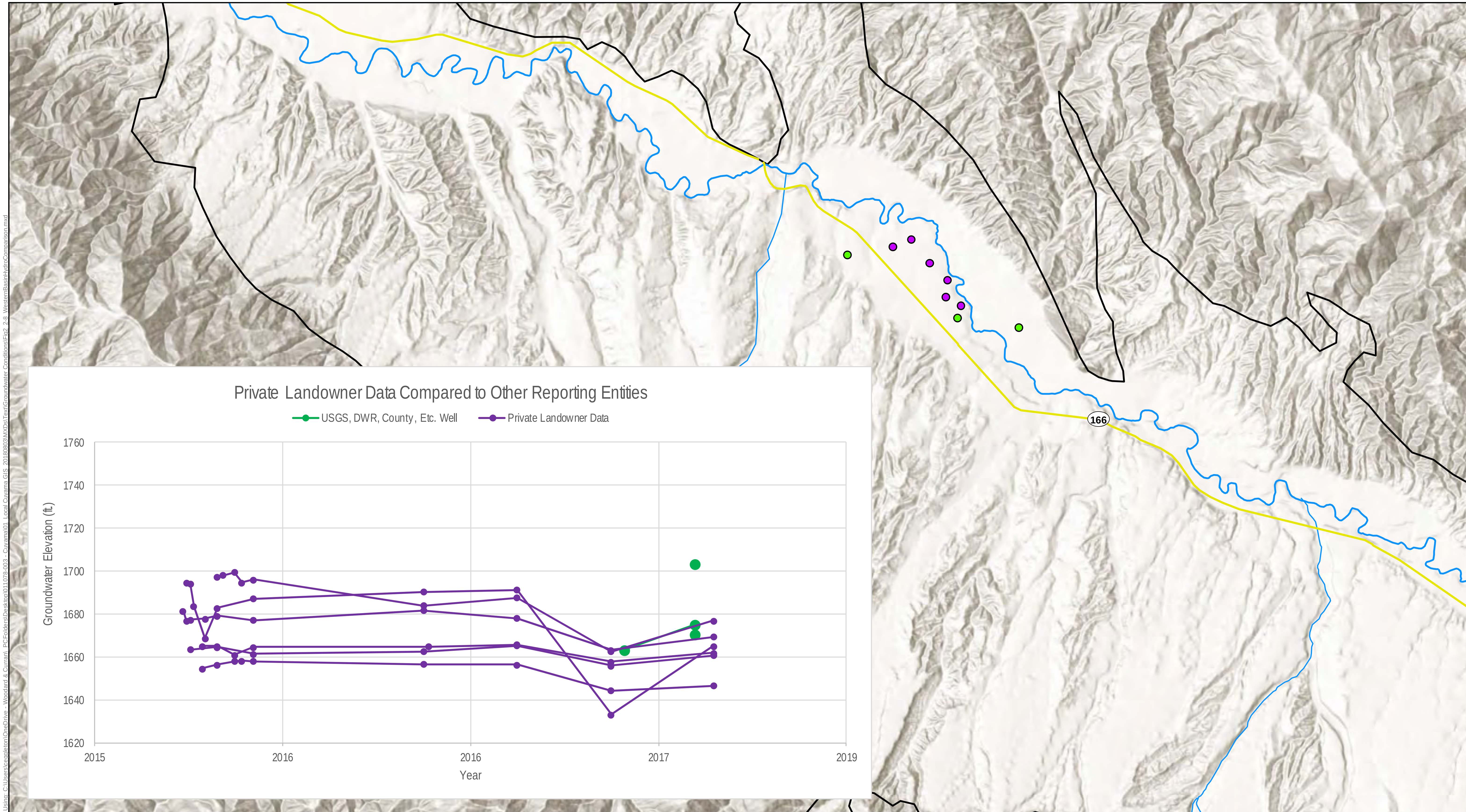


Figure 2-28: Western Cuyama GW Basin Wells and Hydrographs by Data Source

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- USGS, DWR, County, Etc. Wells
- Private Landowner Wells

N

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

2.2.3 Groundwater Trends

This section describes groundwater trends in the Basin generally from the oldest available studies and data to the most recent. Groundwater conditions vary widely across the Basin. In the following sections, historical context is provided by summarizing information from relevant studies about conditions from 1947 to 1966, followed by discussion of how groundwater conditions have changed based on available historical groundwater level monitoring data.

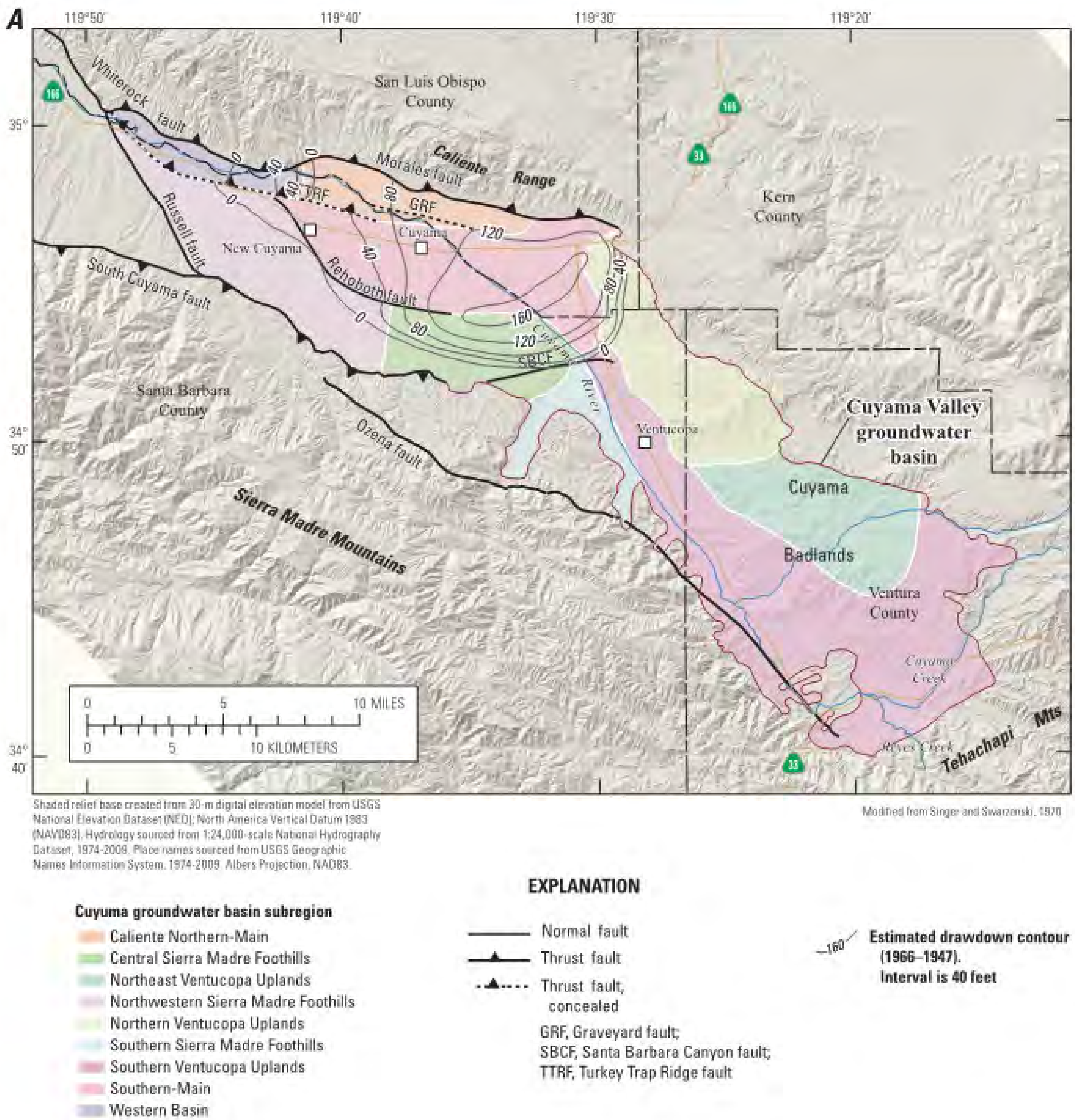
Historical Context – 1947 to 1966 Groundwater Trends

This section discusses public reports about conditions from 1947 to 1966. Information about groundwater conditions in the Basin during this period are limited to reports that discuss the central portion of the Basin and scattered groundwater elevation measurements in monitoring wells.

A USGS report titled *Water Levels in Observation Wells in Santa Barbara County, California* (USGS, 1956) discussed groundwater elevation monitoring in the Basin. The report states that ,prior to 1946, there was no electric power in the Cuyama Valley, which restricted intensive irrigation, and that groundwater levels in the central portion of the Basin remained fairly static until 1946. The report states that: “Declines in groundwater began after 1946,” and that groundwater declined “as much as 8.8 feet from the spring of 1955 to 1956; the average decline was 5.2 feet. The decline of water levels at the lower and upper ends of the valley during this period was not so great as in the middle portion and averaged 1.7 and 2.2 feet respectively. Since 1946, water levels in observation wells have decline on the average about 27 feet” (USGS, 1956).

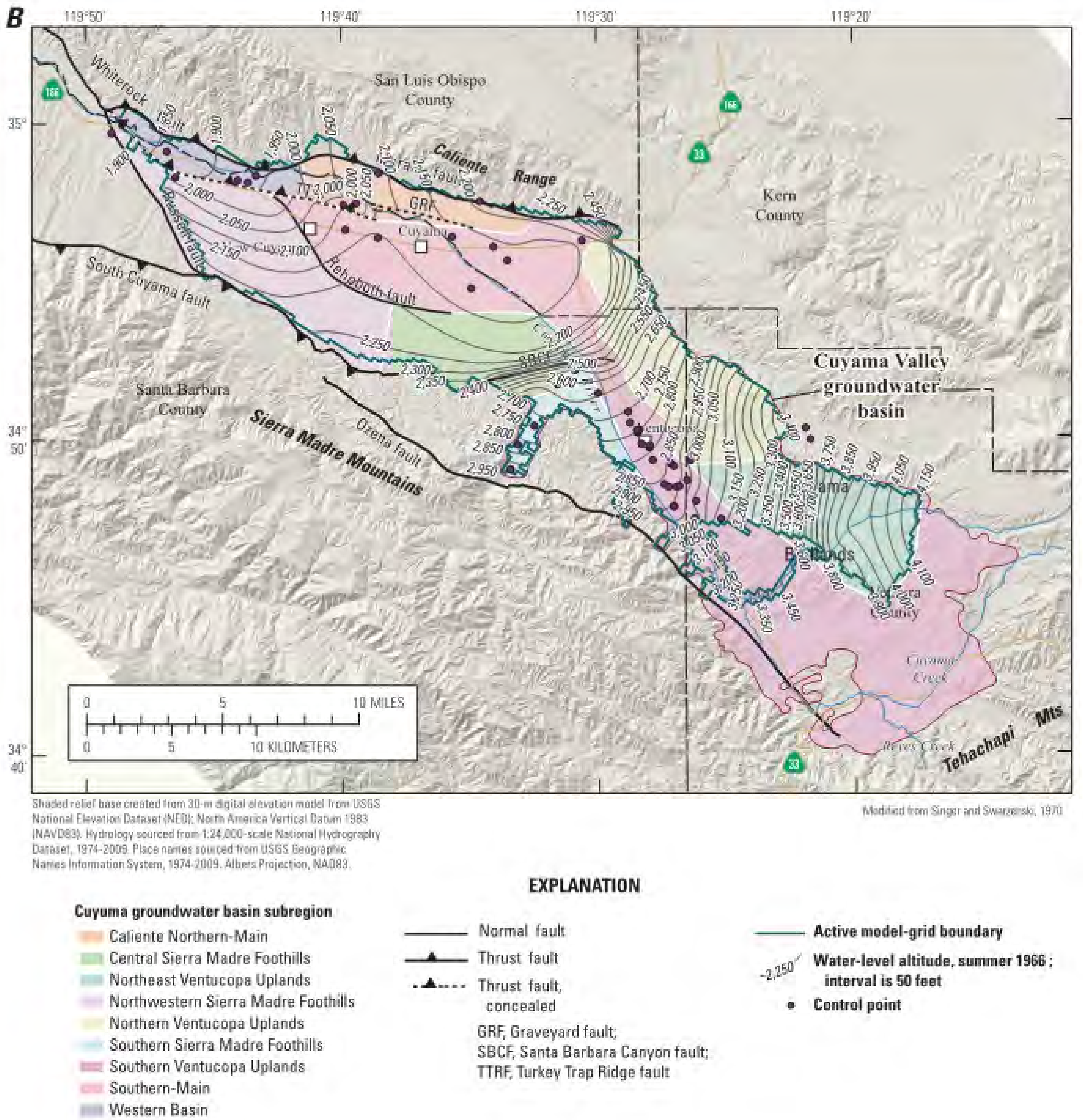
A USGS report titled *Hydrologic Models and Analysis of Water Availability in the Cuyama Valley, California* (USGS, 2015) presents two maps generated by using CUVHM simulated data. Figure 2-29 shows the estimated drawdown in the central portion of the Basin from 1947 to 1966. Figure 2-29 shows that estimated drawdown ranged from zero at the edges of the central basin to over 160 feet in the southeastern portion of the central Basin.

Figure 2-30 shows the estimated contours of groundwater elevation for September 1966. These contours show a low area in the central portion of the central Basin, and a steep groundwater gradient in the southeast near Ventucopa and in the highlands. A gentle groundwater gradient occurs in the southwestern portion of the central Basin, generally matching topography.



Source: USGS, 2015

Figure 2-29: Water Level Drawdown Contours, 1966 to 1947



Source: USGS, 2015

Figure 2-30: 1966 Water Level Contours

Groundwater Trends According to Available Monitoring Data

To understand how groundwater conditions have changed in the Basin in recent decades, analysts developed and analyzed groundwater hydrographs, vertical gradients and contours, which are discussed below.

Groundwater Hydrographs

Groundwater hydrographs were developed to provide indicators of groundwater trends throughout the Basin. Measurements from each well with historical monitoring data were compiled into one hydrograph for each well. These hydrographs are presented in Appendix A.

In many cases, changes in historical groundwater conditions at particular wells have been influenced by climactic patterns in the Basin (Section 2.3). Historical precipitation is highly variable, with several relatively wet years and some multi-year droughts.

Groundwater conditions generally vary in different parts of the Basin. Figure 2-31 shows hydrographs in select wells in different portions of the Basin. These wells were selected they broadly represent Basin conditions in their areas. More information about conditions is below.

- In the area southeast of Round Springs Canyon, near Ozena Fire Station (Well 89), groundwater levels have stayed relatively stable with a small decline during the 2012 to 2015 drought, and showed quick recovery.
- In the vicinity of Ventucopa (at Well 62), groundwater levels have followed climactic patterns and have generally been declining since 1995.
- Just south of the SBCF (at Well 101), groundwater levels have been fairly stable and are closer to the surface than levels in Ventucopa.
- North of the SBCF and east of Bitter Creek in the central portion of the Basin (at Wells 55 and 615), groundwater levels have been declining consistently since 1950.
- In the area west of Bitter Creek (at Wells 119 and 830), groundwater levels are near ground surface near the Cuyama River, and are below ground in the area to the south, uphill from the river. Levels have been generally stable since 1966.

Figure 2-32 shows selected hydrographs for wells in the area near Ventucopa. Near Ventucopa, hydrographs for Wells 85 and 62 show the same patterns and conditions from 1995 to the present and show that groundwater levels in this area respond to climactic patterns, but also have been in decline since 1995 and are currently at historic low elevations. The hydrograph for Well 85 shows that prior to 1985 groundwater levels responded to drought conditions but recovered during wetter years. Well 40 is located just south of the SBCF and its hydrograph indicates that groundwater levels in this location have remained stable from 1951 to 2013, when monitoring ceased. Wells 91 and 620 are north of the SBCF and their hydrographs show more recent conditions, where depth to water has declined consistently and is below 580 feet below ground surface (bgs).

Figures 2-33 and 2-34 show hydrographs of discontinued and currently monitored wells in the central portion of the Basin, north of the SBCF and east of Bitter Creek. The hydrographs of discontinued wells in this area are shown in Figure 2-33. These hydrographs show consistent declines of groundwater levels and little to no response to either droughts or wetter periods. The hydrograph for Well 35 shows a consistent decline from 1955 to 2008, from 30 feet bgs to approximately 150 feet bgs. Well 472 shows a decline from approximately 5 feet bgs in 1949 to approximately 85 feet bgs in 1978.

Figure 2-34 shows hydrographs of currently monitored wells in the central portion of the Basin. In general, these hydrographs show that groundwater levels are decreasing, with the lowest levels in the southeast portion of the area just northwest of the SBCF, as shown in the Well 610 hydrograph, where groundwater levels were below 600 feet bgs. Levels remain lowered along the Cuyama River, as shown in the hydrographs for Wells 604 and 618, which are currently approximately 500 feet bgs. Groundwater levels are higher to the west (Well 72) and towards the southern end of the area (Well 96). However, almost all monitoring wells in this area show consistent declines in elevation.

Figure 2-35 shows hydrographs of monitoring wells in the western portion of the Basin, west of Bitter Creek. Hydrographs in this area show that generally, groundwater levels are near the surface near the Cuyama River, and further from the surface to the south, which is uphill from the river. The hydrograph for Well 119 shows a few measurements from 1953 to 1969, and three more recent measurements. All measurements for Well 119 show a depth to water of 60 feet bgs. The hydrograph for Well 846 shows that in 2015 depth to water was slightly above 40 feet and is slightly below 40 feet in 2018. The hydrograph for Well 840 shows a groundwater level near ground surface in 2015, and a decline to 40 feet bgs in 2018. Hydrographs for wells uphill from the river (Wells 573 and 121) show that groundwater is roughly 70 feet bgs in this area. Hydrographs for Wells 571 and 108, at the edge of the Basin have recent measurements, and show groundwater levels that range from 120 to 140 feet bgs.

This page intentionally left blank.

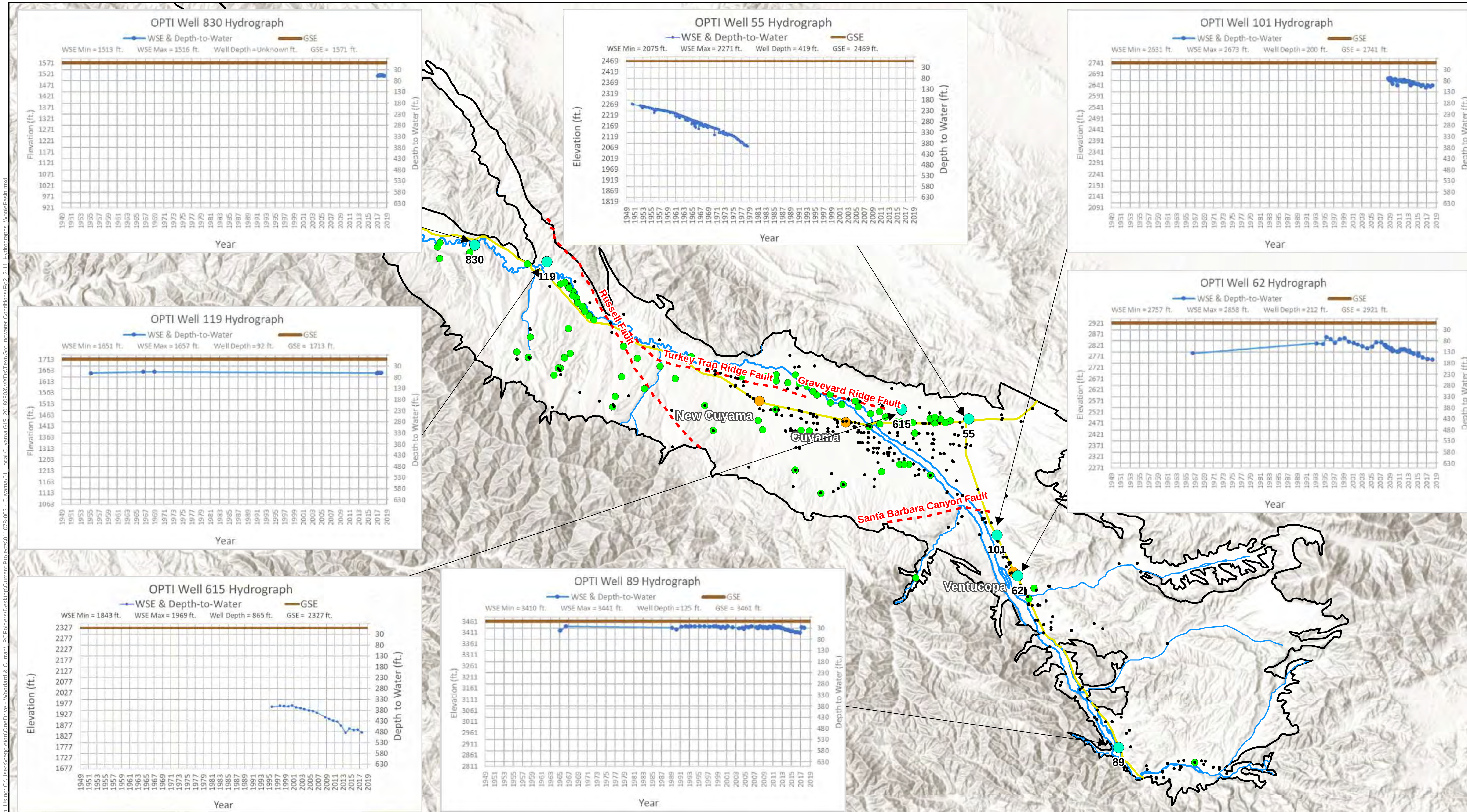


Figure 2-31: Cuyama GW Basin Hydrographs

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Hydrographed Wells
- Currently Monitored Wells
- Not Currently Monitored

N

0 2.5 5 10 Miles

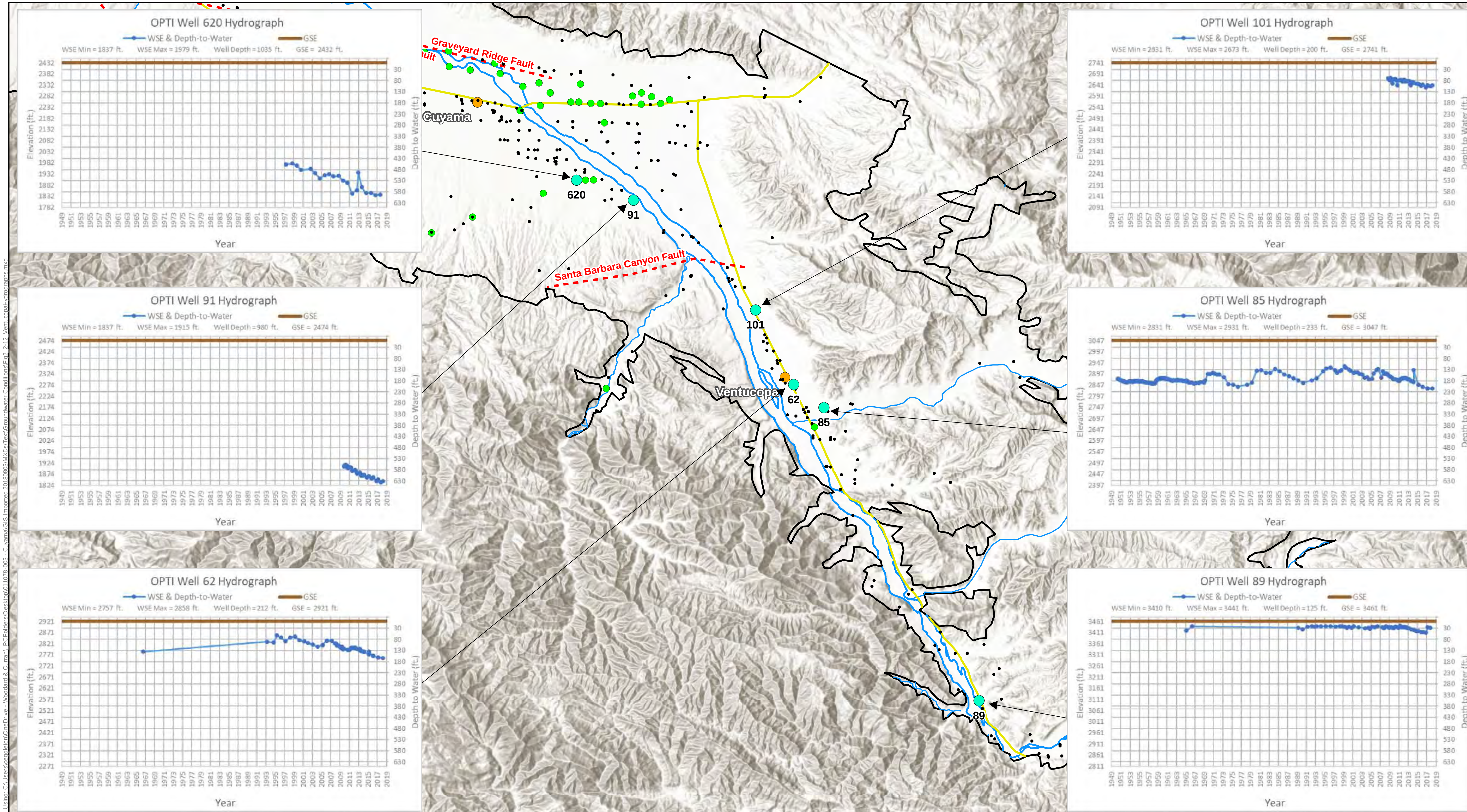


Figure 2-32: Cuyama GW Basin Hydrographs for the Ventucopa Area of the Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Hydrographed Wells
- Currently Monitored Wells
- Not Currently Monitored

N

0 1.25 2.5 5 Miles

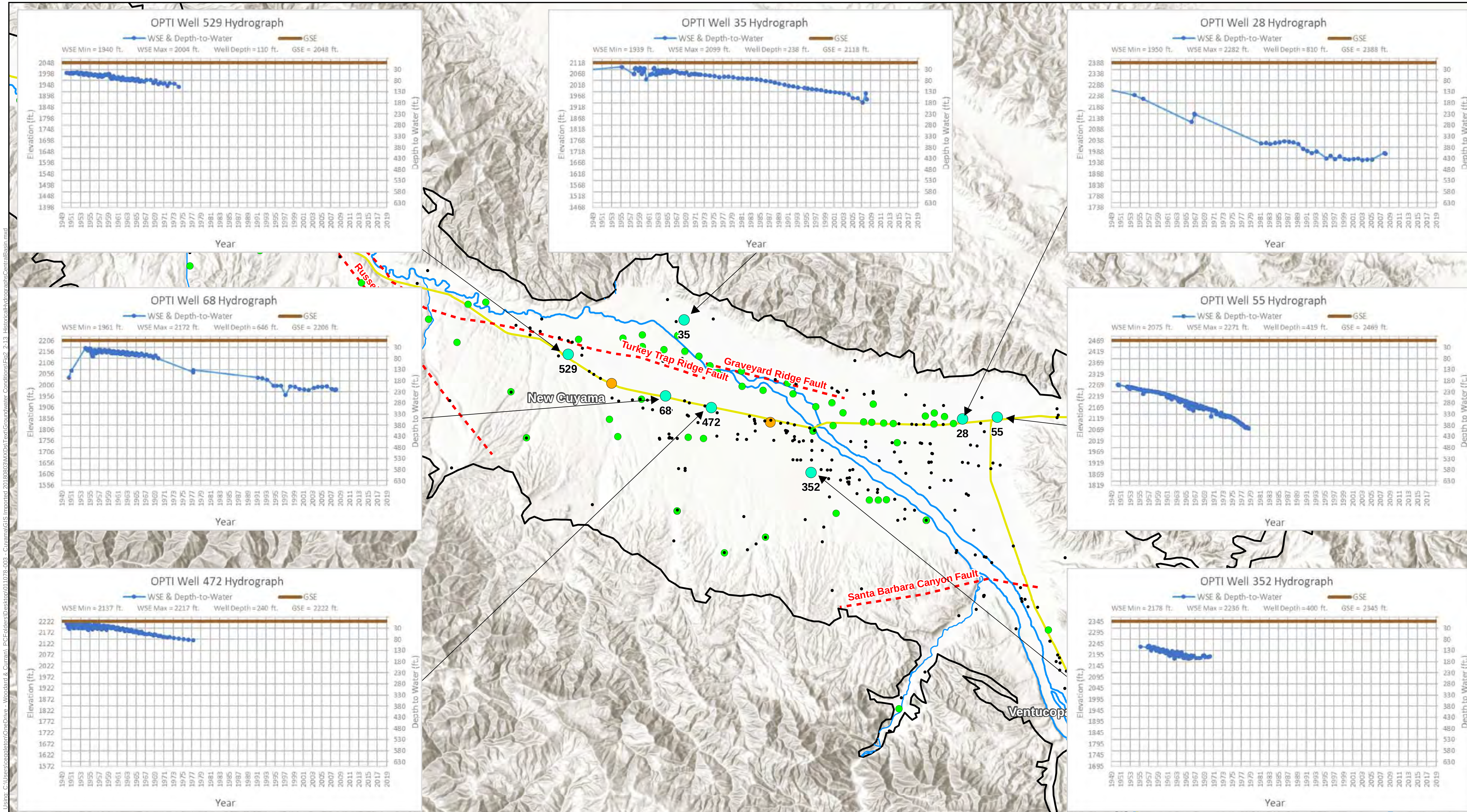


Figure 2-33: Cuyama GW Basin Hsitorical Hydrographs in the Central Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

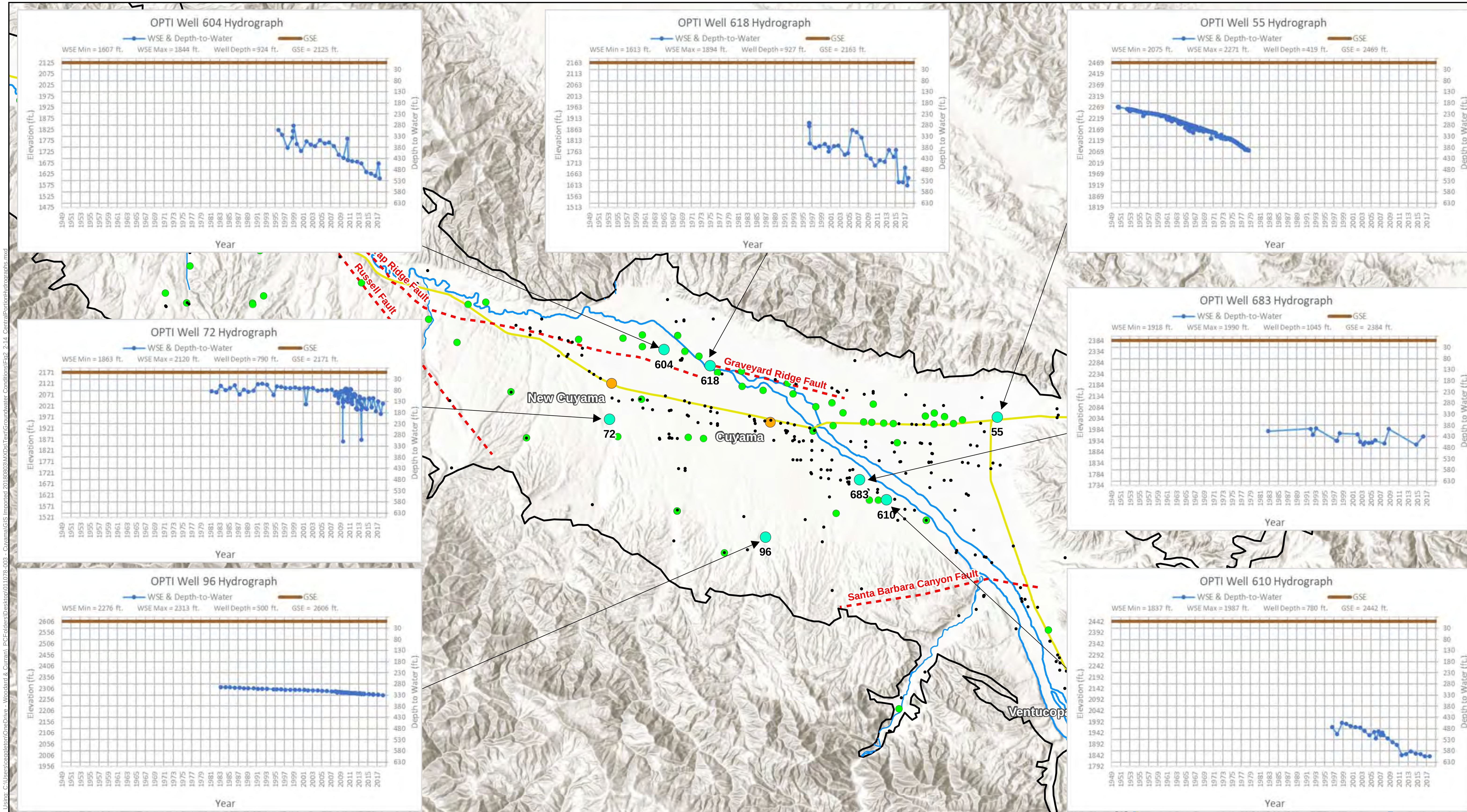


Figure 2-34: Cuyama GW Basin Hydrographs for the Central Portion of the Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Hydrographed Wells
- Currently Monitored Wells
- Not Currently Monitored

N

0 1.25 2.5 5 Miles

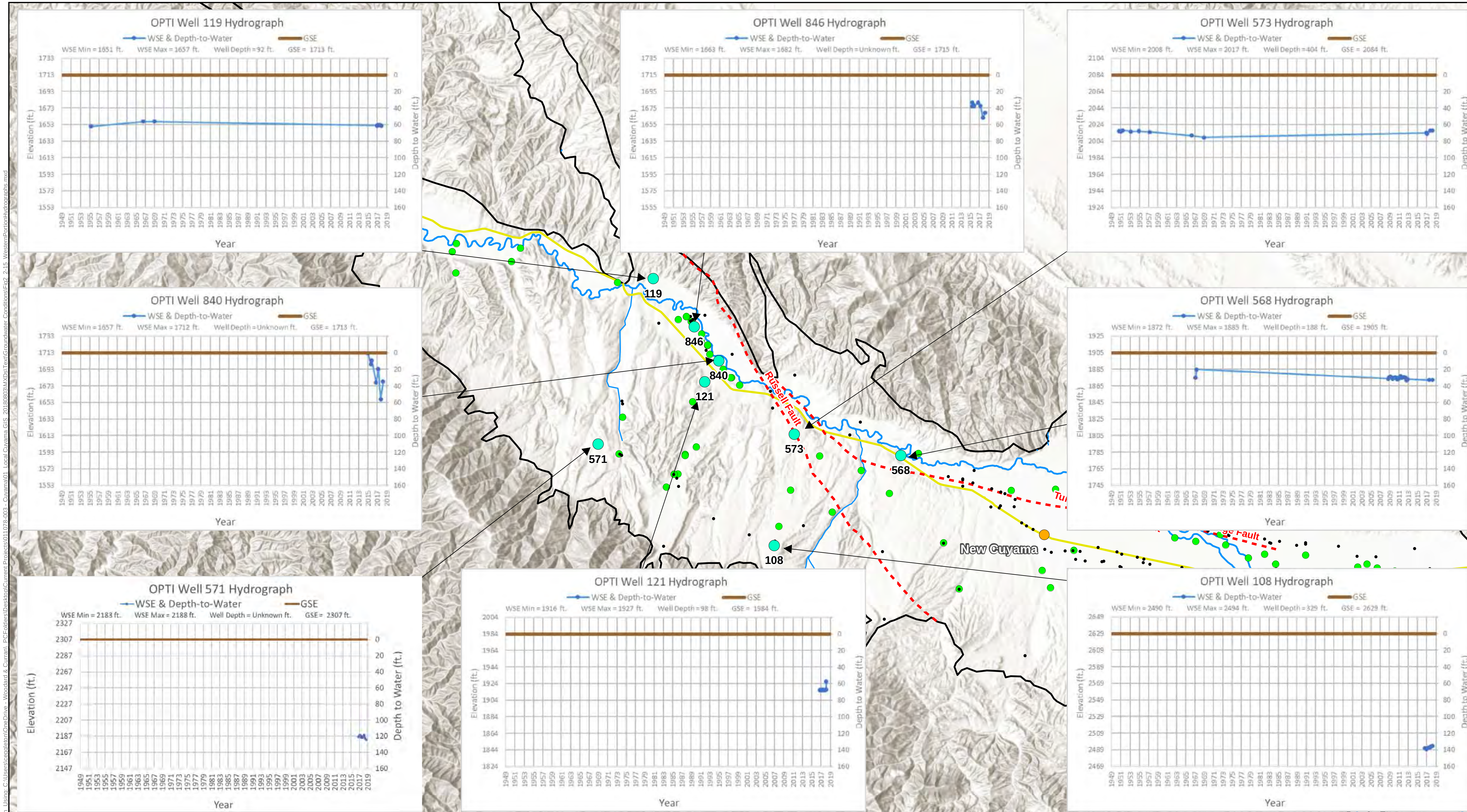


Figure 2-35: Cuyama GW Basin Hydrographs for the Westside Area of the Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Hydrographed Wells
- Currently Monitored Wells
- Not Currently Monitored

N

0 1.25 2.5 5 Miles

This page intentionally left blank.

Vertical Gradients

A vertical gradient describes the movement of groundwater perpendicular to the ground surface. A vertical gradient is typically measured by comparing the elevations of groundwater in a well with multiple completions that are of different depths. If groundwater elevations in the shallower completions are higher than in the deeper completions, the gradient is identified as a downward gradient. A downward gradient is one where groundwater is moving down into the ground. If groundwater elevations in the shallower completions are lower than in the deeper completions, the gradient is identified as an upward gradient. An upward gradient is one where groundwater is upwelling towards the surface. If groundwater elevations are similar throughout the completions, there is no vertical gradient to identify. An understanding of the Basin's vertical gradients is required by Section 354.16(a) of the SGMA regulations, and this understanding further describes how groundwater moves in the Basin.

There are three multiple completion wells in the Basin. A multiple completion well includes perforations at multiple intervals, and therefore provides information at multiple depths in the well. Figure 2-23 shows the locations of the multiple completion wells in the Basin, and are located in the central portion of the Basin, north of the SBCF and east of Bitter Creek.

Figure 2-36 shows the combined hydrograph for the multiple completion well CVFR, which was installed by USGS.[7] CVFR is comprised of four completions, each at different depths as follows:

- CVFR-1 is the deepest completion with a screened interval from 960 to 980 feet bgs
- CVFR-2 is the second deepest completion with a screened interval from 810 to 830 feet bgs
- CVFR-3 is the third deepest completion with a screened interval from 680 to 700 feet bgs
- CVFR-4 is the shallowest completion with a screened interval from 590 to 610 feet bgs

The hydrograph of the four completions shows that they are close to the same elevation at each completion, and therefore it is unlikely that there is any vertical gradient at this location.

Figure 2-37 shows the combined hydrograph for the multiple completion well CVBR, which was installed by USGS. CVBR is comprised of four completions, each at different depths as follows:

- CVBR-1 is the deepest completion with a screened interval from 830 to 850 feet bgs
- CVBR-2 is the second deepest completion with a screened interval from 730 to 750 feet bgs
- CVBR-3 is the third deepest completion with a screened interval from 540 to 560 feet bgs
- CVBR-4 is the shallowest completion with a screened interval from 360 to 380 feet bgs

[7] All three multiple completion wells were installed by the USGS as part of the Cuyama Valley Water Availability Study in cooperation with SBCWA

The hydrograph of the four completions shows that at the deeper completions, groundwater elevations are slightly lower than the shallower completions in the winter and spring, and deeper completions are generally lower than the shallower completion in the summer and fall. This indicates that during the irrigation season, the deeper portions of the aquifer are likely to be where pumping occurs. This pumping removes water from the deeper portion of the aquifer, creating a vertical gradient during the summer and fall. By the spring, enough water has moved down or horizontally to replace removed water, and the vertical gradient is significantly smaller at this location in the spring measurements.

Figure 2-38 shows the combined hydrograph for the multiple completion well CVKR, which was installed by the USGS. CVKR is comprised of four completions, each at different depths as follows:

- CVKR-1 is the deepest completion with a screened interval from 960 to 980 feet bgs
- CVKR-2 is the second deepest completion with a screened interval from 760 to 780 feet bgs
- CVKR-3 is the third deepest completion with a screened interval from 600 to 620 feet bgs
- CVKR-4 is the shallowest completion with a screened interval from 440 to 460 feet bgs

The hydrograph of the four completions shows that at the deeper completions are slightly lower than the shallower completions in the spring at each completion, and deeper completions are generally lower in the summer and fall. This indicates that during the irrigation season, the deeper portions of the aquifer are likely to be where pumping occurs. This pumping removes water from the deeper portion of the aquifer, creating a vertical gradient during the summer and fall. By the winter and spring, enough water has moved down to replace removed water, and the vertical gradient is very small at this location in the spring measurements.

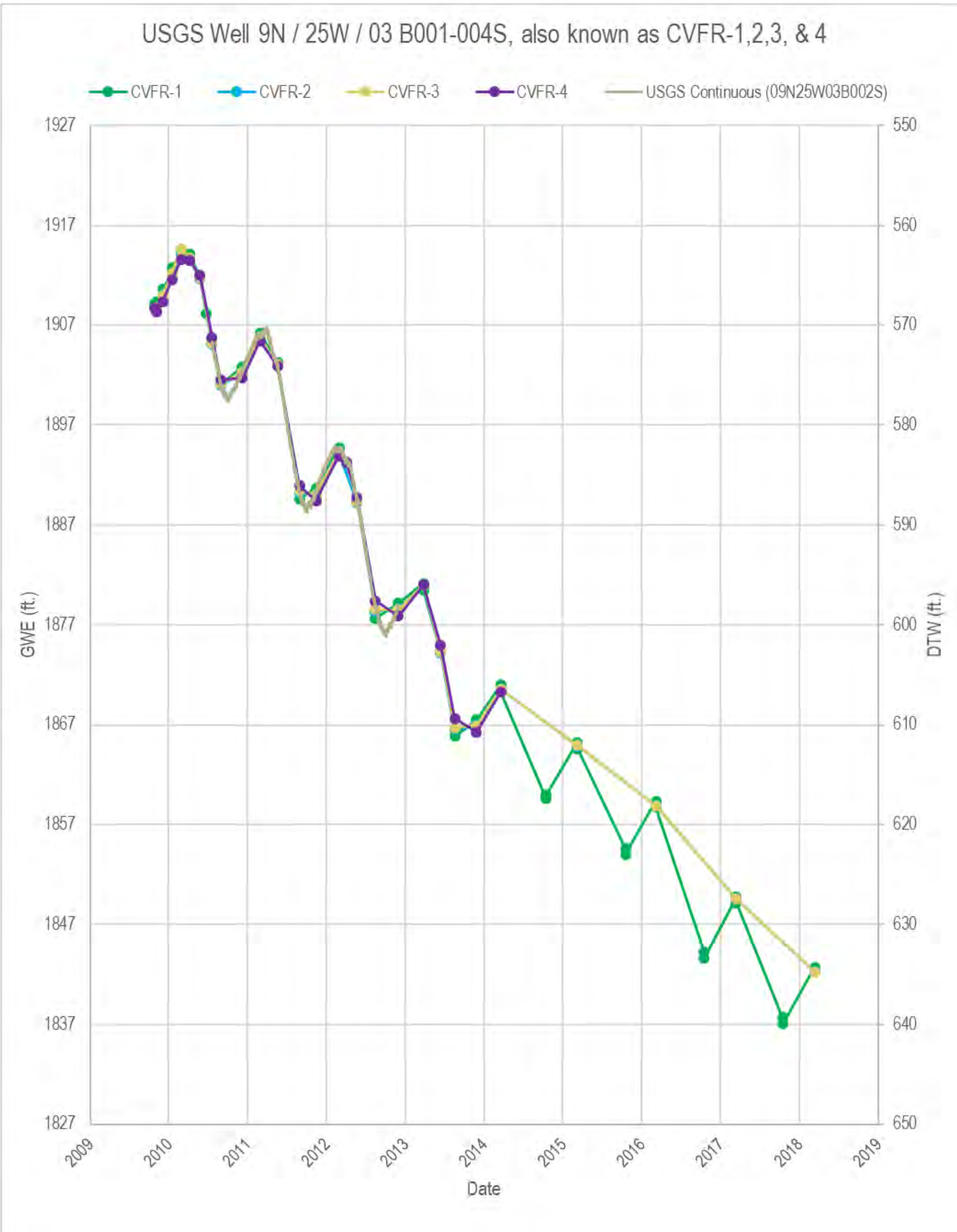


Figure 2-36: Hydrographs of CVFR1-4

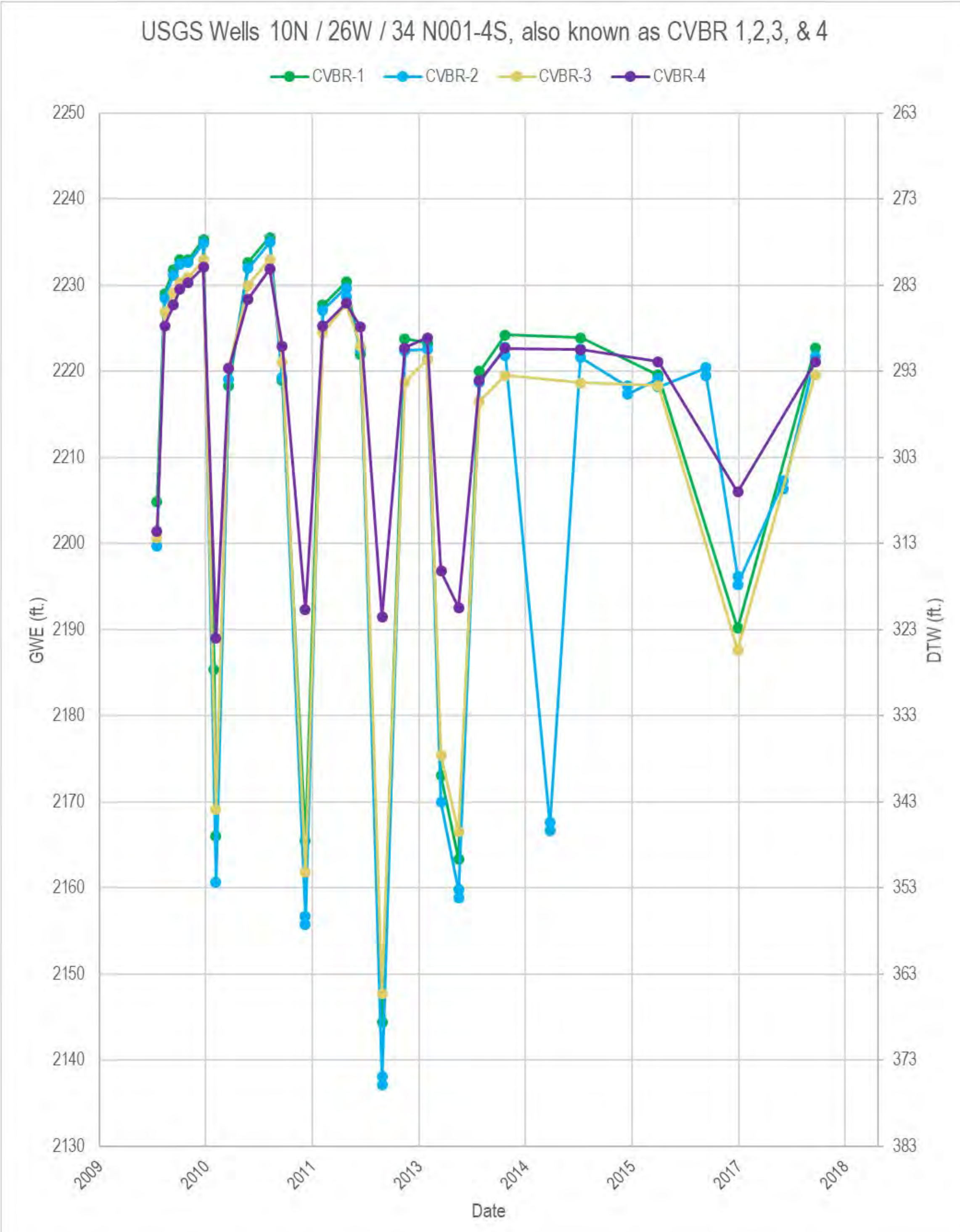


Figure 2-37: Hydrographs of CVBR1-4

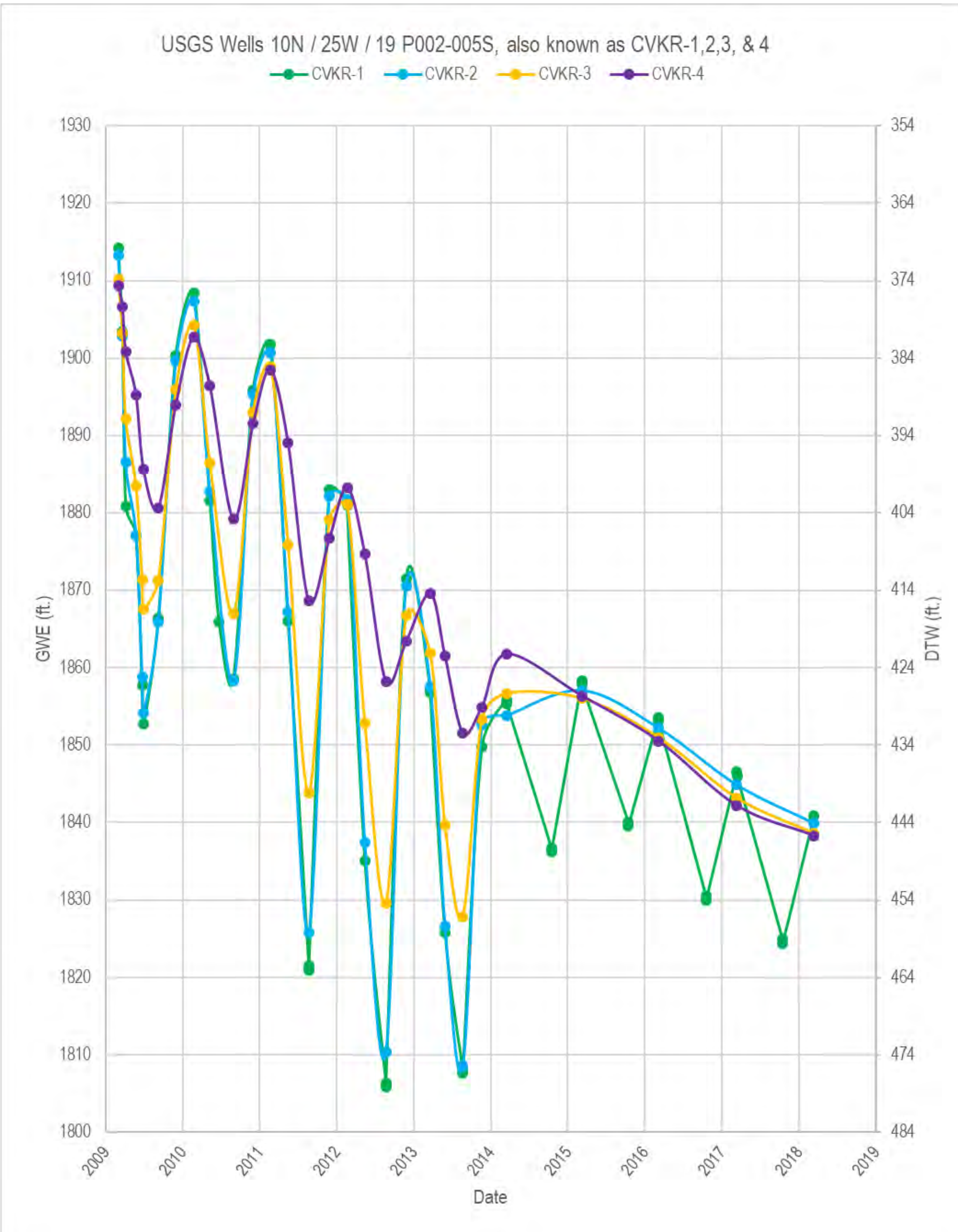


Figure 2-38: Hydrographs of CVKR1-4

Groundwater Contours

Analysts prepared groundwater contour maps to improve understanding of recent groundwater trends in the Basin. Analysts used the data collected and described in Section 0 to develop these maps. A contour map shows changes in groundwater elevations by interpolating groundwater elevations between monitoring sites. The elevations are shown on the map with the use of a contour line, which indicates that at all locations that line is drawn, the line represents groundwater at the elevation indicated. There are two versions of contour maps used in this section: one that shows the elevation of groundwater above mean sea level, which is useful because it can be used to identify the horizontal gradients of groundwater, and one that shows contours of depth to water, the distance from the ground surface to groundwater, which is useful because it can identify areas of shallow or deep groundwater.

Analysts prepared groundwater contour maps for both groundwater elevation and depth to water for the following periods:

- Spring 2018
- Fall 2017
- Spring 2017
- Spring 2015
- Fall 2014

These years were selected for contours because they are representative of current conditions, and because these years identify conditions near January 1, 2015, when SGMA came into effect. The contour maps are described below.

Each contour map follows the same general format. Each contour map is contoured at a 50-foot contour interval, with contour elevations indicated in white numeric labels, and measurements at individual monitoring points indicated in black numeric labels. Areas where the contours are dashed and not colored in are inferred contours that extend elevations beyond data availability and are included for reference only. The groundwater contours were also based on assumptions in order to accumulate enough data points to generate useful contour maps. Assumptions are as follows:

- Measurements from wells of different depths are representative of conditions at that location and there are no vertical gradients. Due to the limited spatial amount of monitoring points, data from wells of a wide variety of depths were used to generate the contours.
- Measurements from dates that may be as far apart temporally as three months are representative of conditions during the spring or fall season, and conditions have not changed substantially from the time of the earliest measurement used to the latest. Due to the limited temporal amount of measurements in the Basin, data from a wide variety of measurement dates were used to generate the contours.

These assumptions generate contours that are useful at the planning level for understanding groundwater levels across the Basin, and to identify general horizontal gradients and regional groundwater level trends. The contour maps are not indicative of exact values across the Basin because groundwater contour maps approximate conditions between measurement points, and do not account for topography. Therefore, a well on a ridge may be farther from groundwater than one in a canyon, and the contour map will not reflect that level of detail.

Expansion and improvement of the monitoring network to generate a more accurate understanding of groundwater trends in the Basin is discussed in Chapter 4.

Figure 2-39 shows groundwater elevation contours for spring of 2018, along with arrows showing the direction of groundwater flow. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near Ventucopa, groundwater has a horizontal gradient to the northwest. The gradient increases in the vicinity of the SBCF and flows to an area of lowered groundwater elevation southeast of the town of Cuyama. Lowered groundwater elevations in this area are also associated with a flow gradient to the southeast from the town of Cuyama. From the town of New Cuyama to the west, groundwater has a horizontal gradient that generally flows to the northeast, from areas with higher elevation topography towards areas with lower elevation topography where the Cuyama River is located.

Figure 2-40 shows depth to groundwater contours for spring of 2018. Just south the SBCF, groundwater is near 100 feet bgs. North of the SBCF, depth to groundwater declines rapidly and is over 600 feet bgs. Depth to groundwater reduces to the west towards New Cuyama, where groundwater is around 150 feet bgs. West of Bitter Creek, groundwater is shallower than 100 feet bgs in most locations, and is shallower than 50 feet bgs in the far west and along the Cuyama River.

This page intentionally left blank.

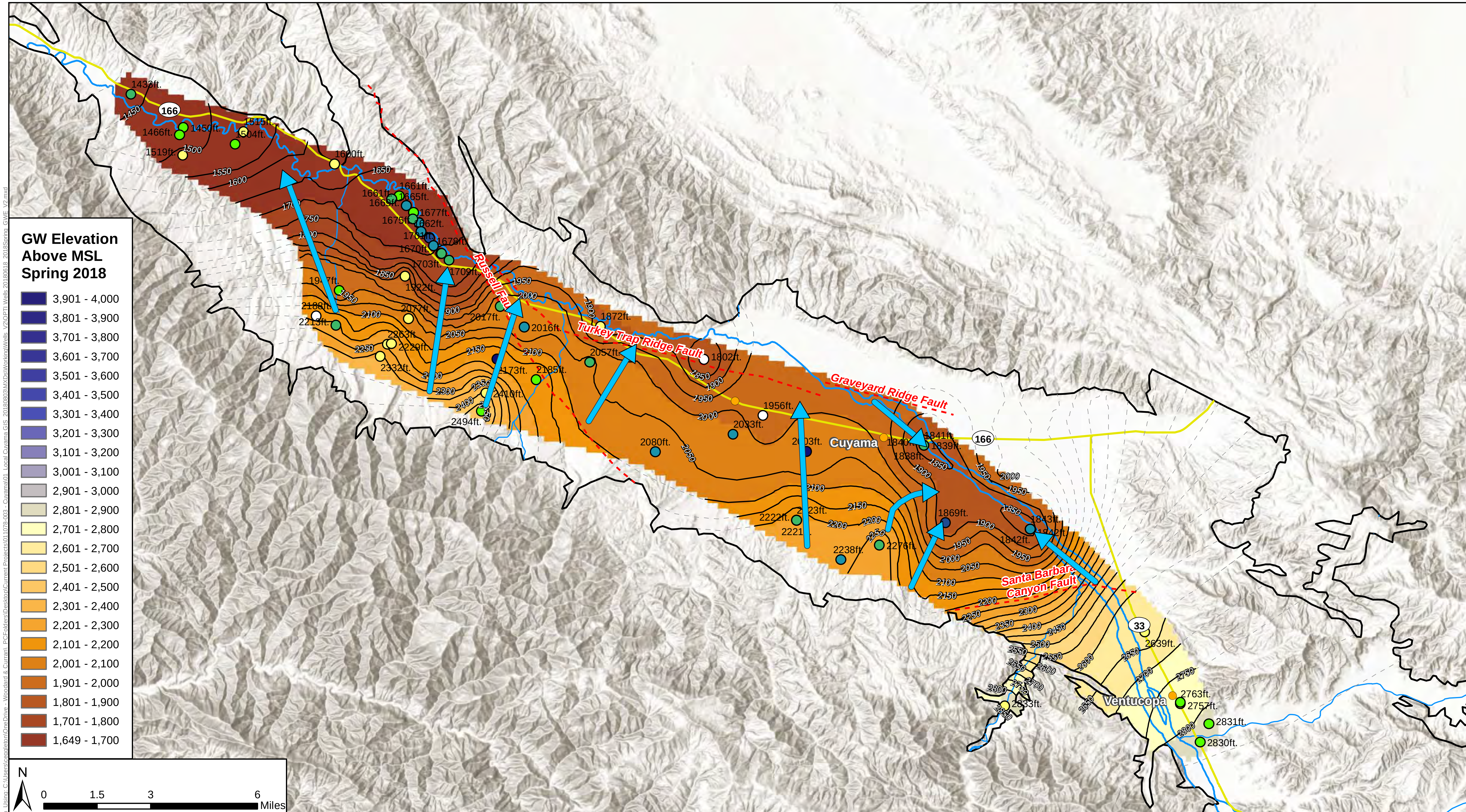


Figure 2-39: Cuyama GW Basin Wells by Groundwater Surface Elevation

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Elevation Above MSL
- Inferred Groundwater Elevation Above MSL
- Groundwater Flow Direction

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1,000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 2/1/2018 - 4/30/2018 due to limited data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

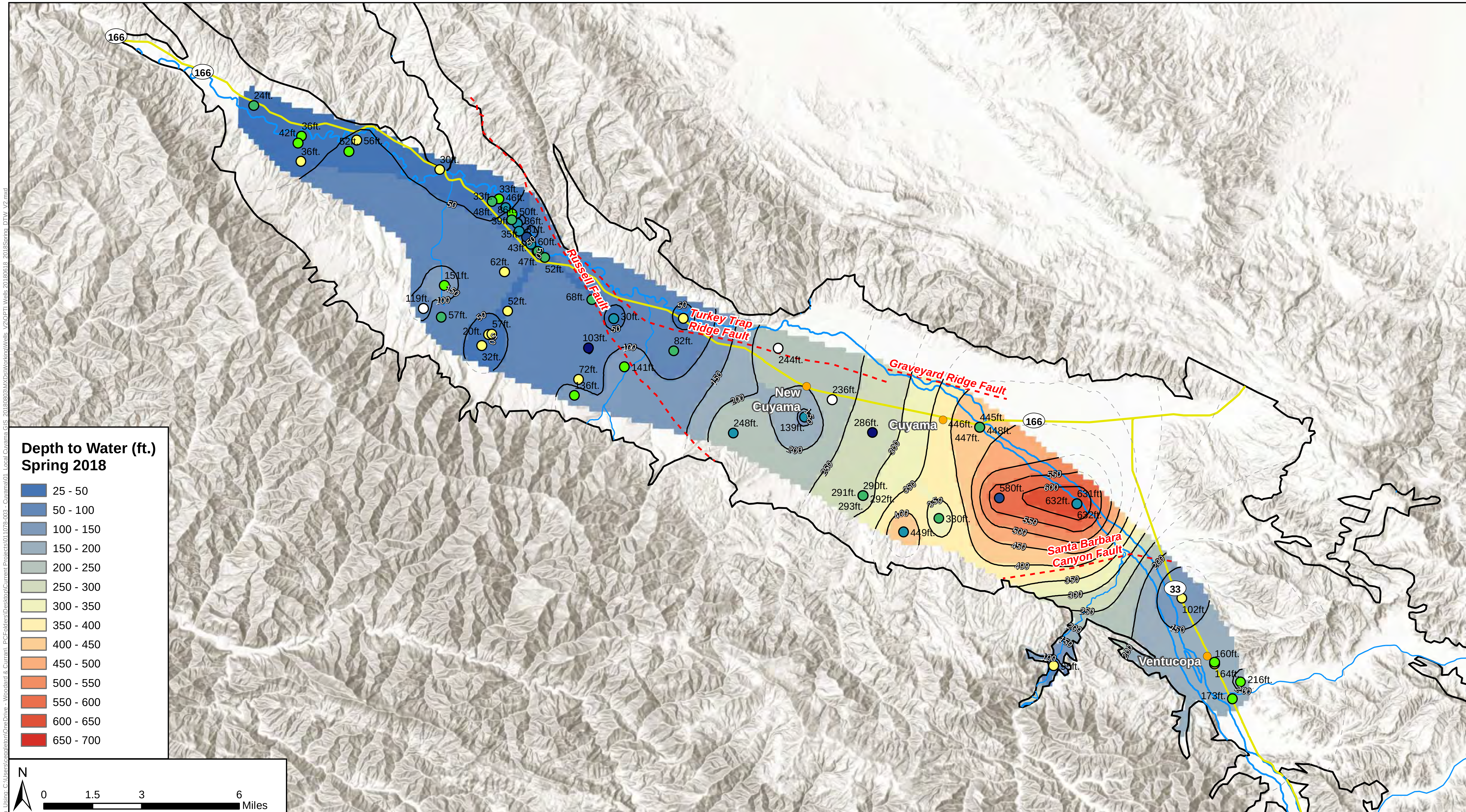


Figure 2-40: Cuyama GW Basin Wells by Depth to Water

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface
- Inferred Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1,000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 2/1/2018 - 4/30/2018 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

The remaining contour maps for spring 2017, fall 2017, spring 2015, and fall 2014 are shown below. These dates were selected to show the changes over the most recent period of three years for which data were available in the spring (from 2015 to 2018) and from the fall (from 2014 to 2017).

Figure 2-41 shows groundwater elevation contours for fall of 2017. Because more data were available in this time frame, the contour map shows increased detail in some areas. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, groundwater gradients appear to indicate flows that follow the Cuyama River. The contour map shows a steep gradient across the SBCF and flows to an area of lowered groundwater elevation northeast of the town of Cuyama. From the town of New Cuyama to the west, groundwater has a horizontal gradient that generally flows to the northeast, from areas with higher elevation topography towards areas with lower elevation topography where the Cuyama River is located.

This page intentionally left blank.

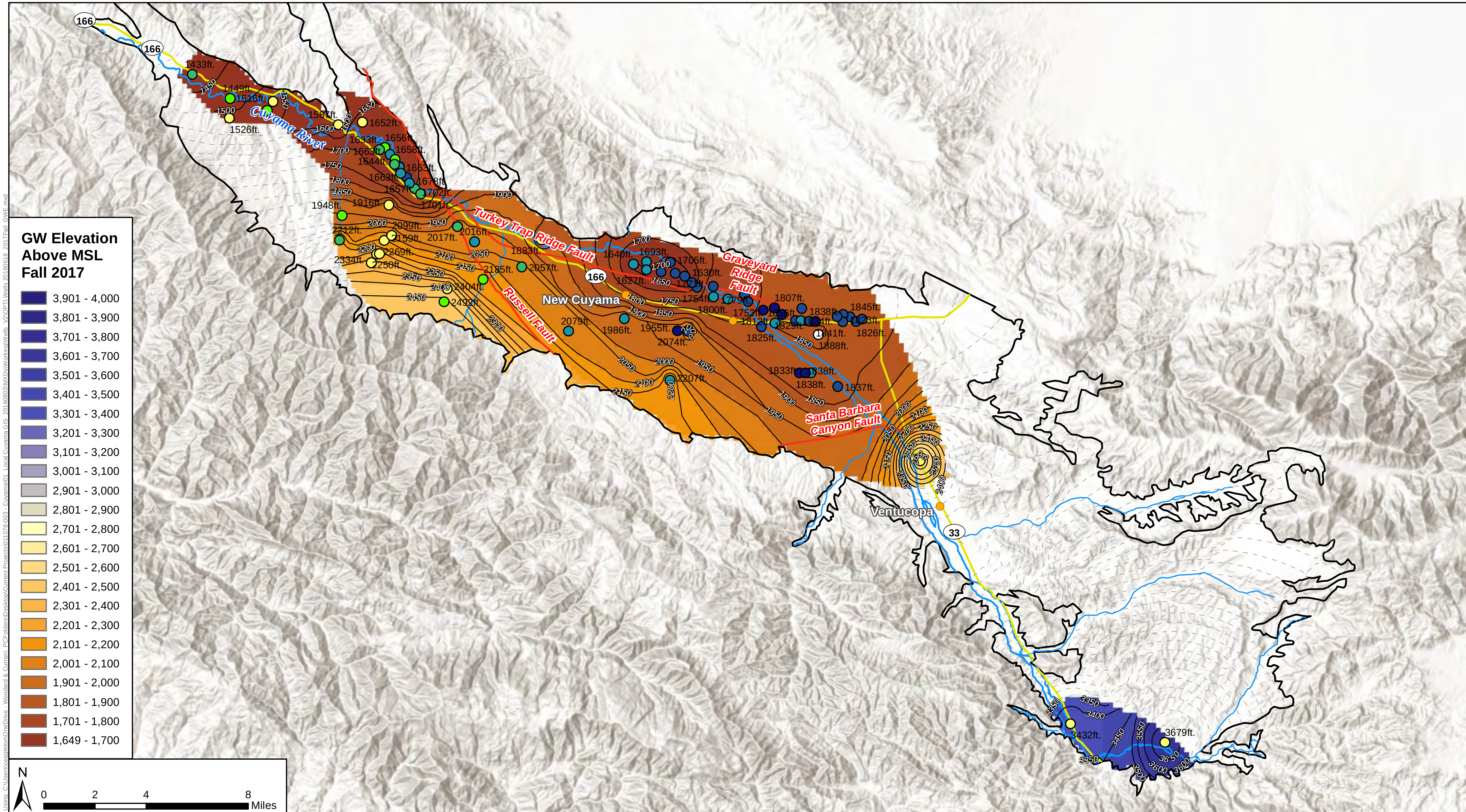


Figure 2-41: Fall 2017 Groundwater Elevation

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Elevation Above MSL
- Inferred Groundwater Elevation Above MSL

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1,000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 8/1/2017 - 11/30/2017 due to limitaed data availbility.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-42 shows depth to water contours for fall of 2017. Because more data were available in this time frame, the contour map has increased detail in some areas. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, depth to water is under 50 feet bgs. There is a steep gradient near the SBCF, and groundwater is below 600 feet bgs immediately northwest of the SBCF. The central portion of the Basin generally has a depth to water between 400 and 500 feet bgs, with depth to groundwater decreasing to the west of New Cuyama. West of Bitter Creek, groundwater is generally shallower than 100 feet below bgs, and is shallower than 50 feet bgs along the Cuyama River in most cases.

This page intentionally left blank.

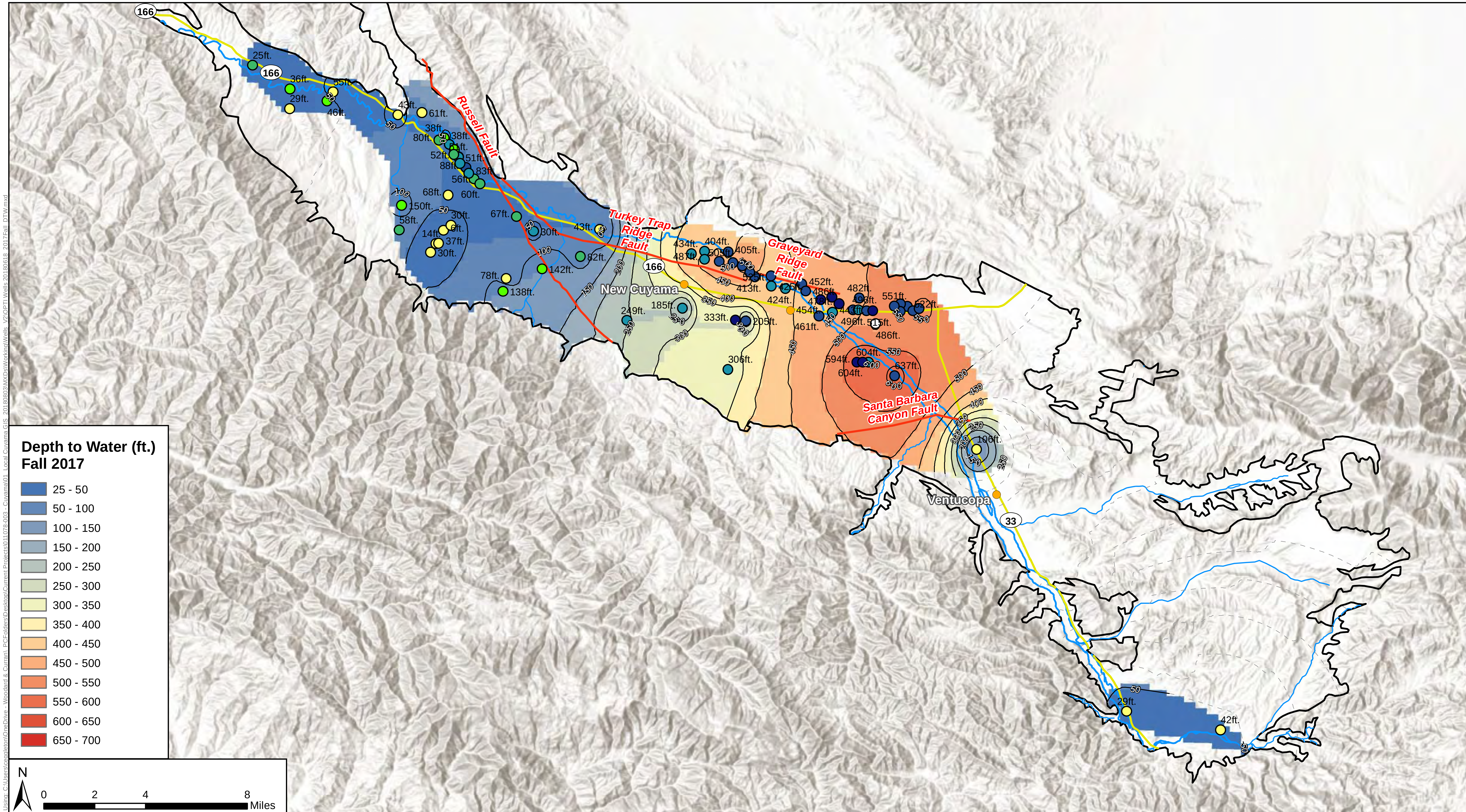


Figure 2-42: Fall 2017
Depth to Water

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

Cuyama River

Faults

Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface

Inferred Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours Below Groundsuface

Well Depth Below GSE

Unknown

0 - 200 ft

200 - 400 ft

400 - 600 ft

600 - 800 ft

800 - 1,000 ft

1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 8/1/2017 - 11/30/2017 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-43 shows groundwater elevation contours for spring of 2017. Because more data were available in this time frame, the contour map has increased detail in some areas. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, groundwater gradients appear to indicate flows that follow the Cuyama River. The contour map shows a steep gradient across the SBCF and flows to an area of lowered groundwater elevation northeast of the town of Cuyama. From the town of New Cuyama to the west, groundwater has a horizontal gradient that generally flows to the northeast, from areas with higher elevation topography towards areas with lower elevation topography where the Cuyama River is located.

This page intentionally left blank.

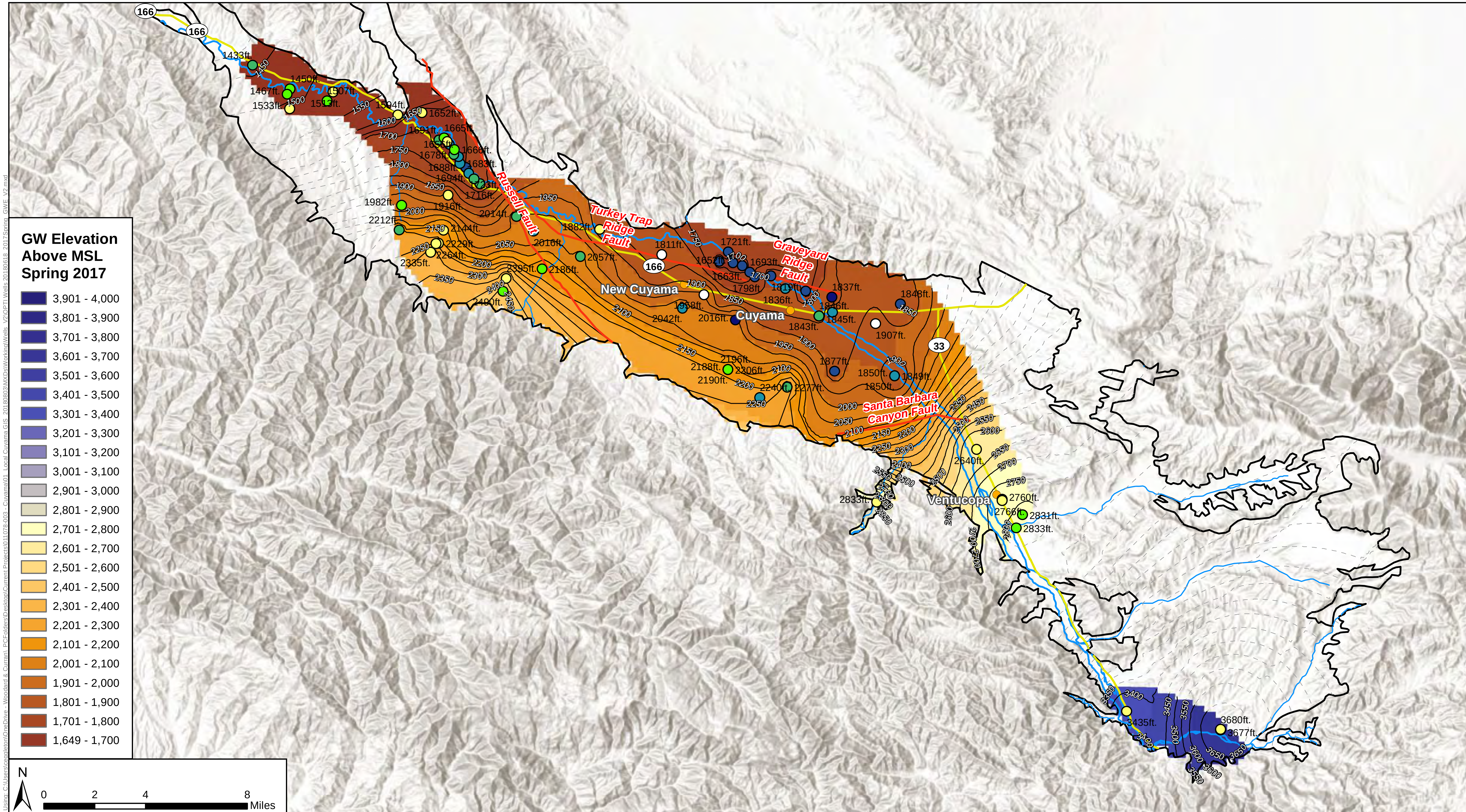


Figure 2-43: Spring 2017 Groundwater Elevation

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Elevation Above MSL
- Inferred Groundwater Elevation Above MSL

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1,000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 1/1/2017 - 4/30/2017 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-44 shows depth to water contours for spring of 2017. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, depth to water is under 50 feet bgs. Depth to groundwater near Ventucopa is between 150 and 200 feet bgs. There is a steep gradient near the SBCF, and groundwater is below 600 feet bgs immediately northwest of the SBCF. The central portion of the Basin generally has a depth to water between 350 and 500 feet bgs, with depth to groundwater decreasing to the west of New Cuyama. West of Bitter Creek, groundwater is generally shallower than 100 feet below bgs, and is shallower than 50 feet bgs along the Cuyama River in most cases.

This page intentionally left blank.

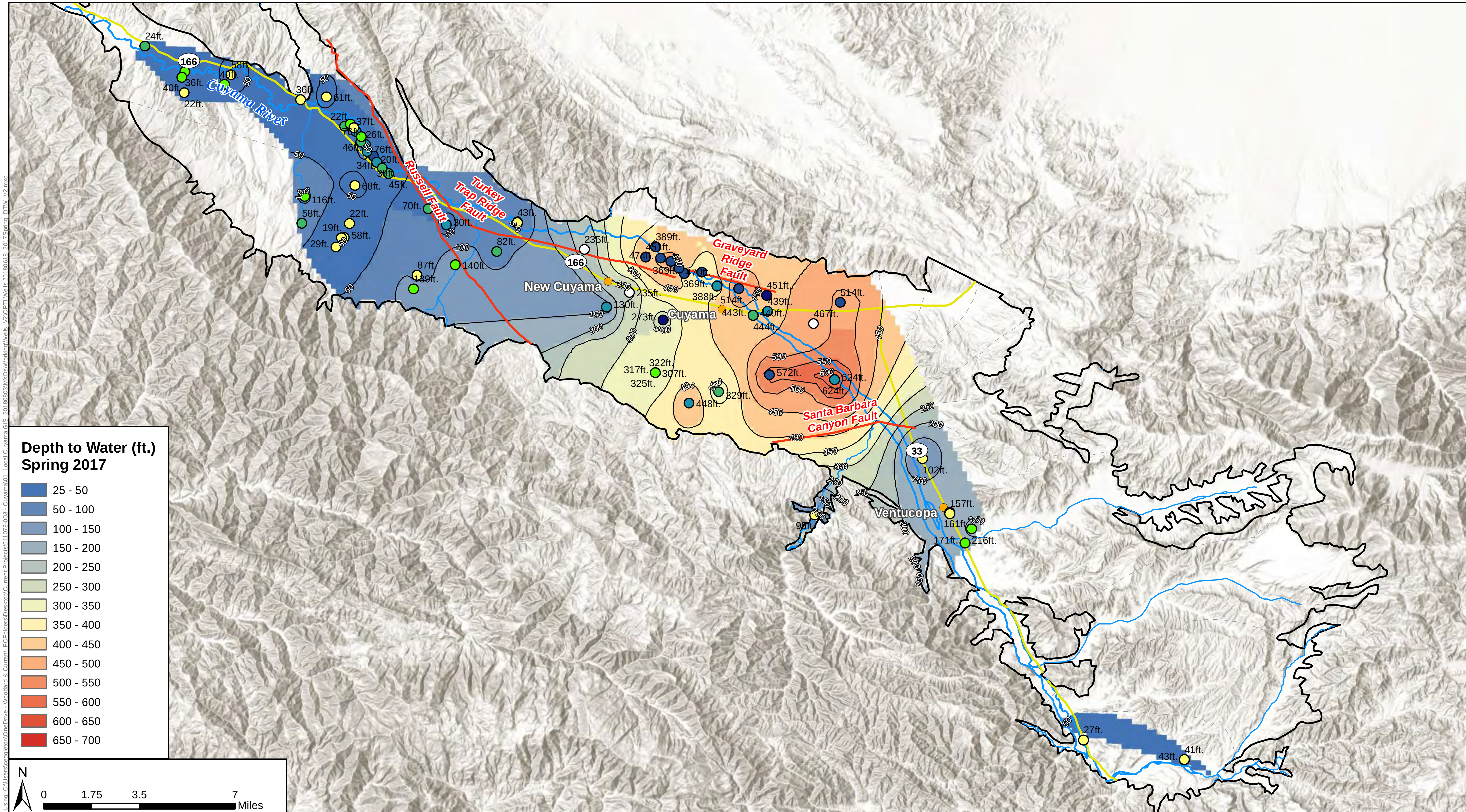


Figure 2-44: Spring 2017
Depth to Water

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours Below Groundsurface
- Inferred Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours Below Groundsurface

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1,000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 1/1/2017 - 4/30/2017 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-45 shows groundwater elevation contours for spring of 2015. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, groundwater gradients appear to indicate flows that follow the Cuyama River. The contour map shows a steep gradient across the SBCF and flows to an area of lowered groundwater elevation northeast of the town of Cuyama. From the town of New Cuyama to the west, the limited number of data points restrict strong interpretation of the gradient, which is to the northwest.

This page intentionally left blank.

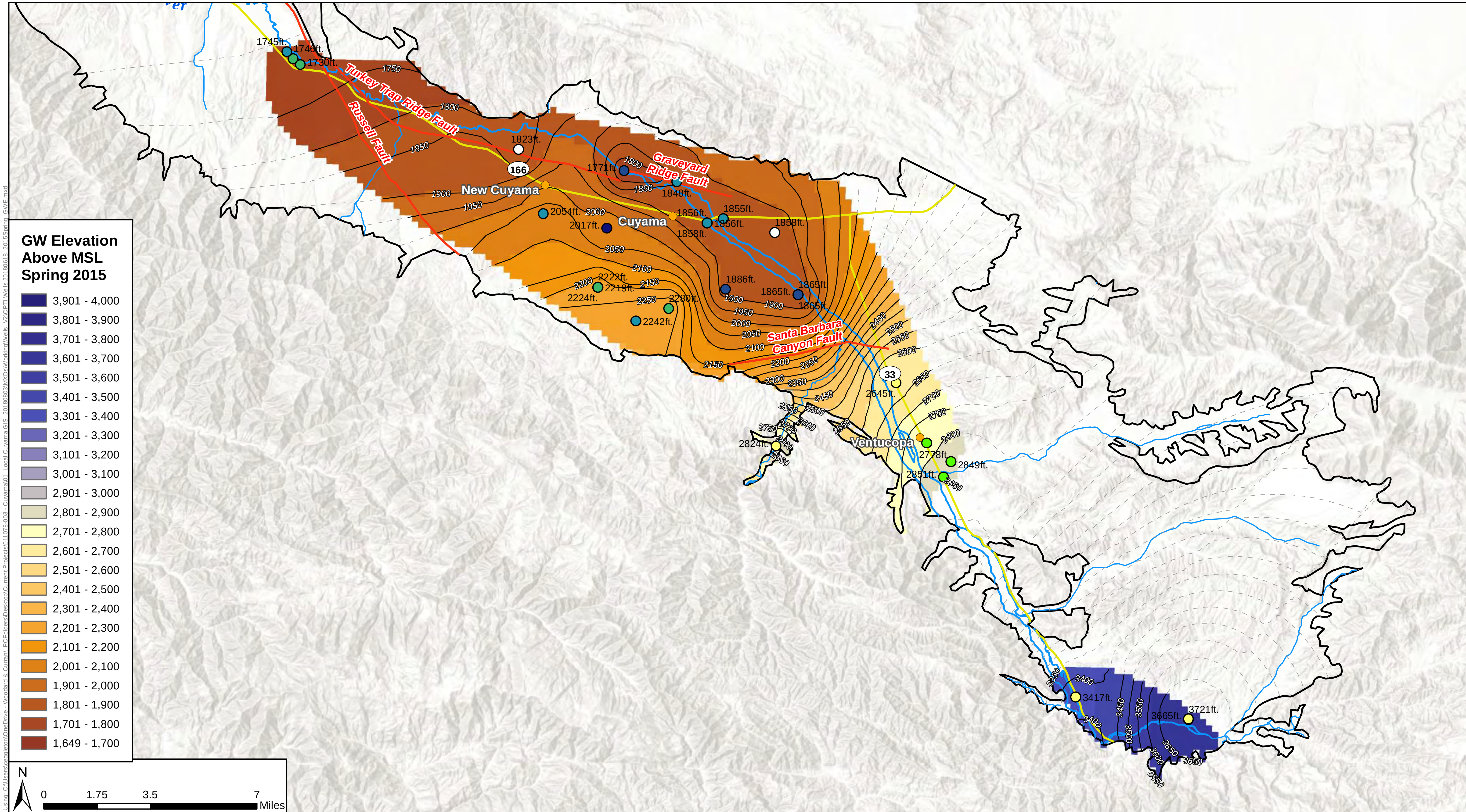


Figure 2-45: Spring 2015 Groundwater Elevation

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Elevation Above MSL
- Inferred Groundwater Elevation Above MSL

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1,000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 2/1/2015 - 4/30/2015 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-46 shows depth to water contours for spring of 2015. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, depth to water is under 50 feet bgs. Depth to groundwater near Ventucopa is between 150 and 200 feet bgs. There is a steep gradient near the SBCF, and groundwater is below 600 feet bgs immediately northwest of the SBCF. The central portion of the Basin generally has a depth to water between 350 and 450 feet bgs, with groundwater levels rising to the west of New Cuyama. These depths are in general less severe than those shown for the spring of 2017, reflecting deepening depth to groundwater conditions in the central portion of the Basin. Interpretation from New Cuyama to monitoring points in the northwest is hampered by a limited set of data points.

This page intentionally left blank.

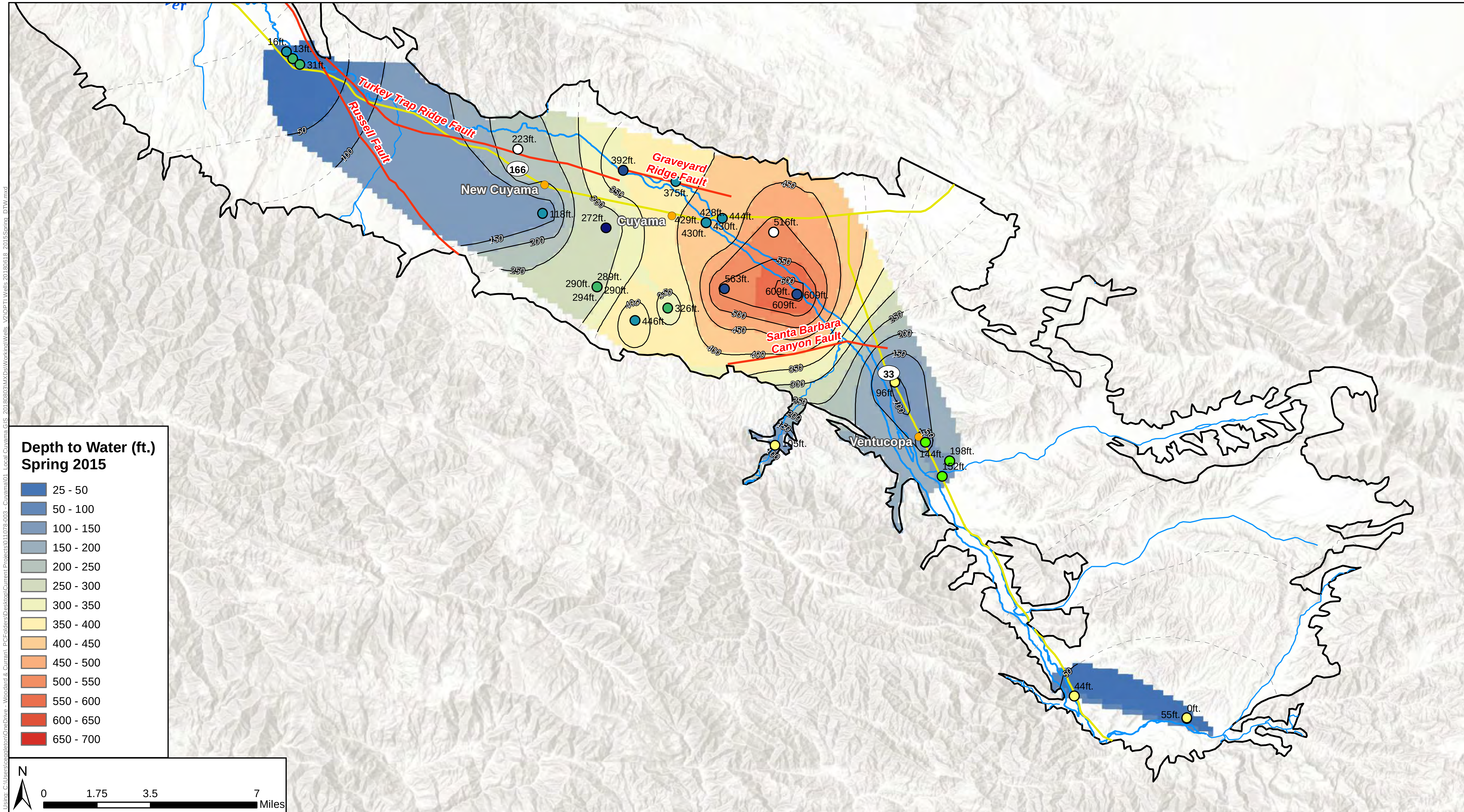


Figure 4-46: Spring 2015 Depth to Water

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface
- Inferred Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface

Well Depth Below GSE

Unknown	600 - 800 ft
0 - 200 ft	800 - 1,000 ft
200 - 400 ft	1,000 - 1,200 ft
400 - 600 ft	

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 2/1/2015 - 4/30/2015 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-47 shows groundwater elevation contours for fall of 2014. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, groundwater gradients appear to indicate flows that follow the Cuyama River. The contour map shows a steep gradient across the SBCF and flows to an area of lowered groundwater elevation northeast of the town of Cuyama.

This page intentionally left blank.

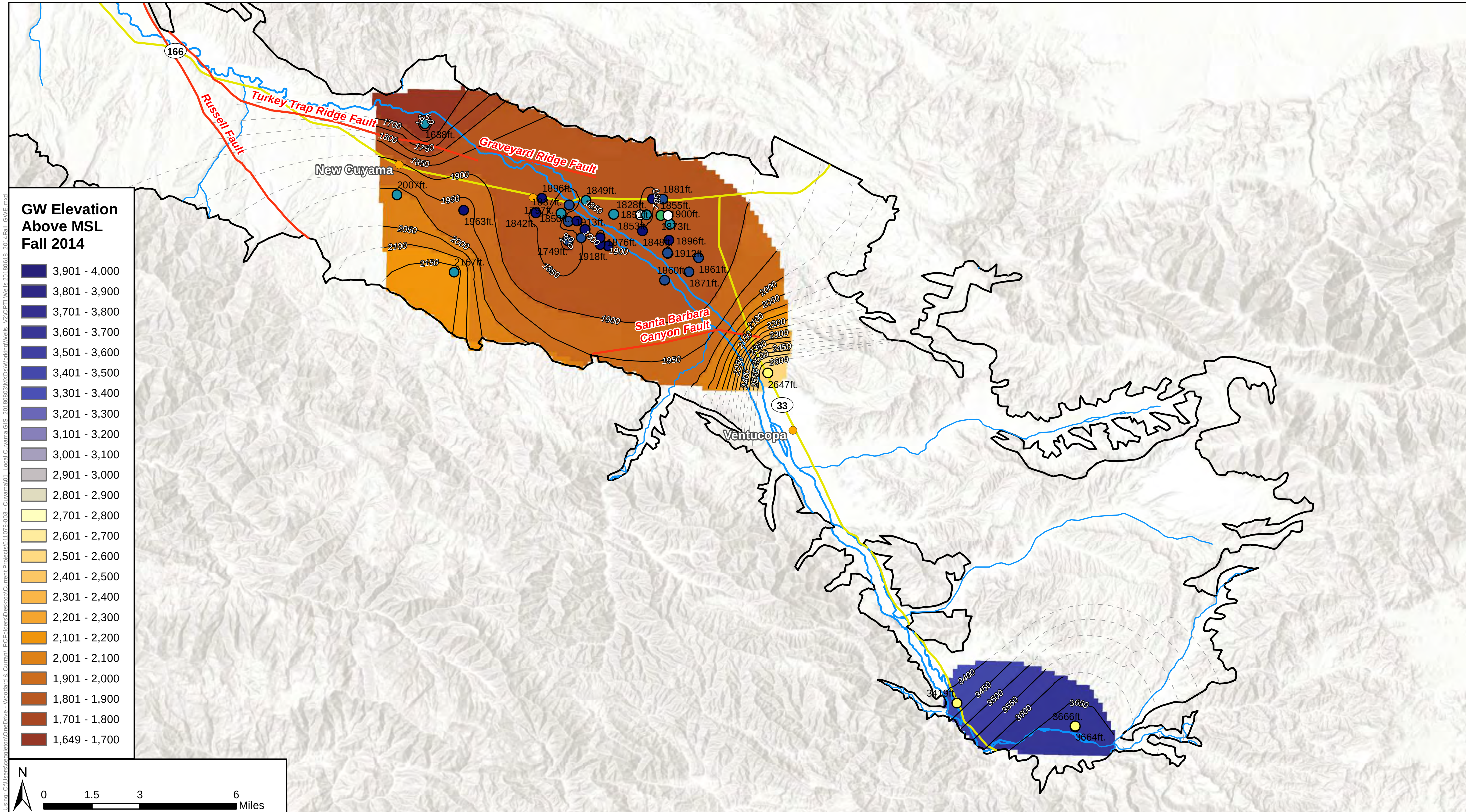


Figure 2-47: Fall 2014 Groundwater Elevation

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Elevation Above MSL
- Inferred Groundwater Elevation Above MSL

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 9/1/2014 - 11/30/2014 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 2-48 shows depth to water contours for fall of 2014. In the southeastern portion of the Basin near the Ozena fire station, depth to water is under 50 feet bgs. There is a steep gradient near the SBCF, and groundwater is below 600 feet bgs immediately northwest of the SBCF. The central portion of the Basin generally has a depth to water between 350 and 500 feet bgs, with groundwater levels rising to the west of New Cuyama. These depths are in general less severe than those shown for the fall of 2017, reflecting depth to groundwater conditions in the central portion of the Basin. Interpretation from New Cuyama to monitoring points in the northwest is hampered by a limited set of data points.

This page intentionally left blank.

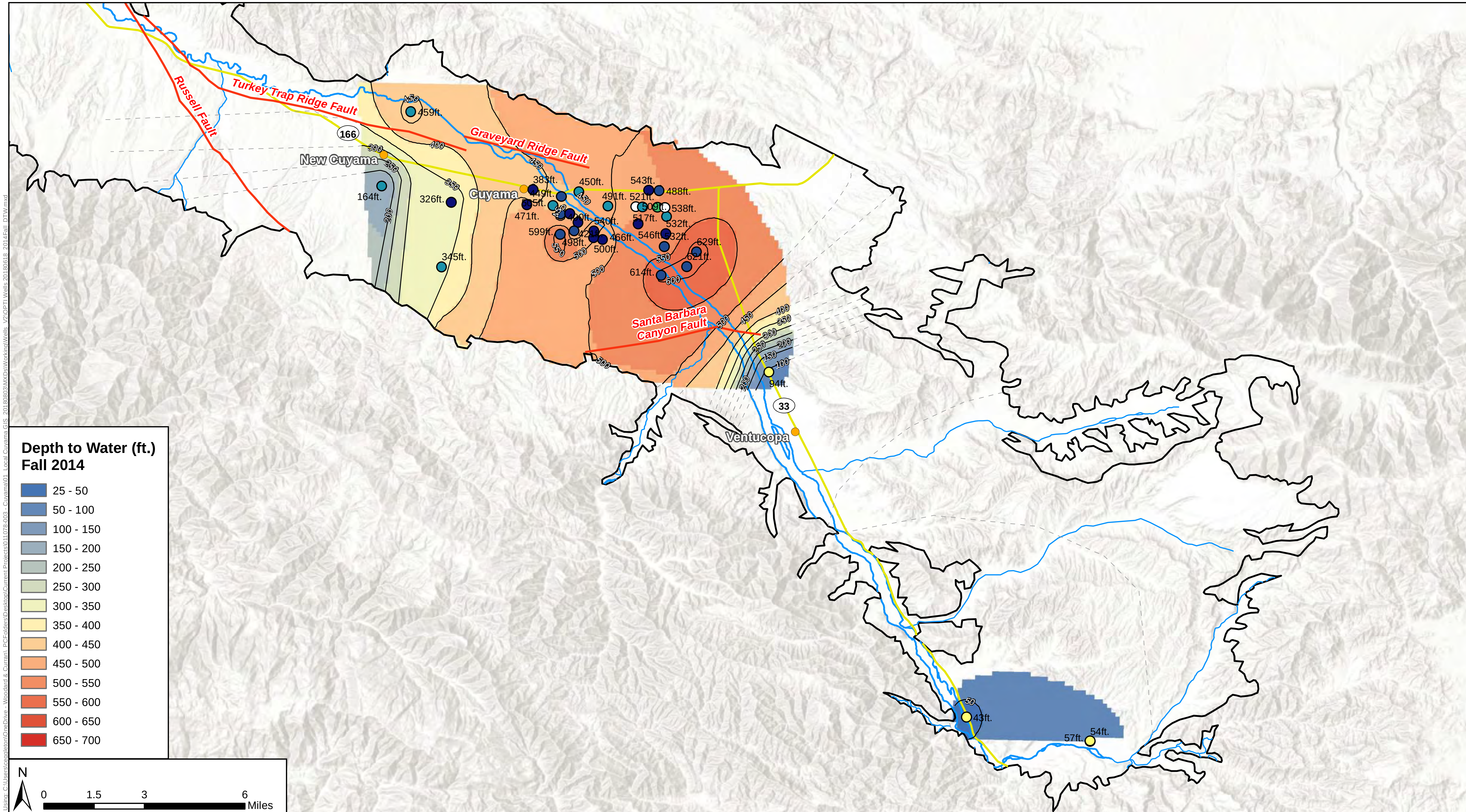


Figure 2-48: Fall 2014
Depth to Water

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

September 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cuyama River
- Faults
- Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface
- Inferred Groundwater Depth-to-Water Contours below Groundsurface

Well Depth Below GSE

- Unknown
- 0 - 200 ft
- 200 - 400 ft
- 400 - 600 ft
- 600 - 800 ft
- 800 - 1000 ft
- 1,000 - 1,200 ft

Contours were interpolated using data measured from 9/1/2014 - 11/30/2014 due to limitated data availability.

Contours Interval: 50 ft.

This page intentionally left blank.

2.2.4 Change in Groundwater Storage

Historical change in Basin groundwater storage has shown a consistent decline. Figure 2-49 shows change in storage by year, water year type,[8] and cumulative water volume for the last 20 years. Change in storage was calculated using the Cuyama Basin Water Resources Model (CBWRM). Average annual use over the 20-year period was -23,076 AF. The color of bar for each year of change in storage correlates a water year type defined by Basin precipitation. Change in storage is negative in 18 of the 20 years, and was negative during two of three wet years, as designated by the water year type.

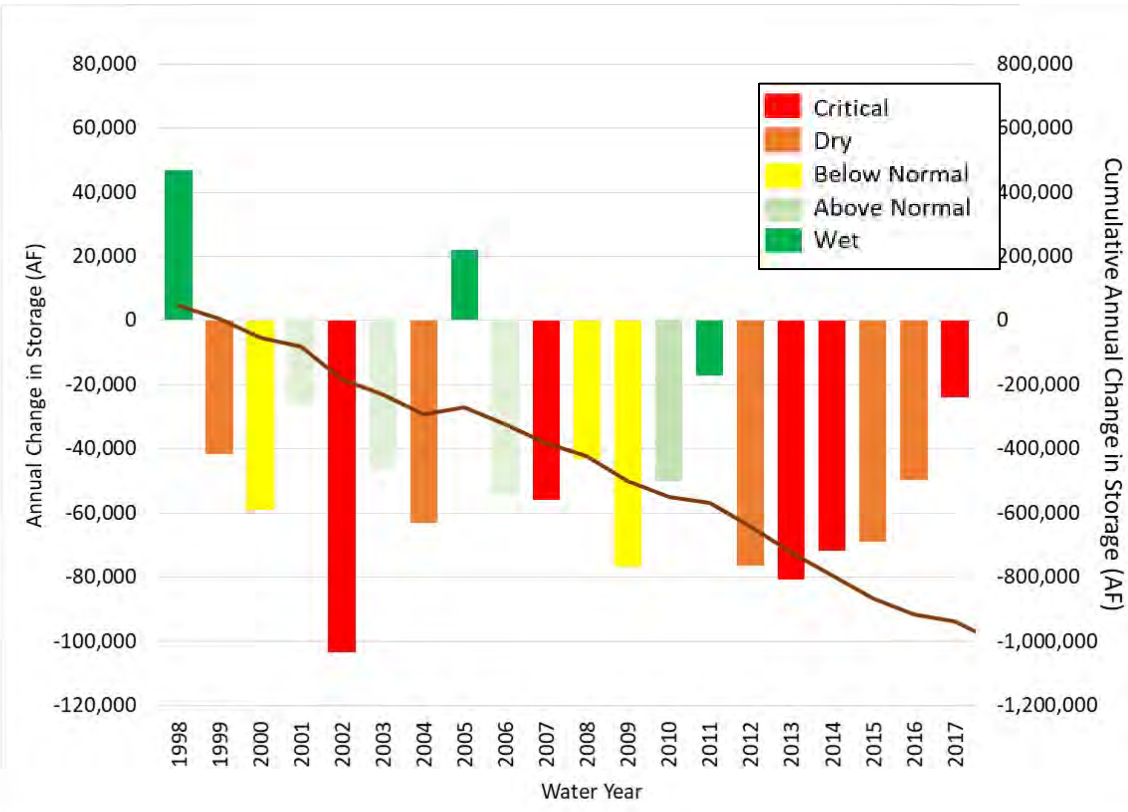


Figure 2-49: Cuyama Groundwater Storage by Year, Water Year Type, and Cumulative Water Volume

[8] Water year types are customized for the Basin watershed based on annual precipitation as follows:

- Wet year = more than 19.6 inches
- Above normal year = 13.1 to 19.6 inches
- Below normal year = 9.85 to 13.1 inches
- Dry year = 6.6 to 9.85 inches
- Critical year = less than 6.6 inches.

2.2.5 Seawater Intrusion

Seawater intrusion is not an applicable sustainability indicator, because seawater intrusion is not present in the Basin and is not likely to occur due to the distance between the Basin and the Pacific Ocean, its bays, deltas, or inlets.

2.2.6 Land Subsidence

In 2015, USGS measured land subsidence as part of its technical analysis of the Cuyama Valley. USGS used two CGPS sites and five reference point InSAR sites, shown in Figure 2-50 (USGS, 2015). There are 308 monthly observations from 2000 to 2012, and total subsidence from 2000 to 2012 ranged from 0.0 to 0.4 feet. USGS simulated subsidence using the CUVHM, and estimated that inelastic subsidence began in the late 1970s (USGS, 2015).

Subsidence data were collected from the University NAVSTAR Consortium (UNAVCO) database. UNAVCO maintains data on five global positioning system monitoring stations in the area in and around the Basin. Figure 2-43 shows the monitoring stations and their measurements since 1999. Three stations (P521, OZST, and BCWR) are located just outside the Basin. The three stations' measurements show ground surface level as either staying constant or slightly increasing. The increase is potentially due to tectonic activity in the region. Two stations (VCST and CUHS) are located within the Basin. Station VCST is located near Ventucopa and indicates that subsidence is not occurring in that area. Station CUHS indicates that 300 millimeters (approximately 12 inches) of subsidence have occurred in the vicinity of New Cuyama over the 19 years that were monitored. The subsidence at this station increases in magnitude following 2010, and generally follows a seasonal pattern. The seasonal pattern is possibly related to water level drawdowns during the summer, and elastic rebound occurring during winter periods.

A white paper that provides information about subsidence and subsidence monitoring techniques is in Appendix B.

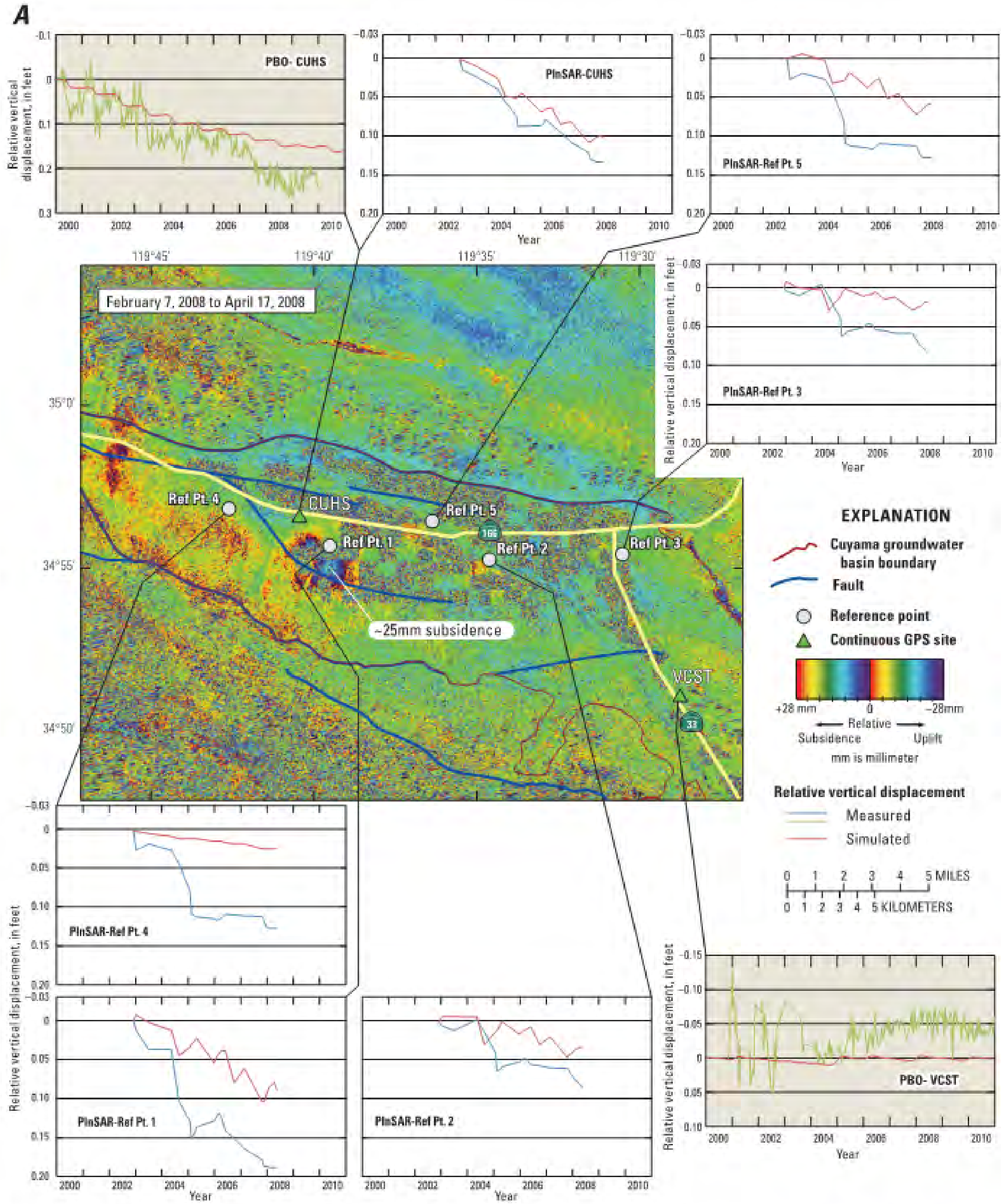


Figure 29. Historical subsidence as *A*, map of seasonal InSAR with graphs of simulated and measured time series for selected locations of relative land-surface deformation from Plate-Boundary Observation (PBO) sites and Point InSAR targets, and *B*, simulated total subsidence 1950–2010 for the calibrated hydrologic flow model, Cuyama Valley, California.

Source: USGS, 2015

Figure 2-50: Locations of CGPS and Reference InSAR Sites in the Cuyama Valley

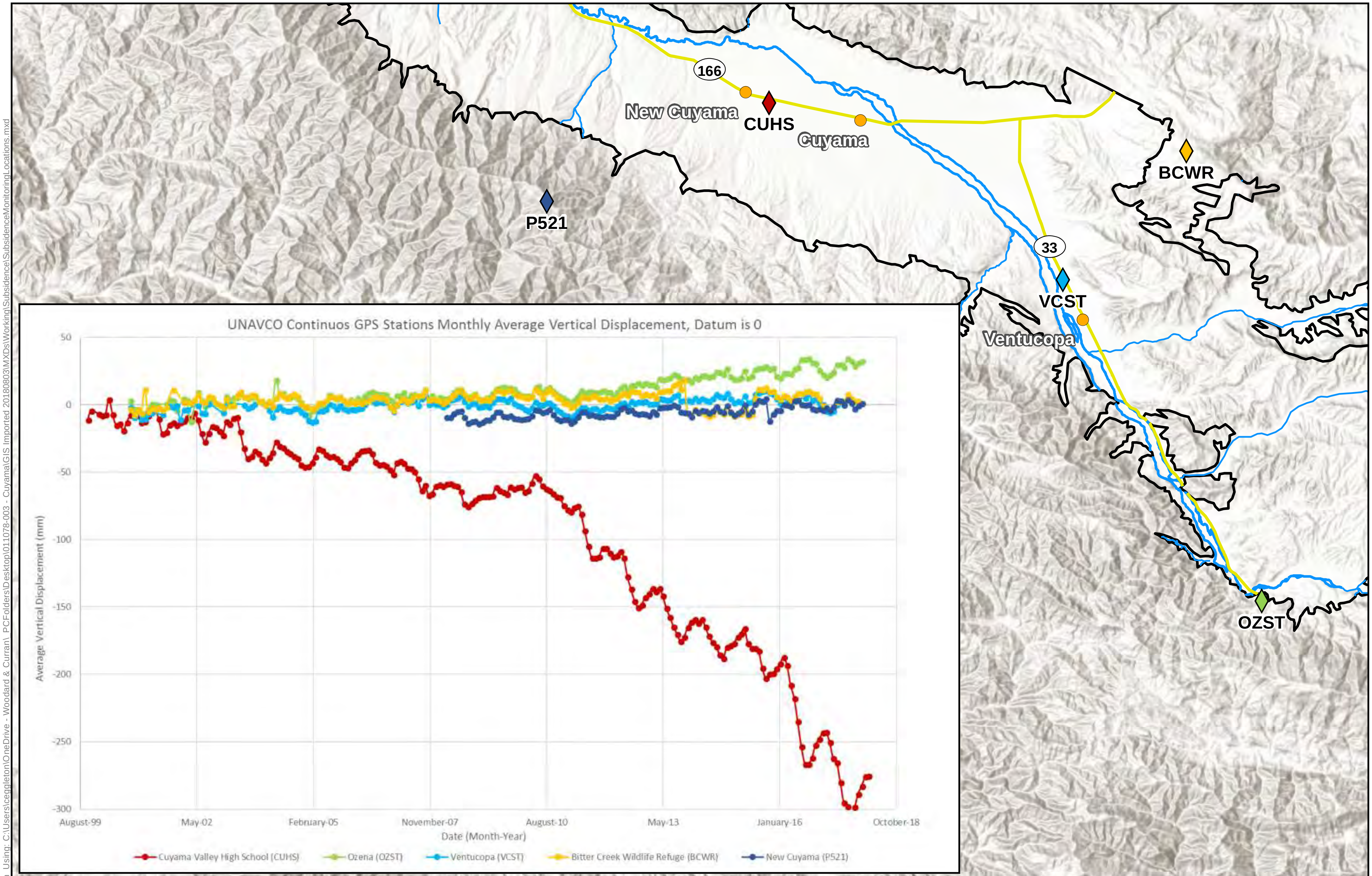


Figure 2-51: Subsidence Monitoring Locations

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

2.2.7 Groundwater Quality

This section presents Basin groundwater quality information, including a discussion of available water quality data and references, results of water quality data analysis performed for the GSP, and a literature review of previous studies about water quality in the Basin.

Reference and Data Collection

References and data related to groundwater quality were collected from the following sources:

- USGS National Water Quality Monitoring Council. Downloaded data from June 1, 2018 from https://www.waterqualitydata.us/portal/
- DWR GeoTracker GAMA Program. Downloaded data on June 5, 2018 for each county, from http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/datadownload
- DWR California Natural Resources Agency data. Downloaded on June 14, 2018 from https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/periodic-groundwater-level-measurements
- County of Ventura
- Private landowners

Data were then compiled into a database for analysis.

Analysts also compiled references containing groundwater quality information. The information included in these references were used to enhance understanding of groundwater quality conditions beyond available data. References used in this section include the following:

- Singer and Swarzensky. 1970. *Pumpage and Ground-Water Storage Depletion in Cuyama Valley, 1947-1966.* This report focuses on groundwater depletion, but also includes information about groundwater quality.
- USGS. 2008 *Groundwater-Quality Data in the South Coast Interior Basins Study Unit, 2008: Results from the California Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program*. This study summarizes water quality testing on 12 wells in the Cuyama Valley; wells were tested for a variety of constituents.
- SBCWA. 2011. *Santa Barbara County 2011 Groundwater Report.* This report provides groundwater conditions from throughout the county, and provides water quality information for the Cuyama Valley.
- USGS. 2013c. *Geology, Water-Quality, Hydrology, and Geomechanics of the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin, California, 2008-12*. This report investigates a wide variety of groundwater components in the Cuyama Valley, including water quality.

Data Analysis

Collected data were analyzed for TDS, nitrate, and arsenic. These three constituents were included in analysis because they were cited in previous studies of the Basin, and they were discussed during public meetings as being of concern to stakeholders in the Basin.

Figure 2-52 shows TDS of groundwater measured in wells in 1966. In 1966, TDS was above the MCL of 1,500 µg/L in over 50 percent of measurements. TDS was over 2,000 mg/L near the Cuyama River in the southeast portion of the Basin near the Ozena Fire Station, Santa Barbara Canyon, and upper Quatal Canyon, indicating that high TDS water was entering the Basin from the watershed above these measurement points. TDS measurements were over the MCL throughout the central portion of the Basin, where irrigated agriculture was operating, near the towns of Cuyama and New Cuyama, and along the Cuyama River to the northwest of New Cuyama. TDS was less than 500 mg/L in a number of measurements between Bitter Creek and Cottonwood Canyon, indicating that lower TDS water was entering the Basin from the watersheds in this area.

Figure 2-53 shows TDS of groundwater measured in wells between 2011 and 2018. Multiple years of collected data were used to generate enough mapped data density for comparison to 1966 data. From 2011 to 2018 period, TDS was above the MCL in over 50 percent of measurements. TDS was over 1,500 mg/L near the Cuyama River in the southeast portion of the Basin near the Ozena Fire Station, and in Santa Barbara Canyon, indicating that high TDS water was entering the Basin from the watershed above these measurement points. TDS measurements were over the MCL throughout the central portion of the Basin where irrigated agriculture was operating. A number of 500 to 1,000 mg/L TDS concentrations were measured near New Cuyama and in upper Quatal Canyon, and along the Cuyama River between Cottonwood Canyon and Schoolhouse Canyon.

Figure 2-54 shows measurements of TDS for selected monitoring points over time. Monitoring points were selected by the number of measurements, with higher counts of measurements selected to be plotted. The charts indicate that TDS in the vicinity of New Cuyama has been over 800 mg/L TDS throughout the period of record, and that TDS has either slightly increased or stayed stable over the period of record. The chart for Well 85 at the intersection of Quatal Canyon and the Cuyama River is generally below 800 mg/L TDS with rapid spikes of TDS increases above that level. The timing of rapid increases in measured TDS correspond with Cuyama River flow events, indicating a connection between rainfall and stream flow and an increase in TDS. This is the only location where this trend was detected.

Figure 2-55 shows measurements of nitrate in 1966. This figure also shows that data collected in 1966 shows the Basin was below the MCL of 10 mg/L throughout, with some measurements above the MCL in the central portion of the Basin where irrigated agriculture was operating.

Figure 2-56 shows measurements of nitrate in groundwater measured in wells between 2011 and 2018. Multiple years of collected data were used to generate enough mapped data density for comparison to 1966 data. This figure also shows that data collected over this period show the Basin was generally below the MCL, with two measurements that were over 20 mg/L.

Figure 2-57 shows arsenic measurements from 2008 to 2018. Data were not available prior to this time in significant amounts.

Figure 2-57 also shows that arsenic measurements were below the MCL of 10 µg/L in the majority of the Basin where data was available. However, high arsenic values exceeding 20 µg/L were recorded at three well locations in the area south of New Cuyama; all of these high concentration samples were taken at depths of 700 feet or greater, and readings in the same area taken at shallower depths were below the MCL.

Figure 2-58 shows the results of a query using the RWQCB's GeoTracker website. GeoTracker documents RWQCB contaminant concerns and mitigation projects. As shown in the figure, most GeoTracker sites show that gasoline, oil and/or diesel fuel have been cited as the contaminant of concern.

This page intentionally left blank.

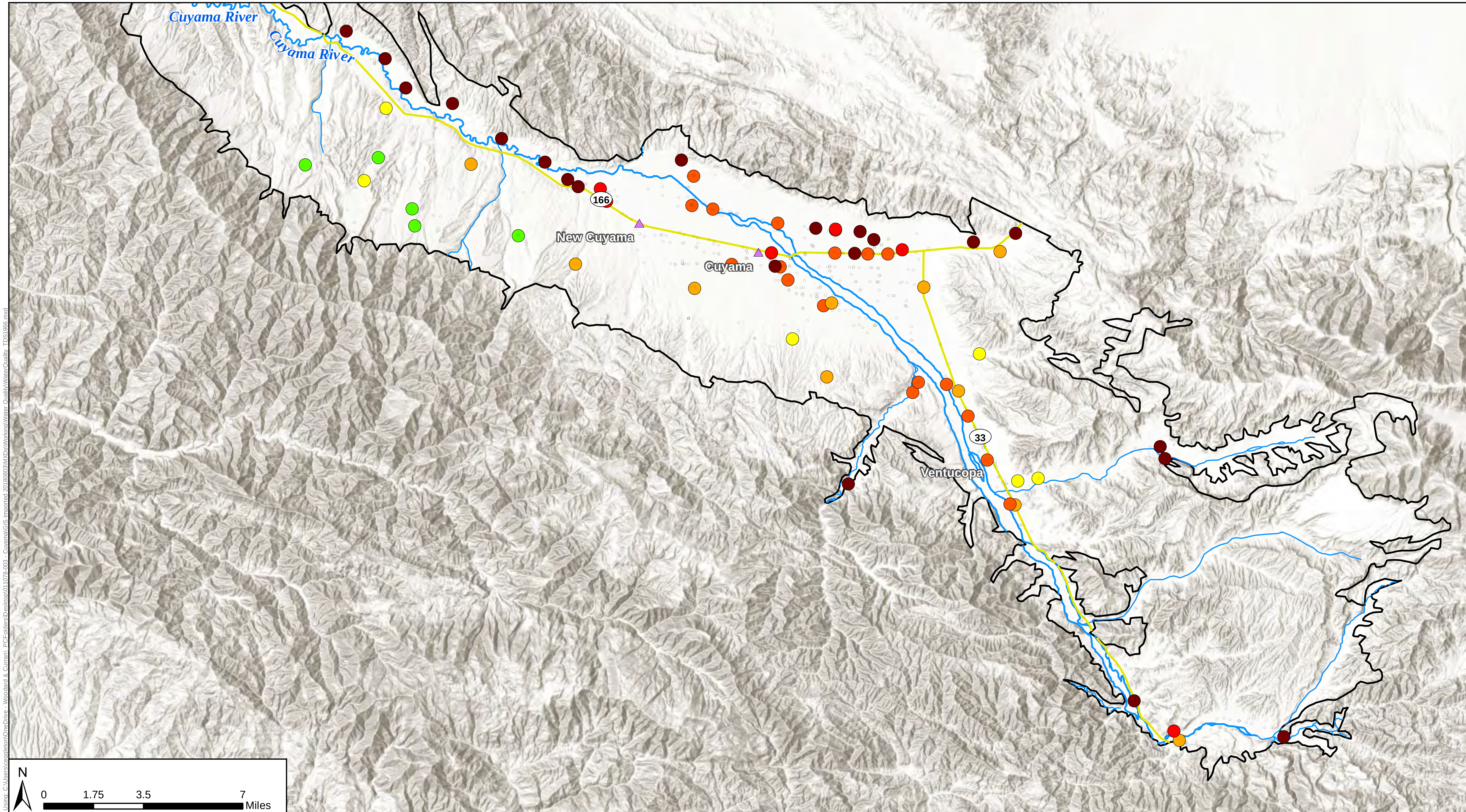


Figure 2-52: 1966 Average Well Measurements of Total Dissolved Solids, mg/L

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

TDS, mg/L

- No Measurements
- < 500 mg/L
- 500 - 1,000 mg/L
- 1,000 - 1,500 mg/L
- 1,500 - 1,750 mg/L
- 1,750 - 2,000 mg/L
- >2,000 mg/L

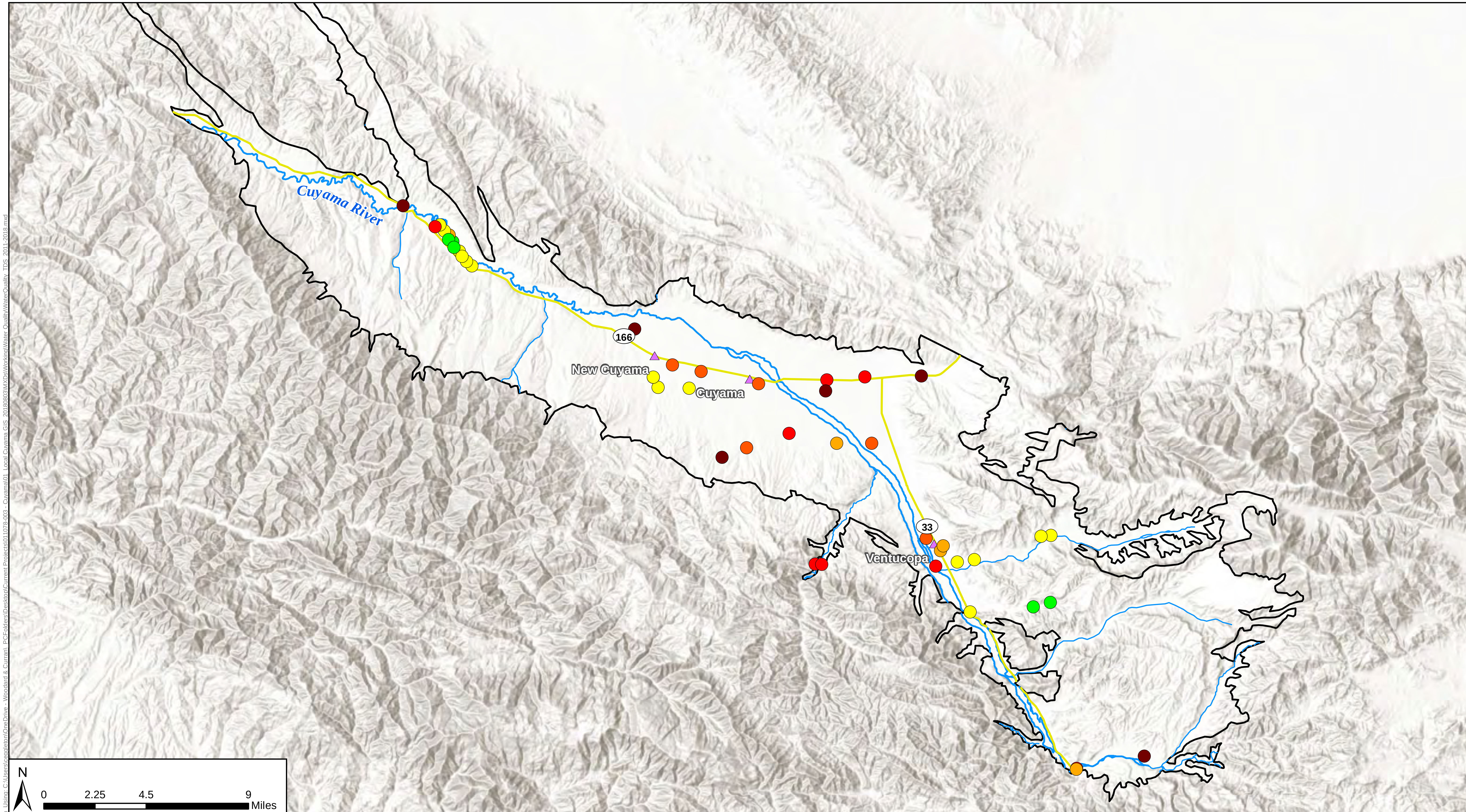


Figure 2-53: 2011-2018 Average Well Measurements of Total Dissolved Solids, mg/L

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

TDS, mg/L

Average_Re

- < 500 mg/L
- 500 - 1,000 mg/L
- 1,000 - 1,500 mg/L
- 1,500 - 1,750 mg/L
- 1,750 - 2,000 mg/L
- > 2,000 mg/L

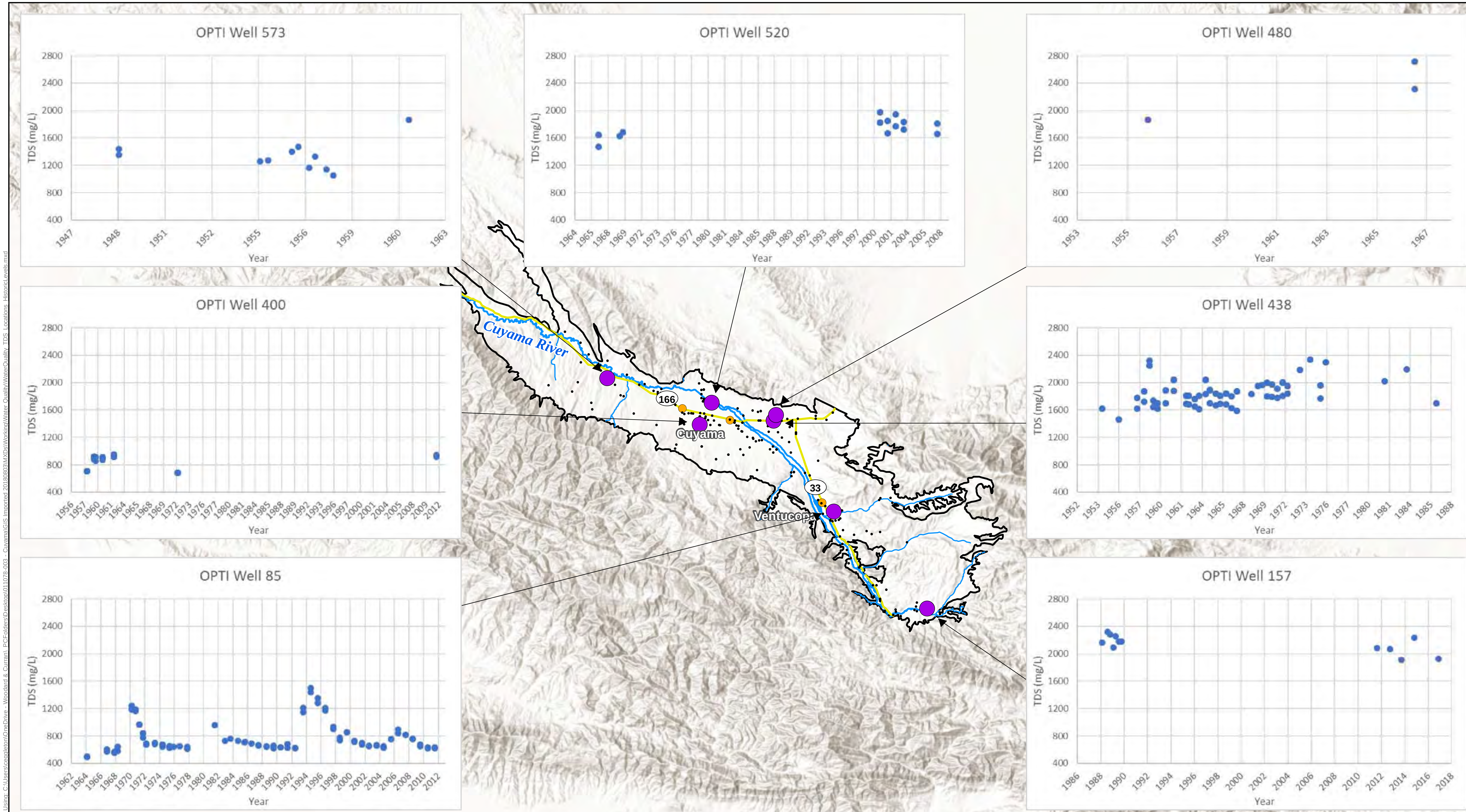


Figure 2-54: Cuyama Groundwater Basin Historic TDS Levels in Selected Wells

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Wells with Graphed Data
- Location of TDS WQ Measurements

N

0 4.5 9 18 Miles

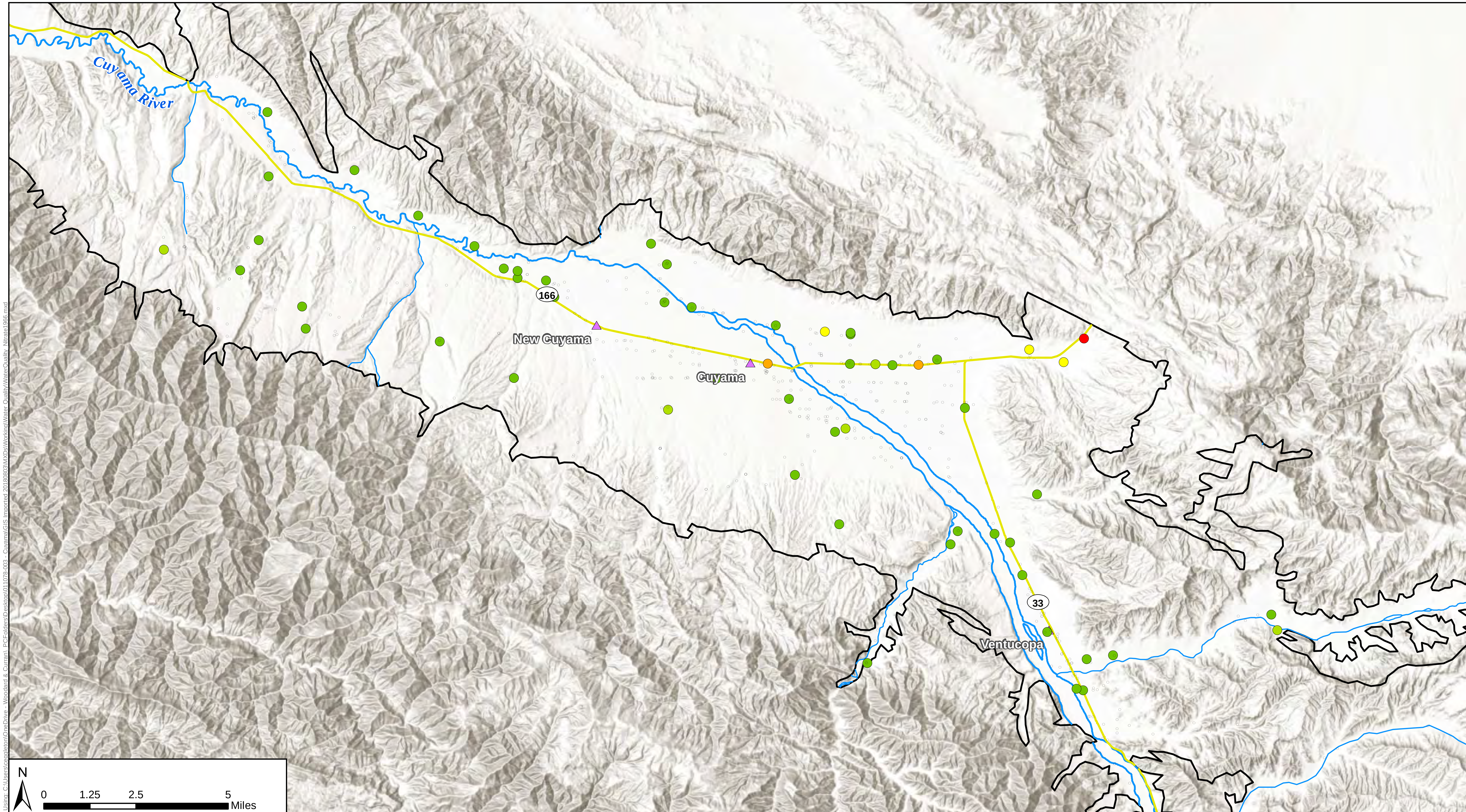


Figure 2-55: 1966 Average Well Measurements of Nitrate (NO3) as Nitrogen

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Nitrate (NO3) as N, mg/L

- No Measurements
- < 5 mg/L
- 5 - 8 mg/L
- 8 - 10 mg/L
- 10 - 15 mg/L
- 15 - 20 mg/L
- > 20 mg/L

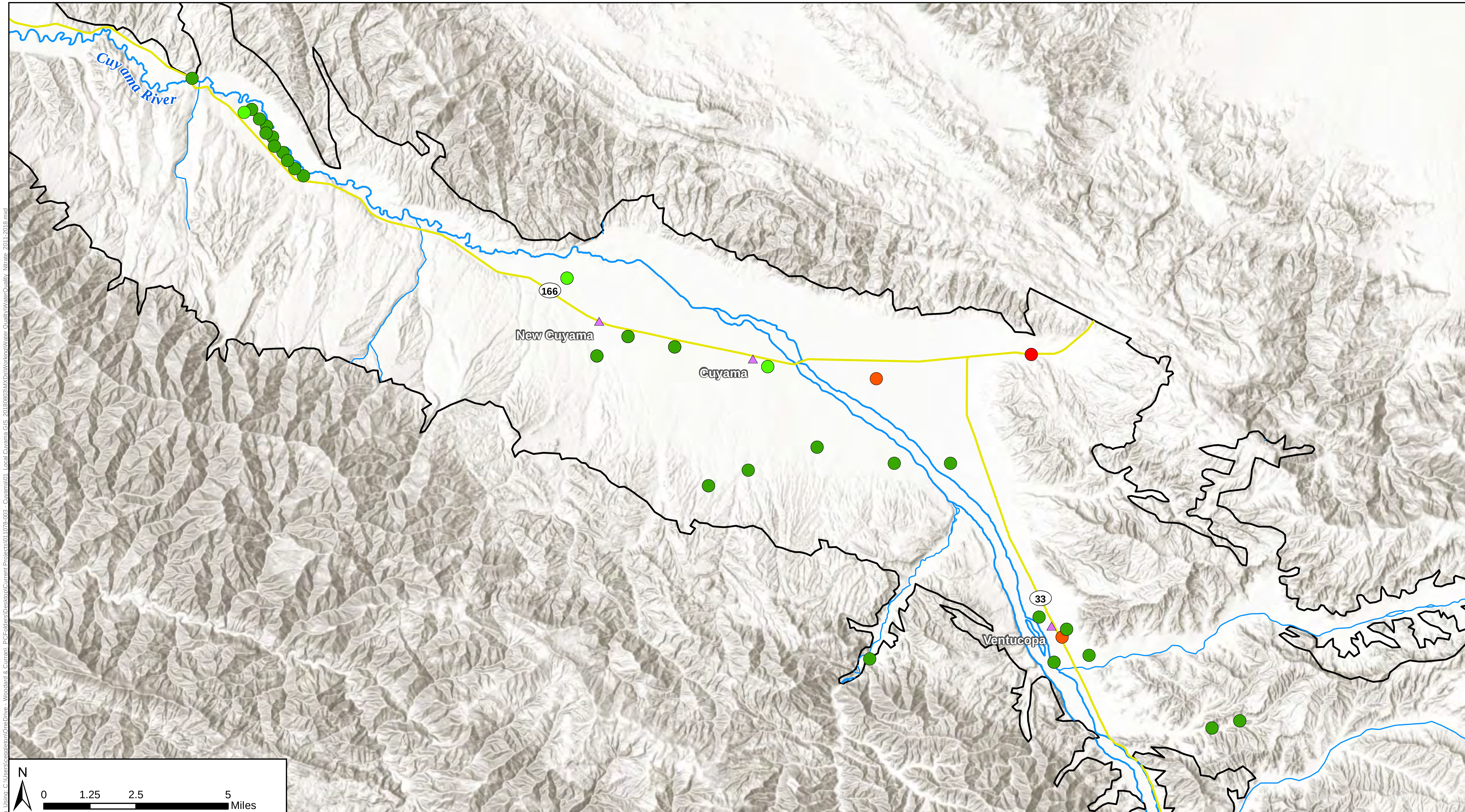


Figure 2-56: 2011-2018 Average Well Measurements of Nitrate (NO3) as Nitrogen

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Nitrate (NO3) as N, mg/L

- < 5 mg/L
- 5 - 8 mg/L
- 8 - 10 mg/L
- 10 - 15 mg/L
- 15 - 20 mg/L
- > 20 mg/L

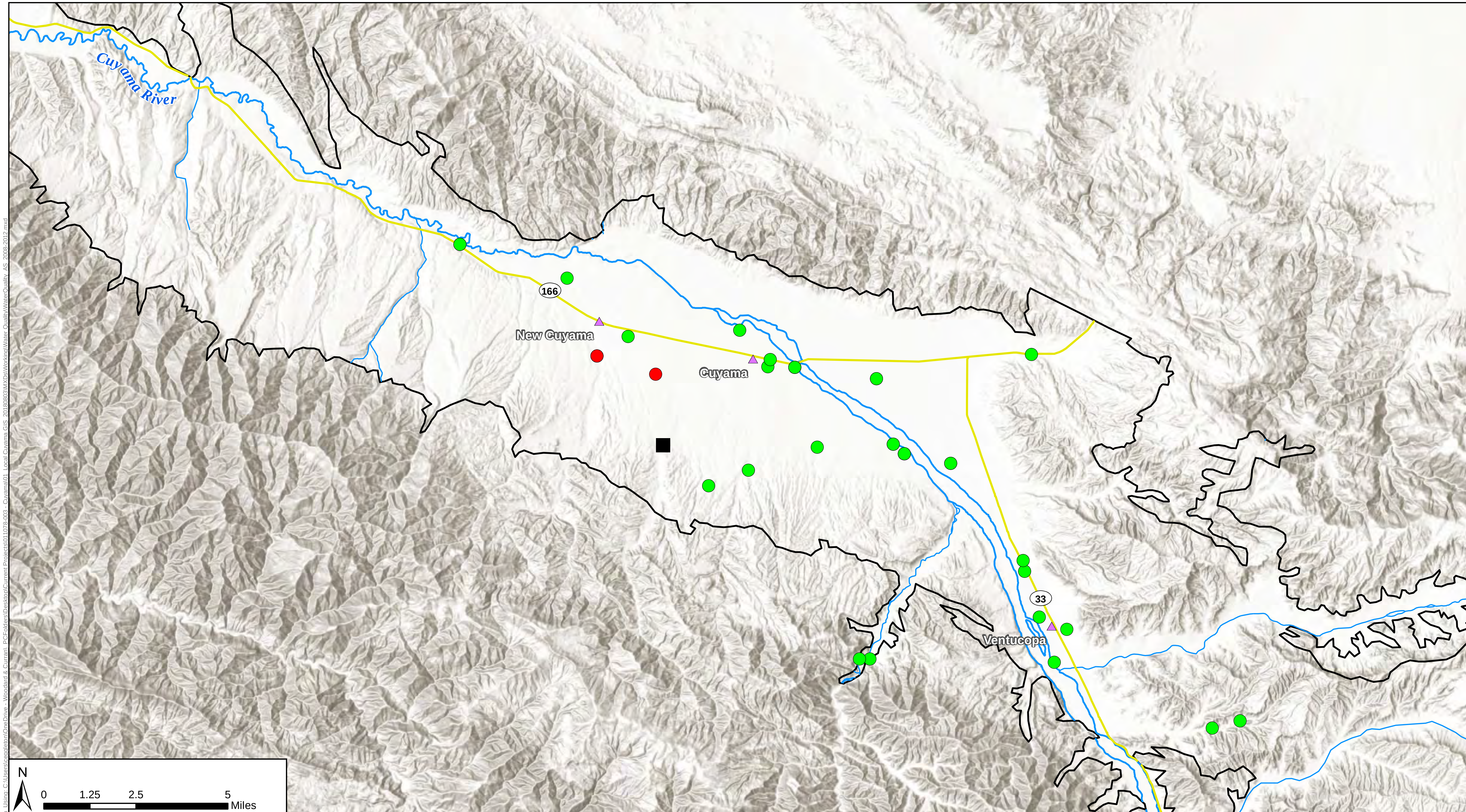


Figure 2-57: 2008-2018 Average Well Measurements of Arsenic, ug/L

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Aresenic (As), ug/L

- < 5 ug/L
- 5 - 10 ug/L
- 10 - 20 ug/L
- > 20 ug/L

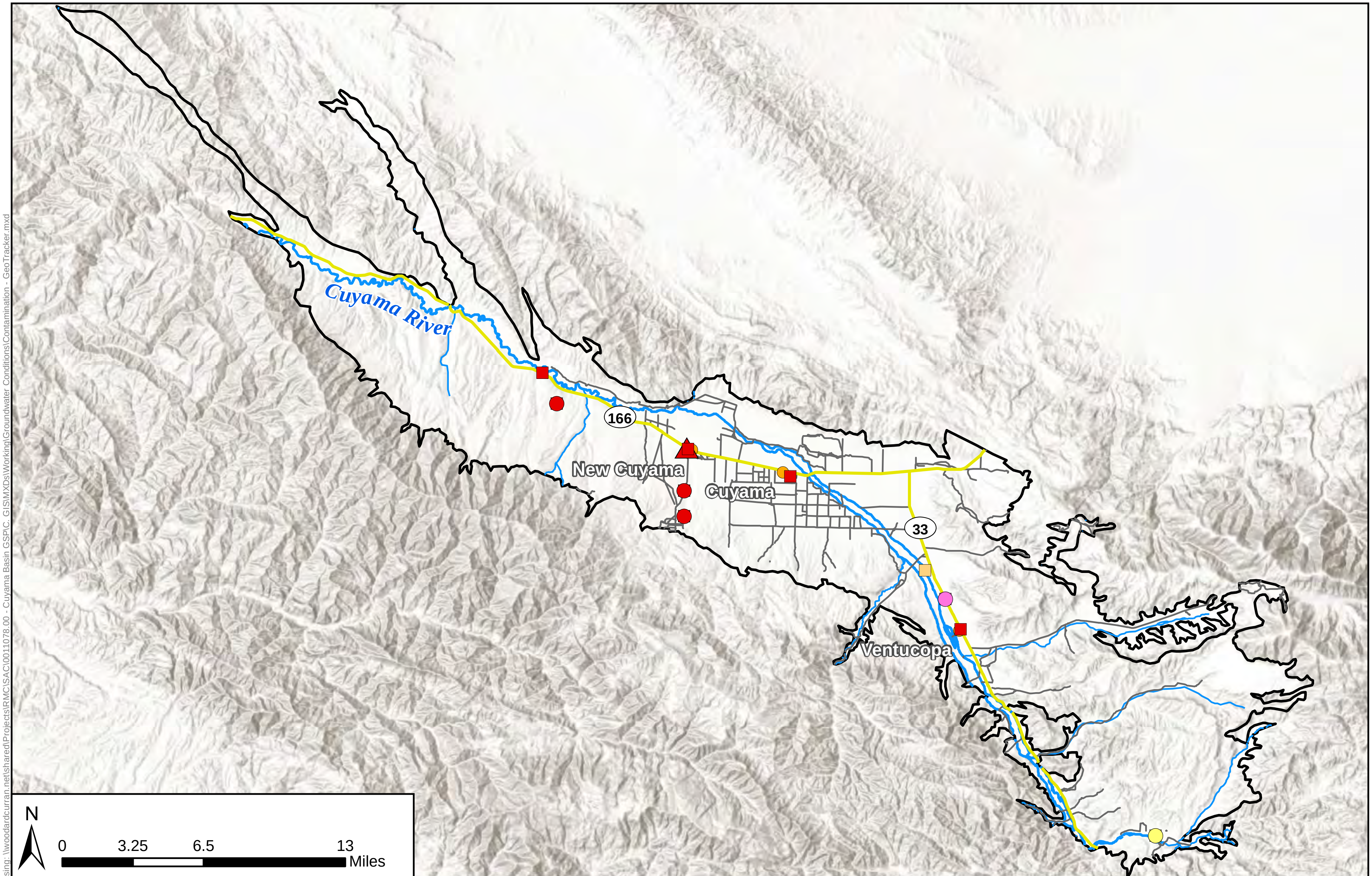


Figure 2-58 - Sites with Water Quality Concerns

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD &CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Local Roads
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Site Status

- Open Sites
- Closed Sites
- Permitted UST

Contaminant of Concern

- Gas, Oil &/or Diesel
- TPH & Lead
- VOCs
- Alcohols

Literature Review

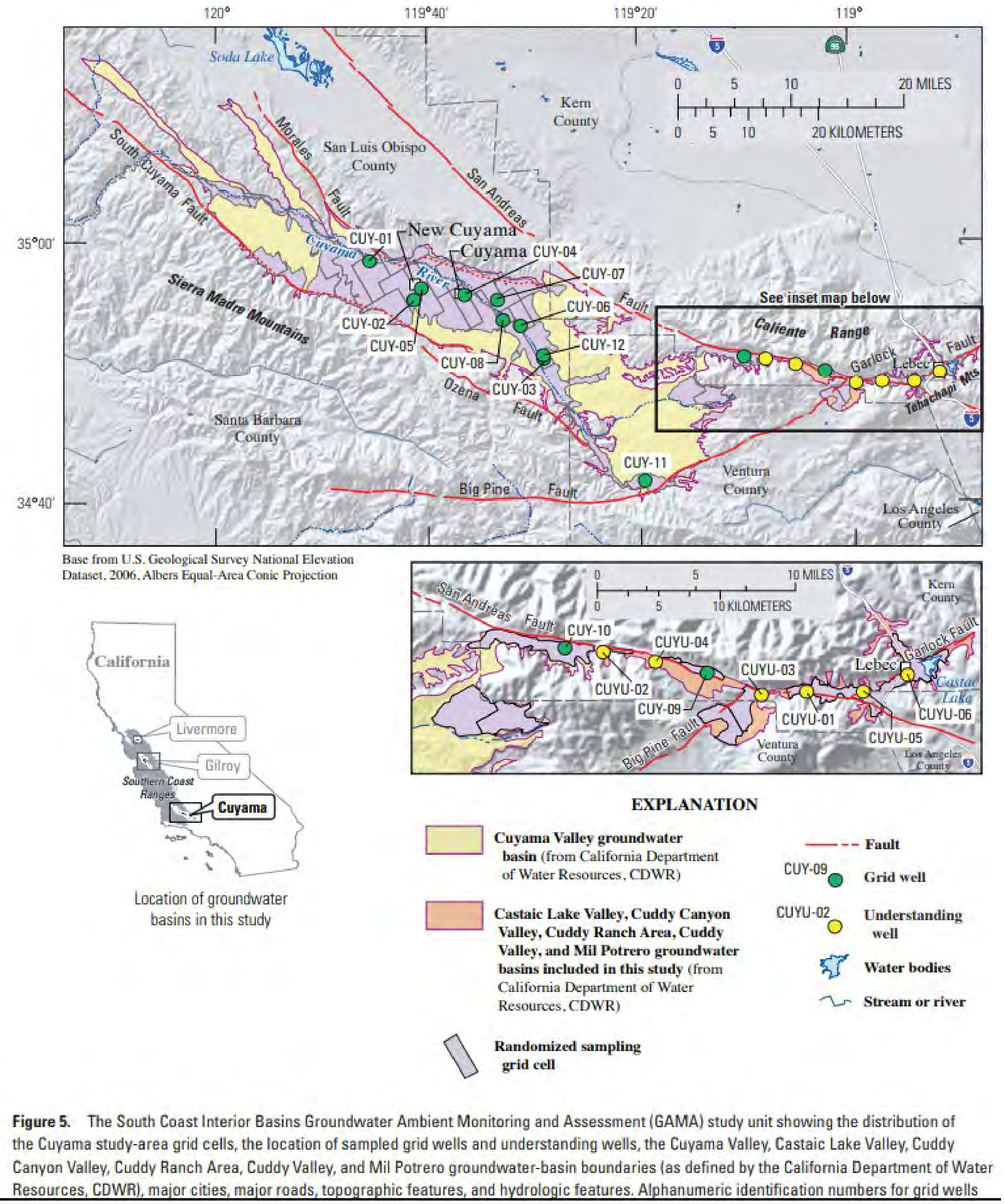
In 1970, Singer and Swarzenski reported that TDS in the central basin was in the range of 1,500 to 1,800 mg/L TDS, and that the cations that contributed to the TDS and the amount of TDS varied by location in the Basin. They also reported that TDS was lower (i.e., from 400 to 700 mg/L) in areas downstream from the Sierra Madre Mountains where TDS was made up of sodium or calcium bicarbonate, and higher (i.e., from 3,000 to 6,000 mg/L) in wells close to the Caliente Range and in the northeastern part of the valley. Singer and Swarzenski stated that the high TDS was generated by mixing of water from marine rocks with more recent water from alluvium. They determined that groundwater movement favors movement of brackish water from the north of the Cuyama River toward areas of groundwater depletion, and that return of some water applied during irrigation and needed for leaching the soil carries dissolved salts with it to the water table (Singer and Swarzensky, 1970).

In 2008, USGS reported GAMA Program results. The GAMA Program sampled 12 Basin wells for a wide variety of constituents. Figure 2-59 shows the location of GAMA Program wells. The GAMA Program identified that specific conductance, which provides an indication of salinity, ranged from 637 to 2,380 microsiemens per centimeter across the study's 12 wells. The GAMA Program study reported that the following constituents were not detected at levels above the MCL for each constituent in any samples for the following constituents:

- Pesticides or pesticide degradates
- Gasoline and refrigerants
- Aluminum, antimony, barium, beryllium, boron, cadmium, copper, iron, and lead
- Ammonia and phosphate
- Lithium, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, strontium, thallium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, and zinc
- Bromide, calcium, chloride, fluoride, iodide, magnesium, potassium, silica, and sodium

The GAMA Program reported that there were detections at levels above the MCL for the following constituents:

- Manganese exceeded its MCL in two wells
- Arsenic exceeded the MCL in one well
- Nitrate exceeded the MCL in two wells
- Sulfate exceeded its MCL in eight wells
- TDS exceeded its MCL in seven wells
- VOCs detected in one well



Source: USGS, 2008

Figure 2-59: Locations of GAMA Program Sample Locations

In 2011, SBCWA reported that TDS in the Basin typically ranged from 1,500 to 1,800 mg/L in the main part of the Basin, while the eastern portion of the Cuyama Badlands near Ballinger, Quatal, and Apache Canyons had better water quality with TDS typically ranging rom 400 to 700 mg/L. SBCWA noted spikes in TDS in the Badlands Well following the wet rainfall years of 1969 and 1994 and stated that the spikes are attributable to overland flow from rainfall which is flushing the upper part of the Basin after dry periods.

SBCWA reported that boron is generally higher in the upper part of the Basin and is of higher concentration in the uplands than in the deeper wells in the central part of the Basin. Toward the northeast end of the Basin at extreme depth there exists poor quality water, perhaps connate (trapped in rocks during deposition) from rocks of marine origin.

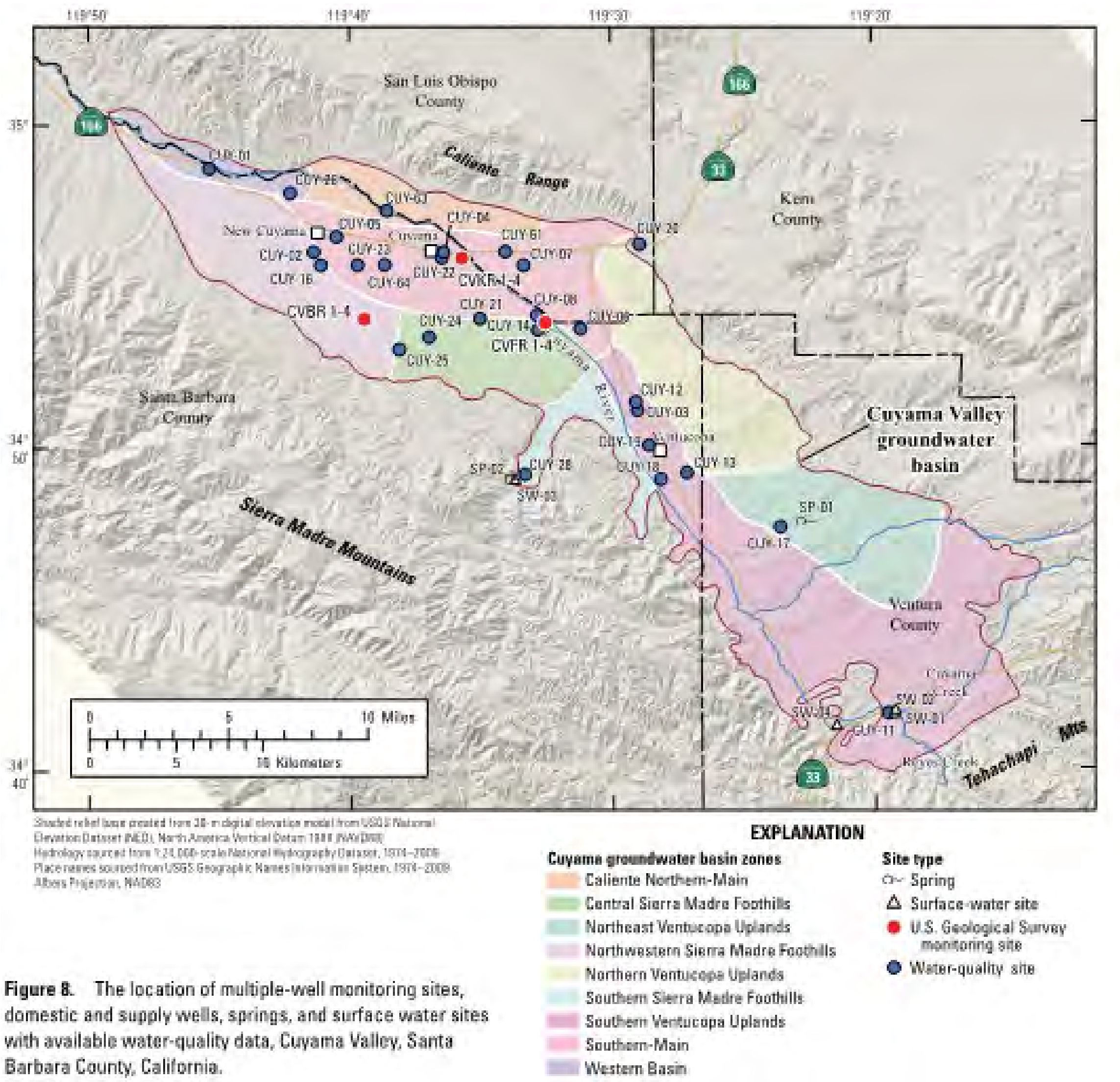
SBCWA also reported: "There was little change in TDS, calcium, magnesium, nitrates and sulfates during the 2009- 2011 period. In some cases, concentrations of these nutrients actually fell during the period, most likely due to a lack of rainfall, recharge and flushing of the watershed. As the Cuyama watershed is mostly dry, water quality data must be examined with caution as sometimes overland flow from rainfall events "flushes" the watershed and inorganic mineral concentrations actually peak during storm flows. Typically, in other areas of Santa Barbara County mineral concentrations are diluted during widespread storm runoff out of natural watersheds."

In 2013, USGS reported that they collected groundwater quality samples at 12 monitoring wells, 27 domestic wells, and 2 springs for 53 constituents including: field parameters (water temperature, specific conductance, pH, DO, alkalinity), major and minor ions, nitrate, trace elements, stable isotopes of hydrogen and oxygen, tritium and carbon-14 activities, arsenic, iron, and chromium. Figure 2-60 shows the USGS sampling locations, which were presented in a figure from their report. The USGS reported sampling result as follows:

- Groundwater in the alluvial aquifer system has high concentrations of TDS and sulfate
- 97 percent of samples had concentrations greater than 500 mg/L for TDS
- 95 percent of samples had concentrations greater than 250 mg./L for sulfate
- 13 percent of samples had concentrations greater than 10 mg/L for nitrate
- 12 percent of samples had concentrations greater than 10 ug/L for arsenic
- One sample had concentrations greater than the MCL for fluoride
- Five samples had concentrations greater than 50 mg/L for manganese
- One sample had concentration of iron greater than 300 mg/L for iron
- One sample had concentration of aluminum greater than 50 mg/L

USGS reported that nitrate was detected in five locations above the MCL of 10 mg/L. Four wells where nitrate levels were greater than the MCL were in the vicinity of the center of agricultural land-use area. Irrigation return flows are possible source of high nitrate concentrations. There was a decrease in concentrations with depth in the agricultural land use area which indicated the source of higher nitrate concentrations likely to be near the surface. The lowest nitrate levels were outside the agricultural use area, and low concentrations of nitrate (less than 0.02 mg/L) in surface water samples indicated surface water recharge was not a source of high nitrate

The USGS reported that arsenic was found in greater concentration than the MCL of 10 ug/L in four of the 33 wells sampled, and samples of total chromium ranged from no detections to 2.2 ug/L, which is less than the MCL of 50 ug/L. Hexavalent chromium ranged from 0.1 to 1.7 ug/L which is less than the MCL of 50 ug/L.



USGS 2013c

Figure 2-60: USGS 2013c Water Quality Monitoring Sites

2.2.8 Interconnected Surface Water Systems

The CBWRM, described in Appendix C, was used to analyze interactions between surface water flows in the Basin. Surface water flows in the model were assigned reaches, five on the Cuyama River, and four for creeks that run off into the river. These reaches are shown in Figure 2-51, with each reach assigned a number. Results of the analysis are shown in Table 2-2 in AF for each reach. Seven years had higher total depletions than 2017, which had a depletion estimate of 5,016 AF. Reach characteristics are listed below.

- **Reach 1 – Alamo Creek:** This reach was gaining in each year analyzed, with an average gain of 380 AF per year. The highest gain of 692 AF was in 1998, and the lowest gain was 192 AF in 2016.
- **Reach 2 – Cuyama River, from edge of basin to Alamo Creek**: This reach was losing in each year analyzed, with an average loss of 26 AF. The smallest loss was 1 AF in 2007, and the largest loss was -109 AF in 2005.
- **Reach 3 – Cuyama River from Alamo Creek, to Quatal Canyon Creek:** This reach was mostly gaining in each year, and lost in one year. The average of gains and losses was a gain of 931 AF. The highest gain of 2,781 was in 1998, and the loss of 300 AF occurred in 2017.
- **Reach 4 – Quatal Canyon Creek:** This reach was losing in each year analyzed, with an average loss of 83 AF. The smallest loss was 1 AF in 2007, and the largest loss was -347 AF in 1998.
- **Reach 5 – Cuyama River from Quatal Canyon Creek to Santa Barbara Canyon Creek:** This reach was losing in each year analyzed, with an average loss of 926 AF. The smallest loss was 180 AF in 2013, and the largest loss was 2,394 AF in 2005.
- **Reach 6 – Santa Barbara Canyon Creek:** This reach was gaining in each year analyzed, with an average gain of 95 AF per year. The highest gain of 222 AF was in 1999, and the lowest gain was 222 AF in 2016.
- **Reach 7 – Cuyama River from Santa Barbara Canyon Creek to Schoolhouse Canyon Creek:** This reach was losing in each year analyzed, with an average loss of 5,218 AF. The smallest loss was 797 AF in 2013, and the largest loss was 16,472 AF in 1998
- **Reach 8 – Schoolhouse Canyon Creek:** This reach was gaining in each year analyzed, with an average gain of 175 AF/year. The highest gain of 249 AF was in 1998, and the lowest gain was 134 AF in 2017.
- **Reach 9 – Cuyama River west of Schoolhouse Canyon Creek:** This reach was gaining in each year analyzed, with an average gain of 1,333 AF/year. The highest gain of 2,743 AF was in 1998, and the lowest gain was 750 AF in 2015.

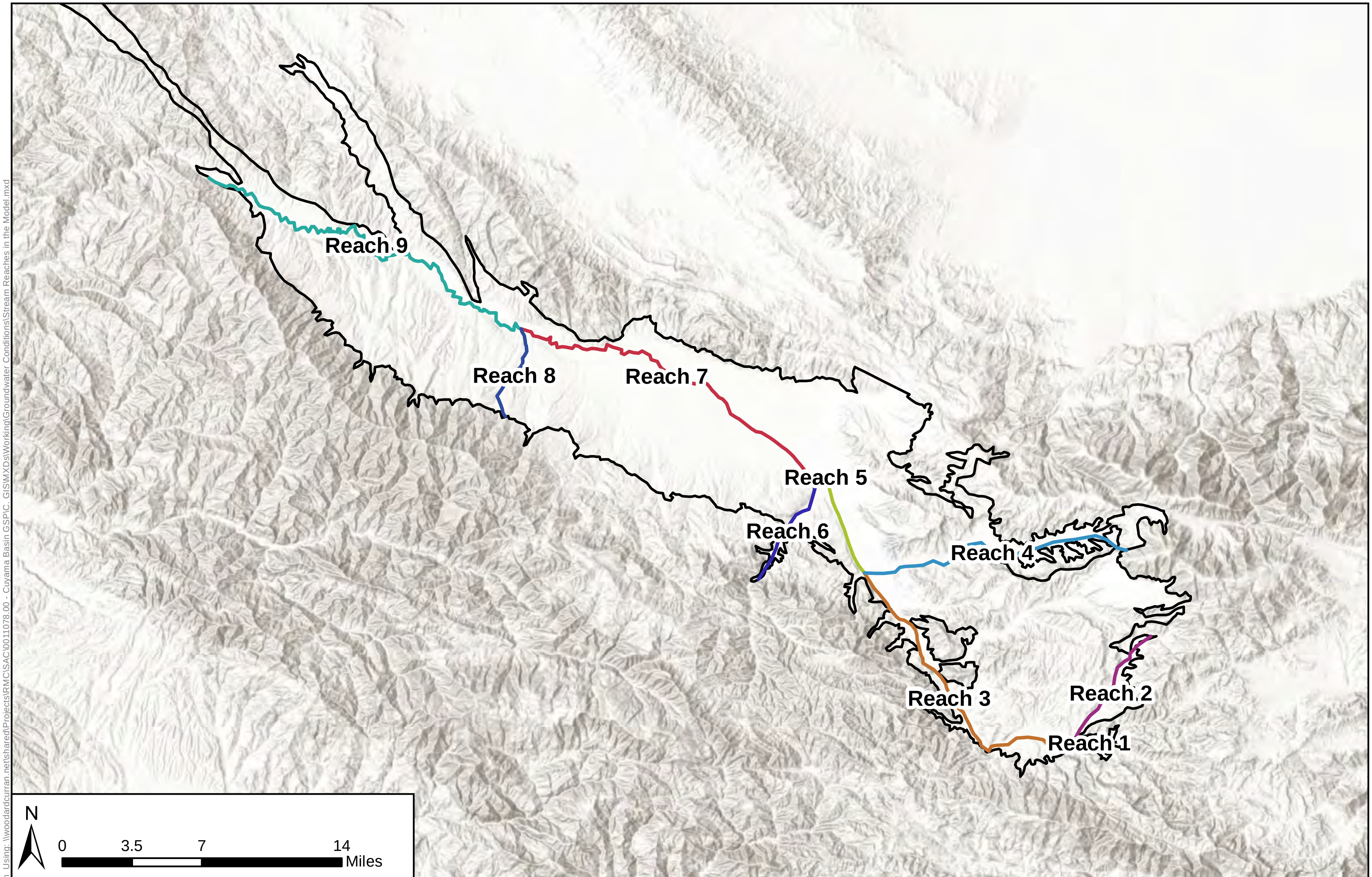


Figure 2-61: Stream Reaches Used in Cuyama Groundwater Model

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

Cuyama Basin

Stream Reach

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 2-2: Stream Depletion by Reach

Year	Reach 1 (AF)	Reach 2 (AF)	Reach 3 (AF)	Reach 4 (AF)	Reach 5 (AF)	Reach 6 (AF)	Reach 7 (AF)	Reach 8 (AF)	Reach 9 (AF)	Total (AF)
1998	692.9	-100.7	2780.8	-346.8	-2182.5	164	-16471.5	249.3	2742.9	-12471.6
1999	547.1	-4.3	2636.1	-15.1	-561.3	222.1	-3060.8	234.1	2383.5	2381.4
2000	492.6	-19.3	1915.6	-60.8	-973.6	150	-4602.7	218.3	2152.4	-727.5
2001	460.6	-55.1	1300.5	-194.6	-1369.1	134	-7776	197.8	1906.3	-5395.6
2002	376.6	-1.2	1519.8	-2	-268.8	99.3	-1215.9	198.7	1783.1	2489.6
2003	340	-25.8	463.2	-78	-1247.9	75.8	-6156.6	189.6	1320.9	-5118.8
2004	293	-13.5	706.4	-37.2	-711.3	61.6	-3370.3	183.1	1447.5	-1440.7
2005	525.5	-109	668.7	-254.7	-2394	152.8	-14950.5	178	1115.9	-15067.3
2006	583.8	-23	1112.7	-106.3	-1302.3	155.6	-7026.4	172.2	1089.5	-5344.2
2007	455.6	-0.7	1542.1	-0.8	-269.9	114.1	-1327.9	172.3	1328.8	2013.6
2008	426.3	-26.6	797.8	-92.4	-1204.7	103.2	-5902.4	160.6	1105.7	-4632.5
2009	361.8	-8.3	956.6	-33.7	-540.2	77.5	-3191.7	164.2	997.3	-1216.5
2010	347.2	-29.4	294.2	-74.9	-1091.6	72.6	-5843.1	158.2	836	-5330.8
2011	332.3	-48.6	397.4	-191.5	-1518.5	79.5	-7937.3	143.2	899.7	-7843.8
2012	274.1	-7.7	650.6	-28.2	-457.8	60.6	-2720.4	153.9	1091.8	-983.1
2013	244.9	-0.9	768.7	-4.7	-180.2	46.9	-797.2	150.9	1169	1397.4
2014	226.4	-11	183.1	-31.2	-548	37	-2429.6	147.9	971.8	-1453.6
2015	211.9	-7.7	211.7	-16.5	-350.6	30.2	-1968.7	143.9	749.5	-996.3
2016	191.5	-8.6	16.8	-23	-447.1	27.1	-2713	141.1	766.7	-2048.5
2017	208.2	-19.9	-300.4	-67.8	-906	34.5	-4900.3	133.7	801.8	-5016.2
Annual Average	379.6	-26.1	931.1	-83.0	-926.3	94.9	-5218.1	174.6	1333.0	-3340.3

This page intentionally left blank.

2.2.9 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

A groundwater dependent ecosystem (GDE) is defined by SGMA emergency regulations in Section 351(m) as referring "to ecological communities or species that depend on groundwater emerging from aquifers or on groundwater occurring near the ground surface." Section 354.16(g) of the same regulations requires identification of GDEs in the Basin using data available from DWR, or the best available information. GDEs are not mentioned elsewhere in the emergency regulations. Because the Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) dataset includes a number of estimates, DWR recommends the verification of NCCAG-identified locations by a licensed biologist.

DWR provided the NCCAG dataset through the SGMA data portal at https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDatasetViewer/ . The NCCAG dataset was compiled using a set of six pre-existing dataset sources, and is explained in detail at: https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDatasetViewer/sitedocs/# . Figure 2-62 shows the locations of areas identified as NCCAG in the dataset.

A Woodard & Curran licensed wetlands biologist verified the NCCAG dataset using remote sensing techniques supported by in-person field verification. This work is documented in a Technical Memorandum (Appendix D). The analysis was performed by groupings, and the results of analysis at the groupings level is shown in Figure 2-63. Analysis concluded that there were 123 probable GDEs and 275 probable non-GDEs in the Basin, as shown in Figure 2-64.

The installation of piezometers to measure groundwater depths near GDE locations would be beneficial to help monitor the health of GDEs, especially in the western portion of the Basin. During GSP implementation, the CBGSA will solicit the assistance of private landowners in the western portion of the Basin to help support installation of piezometers.

This page intentionally left blank.

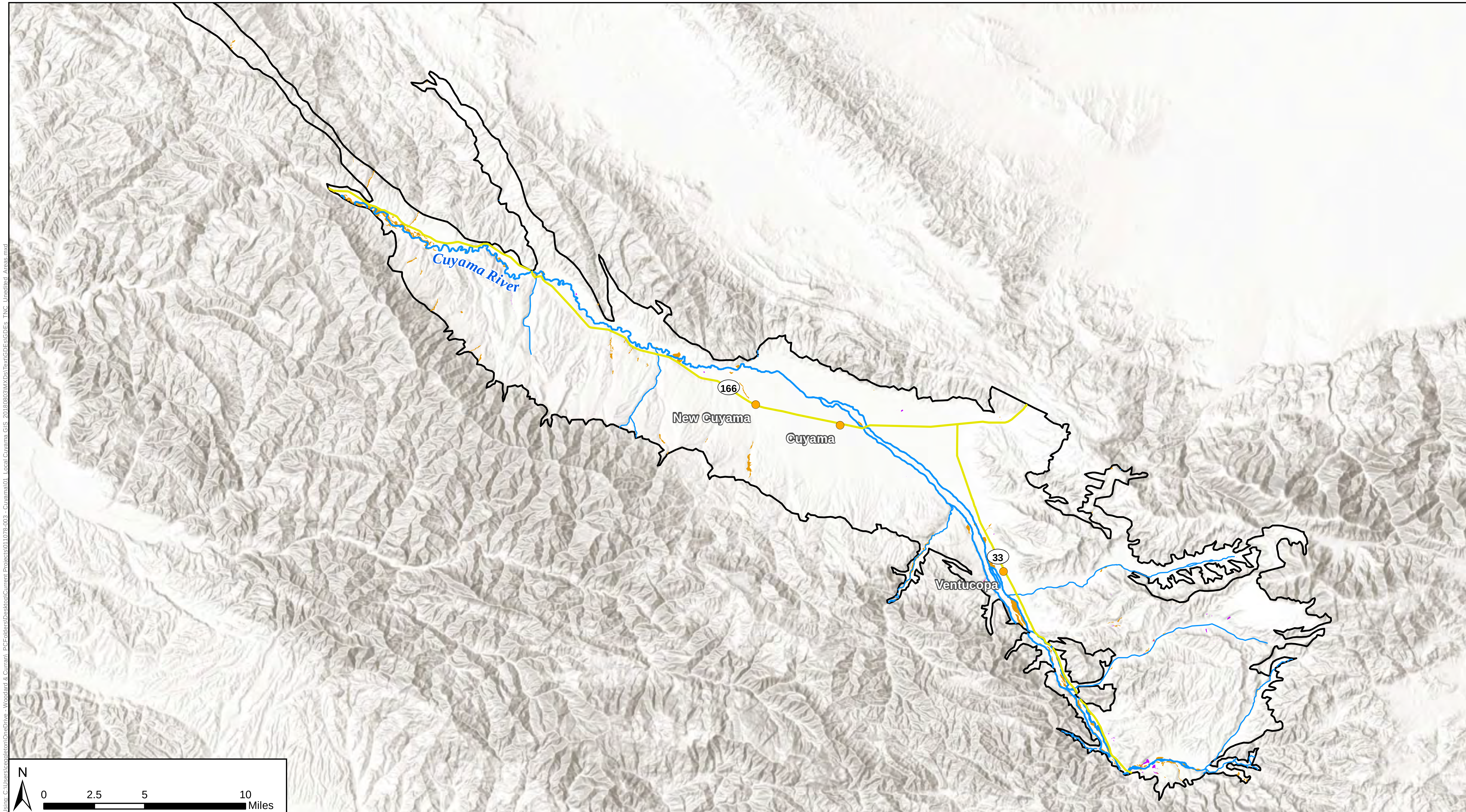


Figure 2-62 - Cuyama Basin TNC Identified NCCAG Dataset

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- TNC Identified Potential GDE Wetland
- TNC Identified Potential GDE Vegetation
- Towns
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Highways

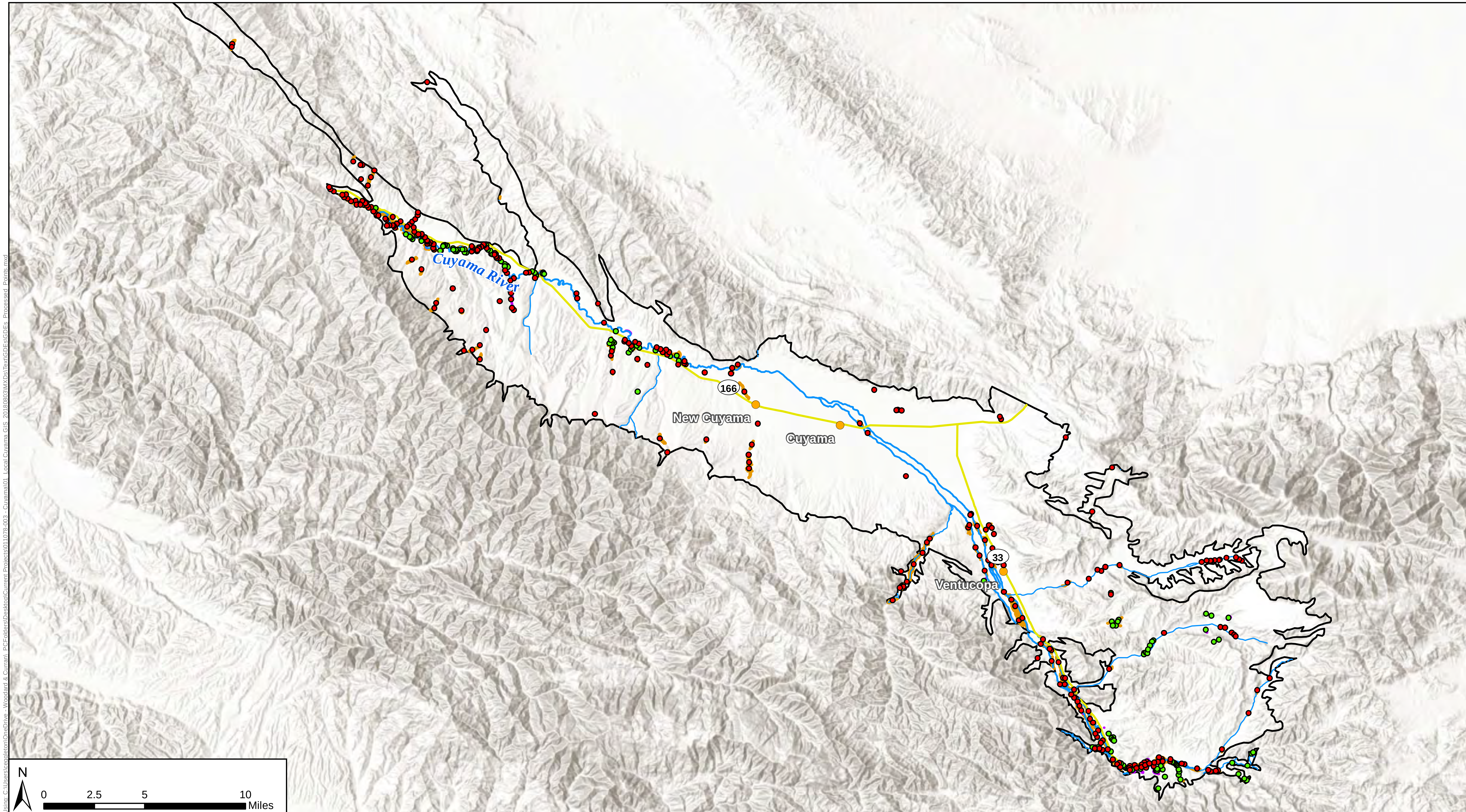


Figure 2-63 - Cuyama Basin NCAG GDE Point Analysis

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- TNC Identified Potential GDE Wetland
- TNC Identified Potential GDE Vegetation
- Cuyama NCAG Probable Non-GDEs
- Cuyama NCAG Probable GDEs
- Towns
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Highways

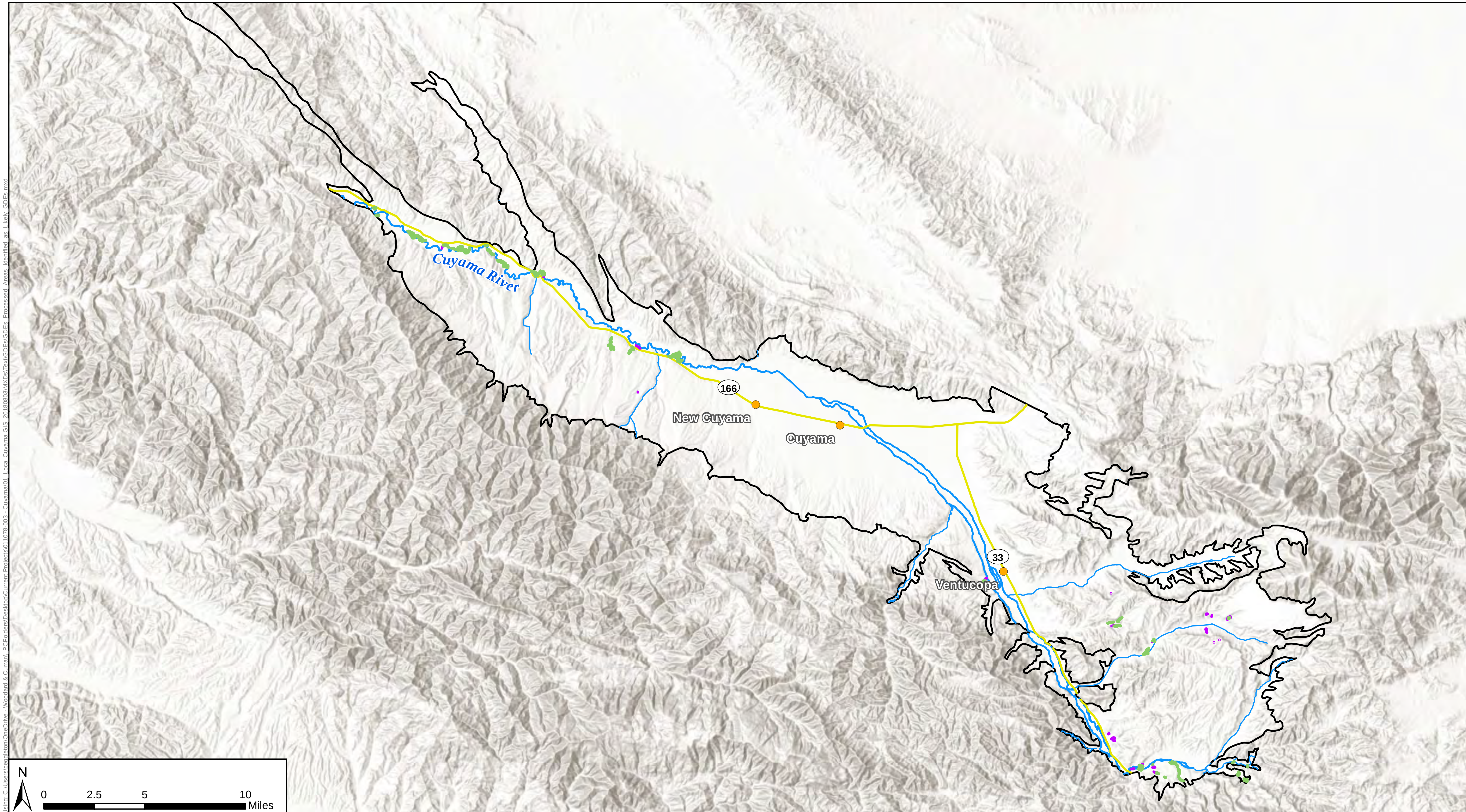


Figure 2-64 - Cuyama Basin Probable GDEs Based on Analysis

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

This page intentionally left blank.

2.2.10 Data Gaps

Groundwater conditions data gaps were identified during the development of this GSP, and when additional questions were asked by stakeholders during GSP development. Data gaps are summarized below.

- Due to sporadic monitoring by a variety of monitoring entities, a long period of record of monitoring for groundwater levels does not exist in many areas in the Basin
- The depths where arsenic occurs are not known, making setting sustainability thresholds for arsenic not feasible
- The Cuyama River is not gaged inside the Cuyama Basin, so flows of the river in the Basin have been estimated based on available precipitation data and flow measurements at downstream gages
- Subsidence in the central portion of the Basin where groundwater levels are lowest is not monitored nor understood
- Vertical gradients in the majority of the Basin are not understood due to the lack of wells with completions of different depths near located near each other
- Salinity in groundwater in the Basin has a number of natural sources, but are not discretely identified
- GDEs could be evaluated in greater detail
- Faults are not well understood with regard to the degree they represent a barrier to flow and at what depth below the surface.
- The size of the Basin regarding groundwater in storage is not well understood.
- Information about many of the wells in the Basin is incomplete, and additional information is needed regarding well depths, perforation intervals and current status

As the CBGSA develops its monitoring networks and implements the GSP, these data gaps will be revisited and re-evaluated for importance during the five-year update of the GSP.

2.3 Basin Settings: Water Budget

This section describes the historical, current and projected water budgets for the Basin. As defined by SGMA regulations, this section quantifies the following:

- Total surface water entering and leaving a basin by water source type
- Inflow to the groundwater system by water source type
- Outflows from the groundwater system by water use sector
- The change in the annual volume of groundwater in storage between seasonal high conditions
- If overdraft conditions occur, a quantification of overdraft over a period of years during which water year and water supply conditions approximate average conditions
- The water year type associated with the annual supply, demand, and change in groundwater stored

- An estimate of sustainable yield for the Basin

Useful Terms

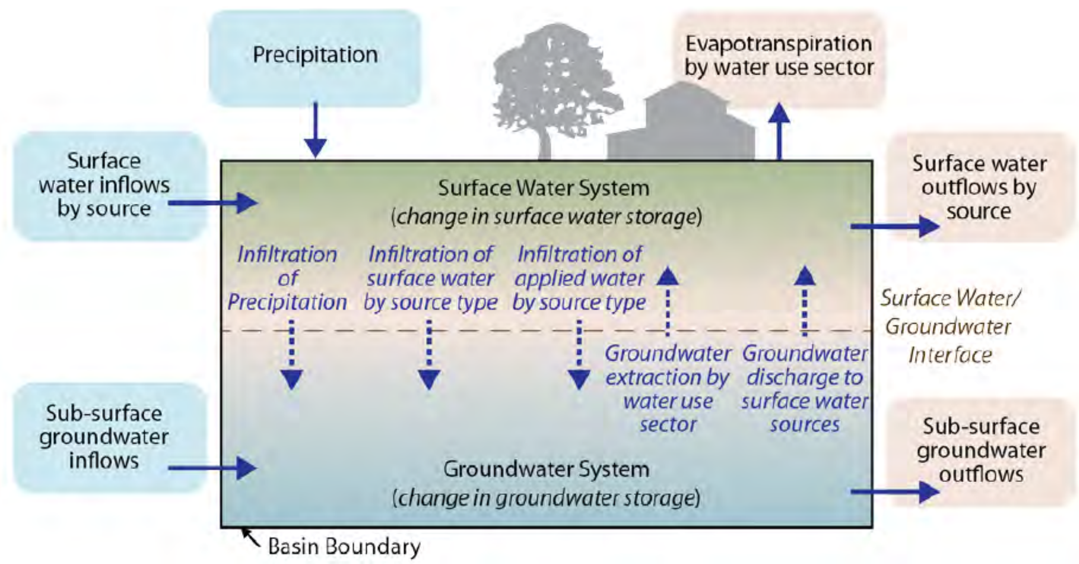
This section of Chapter 2 describes components of water budgets in the Basin. The terms listed here are intended as a guide for readers, and are not a definitive definition of any term.

- **Precipitation** – Precipitation is the volume of rainfall that travels from the soil zone to the unsaturated (vadose) zone of the groundwater aquifer.
- **Applied Water** – Applied water is the volume of water that is applied by an irrigation system to assist crop and pasture growth.
- **Evapotranspiration** – Evapotranspiration is the volume of water entering the atmospheric system through the combined process of evaporation from soil and plant surfaces and transpiration from plants.
- **Domestic Water Use** – Domestic water use is the volume of water used for indoor household purposes, including potable and non-potable water provided to households by a public water supplier (domestic deliveries) and self-supplied water.
- **Deep Percolation** – Deep percolation is the volume of applied water and precipitation that travels from the soil zone to the unsaturated (vadose) zone of the groundwater aquifer.
- **Runoff** – Runoff is the volume of water flowing into the surface water system in a water budget zone from precipitation over the land surface.
- **Stream Seepage** – Stream seepage is the volume of water entering the groundwater system from rivers and streams.
- **Subsurface Inflow** – Subsurface inflow is the volume of water entering as groundwater into the groundwater system through its subsurface boundaries.
- **Change in Storage** – Change in storage is the net change in the volume of groundwater stored in the underlying aquifer.
- **Overdraft –** Overdraft is the long-term negative net change in volume of groundwater stored in the underlying aquifer.
- **Sustainable Yield** – Sustainable yield is the average annual groundwater pumping that can be sustained without any long-term negative net change in groundwater storage.

Water Budget Information

This water budget was developed to provide a quantitative accounting of water entering and leaving the Basin. Water entering the Basin includes water entering at the surface and entering through the subsurface. Similarly, water leaving the Basin leaves at the surface and through the subsurface. Water enters and leaves naturally, such as through precipitation and streamflow, and through human activities, such as pumping and recharge from irrigation. Figure 2-65 presents a vertical slice through the land surface and aquifer to summarize the water balance components used during analysis.

The values presented in the water budget provide information about historical, current, and projected conditions as they relate to hydrology, water demand, water supply, land use, population, climate change, sea-level rise (which is not applicable in the Basin), groundwater and surface water interaction, and subsurface groundwater flow. This information can help manage groundwater om the Basin by identifying the scale of different uses, highlighting potential risks, and identifying potential opportunities to improve water supply conditions, among other elements.



(Source: DWR)

Figure 2-65: Generalized Water Budget Diagram

Water budgets can be developed on different spatial scales. In agricultural use, water budgets may be limited to the root zone in soil, improving irrigation techniques by estimating the inflows and outflows of water from the upper portion of the soil accessible to plants through their roots. In a strictly groundwater study, water budgets may be limited to water flow in the subsurface, helping analysts understand how water flows beneath the surface. Global climate models simulate water budgets that incorporate atmospheric water, allowing for simulation of climate change conditions. In this document, consistent with the SGMA regulations, water budgets investigate the combined surface water and groundwater system in the Basin.

Water budgets can also be developed at different temporal scales. Daily water budgets may be used to demonstrate how evaporation and transpiration increase during the day and decrease at night. Monthly water budgets may be used to demonstrate how groundwater pumping increases in the dry, hot summer months and decreases in the cool, wet winter months. In this section, and consistent with SGMA regulations, this water budget focuses on the full water year (i.e., the 12 months spanning from October of the previous year to September of the current year), with some consideration to monthly variability.

The SGMA regulations require that annual water budgets are based on three different conditions: historical, current, and projected. Water budgets are developed to capture typical conditions during these time periods. Typical conditions are developed through averaging over hydrologic conditions that incorporate droughts, wet periods, and normal periods. By incorporating these varied conditions in the budgets, an analysis of the water system under certain hydrologic conditions such as drought can be performed along with an analysis of long-term average conditions. Information is provided below about the hydrology dataset used to identify time periods for budget analysis, the use of the CBWRM and associated data in water budget development, and about budget estimates.

Identification of Hydrologic Periods

Hydrologic periods were selected to meet the needs of developing historical, current, and projected water budgets. The SGMA regulations require that the projected water budget reflect 50 years of historical hydrology to reflect long-term average hydrologic conditions. Historical precipitation data for the Basin was used to identify hydrologic periods that would provide a representation of wet and dry periods and long-term average conditions needed for budget analyses. Analysis of a long-term historical period time provides information that is expected to be representative of long-term future conditions.

Figure 2-66 shows annual precipitation in the Basin for water years 1968 to 2017. The chart includes bars displaying annual precipitation for each water year and a horizontal line representing the mean precipitation of 13.1 inches. Rainfall data for the Basin are derived from the Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM) dataset of DWR's California Simulation of Evapotranspiration of Applied Water model. Analysts identified periods with a balance of wet and dry periods using the cumulative departure from mean precipitation method. Under this method, the long-term average precipitation is subtracted from annual precipitation in each water year to develop the departure from mean precipitation for each water year. Wet years have a positive departure and dry years have a negative departure; a year with exactly average precipitation would have zero departure. Starting at the first year analyzed, departures are added cumulatively for each year. So, if the departure for Year 1 is 5 inches and the departure for Year 2 is -2 inches, the cumulative departure would be 5 inches for Year 1 and 3 inches (i.e., 5 plus -2) for Year 2. The cumulative departure of the spatially averaged rainfall in the Basin is shown on Figure 2-66. The cumulative departure from mean precipitation is based on these data sets, and is displayed as a line that starts at zero and highlights wet periods with upward slopes and dry periods with downward slopes. More severe events are shown by steeper slopes and greater changes. The period from 2013 to 2014 illustrates a short period with dramatically dry conditions (i.e., a 16-inch decline in cumulative departure over two years).

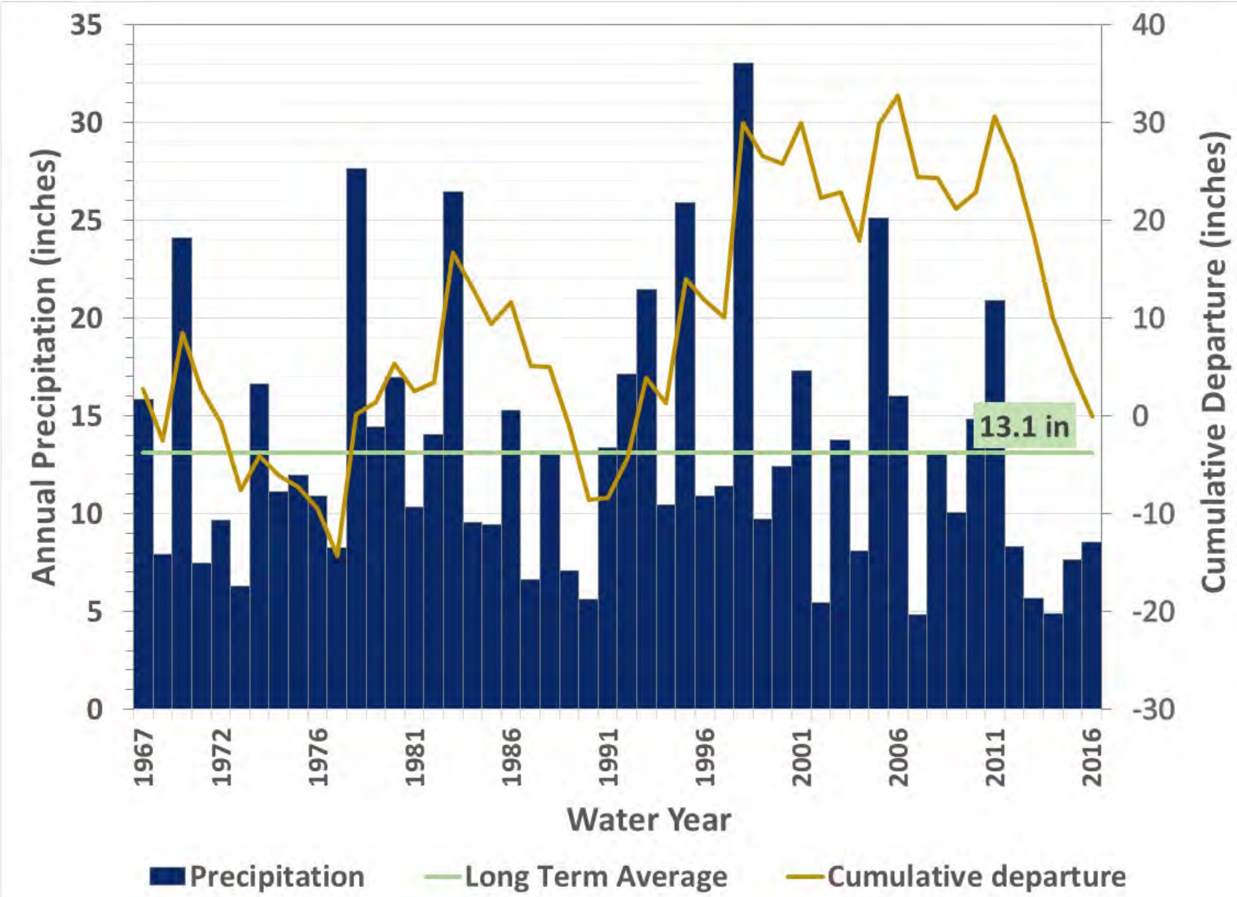


Figure 2-66: 50-Year Historical Precipitation and Cumulative Departure from Mean Precipitation

CBWRM Model Use and Associated Data for Water Budget Development

Water budgets were developed using the CBWRM model, which is a fully integrated surface and groundwater flow model covering the Basin. The CBWRM was developed in consultation with members of the Technical Forum, which includes technical staff and consultants representing a range of public and private entities in the Basin. Participants on the Technical Forum are shown in Chapter 1 Section 1.3. The Technical Forum held 14 monthly conference calls over the course of model development. These calls provided opportunities for Technical Forum members to review and comment on all major aspects of model development.

The CBWRM integrates the groundwater aquifer with the surface hydrologic system and land surface processes and operations. The CBWRM was calibrated for the hydrologic period of October 1995 to September 2015 by comparing simulated evapotranspiration, groundwater levels, and streamflow records with historical observed records. Development of the model involved study and analysis of hydrogeologic conditions, agricultural and urban water demands, agricultural and urban water supplies, and an evaluation of regional water quality conditions. The model was developed based on the best available data and information as of June 2018. It is expected that the model will be refined in the future as improved and updated monitoring information becomes available for the Basin. These refinements may result in changes in the estimated water budgets described in this section.

Additional information on the development and calibration of the CBWRM is included in Appendix C.

CBWRM simulations were developed to allow for the estimation of water budgets. Model simulations were used to develop the water budgets for historical, current, and projected conditions, which are discussed in detail below:

- The **historical water budget** was based on a simulation of historical conditions in the Basin.
- The **current water budget** was based on a simulation of current (2017) land and water use over historical hydrologic conditions, assuming no other changes in population, water demands, land use, or other conditions.
- The **projected water budget** was based on a simulation of future land and water use over the historical hydrologic conditions. Since future land and water use in the Cuyama Basin is assumed to be the same as current conditions, the projected water budget is the same as the current water budget.

Water Budget Definitions and Assumptions

Definitions and assumptions for the historical, current, and projected water budgets are provided below. Table 2-2 summarizes these assumptions.

Historical Water Budget

The historical water budget is intended to evaluate availability and reliability of past surface water supply deliveries, aquifer response to water supply, and demand trends relative to water year type. The hydrologic period of 1998 through 2017 was selected for the historical water budget to provide a period of representative hydrology while capturing recent Basin operations. The period 1998 through 2017 has an average annual precipitation of 12.2 inches, nearly the same as the long-term average of 13.1 inches and includes the recent 2012 to 2017 drought, the wet years of 1998 and 2005, and periods of normal precipitation.

Current and Projected Water Budget

While a budget indicative of current conditions could be developed using the historical calibration model, like the historical water budget, such an analysis would be difficult to interpret due to the extreme weather conditions of the past several years and its effect on local agricultural operations. Instead, to analyze the effects of current land and water use on groundwater conditions, and to accurately estimate current inflows and outflows for the Basin, a current and projected conditions baseline scenario was developed using the IWFM. This baseline uses current land and water use conditions approximating year 2017 conditions with a historical precipitation sequence and a year-to-year variance in cropping patterns that matches the historical variability. Because there is no basis to assume any changes in Basin population or land use in the future as compared to current conditions (in the absence of projects or actions), a single baseline has been developed that reflects both current and projected conditions.

The current and projected conditions baseline includes the following conditions:

- Hydrologic period:
  - Water years 1968 to 2017 (i.e., a 50-year hydrology)
- Precipitation is based on:
  - PRISM dataset for the period from 1968 to 2017
- Land use is based on:
  - Land use estimates developed by DWR and the CBGSA using remote sensing data
  - Land use information for historical years provided by private landowners
- Domestic water use is based on:
  - Current population estimates
  - Cuyama Community Services District delivery records
- Agricultural water demand is based on:
  - The IWFM Demand Calculator in conjunction with historical remote sensing technology, Mapping Evapotranspiration at High Resolution and Internalized Calibration

Table 2-3: Summary of Groundwater Budget Assumptions

Water Budget Criteria	Historical	Current and Projected
Scenario	Historical simulation	Current and projected conditions baseline
Hydrologic Years	Water years 1998 to 2017	Water years 1968 to 2017
Development	Historical	Current
Agricultural Demand	Historical land use	Current conditions
Domestic Use	Historical records	Current conditions

Projected Water Budget with Climate Change

A second projected level water budget has been developed that incorporates the projected effects of climate change. The projected conditions with climate change baseline are the same as the current and projected conditions baseline, except that adjustments have been made to estimated precipitation and agricultural and native vegetation evapotranspiration during the 50-year hydrologic period. The estimated precipitation and evapotranspiration from 1968 to 2017 were adjusted using perturbation factors developed from the Central Tendency climate scenario data provided by DWR. On average, the perturbation factors for this scenario result in an increase in precipitation of about 1.4 percent and in an increase in crop evapotranspiration of about 5.4 percent. Additional information about how precipitation and evapotranspiration were adjusted for climate change can be found in the IWFM documentation in Appendix C.

Water Budget Estimates

Land surface and groundwater budgets are reported for the historical period, for current and projected conditions, and for projected conditions with climate change.

The following components are included in the land surface water budget:

- Inflows:
  - Precipitation
  - Applied Water
- Outflows:
  - Evapotranspiration
    - Agriculture
    - Native vegetation
  - Domestic water use
  - Deep percolation
    - From precipitation
    - From applied water
  - Runoff
    - Stream seepage to groundwater
    - Flow out of Basin

The following components are included in the groundwater budget:

- Inflows:
  - Deep percolation
  - Stream seepage
  - Subsurface inflow
- Outflows:
  - Groundwater pumping
- Change in storage (where negative values reflect overdraft conditions)

The estimated average annual water budgets are provided in Tables 2-4 and 2-5 for the historical period and for current and projected conditions. The following sections provide additional information regarding each water budget.

Table 2-4: Average Annual Land Surface Water Budget

Component	Historical Water Volume[a] (AFY)	Current and Projected Water Volume[b] (AFY)	Projected Water Volume With Climate Change[b] (AFY)
Inflows			
Precipitation	226,000	230,000	233,000
Applied water	58,000	59,000	63,000
Total Inflow	**285,000**	**289,000**	**296,000**
Outflows			
Evapotranspiration			
Agriculture	58,000	63,000	66,000
Native vegetation	167,000	174,000	174,000
Domestic water use	300	400	400
Deep Percolation			
Precipitation	18,000	15,000	15,000
Applied water	10,000	11,000	11,000
Runoff	32,000	26,000	29,000
Total Outflow	**285,000**	**289,000**	**296,000**

Notes:
AFY = acre-feet per year
[a]From water years 1998 to 2017
[b]Based on 50-year hydrology

Table 2-5: Average Annual Groundwater Budget

Component	Historical Water Volume[a] (AFY)	Current and Projected Water Volume[b] (AFY)	Projected Water Volume with Climate Change[b] (AFY)
Inflows			
Deep percolation	28,000	25,000	26,000
Stream seepage	3,000	5,000	6,000
Subsurface inflow	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Inflow	**36,000**	**35,000**	**37,000**
Outflows			
Groundwater pumping	59,000	60,000	64,000
Total Outflow	**59,000**	**60,000**	**64,000**
Change in Storage	**(23,000)**	**(25,000)**	**(27,000)**

Notes:
AFY = acre-feet per year
[a]From water years 1998 to 2017
[b]Based on 50-year hydrology

Historical Water Budget

The historical water budget is a quantitative evaluation of the historical surface and groundwater supply covering the 20-year period from 1998 to 2017. This period was selected as the representative hydrologic period to calibrate and reduce the uncertainty of the IWFM. Proper analysis and calibration of water budgets within IWFM ensures the hydrologic characteristics of the groundwater basin are accurately represented. The goal of the water budget analysis is to characterize the supply and demand, while summarizing the hydrologic flow within the Basin, including the movement of all primary sources of water such as rainfall, irrigation, streamflow, and subsurface flows.

Figure 2-67 summarizes the average annual historical land surface inflows and outflows in the Basin. Figure 2-68 shows the annual time series of historical land surface inflows and outflows.

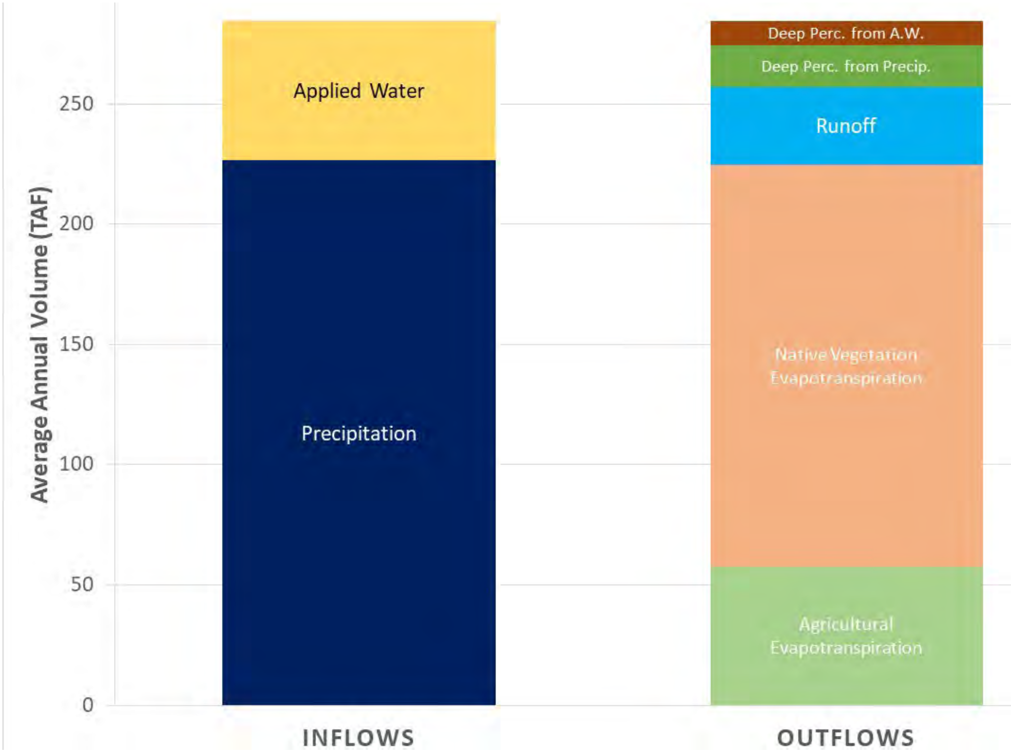


Figure 2-67: Historical Average Annual Land Surface Water Budget

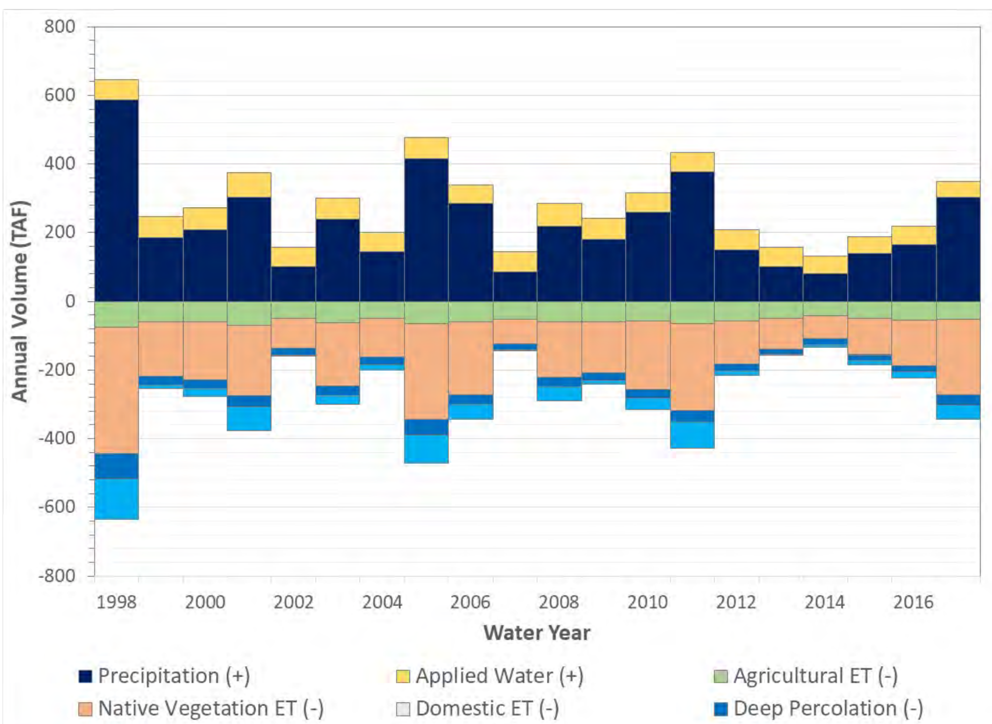


Figure 2-68: Historical Land Surface Water Budget Annual Time Series

The Basin experiences about 285,000 AF of land surface inflows each year, of which 226,000 AF is from precipitation and the remainder is from applied water. About 225,000 AF per year (AFY) is consumed as evapotranspiration or domestic use, with the remainder either recharging the groundwater aquifer as deep percolation or stream seepage or leaving the Basin as river flow.

The annual time series shows large year-to-year variability in the availability of water, with land surface inflows ranging from a low of about 132,000 AF to a high of 645,000 AF. These year-to-year changes in inflows result in corresponding differences in outflows, with total annual agricultural, native vegetation and domestic evapotranspiration ranging from 108,000 to 444,000 AF.

Figure 2-69 summarizes the average annual historical groundwater inflows and outflows in the Basin. Figure 2-70 shows the annual time series of historical groundwater inflows and outflows. The Basin average annual historical groundwater budget has greater outflows than inflows, leading to a projected average annual decrease in groundwater storage (i.e., overdraft) of 23,000 AF. Accounting for potential uncertainties in numerical model parameters (as described in Appendix C), the projected average annual overdraft could range from 21,000 to 26,000 AF. The groundwater storage decreases consistently over time, despite year-to-year variability in groundwater inflows.

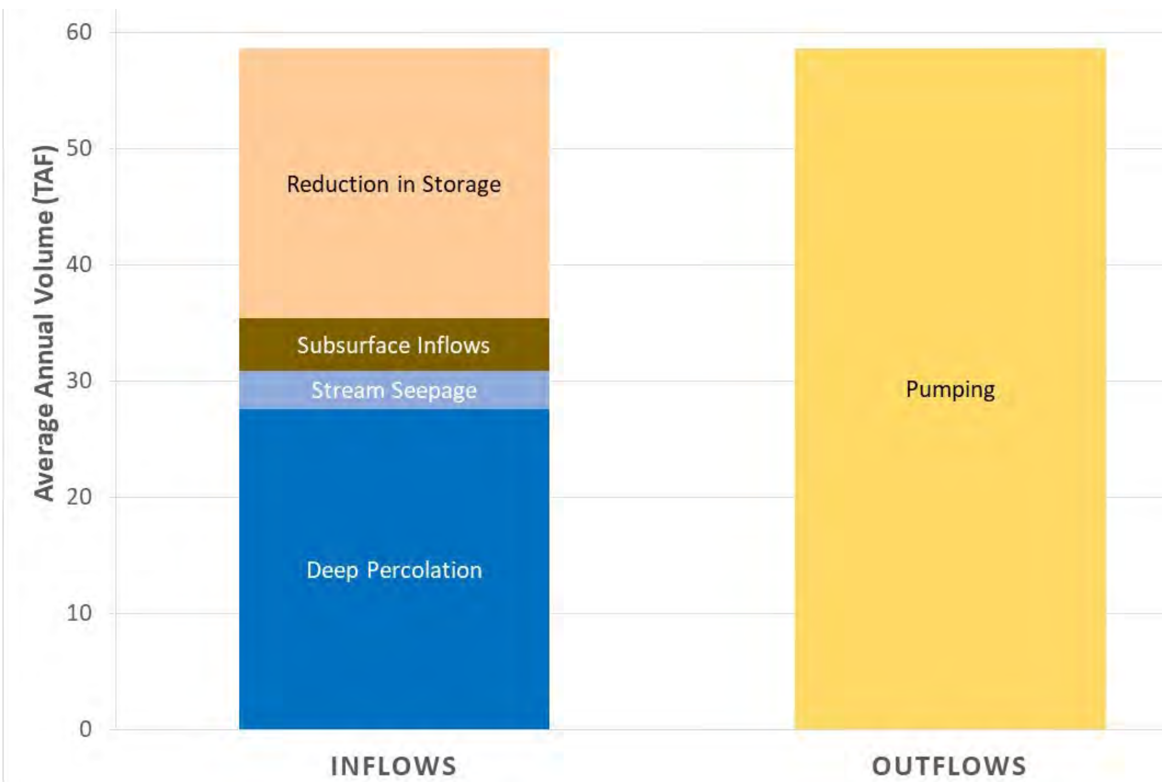


Figure 2-69: Historical Average Annual Groundwater Budget

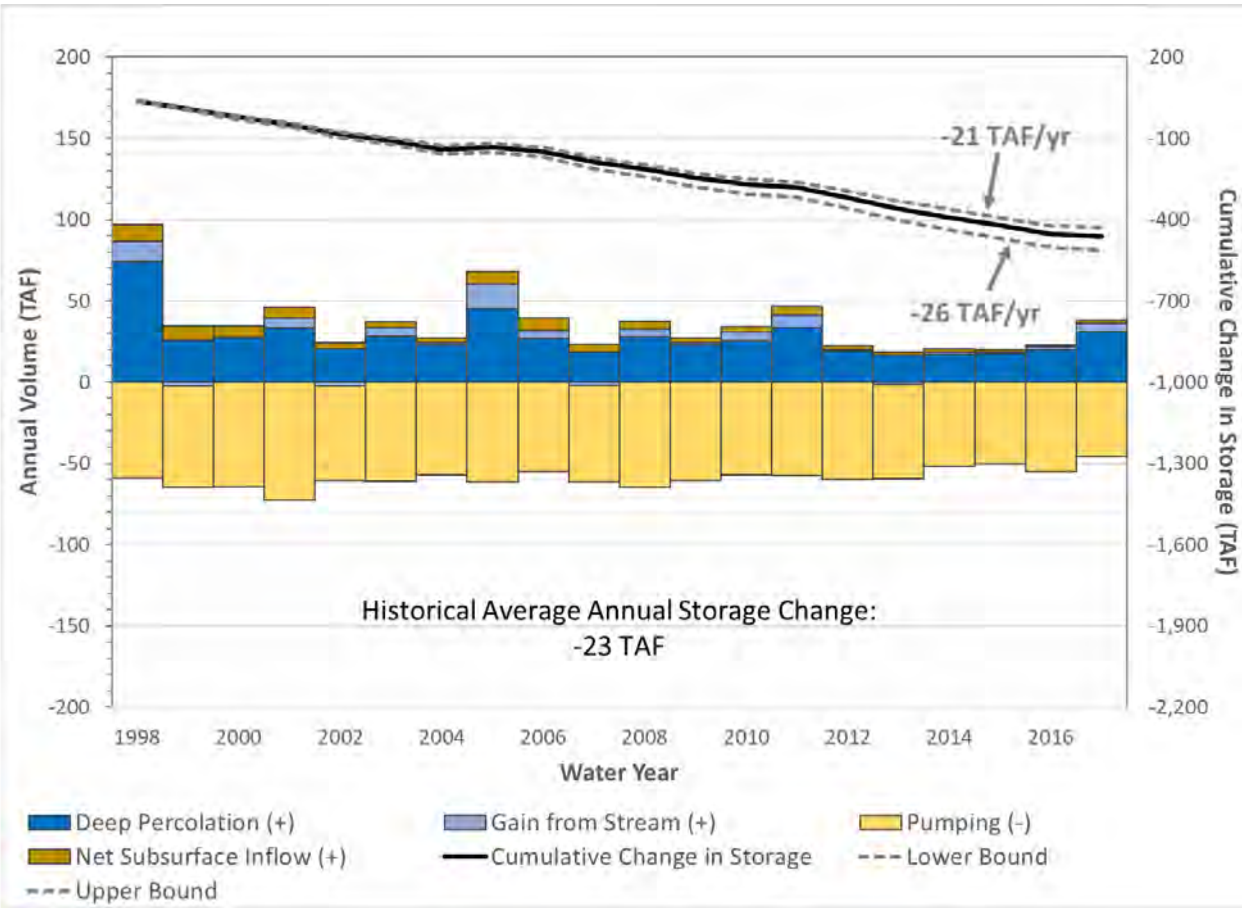


Figure 2-70: Historical Groundwater Budget Annual Time Series

Current and Projected Water Budget

The current and projected water budget quantifies inflows to and outflows from the Basin using 50 years of hydrology in conjunction with 2017 population, water use, and land use information.

Figure 2-71 summarizes the average annual current and projected land surface inflows and outflows in the Basin. Figure 2-72 shows the annual time series of current and projected land surface inflows and outflows.

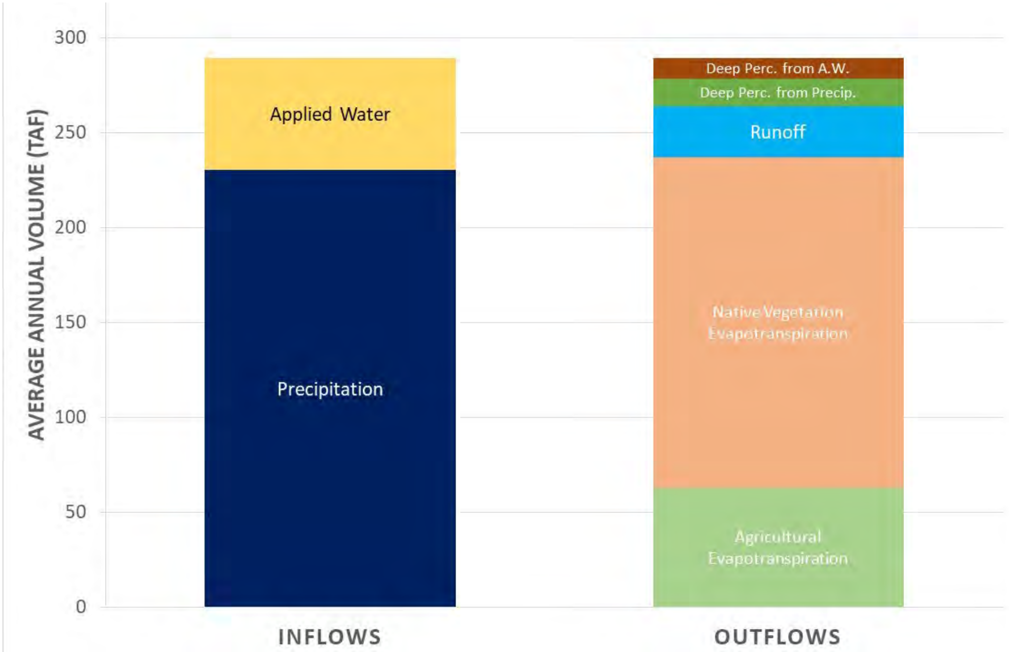


Figure 2-71: Current and Projected Average Annual Land Surface Water Budget

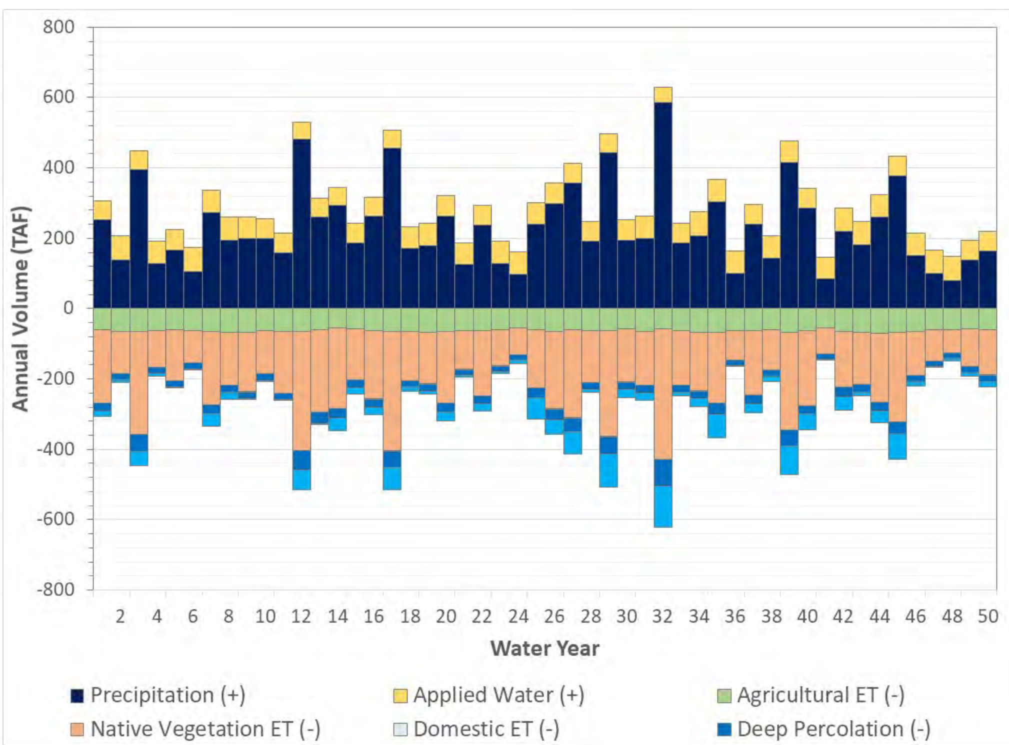


Figure 2-72: Current and Projected Land Surface Water Budget Annual Time Series

Under current and projected conditions, the Basin experiences about 290,000 AF of land surface inflows each year, of which 230,000 AF is from precipitation and the remainder is from applied water. About 238,000 AFY is consumed as evapotranspiration or domestic use, with the remainder either recharging the groundwater aquifer as deep percolation or stream seepage or leaving the Basin as river flow.

The annual time series shows the year-to-year variability in the availability of water, with land surface inflows ranging from a low of about 147,000 AF to a high of 628,000 AF. These year-to-year changes in inflows result in corresponding differences in outflows, with total annual agricultural, native vegetation and domestic evapotranspiration ranging from 127,000 to 429,000 AF.

Figure 2-73 summarizes the average annual current and projected groundwater inflows and outflows in the Basin. Figure 2-74 shows the annual time series of current and projected groundwater inflows and outflows. The Basin average annual current and projected groundwater budget has greater outflows than inflows, leading to an average annual decrease in groundwater storage (i.e. overdraft) of 25,000 AF. Accounting for potential uncertainties in numerical model parameters (as described in Appendix C), the projected average annual overdraft could range from 23,000 to 27,000 AF. As with the historical conditions, the groundwater storage decreases consistently over time, despite year-to-year variability in groundwater inflows.

Figure 2-73: Current and Projected Average Annual Groundwater Budget

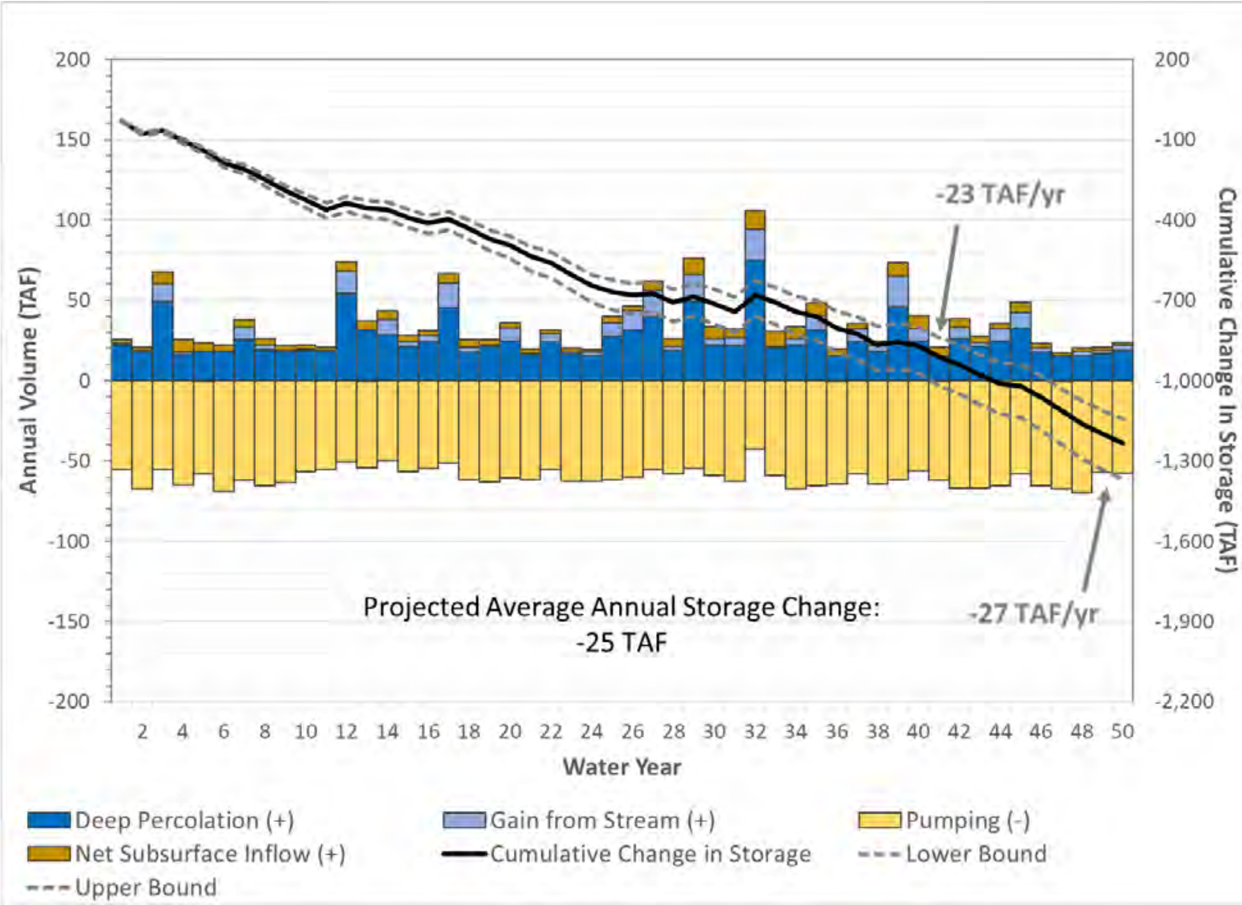


Figure 2-74: Current and Projected Groundwater Budget Annual Time Series

The current and projected water demand, water supply, and change in groundwater storage vary by water year type[9], as shown in Table 2-6. In wet years, precipitation meets a relative high proportion of the water demand, which reduces the need for groundwater. By contrast, in drier years more groundwater pumping is required to meet the agricultural demand not met by precipitation. This leads to an increase in groundwater storage in wet years and a decrease in the other year types.

[9] Water year types are customized for the Basin watershed based on annual precipitation as follows:

- Wet year = more than 19.6 inches
- Above normal year = 13.1 to 19.6 inches
- Below normal year = 9.85 to 13.1 inches
- Dry year = 6.6 to 9.85 inches
- Critical year = less than 6.6 inches

Component	Water Year Type				
	Wet	Above Normal	Below Normal	Dry	Critical
Water Demand					
Agricultural Evapotranspiration (AFY)	64,000	63,000	64,000	63,000	60,000
Domestic Use (AFY)	500	400	400	300	200
Total Demand	**64,000**	**63,000**	**64,000**	**63,000**	**60,000**
Water Supply					
Groundwater Pumping (AFY)	54,000	59,000	62,000	61,000	66,000
Total Supply	**54,000**	**59,000**	**62,000**	**61,000**	**66,000**
Change in Storage	**18,000**	**(21,000)**	**(34,000)**	**(37,000)**	**(46,000)**

Table 2-6: Current and Projected Average Annual Supply, Demand, and Change in Groundwater Storage by Water Year Type

Projected Water Budget with Climate Change

The projected water budget with climate change quantifies inflows to and outflows from the Basin using 50-years of hydrology in conjunction with 2017 population, water use, and land use information, with historical precipitation and evapotranspiration values modified for climate change.

Figure 2-75 summarizes the average annual current and projected land surface inflows and outflows in the Basin. Figure 2-76 shows the annual time series of current and projected land surface inflows and outflows.

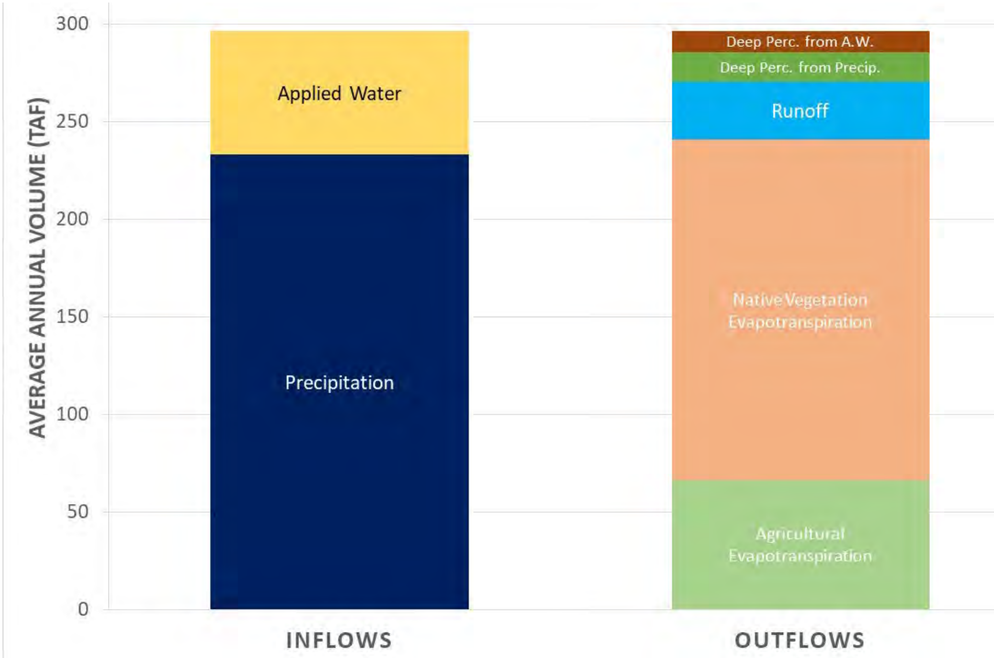


Figure 2-75: Projected Average Annual Land Surface Water Budget with Climate Change

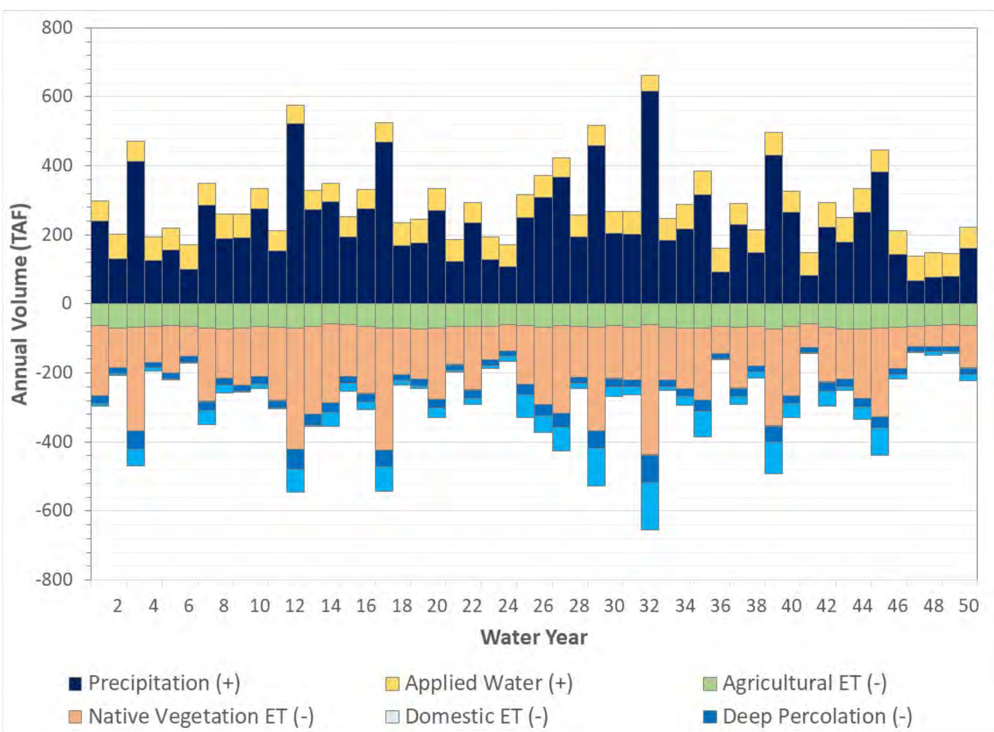


Figure 2-76: Projected Land Surface Water Budget with Climate Change Annual Time Series

Under projected conditions with climate change, the Basin experiences about 296,000 AF of land surface inflows each year, of which 233,000 AF is from precipitation and the remainder is from applied water. About 241,000 AFY is consumed as evapotranspiration or domestic use, with the remainder either recharging the groundwater aquifer as deep percolation or stream seepage or leaving the Basin as river flow.

The annual time series shows the year-to-year variability in the availability of water, with land surface inflows ranging from a low of about 138,000 AF to a high of 663,000 AF. These year-to-year changes in inflows result in corresponding differences in outflows, with total annual agricultural, native vegetation and domestic evapotranspiration ranging from 123,000 AF to 438,000 AF.

Figure 2-77 summarizes the average annual projected groundwater inflows and outflows with climate change in the Basin. Figure 2-78 shows the annual time series of projected groundwater inflows and outflows with climate change. The Basin average annual current and projected groundwater budget has greater outflows than inflows, leading to an average annual decrease in groundwater storage (i.e., overdraft) of 27,000 AF. As with the historical conditions, the groundwater storage decreases consistently over time, despite year-to-year variability in groundwater inflows.

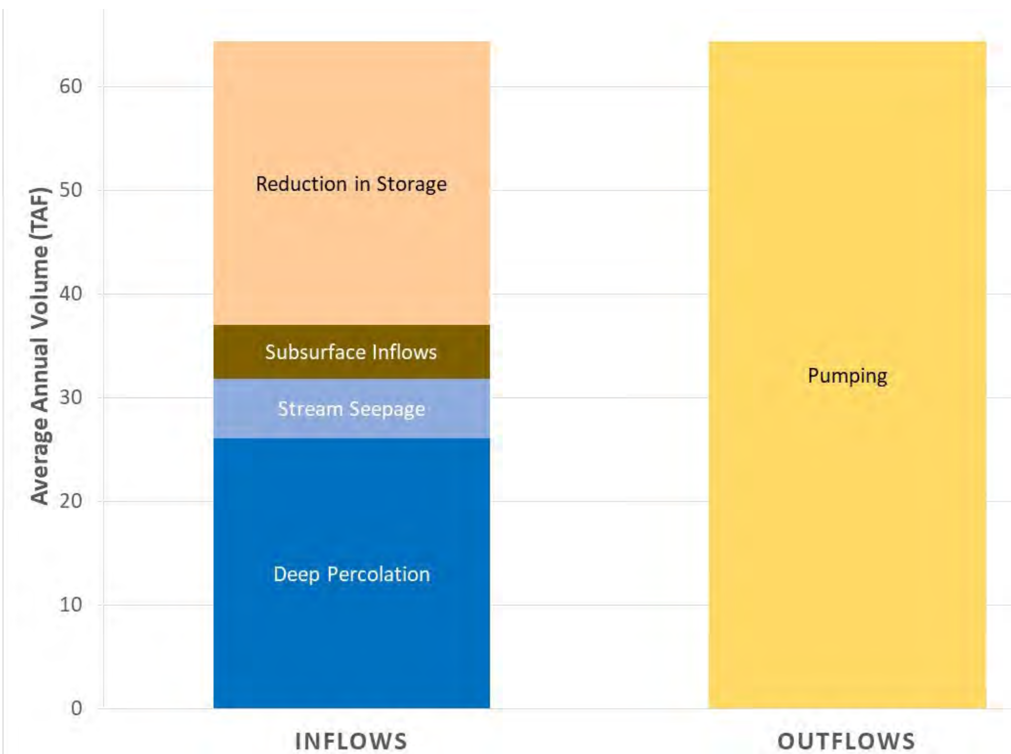


Figure 2-77: Current and Projected Average Annual Groundwater Budget

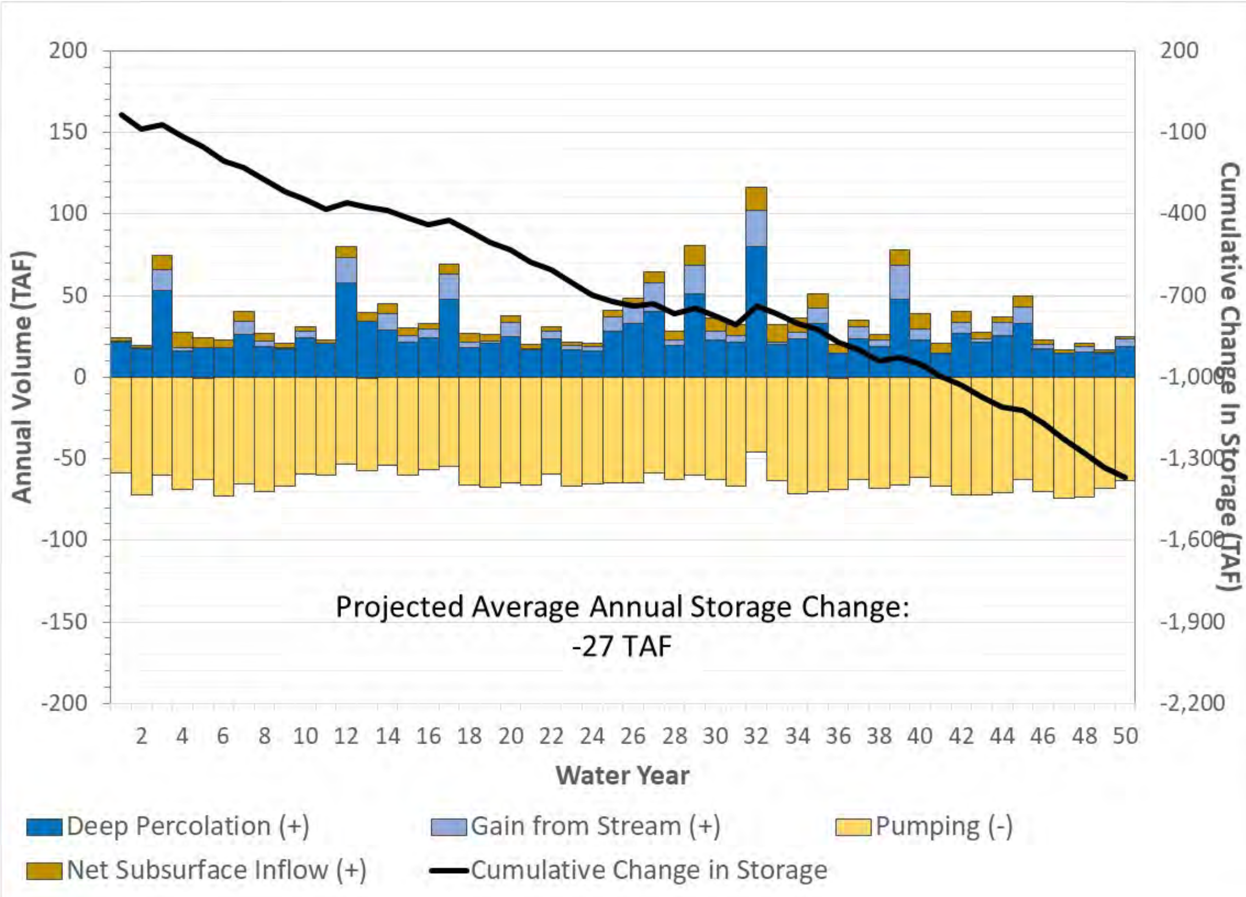


Figure 2-78: Current and Projected Groundwater Budget Annual Time Series

Sustainable Yield Estimates

Four simulations were performed to estimate the sustainable yield in the Basin as follows:

- Current and projected conditions sustainability with pumping reductions only
- Current and projected conditions sustainability with pumping reductions and water supply projects
- Projected sustainability with climate change with pumping reductions only
- Projected sustainability with climate change with pumping reductions and water supply projects

These simulations were performed using the current and projected conditions and projected conditions with climate change baselines described above, with projects and pumping reductions implemented so as to achieve an exact balance between supplies and demands in the Basin-wide groundwater budget on average over the 50-year simulation period.

Each simulation incorporating water supply projects was performed using example projects intended to estimate the potential water supply benefits from those projects. It is anticipated that these projects will be further evaluated and refined in the future prior to potential implementation. The analyses included the following water supply projects:

- **Flood and stormwater capture –** it was assumed that facilities would be developed to capture stormwater flows and recharge them into the groundwater aquifer in the central basin area. It was assumed that approximately 2,500 AF per year could be captured and recharged.
- **Precipitation enhancement –** it was assumed that cloud seeding would be performed to increase precipitation in the upper watershed areas. Based on previous studies of potential cloud seeding programs, it was assumed that precipitation would increase by 10% on average.

Chapter 7 of this GSP describes these potential water supply projects in greater detail. Chapter 7 also describes potential mechanisms to reduce groundwater pumping.

As noted above, these simulations were performed using the best available data and information as of June 2018. It is expected that the model will be refined in the future as improved and updated monitoring information becomes available in the Basin. These refinements will result in changes in the sustainable yield estimates described in this section.

Table 2-7 shows the groundwater budget for each sustainability scenario. Because there is no long-term average change in groundwater storage in these scenarios, the groundwater pumping represents the overall estimated sustainable yield in each scenario. The Basin sustainable yield is estimated to be about 20,000 to 21,000 AFY without water supply projects (i.e., a 67 percent reduction in groundwater pumping compared to baseline) and about 27,000 AFY with water supply projects (i.e., a 55 to 63 percent reduction in groundwater pumping compared to baseline).

Table 2-7: Average Annual Groundwater Budget for Sustainability Scenarios

Component	Current and Projected Conditions with Pumping Reductions Only (AFY)	Projected Conditions with Climate Change with Pumping Reductions Only (AFY)	Current and Projected Conditions with Pumping Reductions and Water Supply Projects (AFY)	Projected Conditions with Climate Change with Pumping Reductions and Water Supply Projects (AFY)
Inflows				
Deep percolation	12,000	11,000	18,000	18,000
Stream seepage	4,000	5,000	4,000	4,000
Subsurface inflow	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Inflow	**20,000**	**21,000**	**27,000**	**27,000**
Outflows				
Groundwater pumping	20,000	21,000	27,000	27,000
Total Outflow	20,000	21,000	27,000	27,000
Change in Storage	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**(0)**
Reduction in groundwater pumping relative to Baseline	**(40,000)**	**(43,000)**	**(33,000)**	**(37,000)**
Percent reduction	**-67%**	**-67%**	**-55%**	**-63%**

Notes:
All sustainability scenarios are simulated using the 1968 to 2017 hydrologic period.

2.4 References

2.4.1 HCM References

Bazeley, W.J.M. 1988. "Tertiary Tectonics and Sedimentation in the Cuyama Basin, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties, California." *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section.* Volume 59. Accessed August 14, 2018.

Calhoun, J.A. 1985. *Structural Geology of the Morales Canyon and Taylor Canyon Region of the Cuyama Basin, Southern Coast Ranges, California.* https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/concern/graduate_thesis_or_dissertations/st74cw55k. Accessed August 14, 2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 – Update 2003.* Sacramento, California.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2016. *Best Management Practices for Sustainable Management of Groundwater – Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model.* https://www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/BMP_HCM_Final_2016-12-23.pdf. Accessed April 18, 2018.

Cleath-Harris. 2018. *Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin (3-13) Boundary Modification Request*. San Luis Obispo, California. http://cuyamabasin.org/assets/pdf/Russell-Fault-BBMR-Report-Final.pdf

Davis, T.L., Lagoe, M.B., Bazeley, W.J.M., Gordon, Stuart, Mcintosh, Kirk, and Namson, J.S. 1988. *Structure of the Cuyama Valley, Caliente Range, and Carrizo Plain and its significance to the structural style of the southern Coast Ranges and western Transverse Ranges.* http://www.thomasldavisgeologist.com/downloads/StructureCuyamaBasinDavis88.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

DeLong, S.B., Pelletier, J.D., and Arnold, L.J. 2011. "Late Holocene Alluvial History of the Cuyama River, California, USA." *Geological Society of American Bulletin.* Volume 123, No. 11-12. Accessed August 14, 2018.

Dibblee, T.W. 2005. *Geologic map of the Peak Mountain quadrangle, San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara Counties, California*: Dibblee Geological Foundation Map DF-181, scale 1:24,000.

Dudek. 2016. *Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model to Fulfill Requirements in Section I of the Basin Boundary Modification Application for the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin.* http://sgma.water.ca.gov/basinmod/docs/download/784. Accessed September 14, 2018

EKI Environment & Water, Inc. (EKI). 2017. *Preliminary Findings from Review of the USGS Study of the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin*. Burlingame, California. http://cuyamabasin.org/assets/pdf/EKI-Review_of_USGS_Study_2017-10-27_final.pdf

Ellis, B.J. 1994. *Changing Tectonic Regimes in the Southern Salinian Block: Extension, Strike-Slip Faulting, Compression and Rotation in the Cuyama Valley, California*. https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/concern/graduate_thesis_or_dissertations/3t945t508. Accessed August 14, 2018.

Hill, M.L., Carlson, S.A., Dibblee, T.W. 1958. "Stratigraphy of Cuyama Valley-Caliente Range Area, California." *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists.* Volume 42, No. 12. Accessed August 14, 2018.

Kellogg, K.S., Minor, S.A., and Cossette, P.M. 2008. *Geologic map of the eastern three-quarters of the Cuyama 30' x 60' quadrangle, California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3002/downloads/pdf/SIM-3002_pamphlet_508.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

Lagoe, M.B. 1981. *Subsurface Facies Analysis of the Saltos Shale Member, Monterey Formation (Miocene) and Associated Rocks, Cuyama Valley, California*. http://archives.datapages.com/data/pac_sepm/030/030001/pdfs/199.htm. Accessed June 4, 2018.

Nevins, B.B. 1982. *Structural evolution of the Russell Ranch oil field and vicinity, southern Coast Ranges, California.* https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/concern/parent/mg74qr02k/file_sets/dz010v336. Accessed June 4, 2018.

Singer, J.A., and Swarzenski, W.V. 1970. *Pumpage and ground-water storage depletion in Cuyama Valley California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1970/0304/report.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). (n.d.) *United States Department of Agriculture. U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2)*. https://sdmdataaccess.sc.egov.usda.gov. Accessed April 24, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS) National Watershed Information System (NWIS): Web Interface. 2018. *Surface Water Gage 11136800 Cuyama R BL Buckhorn Cyn NR Santa Maria CA*. Data range: 10/1/1988 - 4/20/2018. https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/uv?site_no=11136800. Accessed April 20, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2013a. *Construction of 3-D Geologic Framework and Textural Models for Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin, California.* https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5127/pdf/sir2013-5127.pdf. Accessed January 19, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2013b. *Digital Tabulation of Stratigraphic Data from Oil and Gas Wells in Cuyama Valley and Surrounding Areas, Central California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5108/pdf/sir2013-5108.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2013c. *Geology, Water-Quality, Hydrology, and Geomechanics of the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin, California, 2008-12.* https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5108/pdf/sir2013-5108.pdf. Accessed April 12, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2015. *Hydrologic Models and Analysis of Water Availability in Cuyama Valley, California.* https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5150/pdf/sir2014-5150.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

University of California, Davis (UCD) Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources. *Soil Resource Lab. Soil Agricultural Groundwater Banking Index (SAGBI).* https://casoilresource.lawr.ucdavis.edu/sagbi/. Accessed April 20, 2018.

Upson and Worts. 1951. *Groundwater in the Cuyama Valley California.* https://pubs.usgs.gov/wsp/1110b/report.pdf. Accessed April 18, 2018.

Yeats, R.S., Calhoun, J.A., Nevins, B.B, Schwing, H.F., and Spitz, H.M. 1989. "The Russell Fault: An Early Strike-Slip Fault of the California Coast Ranges." *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists.* Volume 73, No. 9. Accessed August 14, 2018.

2.4.2 Groundwater Conditions References

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 – Update 2003.* Sacramento, California.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. *Summary of the "Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater" Dataset and Online Web Viewer.* https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Data-and-Tools/Files/Statewide-Reports/Natural-Communities-Dataset-Summary-Document.pdf

Cleath-Harris. 2016. *Groundwater Investigations and Development, North Fork Ranch, Cuyama, California*. Santa Barbara, California.

Dudek. 2016. *Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model to Fulfill Requirements in Section I of the Basin Boundary Modification Application for the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin*. http://sgma.water.ca.gov/basinmod/docs/download/784. Accessed September 14, 2018

EKI Environment & Water, Inc. (EKI). 2017. *Preliminary Findings from Review of the USGS Study of the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin*. Burlingame, California.

Santa Barbara County Water Agency (SBCWA). 1977. *Adequacy of the Groundwater Basins of Santa Barbara County*. http://www.countyofsb.org/uploadedFiles/pwd/Content/Water/WaterAgency/Adequacy%20of%20the%20GW%20Basins%20of%20SBC%201977_sm.pdf

Singer, J.A., and Swarzenski, W.V. 1970. *Pumpage and ground-water storage depletion in Cuyama Valley California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1970/0304/report.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2009. *Groundwater-Quality Data in the South Coast Interior Basins Study Unit, 2008: Results from the California GAMA Program.* https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/docs/dsr_southcoastinterior.pdf

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2013a. *Construction of 3-D Geologic Framework and Textural Models for Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin, California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5127/pdf/sir2013-5127.pdf. Accessed January 19, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2013b. *Geology, Water-Quality, Hydrology, and Geomechanics of the Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin, California*, 2008-12. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5108/pdf/sir2013-5108.pdf. Accessed April 12, 2018.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2015. *Hydrologic Models and Analysis of Water Availability in Cuyama Valley, California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5150/pdf/sir2014-5150.pdf. Accessed June 4, 2018.

Upson and Worts. 1951. *Groundwater in the Cuyama Valley California*. https://pubs.usgs.gov/wsp/1110b/report.pdf. Accessed April 18, 2018.

3. UNDESIRABLE RESULTS

This chapter presents the Undesirable Results statements for the Basin. These statements are based on quantitative thresholds on monitoring points described in Chapter 5, which are used here to indicate where Undesirable Results might occur in the monitoring network.

The first section of this chapter is the draft Undesirable Results section. The second section contains guidance from relevant portions of the SGMA regulations about Undesirable Results, and lists guidance about addressing Undesirable Results from the *Sustainable Management Criteria Best Management Practices* (BMPs) (DWR, 2017).

On June 6, 2018, a public workshop was held where sustainability and undesirable outcomes were discussed with the public. Input from stakeholders at the meeting was tabulated, and stakeholder input was tied to the most relevant GSP component. The sorted results were used to guide creation of the Undesirable Results statements, and are included in Appendix A.

3.1 Sustainability Goal

Sustainability Goal: To maintain a sustainable groundwater resource for beneficial users of the Basin now and into the future consistent with the California Constitution.

3.2 Undesirable Results Statements

Undesirable Results are defined in SGMA as one or more of the following effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply if continued over the planning and implementation horizon. Overdraft during a period of drought is not sufficient to establish a chronic lowering of groundwater levels if extractions and groundwater recharge are managed as necessary to ensure that reductions in groundwater levels or storage during a period of drought are offset by increases in groundwater levels or storage during other periods.
- Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage.
- Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion.
- Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies.
- Significant and unreasonable land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses.
- Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.

Undesirable Results related to seawater intrusion are not present in the Basin, and are not likely to occur in the Basin.

Information is provided below for each effect as it applies to the Basin. For the sustainability indicators relevant to the Basin, the discussion does the following:

- Describes the Undesirable Result
- Identifies Undesirable Results
- Identifies potential causes of Undesirable Results
- Identifies potential effects of Undesirable Results on beneficial uses

For any indicator not present, a justification for not establishing Undesirable Results is provided. This information was developed based on the California Water Code, SGMA regulations, BMPs, and stakeholder input.

3.2.1 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

Description of Undesirable Results

The Undesirable Result for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the long-term viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Identification of Undesirable Results

This result is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 18 of 60 wells) fall below their minimum groundwater elevation thresholds for two consecutive years.

Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of Undesirable Results for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels are groundwater pumping that exceeds the average sustainable yield in the Basin, and changes in precipitation in the Cuyama Watershed in the future.

Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

If groundwater levels were to reach Undesirable Results levels, the Undesirable Results could cause potential de-watering of existing groundwater infrastructure, starting with the shallowest wells, could potentially adversely affect groundwater dependent ecosystems, and could potentially cause changes in irrigation practices, crops grown, and adverse effects to property values. Additionally, reaching Undesirable Results for groundwater levels could adversely affect domestic and municipal uses, including uses in disadvantaged communities, which rely on groundwater in the Basin.

3.2.2 Reduction of Groundwater Storage

Description of Undesirable Results

The Undesirable Result for the reduction in groundwater storage is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Justification of Groundwater Elevations as a Proxy

Use of groundwater elevation as a proxy metric for Undesirable Results is appropriate for groundwater storage. The change in storage is directly correlated to changes in groundwater elevation. By setting minimum thresholds for levels, storage is also effectively managed.

Identification of Undesirable Results

This result is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 18 of 60 wells) fall below their minimum groundwater elevation thresholds for two consecutive years.

Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of Undesirable Results for the reduction in groundwater storage are groundwater pumping that exceeds the average sustainable yield in the Basin, and decreases in precipitation in the Cuyama Watershed in the future.

Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

If reduction of groundwater in storage were to reach Undesirable Results levels, the Undesirable Results could cause potential de-watering of existing groundwater infrastructure and springs, starting with the shallowest wells, could potentially adversely affect groundwater dependent ecosystems, and potentially cause changes in irrigation practices, crops grown, and adverse effects to property values. Additionally, reaching Undesirable Results for reduction of groundwater in storage could adversely affect domestic and municipal uses, which rely on groundwater in the subbasin.

3.2.3 Seawater Intrusion

Seawater intrusion is not an applicable sustainability indicator in the Basin, because seawater intrusion is not present and is not likely to occur due to the distance between the Basin and the Pacific Ocean, bays, deltas, or inlets.

3.2.4 Degraded Water Quality

Description of Undesirable Results

The Undesirable Result for degraded water quality is a result stemming from a causal nexus between SGMA-related groundwater quantity management activities and groundwater quality that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the long-term viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Identification of Undesirable Results

This result is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of the representative monitoring points (i.e., 20 of 64 sites) exceed the minimum threshold for a constituent for two consecutive years.

Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of Undesirable Results for the degraded water quality are conditions where groundwater pumping degrades the groundwater quality.

Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

If groundwater quality were degraded to reach Undesirable Results levels, the Undesirable Results could potentially cause a shortage in supply to groundwater users, with domestic wells being most vulnerable as treatment costs or access to alternate supplies can be high for small users. Water quality degradation could cause potential changes in irrigation practices, crops grown, and adverse effects to property values. Additionally, reaching Undesirable Results for groundwater quality could adversely affect municipal uses, including disadvantaged communities, which could have to install treatment systems.

3.2.5 Land Subsidence

Description of Undesirable Results

The Undesirable Result for land subsidence is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the viability of the use of infrastructure over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Identification of Undesirable Results

This result is detected to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative subsidence monitoring sites (i.e., 1 of 2 sites) exceed the minimum threshold for subsidence over two years.

Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of future Undesirable Results for land subsidence are likely tied to groundwater pumping resulting in dewatering of compressible clays in the subsurface.

Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

If land subsidence conditions were to reach Undesirable Results, the Undesirable Results could potentially cause damage to infrastructure, including water conveyance facilities and flood control facilities roads, utilities, buildings, and pipelines.

3.2.6 Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

Description of Undesirable Results

The Undesirable Result for depletions of interconnected surface water is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reductions in the viability of agriculture or riparian habitat within the Basin over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Identification of Undesirable Results

This result is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 18 of 60 wells) fall below their minimum groundwater elevation thresholds for two consecutive years.

Justification of Groundwater Elevations as a Proxy

Use of groundwater elevation as a proxy metric for Undesirable Results is necessary given the difficulty and cost of direct monitoring of depletions of interconnected surface water. The depletion of interconnected surface water is driven by a gradient between water surface elevation in the surface water body and groundwater elevations in the connected, shallow groundwater system. By setting minimum thresholds on shallow groundwater wells near surface water, the CBGSA can to monitor and manage this gradient, and in turn, manage potential changes in depletions of interconnected surface.

Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Potential causes of future Undesirable Results for depletions of interconnected surface water are likely tied to groundwater production, which could result in lowering of groundwater elevations in shallow aquifers near surface water courses. This could change the hydraulic gradient between the water surface elevation in the surface water course and the groundwater elevation, resulting in an increase in depletion of surface water to groundwater.

Potential Effects of Undesirable Results

If depletions of interconnected surface water were to reach Undesirable Results, groundwater dependent ecosystems could be affected.

3.3 Evaluation of the Presence of Undesirable Results

DWR developed the *Sustainable Management Criteria* BMP (DWR, 2017) to help GSAs develop their sustainability criteria, and to identify the presence of Undesirable Results. The *Sustainable Management Criteria* BMP states: "Undesirable results will be defined by minimum threshold exceedances." The *Sustainable Management Criteria* BMP helps GSAs identify the presence of an Undesirable Result by identifying a quantitative number and location of monitoring points that may be below the minimum threshold prior to a GSA identifying conditions as an Undesirable Result.

This section evaluates current conditions and compares them with the minimum thresholds established in Chapter 5. Using the method identified above for each sustainability indicator, a GSA can identify the presence of Undesirable Results. For the Basin, Undesirable Results are identified at the Basin scale; this scale may be modified by the CBGSA Board if appropriate or necessary in the future.

3.3.1 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

The Undesirable Result for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 18 of 60 wells) fall below their minimum groundwater elevation thresholds for two consecutive years (Section 3.2.1).

Chapter 5 discusses how minimum thresholds were selected. Appendix A of Chapter 5 presents the hydrographs of groundwater levels through 2018 and the established depth of the minimum threshold for each monitoring site. Of the 60 monitoring sites, nine were below the minimum threshold in the latest measurement in 2018, which is 15 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 9 of 60), indicating that the Basin does not currently exceed the requirements for an undesirable condition for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels.

3.3.2 Reduction of Groundwater Storage

The Undesirable Result for the reduction of groundwater storage is monitored by proxy using groundwater levels and groundwater level minimum thresholds (Section 3.2.2). Because measurements show that levels are not in an undesirable condition, reduction of groundwater storage is not identified to be in an undesirable condition.

3.3.3 Seawater Intrusion

Seawater intrusion is not an applicable sustainability indicator, because seawater intrusion is not present and is not likely to occur due to the distance between the Basin and the Pacific Ocean, bays, deltas, or inlets (Section 3.2.4). Therefore, there is no possibility of an undesirable result due to seawater intrusion.

3.3.4 Degraded Water Quality

The Undesirable Result for degraded water quality is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 20 of 64 wells) for water quality exceed minimum threshold levels for two consecutive years (Section 3.2.4).

Discussion of how minimum thresholds were selected is presented in Chapter 5. Table 5-2 in Chapter 5 shows the minimum thresholds and the most recent measurement for each monitoring site. Of the 64 monitoring sites, none were worse than the minimum threshold in the latest measurement in 2018, which is 0 percent of representative monitoring wells (i.e., 0 of 64), indicating that the Basin does not currently meet the requirements for an undesirable condition for degraded water quality.

3.3.5 Land Subsidence

The Undesirable Result for land subsidence is considered to occur during GSP implementation when 30 percent of representative subsidence monitoring sites (i.e., 1 of 2 sites) exceed the minimum threshold for subsidence over two consecutive years (Section 3.2.5).

Chapter 5 discussed how minimum thresholds were selected. The minimum threshold for subsidence has been set at 2 inches per year.

The rate of subsidence at the Cuyama Valley High School (CVHS) station is measured daily. Subsidence at the CVHS station cycles annually, with elastic rebound occurring in the winter, indicated by an annual high. Highs during the period of rebound occur between January 1 and March 10 each year. Measurements taken from January 1, 2017 to March 10, 2017 were compared with measurements from January 1, 2018 to March 10, 2018. Each daily measurement was compared and the difference between each day was averaged. The average decline from a day in 2017 during that period and the same day in 2018 during that period was 33 millimeters (1.3 inches).

The rate of subsidence on the Ventucopa station was 0 inches over the same period. Because neither station showed a rate of subsidence over 2 inches per year, the Basin does not currently meet the requirements for an undesirable condition for land subsidence.

3.3.6 Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

The Undesirable Result for the depletion of interconnected surface water is monitored by proxy using groundwater levels and groundwater level minimum thresholds (Section 3.2.6). Because measurements show that levels do not currently meet the requirements for an undesirable condition, depletion of interconnected surface water is not identified to be in an undesirable condition.

3.4 References

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. *Sustainable Management Criteria Best Management Practice.* Sustainable Groundwater Management Program. November. https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/BMP-6-Sustainable-Management-Criteria-DRAFT.pdf. Accessed March 30, 2018.

4. MONITORING NETWORKS

This chapter discusses the planned monitoring networks needed to guide the Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (CBGSA) toward their sustainability goals. Monitoring networks need to be established for each sustainability indicator either directly or through monitoring through a proxy. This section satisfies Subarticle 4 of the SGMA regulations. This chapter also discusses the following:

- Monitoring network objectives
- Existing monitoring programs used as part of each network
- Monitoring network establishment for each sustainability indicator
- Monitoring network data gaps, and a plan to fill data gaps if they are present for each monitoring network

4.1 Useful Terms

This chapter describes groundwater wells, water quality measurements, subsidence stations, and other related components. Technical terms are defined below. Figure 4-1 is a diagram of a monitoring well with well-related terms identified on the diagram. Terms are defined here to guide readers through this chapter, and are not a definitive definition of each term:

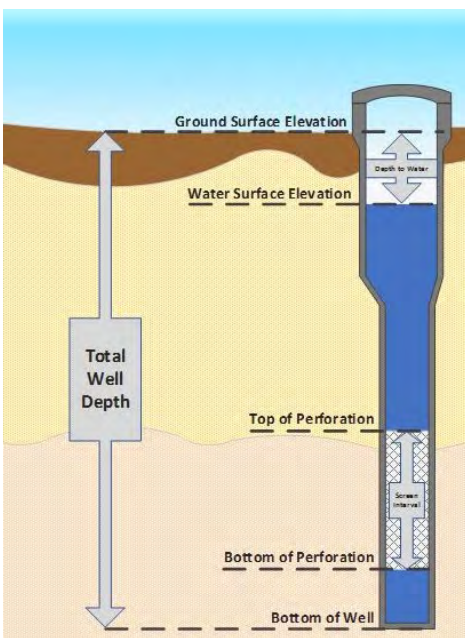


Figure 4-1: Well Completion Diagram

4.1.1 Well-Related Terms

- **Bottom perforation –** The distance to the bottom of the perforation from the ground surface elevation.
- **Depth to water –** The distance from the ground surface or the well' to where water is encountered inside the well
- **Ground surface elevation –** The elevation in feet above mean sea level at the well's location.
- **Screened interval** – The portion of a well casing that is screened to allow water from the surrounding soil into the well pipe. There can be several screened intervals within the same well. Screened interval is usually reported in feet below ground surface (bgs) for both the upper most limit and lower most limit of the screen.
- **Top perforation –** The distance to the top of the perforation from the ground surface elevation.
- **Total well depth** – The depth that a well is installed to. This is often deeper than the bottom of the screened interval.
- **Water surface elevation –** The elevation above mean sea level that water is encountered inside the well

4.1.2 Other Terms

- **Best management practice** – Refers to a practice, or combination of practices, that are designed to achieve sustainable groundwater management and have been determined to be technologically and economically effective, practicable, and based on best available science (Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations [CCR], Article 2).
- **Constituent** – Refers to a water quality parameter measured to assess groundwater quality.
- **Data gap** – Refers to a lack of information that significantly affects the understanding of the Basin setting or evaluation of the efficacy of Plan implementation and could limit the ability to assess whether a Basin is being sustainably managed (Title 23 of the CCR, Article 2).
- **Depth to groundwater –** This is the distance from the ground surface to groundwater typically reported at a well.
- **Historical high groundwater elevations –** This is the highest recorded measurement of static groundwater elevation (closest to the ground surface) in a monitoring well. Measurements of groundwater elevation are used to indicate the elevation of groundwater levels in the area near the monitored well.
- **Historical low groundwater elevations –** This is the lowest measurement of static groundwater elevation (furthest from the ground surface) in a monitoring well that was recorded. Measurements of groundwater elevation are used to indicate the elevation of groundwater levels in the area near the monitored well.

- **Hydrograph –** A hydrograph is a graph that shows the changes in groundwater elevation over time for each monitoring well. Hydrographs show how groundwater elevations change over the years and indicate whether groundwater is rising or descending over time.
- **Representative monitoring** – Refers to a monitoring site within a broader network of sites that typifies one or more conditions within the Basin or an area of the Basin (Title 23 of the CCR, Article 2).
- **Subsidence** – Refers to the sinking or downward settling of the earth's surface, not restricted in rate, magnitude, or area involved, and is often the result of over-extraction of subsurface water. For more information, see the Groundwater Conditions chapter.

4.2 Monitoring Network Objectives

This chapter describes the Basin monitoring networks for the five sustainability indicators that apply to the Basin. The objective of these monitoring networks is to detect undesirable results in the Basin as described in Chapter 3 using the sustainability thresholds described in Chapter 5. Other related objectives of the monitoring network are defined via the SGMA regulations as follows:

- Demonstrate progress toward achieving measurable objectives described in the GSP
- Monitor impacts to the beneficial uses or users of groundwater
- Monitor changes in groundwater conditions relative to measurable objectives and minimum thresholds
- Quantify annual changes in water budget components

The monitoring network plan provided to the Basin is intended to monitor:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels
- Reduction in groundwater storage
- Degraded water quality
- Land subsidence
- Depletions of interconnected surface water

The monitoring networks described in this chapter were designed by evaluating data provided by DWR, the USGS, participating counties, and private landowners. The monitoring network consists of wells that are already being used for monitoring in the Basin. Decisions to include wells in the monitoring network were based on the criteria described below.

4.2.1 Basin Conditions Relevant to Measurement Density and Frequency

This section summarizes key Basin conditions that influence the development of monitoring networks. These key conditions include hydrogeologic considerations, land use considerations, and historical groundwater conditions.

The Basin, as described in the Section 2.1, is composed of one principal aquifer comprised of three geologic groups: Younger Alluvium, Older Alluvium, and Morales Formation. The majority of groundwater in the aquifer is stored in the Younger and Older alluvium. While there are many faults in the Basin, there are no major stratigraphic aquitards or barriers to vertical groundwater movement among the alluvium and Morales Formation. The aquifer has a wide range of thicknesses that vary spatially, with median reported hydraulic conductivity ranges from 1.22 to 72.1 feet per day (see Table 2-1 in Chapter 2 for detailed values). Figures 2-19 and 2-20 in Chapter 2 show the extent of these formations throughout the Basin.

The largest groundwater uses in the Basin are for irrigated agriculture. The figures shown in Chapter 1, Section 1.2, Plan Area show the extent of land used for irrigated agriculture in the Basin. Based on the most recent data from 2016, there are approximately 53 square miles of agricultural land in the Basin out of approximately 378 square miles, equaling approximately 14 percent of the Basin's land.

Data provided in Chapter 2, Section 2.2 shows the historical decline groundwater levels in the Basin's central portion. Groundwater elevations in this portion of the Basin have decreased by more than 400 feet from the 1940s to the present, as shown in Figure 4-2.

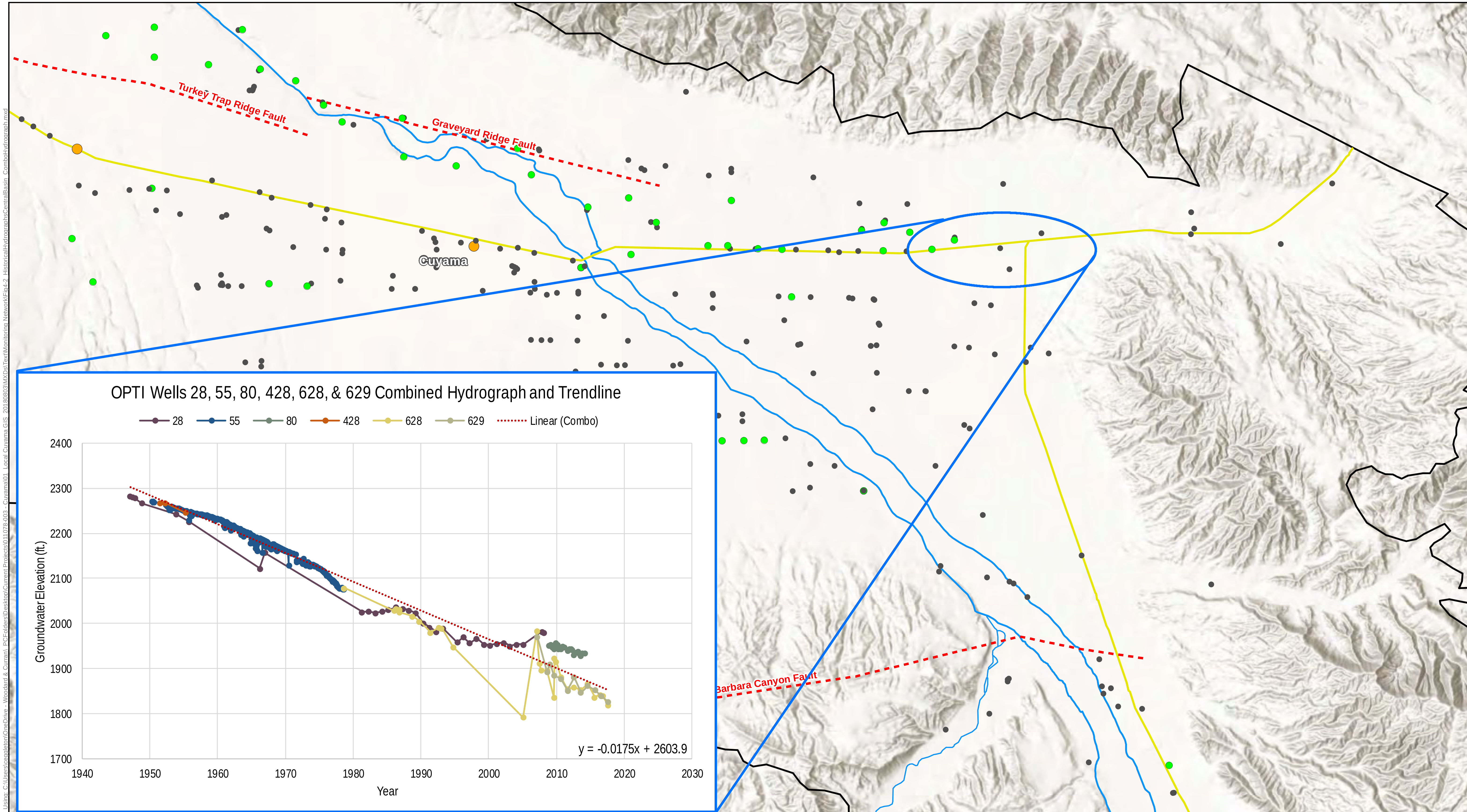


Figure 4-2: Cuyama GW Basin Central Basin with Combined Hydrograph

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Currently Monitored Wells
- Not Currently Monitored

N

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

This page intentionally left blank.

4.3 Existing Monitoring Used

4.3.1 Groundwater Level Monitoring

This section describes groundwater level monitoring conducted by agencies and private land owners in the Basin.

DWR, Statewide Dataset/CASGEM Program

The State of California has several water-related database portals accessible online. These include the following:

- CASGEM Program
- Water Data Library
- Groundwater Information Center Interactive Map Application

The data for these portals are organized and saved in one master database, where each portal accesses and displays data depending on the search criteria and portal used.

The CBGSA contacted DWR directly to acquire all available data related to the Basin. DWR provided a customized hyperlink for CBGSA representatives to download the State's database in whole. Cuyama Basin data were then extracted from this dataset.

Although the master dataset was used to collect initial data, the CASGEM Program portal was used throughout the planning process to verify that data (DWR CASGEM Online System, 2018). The CASGEM Program is tasked with tracking seasonal and long-term groundwater elevation trends in groundwater basins throughout the State. In 2009, Senate Bill Senate Bill x7-6 establish collaboration between local monitoring parties and DWR, enabling DWR to collect groundwater elevation data, and ultimately establishing the CASGEM Program.

The CASGEM Program allows local agencies to be designated as CASGEM Program monitoring entities for groundwater basins throughout the State (CASGEM Brochure, 2018). CASGEM Program monitoring entities can measure groundwater elevations or compile data from other agencies to fulfill a monitoring plan, and each entity is responsible for submitting that data to DWR. Three monitoring entities operate as CASGEM Program monitoring entities in the Cuyama Basin as follows:

- SBCWA
- VCWPD
- San Luis Obispo Flood Control & Water Conservation District (SLOFC&WCD)

The CASGEM Program includes two kinds of wells in its database as follows:

- CASGEM Program wells, all of which include well construction information
- Voluntary wells that are included in the CASGEM Program database on a volunteer basis; well construction may not be identified or made public

The Basin has six CASGEM Program wells and 107 voluntary wells. Figure 4-3 shows the locations of these wells.

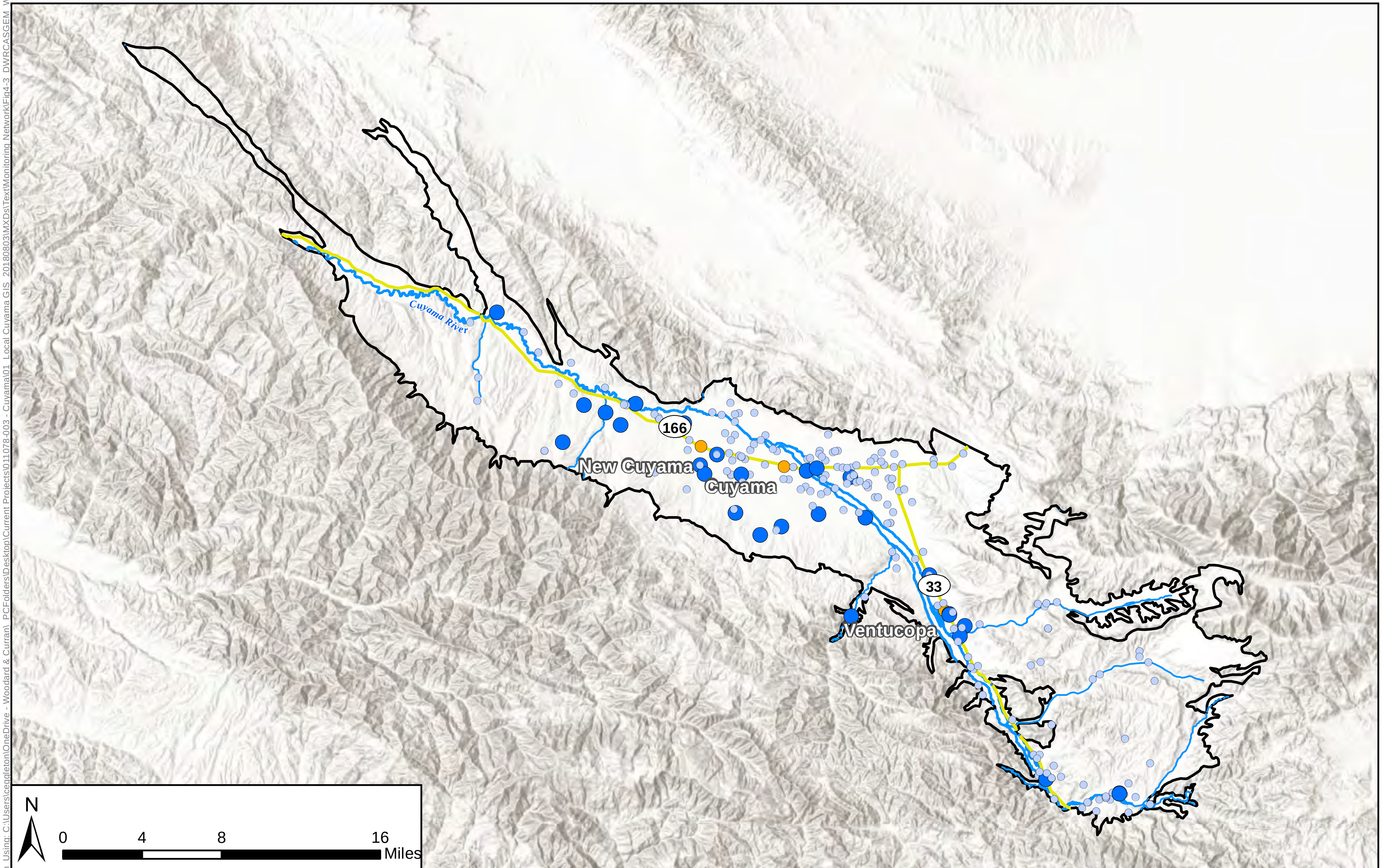


Figure 4-3: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by DWR

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- DWR Database Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- DWR Database Wells Last Measured 2016 and Earlier

Figure Exported: 1/25/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-3_DWRCASGEM_Wells.mxd

Most wells are measured on either a semi-annual or annual schedule. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below.

- Number of CASGEM Program wells: 6
- Number of voluntary wells: 107
- Total number of DWR and CASGEM Program wells: 222
- Earliest measurement year: 1946
- Longest period of record: 68 years
- Median period of record: 12 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 19

The greatest well density among current wells is in the central portion of the Basin and in the area around Ventucopa. There are also several monitoring wells in the south eastern portion of the Basin upstream of Ventucopa. CASGEM Program data are sparser along the north facing slopes of the main Cuyama Valley and the western portion of the Basin, as can be seen in Figure 4-3.

USGS

The USGS has the most groundwater elevation monitoring locations in the Basin. Many of these wells were installed for a 1966 groundwater study and have since been retired.

There are significant overlaps between the DWR provided datasets and the USGS provided datasets. Approximately 106 wells appear in both downloaded datasets. Overlapping data is discussed below.

USGS data may be accessed through their online portals for the National Ground-Water Monitoring Network, Groundwater Watch, and the NWIS.

The USGS online data portals provide approved data that has been quality-assured and deemed fit to be published by USGS. The portals also provide provisional data that is unverified and subject to revision. The CBGSA contacted USGS directly and coordinated download of USGS monitoring records in the Basin. The CBGSA used the USGS URL Generation tool was used to download all provisional and approved data about the Basin.

USGS has approximately 476 wells in the Basin. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below.

- Total number of USGS wells: 476
- Earliest measurement date: 1946
- Longest period of record: 68 years
- Median period of record: 2 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 2 years

A significant portion of the wells included in the USGS dataset are located near the Cuyama River and are in the central portion of the Basin. Wells are also found along many of the tributaries that feed the Cuyama River, recording data during large precipitation events. Figure 4-4 shows well locations included in the USGS dataset.

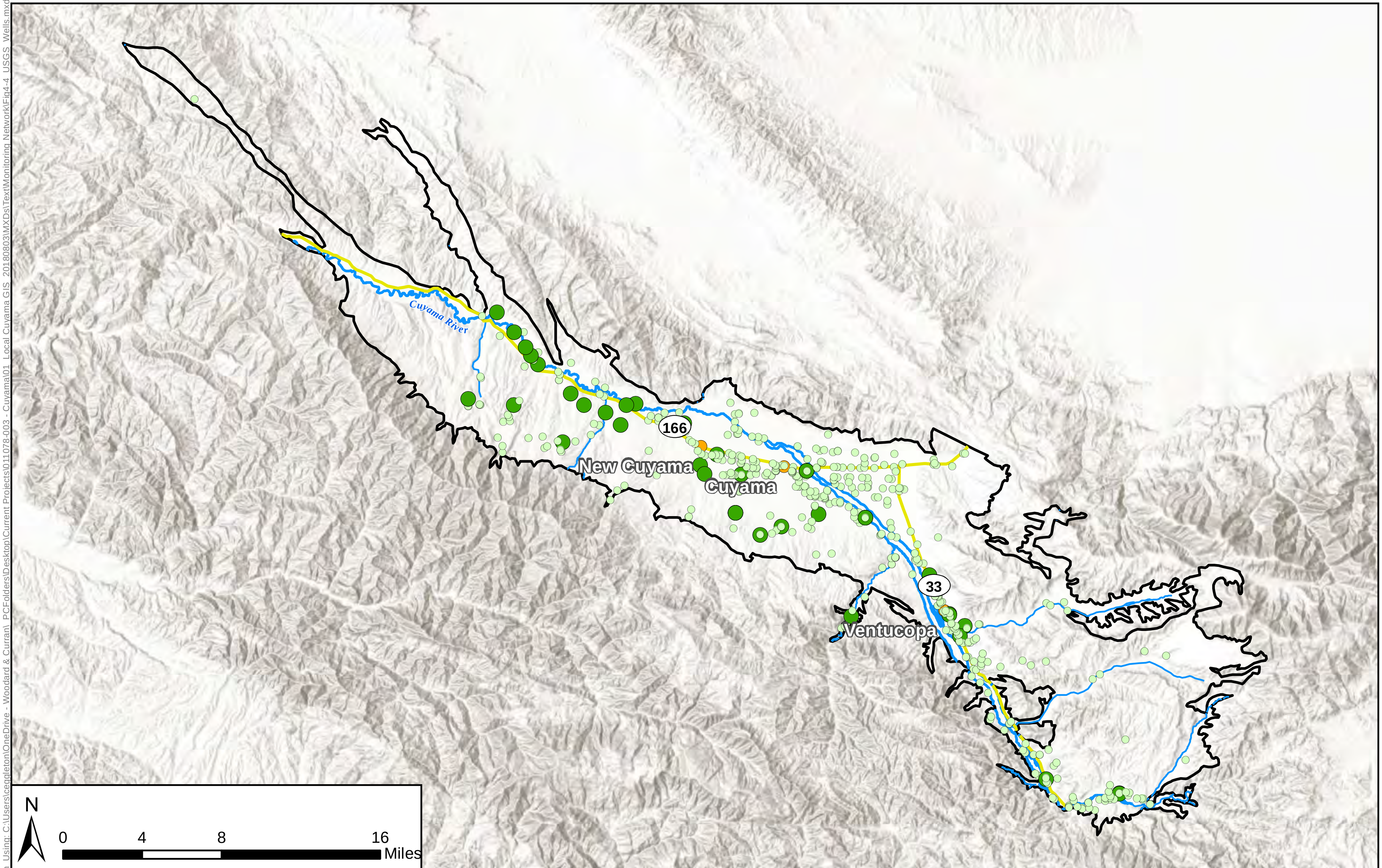


Figure 4-4: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by USGS

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- USGS Database Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- USGS Database Wells Last Measured 2016 or Earlier

Figure Exported: 1/25/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-4_USGS_Wells.mxd

Santa Barbara County Water Agency

SBCWA maintains data for 36 wells in the Cuyama Basin. Some of those wells are owned by private land owners, and others are owned by local agencies such as the California Department of Transportation and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below.

- Number of SBCWA-monitored wells: 36
- Earliest measurement date year: 1950
- Longest period of record: 68 years
- Median period of record: 2 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 8

Wells included in the SBCWA dataset are in Santa Barbara County near the Cuyama River, and in the hills to the south of the river. Figure 4-5 shows the locations of these wells.

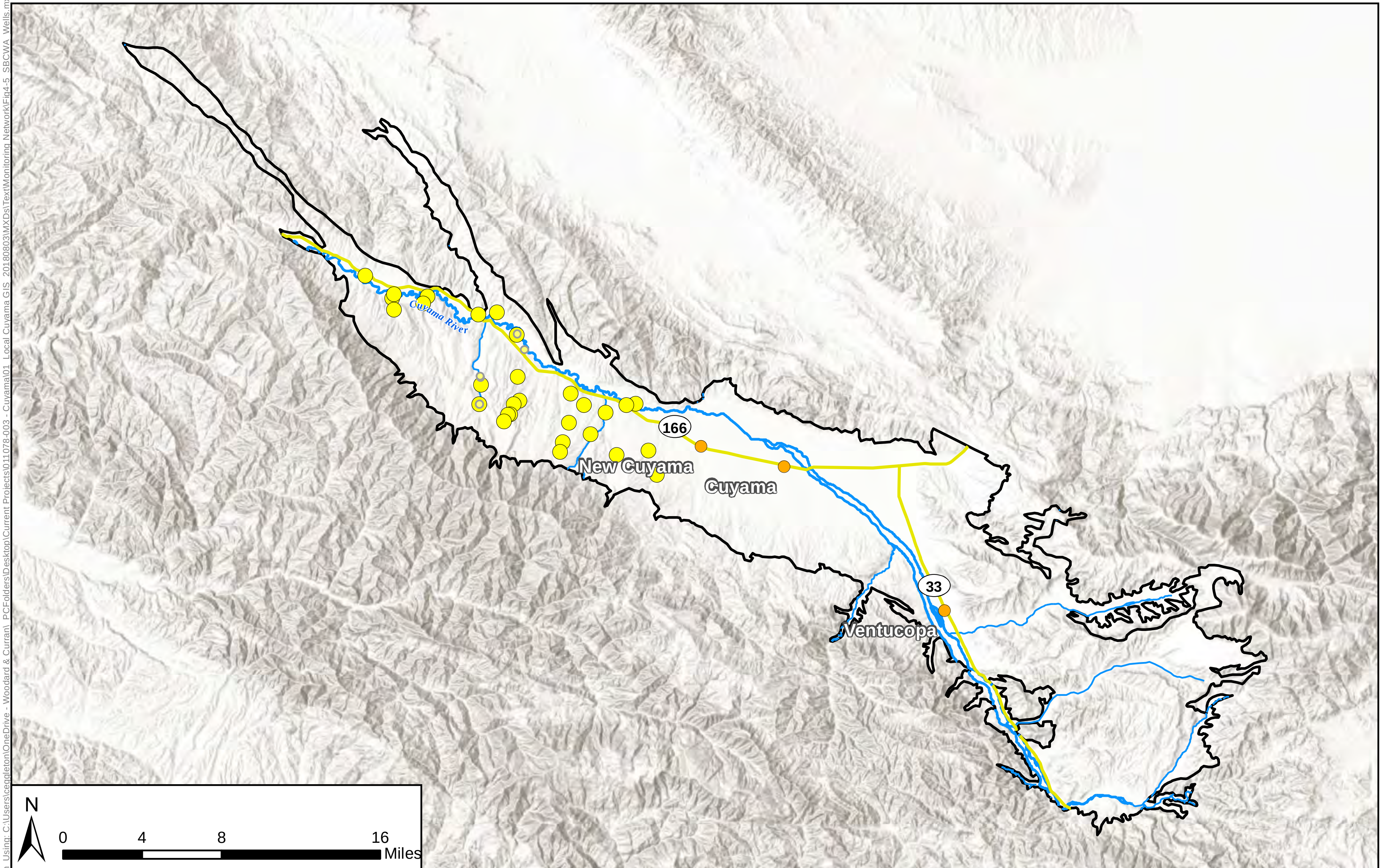


Figure 4-5: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by SBCWA

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Santa Barbara County Database Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- Santa Barbara County Database Wells Last Measured 2016 or Earlier

Figure Exported: 1/25/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-5_SBCWA_Wells.mxd

San Luis Obispo County Flood Control & Water Conservation District

SLOCFC&WCD maintains data for two wells within the Basin. SLOCFC&WCD also reports theses data to DWR; all data are for the wells is incorporated through the DWR CASGEM Program dataset.

These wells are in the central portion of the Basin, north of the Cuyama River and west of SR 33. Both wells meet the minimum requirements for inclusion in the monitoring network, and summary statistics about these wells are listed below.

- Number of SLOCFC&WCD-monitored wells: 2
- Earliest measurement year: 1990
- Longest period of record: 28 years
- Median period of record: 18 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 35

Figure 4-6 show the well locations.

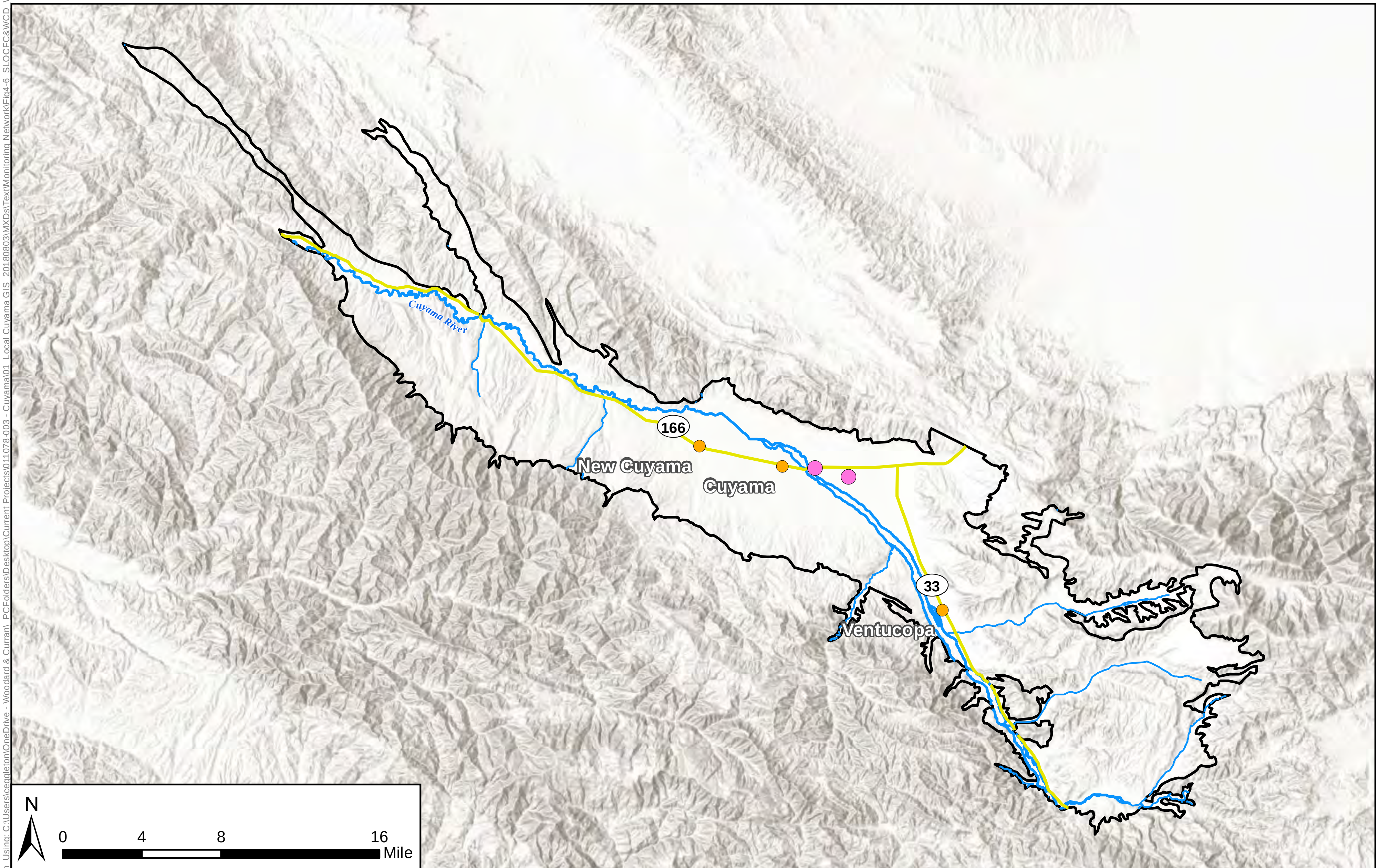


Figure 4-6: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by SLOCFC&WCD

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- San Luis Obispo County Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Ventura County Water Protection District

VCWPD manages 22 groundwater elevation monitoring wells in the Basin. A total of 20 wells are incorporated in the DWR CASGEM Program dataset.

The majority of wells managed by VCWPD are discontinued, and no longer measure groundwater elevations. Of the 22 wells, five have measured elevation data during the last decade. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below.

- Number of VCWPD-monitored wells: 22
- Earliest measurement year: 1971
- Longest period of record: 46 years
- Median period of record: 5.8 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 21.5

The wells included in the VCWPD dataset are in the southeastern portion of the Basin that intersects with Ventura County. The wells are primarily found near the Cuyama River close to agricultural land. Figure 4-7 shows well locations.

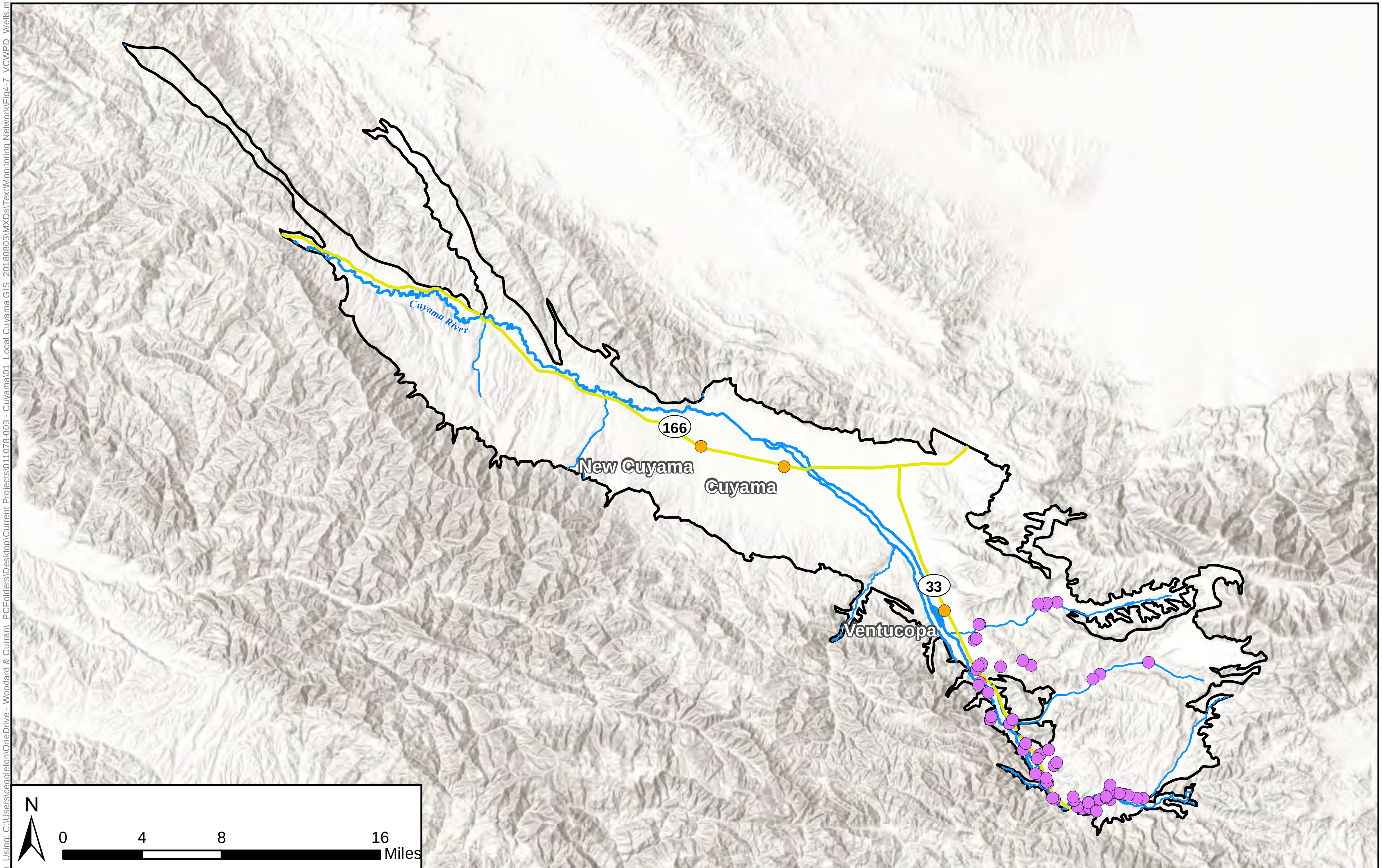


Figure 4-7: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by VCWPD

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Ventura County Watershed Protection District

Cuyama Community Services District

The CCSD performs monitoring on its two production wells, one of which has been retired. The CCSD wells are just south of the CCSD. Data for these wells are included in the SBCWA dataset, and in the DWR and USGS datasets. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below. Figure 4-8 shows the location of these wells.

- Number of CCSD-monitored wells: 2
- Earliest measurement year: 1981
- Longest period of record: 37 years
- Median period of record: 26.5 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 79

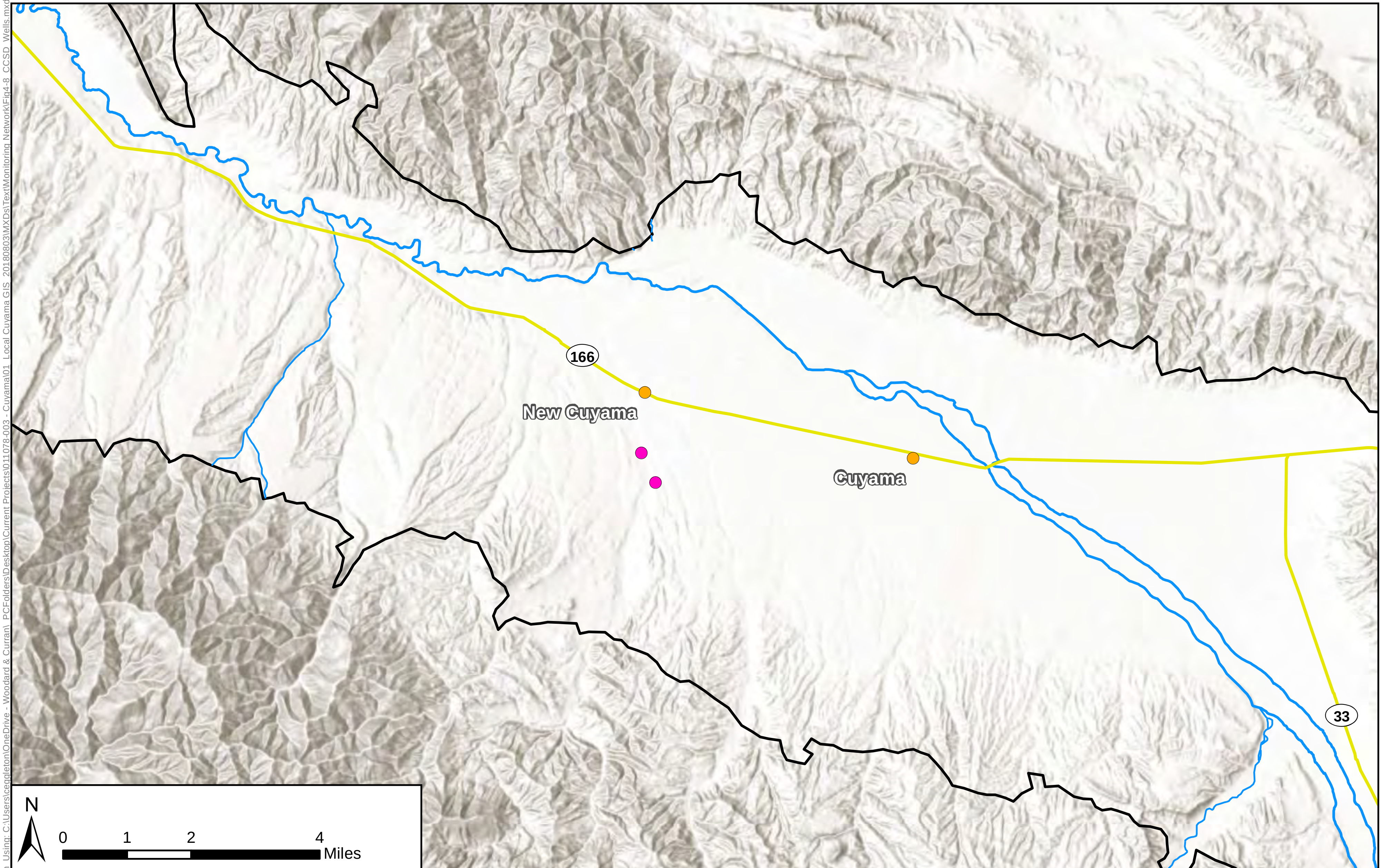


Figure 4-8: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Data Provided by CCSD

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- CCSD Wells
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

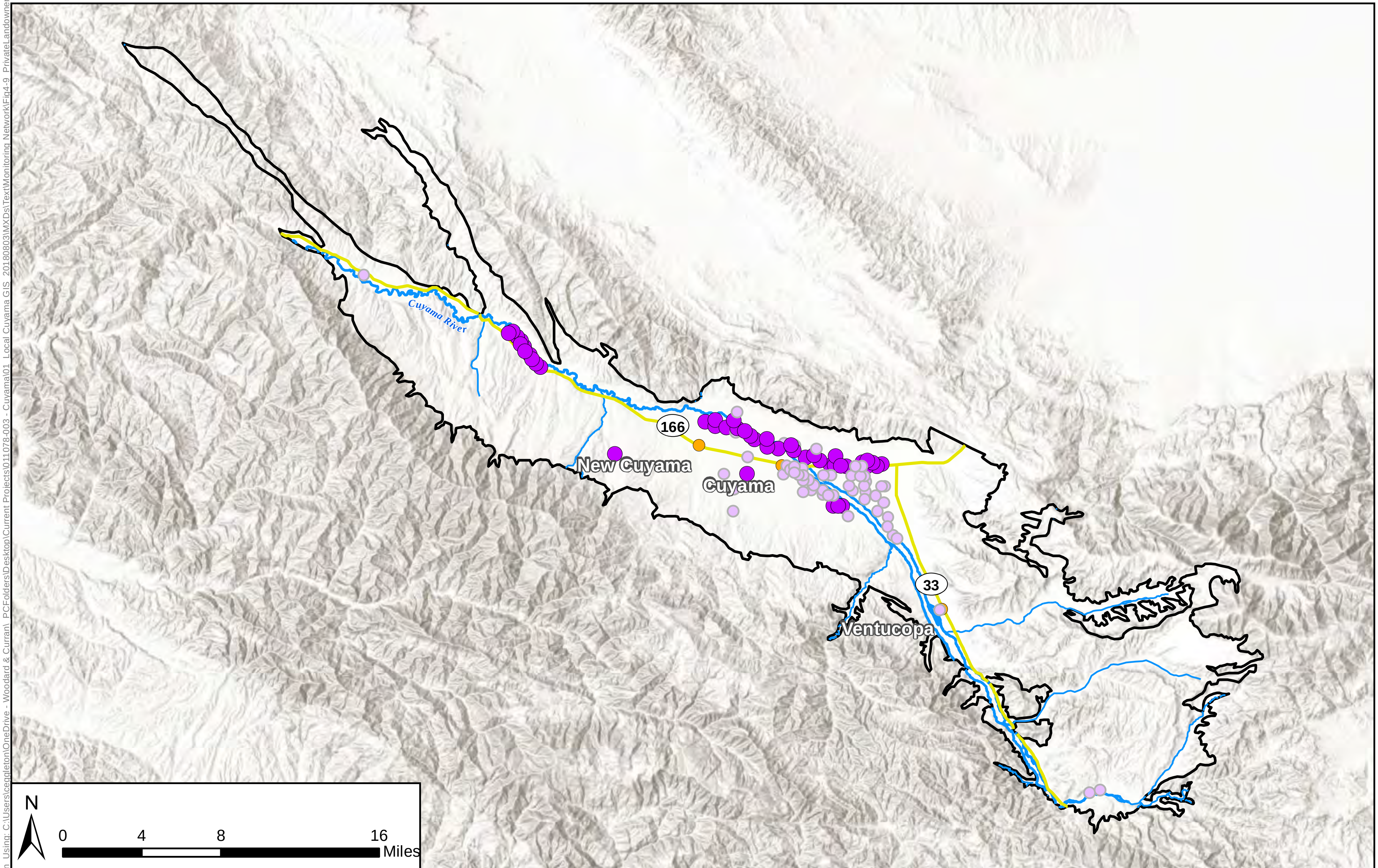
Figure Exported: 1/25/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local_Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-8_CCSD_Wells.mxd

Private Landowners

Private landowners in the Basin own and operate large numbers of wells, primarily for irrigation and domestic use. Many wells owned by private landowners are included in the databases described above. In addition, and at the request of CBGSA, these landowners have provided additional monitoring data about 99 private wells. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below.

- Number of private landowner wells with monitoring data: 99
- Earliest measurement date year: 1975
- Longest period of record: 42 years
- Median period of record: 15 years
- Median number of records for a single well: 16

The private landowner wells are distributed throughout the Basin. The majority of wells are located in the central portion of the Basin near the Cuyama River and SR 166. There is an additional cluster of wells toward the western portion of the Basin running along the Cuyama River. Figure 4-9 shows private landowner wells.



N
0 4 8 16 Miles

Figure 4-9: Cuyama GW Basin Wells with Monitoring Data Provided by Private Landowners

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Private Landowner Reported Wells Last Measured in 2017-2018
- Private Landowner Reported Wells Last Measured 2016 and Earlier

Figure Exported: 1/25/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-9_PrivateLandowner_Wells.mxd

4.3.2 Overlapping and Duplicate Data

Many of the data sources used to compile and create the Cuyama Basin database contain duplicate entries for wells, metadata, groundwater level measurements, and groundwater quality measurements. Much of the well information managed by counties in the Basin is also provided and incorporated into the DWR dataset. Many of the USGS wells and DWR wells overlap between datasets.

To avoid duplicate entries when compiling the Cuyama Basin database, wells were organized by their State Well Number, Master Site Code, USGS identification number, local name, and name. Analysts identified duplicates and removed or combined entries as necessary. Each unique well was then assigned an OPTI ID which was used as the primary identification number for all other processes and mapping exercises. Additional information about the management of well data is provided in Chapter 6.

OPTI IDs were used to identify Basin wells in the database because not all data sources use similar identification methods, as shown in Table 4-1 below.

Table 4-1: Well Identification Matrix

Data Maintaining Entity	State Well Number	CASGEM ID	USGS ID	Master Site Code	Local Name	Name
DWR	✓ (green)	✓ (green)		✓ (green)		
USGS	✓ (black)		✓ (green)		✓ (red)	
SLOCFC&WCD	✓ (green)					
SBCWA	✓ (black)		✓ (red)		✓ (black)	
VCWPD	✓ (green)					
Private Landowners					✓ (black)	✓ (green)

✓ (green) = All wells had this information, ✓ (black) = Some wells had the information, ✓ (red) = Few wells had the information

4.3.3 Groundwater Quality Monitoring (Combined Existing Programs)

This section discusses existing groundwater quality monitoring programs in the Cuyama Basin.

National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC)/USGS/Irrigated Land Regulatory Program (ILRP)

The NWQMC was created in 1997 to provide a collaborative, comparable, and cost-effective approach for monitoring and assessing the United States' water quality. Several organizations contribute to the database, including the Advisory Committee on Water Information, the United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) Agricultural Research Service, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and USGS (NWQMC, 2018).

A single online portal provides access to data from the contributing agencies. Data are included from the USGS NWIS, the EPA Storage and Retrieval Data Warehouse, and the USDA's Agricultural Research Service Program, Sustaining The Earth's Watersheds – Agricultural Research Database System. Data incorporate hundreds of different water quality constituents from the different contributing agencies. Initial water quality data for the Cuyama Basin was downloaded through NWQMC, and included data about USGS monitoring sites and ILRP monitoring sites. ILRP was initiated in 2003 to prevent agricultural runoff from impairing surface waters, and in 2012, groundwater regulations were added to the program. ILRP water quality measurements are sampled from surface locations (DWR ILRP, 2018). There are currently five ILRP measurement sites in the Cuyama Basin. ILRP uses the California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN) to manage associate program data. CEDEN data are then integrated with USGS data, and then included in the NWQMC database (DWR CEDEN, 2018).

The NWQMC database provides TDS data about 180 water quality monitoring sites. This database also provides data for a variety of constituents not included here.

Summary statistics for the NWQMC, USGS and ILRP monitoring sites is shown below.

- Number of measurement sites: 180
- Earliest measurement date year: 1940
- Longest period of record: 53 years
- Median period of record: less than 1 year
- Median number of records for a single site: 2

The majority of the water quality monitoring sites included in the NWQMC database are located in the central portion of the Basin and along the Cuyama River as it follows SR 33. Figure 4-10 shows these monitoring sites.

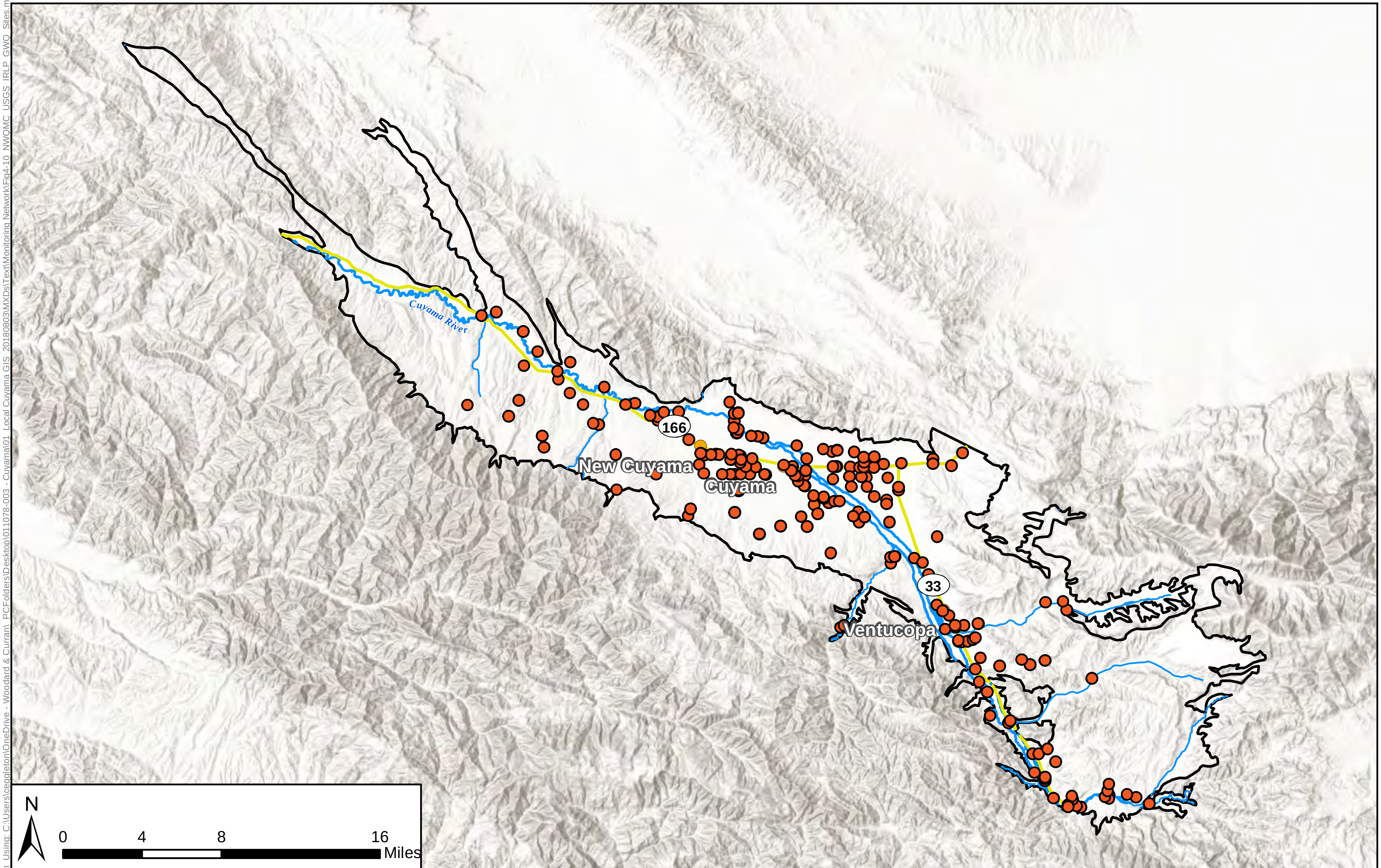


Figure 4-10: Cuyama GW Basin USGS/NWQMC/ IRLP Groundwater Quality Monitoring Sites

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- USGS/NWQMC/IRLP Groundwater Quality Sites
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

GAMA Program/DWR

The GAMA Program is the State of California's groundwater quality monitoring program created by the State Water Resources Control Board in 2000. Assembly Bill 599 later expanded the Groundwater Quality Monitoring Act of 2001 (DWR GAMA, 2018). The purpose of GAMA is to improve statewide comprehensive groundwater monitoring and increase the availability of information to the general public about groundwater quality and contamination information. Additionally, the GAMA Program aims to establish groundwater quality on basin-wide scales, continue with groundwater quality sampling and studies, and centralize the information and data for the public and decision makers to enhance groundwater resource protection.

DWR also publishes statewide water quality data via the California Natural Resources Agency. Access to DWR and GAMA information and data are accessible through separate online portals.

There are 213 GAMA and DWR groundwater quality monitoring sites in the Basin. Summary statistics for these sites is shown below.

- Number of measurement sites: 213
- Earliest measurement date year: 1942
- Longest period of record: 41 years
- Median period of record: less than 1 year
- Median number of records for a single site: 2

The GAMA/DWR groundwater quality monitoring locations are spread throughout the Basin, loosely following the Cuyama River. There are 60 water quality monitoring sites per 100 square miles in the Basin. Figure 4-11 shows these locations.

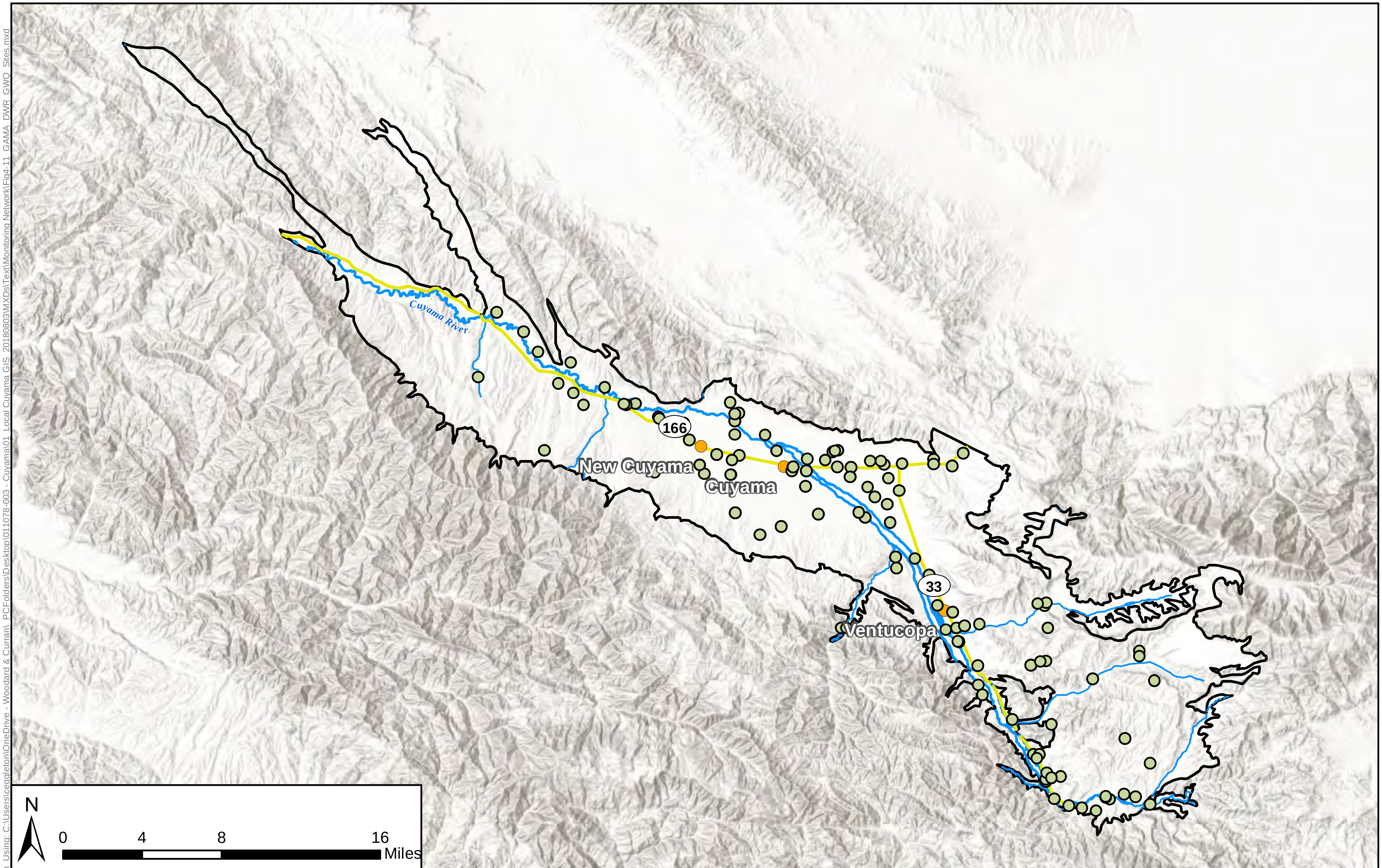


Figure 4-11: Cuyama GW Basin GAMA/DWR Groundwater Quality Monitoring Sites

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- GAMA/DWR Groundwater Quality Sites
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Figure Exported: 9/14/2018 By: cegglelon Using: C:\Users\cegglelon\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-11_GAMA_DWR_GWQ_Sites.mxd

Cuyama Community Services District

CCSD currently operates one production well for residential distribution in the Basin. Although some data for this well are included in the NWQMC dataset, annual Consumer Confidence Reports from 2011 to 2017 were processed for additional water quality data measurements. Summary statistics for the CCSD well are listed below and the well location is shown in Figure 4-12.

- Number of measurement sites: 1
- Earliest measurement date: 2008
- Period of record: 10 years
- Number of records: 21

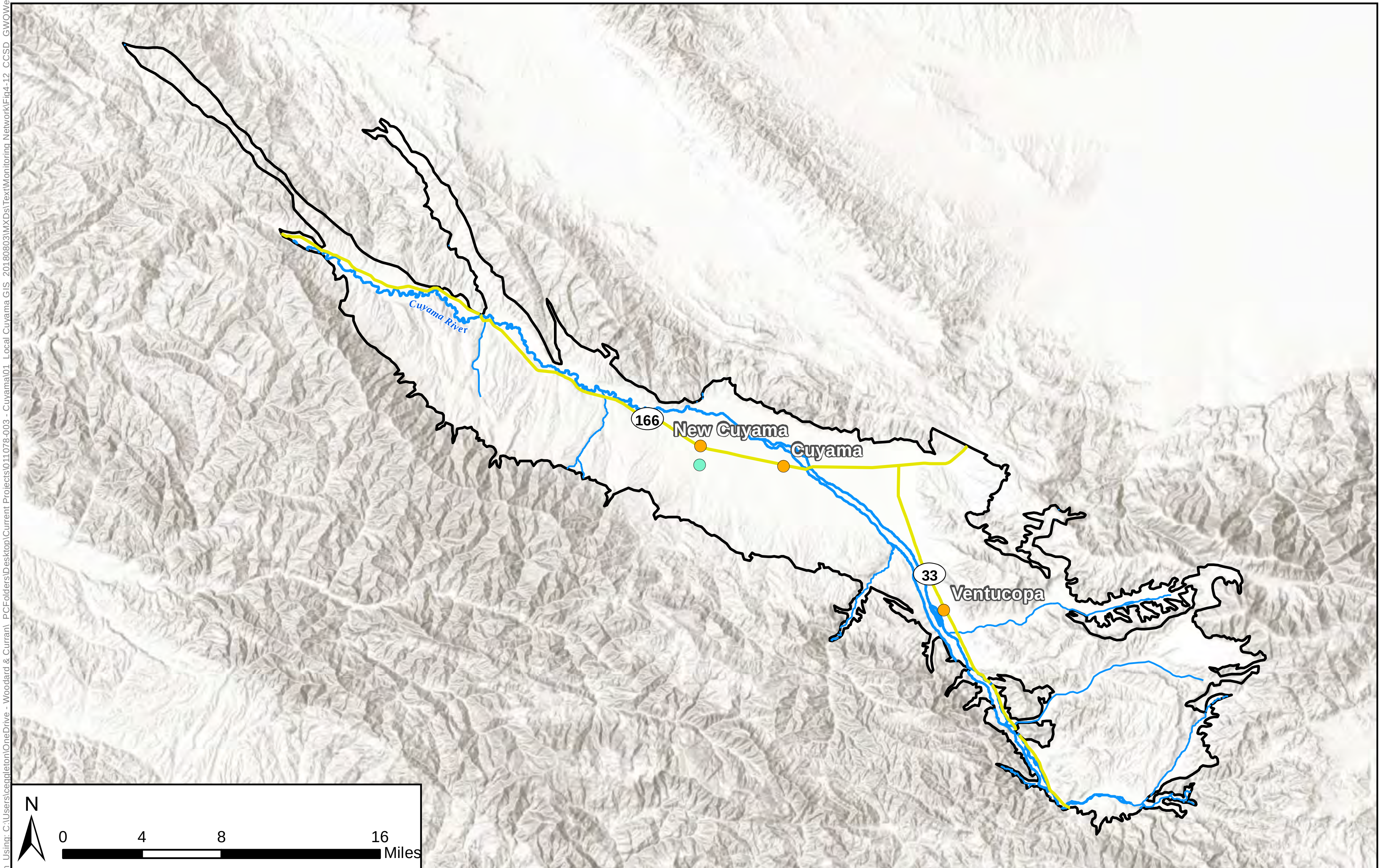


Figure 4-12: Cuyama GW Basin
CCSD Groundwater Quality Well

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Cumaya Community Services District Water Quality Monitoring Well
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Ventura County Water Protection District

VCWPD has 51 groundwater wells that are used for groundwater quality monitoring in the Basin. All of the wells are incorporated into the DWR, GeoTracker, or USGS datasets. Sampling data include numerous water quality constituents; however, this GSP only addresses TDS. Summary statistics for the wells are listed below, and locations of these wells are included in Figure 4-13.

Number of measurement sites: 51
Earliest measurement date: 1957
Longest period of record: 45
Median period of record: 7
Median number of records for a single site: 5

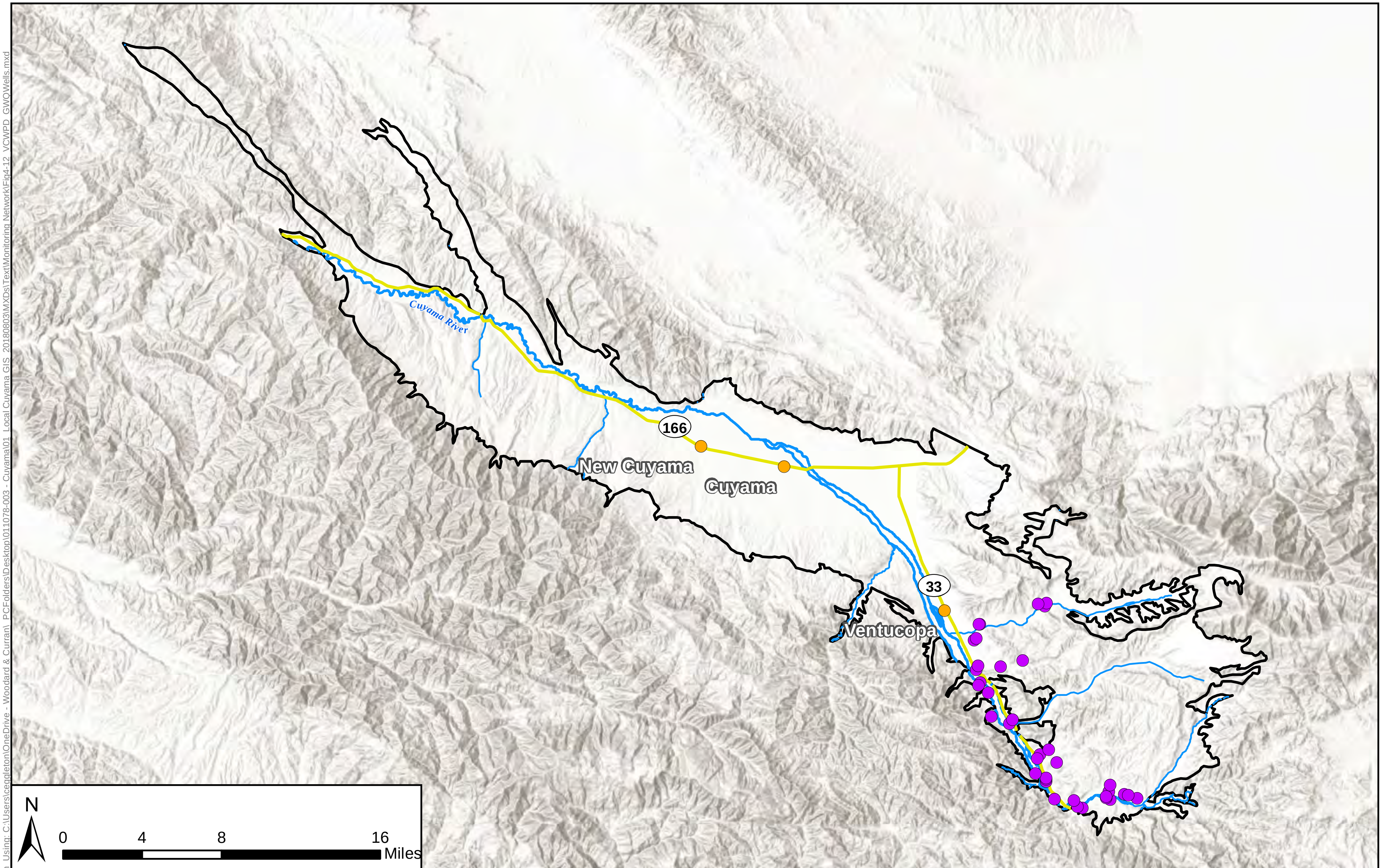


Figure 4-13: Cuyama GW Basin
VCWPD Groundwater Quality Wells

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Ventura County Watershed Protection District Groundwater Quality Monitoring Wells

Private Landowners

Private landowners in the Basin conducted groundwater quality testing, which has been incorporated into this document and associated analysis. In 2015, 11 wells measured for TDS. Summary statistics about these wells are listed below, and locations are shown in Figure 4-14.

- Number of measurement sites: 11
- Earliest measurement date: January 12, 2015
- Longest period of record: Not applicable
- Median period of record: Not applicable
- Median number of records for a single site: 1

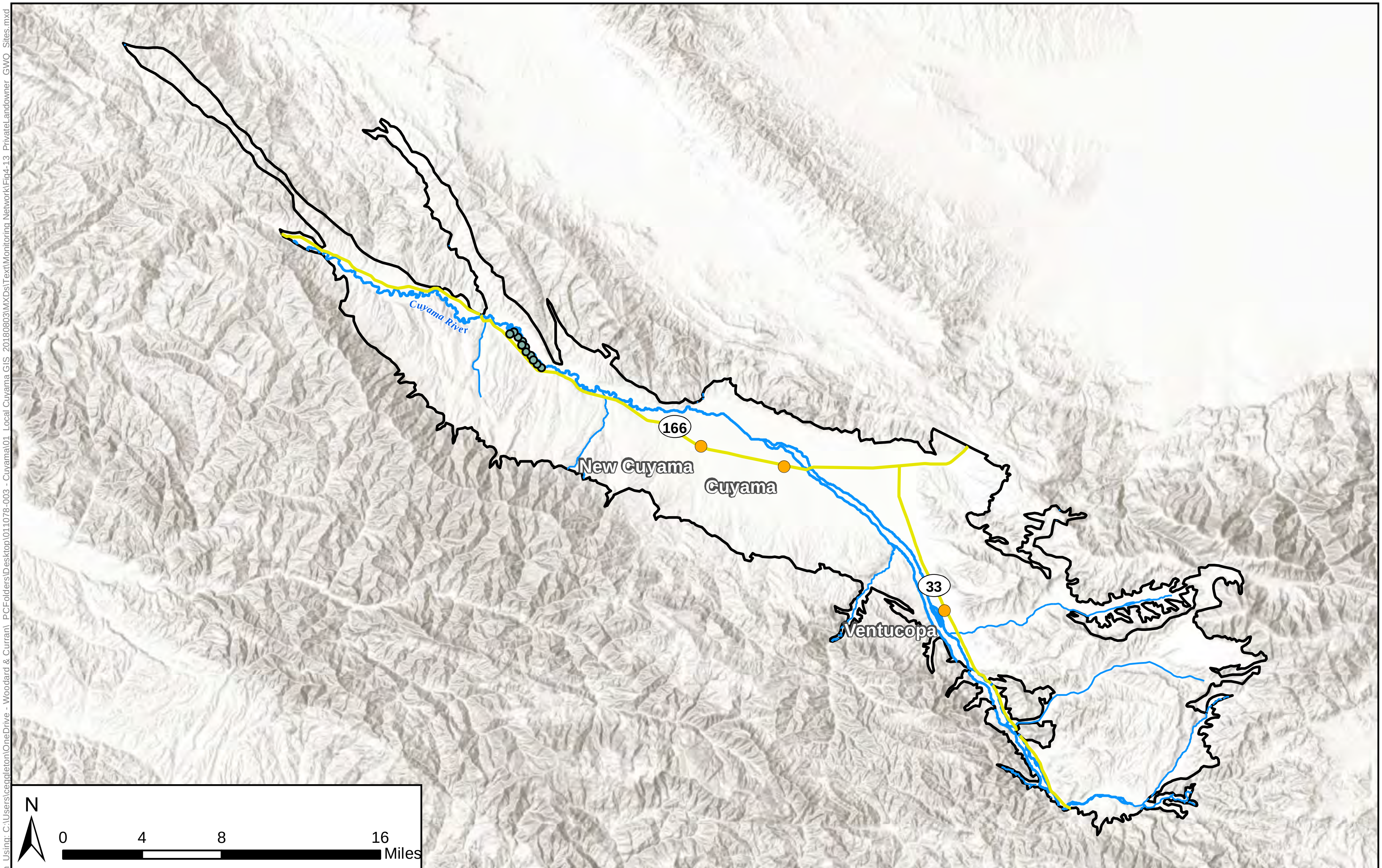


Figure 4-14: Cuyama GW Basin Private Landowner Groundwater Quality Monitoring Sites

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Private Landowner Groundwater Quality Monitoring Sites
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Figure Exported: 9/14/2018 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran\ PCFolders\Desktop\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Monitoring Network\Fig4-13_PrivateLandowner_GWQ_Sites.mxd

4.3.4 Subsidence Monitoring

Subsidence is the sinking or downward settling of the earth's surface, and is often the result of over-extraction of subsurface water. Subsidence can be directly measured using a few different methods, such as light detection and ranging (LiDAR), InSAR, CGPS, extensometers, and spirit leveling. For more information, see Appendix B in Chapter 2, which contains further information about these methods and the physics behind land subsidence. The subsidence monitoring network described below assumes the use of extensometers to monitor subsidence in the Basin. However, the CBGSA should evaluate other methods, including LiDAR and InSAR during the implementation phase to identify an optimal approach.

The Basin hosts two CGPS stations, and three others are just outside the Basin's boundary, as shown in Figure 2-51. CGPS stations measure surface movement in all three axis directions (i.e., up, down, east, west, north, and south). CGPS stations are in the center of the Cuyama Valley, and measure subsidence, while other are placed on ridges around the valley to also measure tectonic movement.

4.3.5 Surface Water Monitoring

Surface water monitoring in the Basin is conducted through stream and river gages placed along the Cuyama River or one of its tributaries. USGS manages most flow gages in California, and currently operates one active stream gage along Santa Barbara Creek. There is an additional gage (1136800) along the Cuyama River downstream of the Basin before Twitchell Reservoir; however, this gage also receives water from non-Cuyama Basin watershed areas. Data for surface flow gages are obtained through the NWIS Mapping portal (USGS NWIS, 2017). Existing and discontinued gages are shown in Figure 4-15.

USGS has operated three additional gages in the Basin; however, two of those gages were discontinued in the 1970s. Gage 1136500 operated from 1945 to 1958 and was brought back into service from 2009 to 2014.

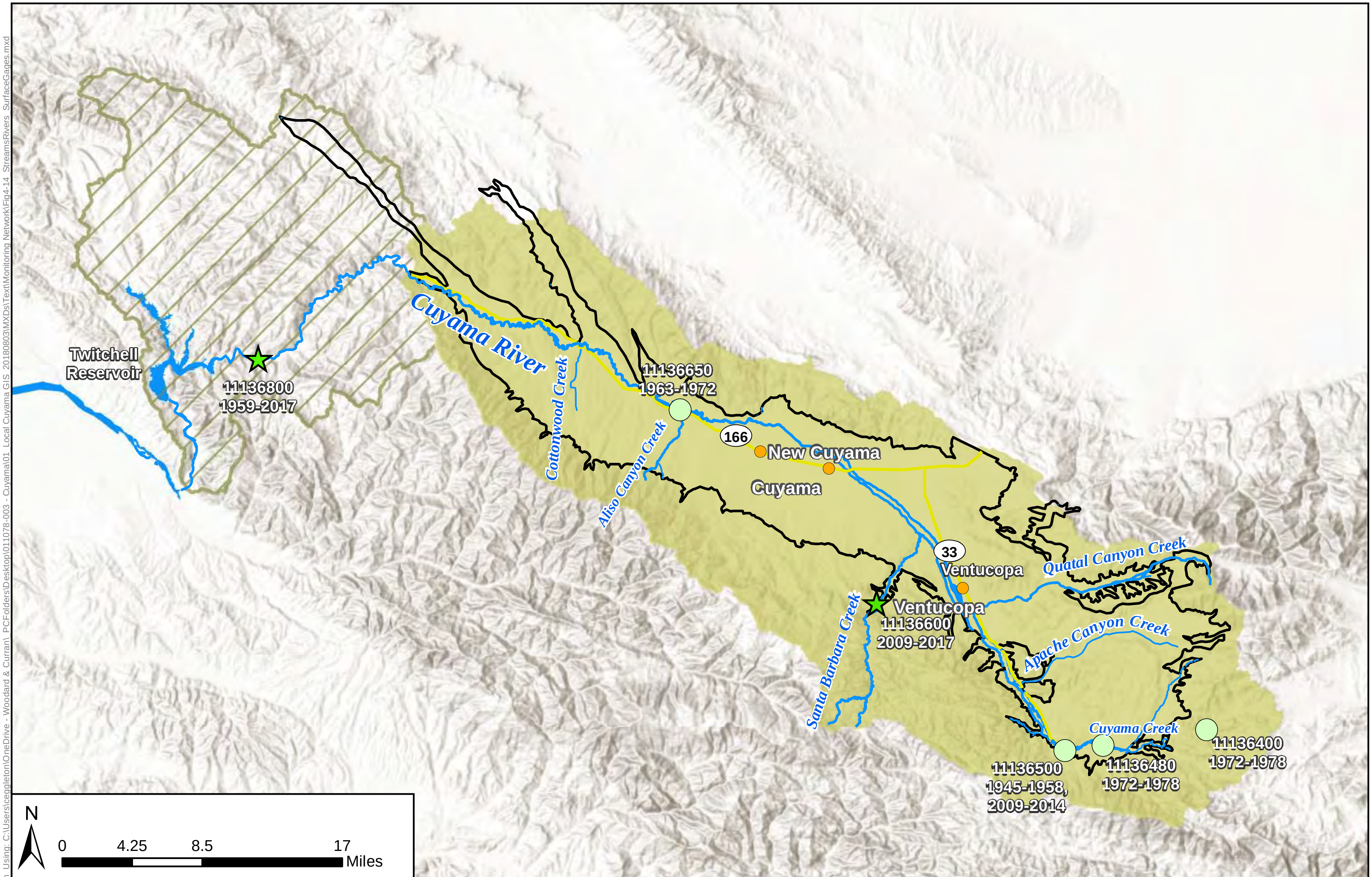


Figure 4-15: Rivers, Streams, and Surface Flow Gages

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Inactive Flow Gages
- Active Flow Gages

Cuyama Watershed

- Contributes to Cuyama GW Basin
- Does Not Contribute to Cuyama GW Basin

4.4 Monitoring Rationales

This section discusses the reasoning behind monitoring network selection. Monitoring networks in the CBGSA area were developed to ensure they could detect changes in Basin conditions so CBGSA could manage the Basin and ensure sustainability goals were met. Additionally, monitoring can help assure that no undesirable results are present after 20 years of sustainable management.

The monitoring networks were selected specifically to detect short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends in groundwater levels and storage. The monitoring networks were also selected to include information about temporal frequency and spatial density so the CBGSA can evaluate information about groundwater conditions necessary to evaluate project effectiveness and the effectiveness of any management actions undertaken by the CBGSA.

Chapter 8 describes how each monitoring network will be developed and implemented as individual projects the CBGSA will undertake as part of GSP implementation. The schedule and costs associated with developing and implementing each monitoring network are discussed in the Chapter 8.

4.5 Groundwater Level Monitoring Network

Groundwater level monitoring is conducted through a groundwater well monitoring network. This section will provide information about how the level monitoring network was developed, the criteria for selecting representative wells, monitoring frequency, spatial density, summary protocols, and identification and strategies to fill data gaps.

4.5.1 Monitoring Wells Selected for Monitoring Network

A set of well tiering criteria were created to rank existing groundwater level measuring sites in the Basin, and were arranged into six different tiers, as shown in Figure 4-16.

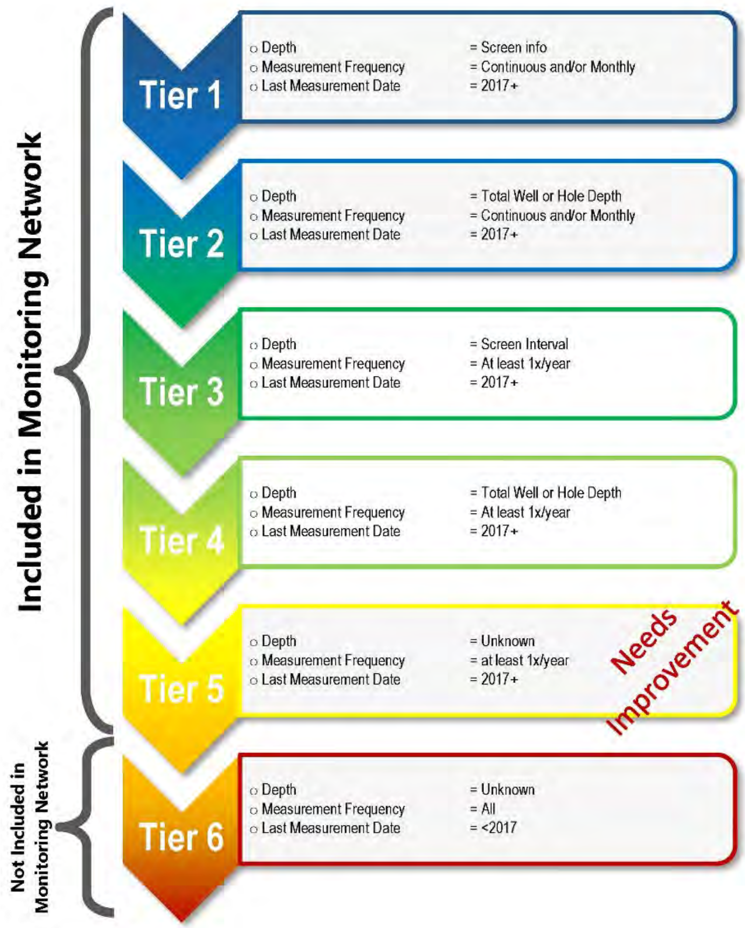


Figure 4-16: Cuyama Well Tiering Criteria

Tier 1 in the figure above shows wells with the most amount of metadata and consistent water elevation data that are still operating and functional. As tiering levels increase, requirements around well metadata and frequency of monitoring decrease; however, all wells are still active and functioning. Tier 5 captures the remaining active wells, but the metadata and/or frequency of monitoring would benefit from improvement.

Tier 6 includes all other wells that are no longer operational, which are categorized as those who do not have recorded data from January 1, 2017 to August 1, 2018 This approximate two-year cut off was determined as a reasonable amount of time for a monitoring agency or organization to obtain, log, and report well information and measurements, and as an indicator of whether a well was currently monitored or not.

Table 4-2 shows the number of monitoring wells selected from each existing monitoring data maintaining entity. Utilization these each wells for monitoring purposes will require consent agreements with each well owner, which will be sought during GSP implementation.

Table 4-2: Number of Wells Selected for Monitoring Network

Monitoring Data Maintaining Entity	Number of Wells Selected for Monitoring Network
CASGEM Program	28
USGS	43
SBCWA	36
SLOCFC&WCD	2
VCWPD	5
CCSD	1
Private Landowner	48
Total	**101**
Note: Total does not equal sum of rows due to duplicate entries in multiple databases	

Figure 4-17 shows the Monitoring Network wells by their tier level.

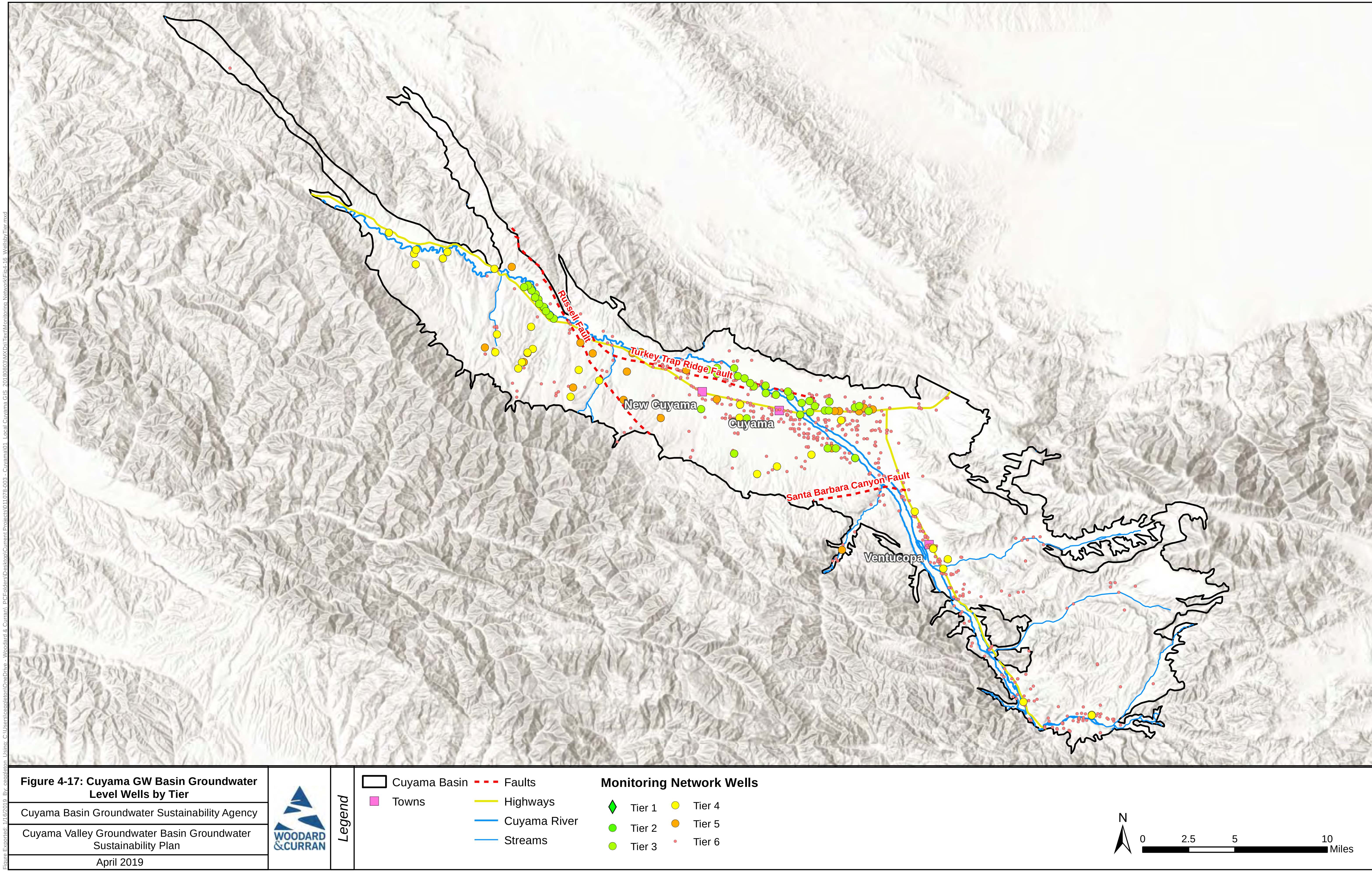


Figure 4-17: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Level Wells by Tier

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

This page intentionally left blank.

4.5.2 Monitoring Frequency

A successful monitoring frequency and schedule should allow the monitoring network to adequately interpret fluctuations over time of the groundwater system based on shorter-term and longer-term trends and conditions. These changes may be the result of storm events, droughts or other climatic variations, seasons, and anthropogenic activities such as pumping.

Monitoring frequency must, at a minimum, occur within the same designated time-period for all wells to ensure that measurements represent the same condition for the aquifer.

The BMPs published by DWR provides guidance for monitoring frequency based on the discussion presented in the *National Framework for Ground-water Monitoring in the United States* (Advisory Committee on Water Information, 2013). This analysis and discussion provide guidance on monitoring frequency based on aquifer properties and degree of use, as shown in Table 4-3.

The BMP guidance recommends that initial characterization of monitoring locations use frequent measurements to establish the dynamic range at each monitoring site and to identify external stresses affecting groundwater levels. An understanding of these conditions based on professional judgement should be reached before normal monitoring frequencies are followed.

Table 4-3: Monitoring frequency Based on Aquifer Properties and Degree of Use

Aquifer Type	Nearby Long-Term Aquifer Withdrawals		
	Small Withdrawals	Moderate Withdrawals	Large Withdrawals
Unconfined Aquifer			
Low recharge (<5 inches/year)	Quarterly	Quarterly	Monthly
High recharge (>5 inches/year)	Quarterly	Monthly	Daily
Confined Aquifer			
Low hydraulic conductivity (<200 feet/day)	Quarterly	Quarterly	Monthly
High hydraulic conductivity (>200 feet/day)	Quarterly	Monthly	Daily

The Basin is an unconfined aquifer with large withdrawals, with a low recharge rate of less than 5 inches per year. According to the data in Table 4-3, which is provided by DWR, the Basin's groundwater monitoring frequency should be monthly. This GSP recommends monitoring the groundwater level network monthly for the first three years of GSP implementation and consideration of reducing monitoring frequency to quarterly measurements after that. Ideally, the monitoring network would be monitored simultaneously to gain a snapshot of groundwater conditions. As this is not practical currently, monitoring of the level network should be conducted within one week for each measurement period.

4.5.3 Spatial Density

Spatial density of the monitoring network was considered both for the selection of the entire monitoring network, and for the selection of representative wells (Section 4.5.4) The goal of the groundwater level monitoring network is to provide adequate coverage of the entire Basin aquifer. This includes the ability to monitor and identify groundwater changes across the Basin over time. Consideration of the spatial location of monitoring wells should include proximity to other monitoring wells and ensure adequate coverage near other prominent features, such as faults or production wells. Monitoring wells in close proximity to active pumping wells could be influenced by groundwater withdrawals, thus skewing static level monitoring.

The *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP* published by DWR provides different sources and condition dependent densities to guide monitoring network implementation (Table 4-4). This information was adapted from the *CASGEM Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Guidelines* (DWR, 2010). While these estimates provide guidance to monitoring well site spatial densities, monitoring points should primarily be influenced by local geology, groundwater use, and GSP-defined undesirable rates. Professional judgment is essential when determining final locations.

Table 4-4: Monitoring Well Density Considerations

Reference	Monitoring Well Density (wells per 100 square miles)
Heath (1976)	0.2-10
Sophocleous (1983)	6.3
Hopkins (1994)	
Basins pumping more than 10,000 AF per year per 100 square miles	4.0
Basins pumping between 1,000 and 10,000 AF per 100 square miles	2.0
Basins pumping between 250 and 1,000 AF per year per 100 square miles	1.0
Basins pumping between 100 and 250 AF per year per 100 square miles	0.7

The Basin has 378 square miles of area. According to Hopkins (1994) well density estimate guidelines, the Basin should have four monitoring wells per 100 square miles. Sophocleous (1983) recommends 6.3 monitoring wells per 100 square miles. According to Heath (1976), the Basin should have between 0.2 and 10 monitoring wells per 100 square miles. Due to geologic and topographic variability in the Basin, the severity of groundwater declines, and hydrogeologic uncertainty in various portions of the Basin, this GSP recommends a density greater than the most conservative estimate of 10 wells per 100 square miles, which is over 38 monitoring wells.

4.5.4 Representative Monitoring

There are two categories of wells identified within the monitoring network as follows:

- **Representative Wells.** These wells will be used to monitor sustainability in the Basin. Minimum thresholds and measurable objectives will also be calculated for these wells.
- **Supplemental Wells.** Other wells are included in the monitoring network to provide redundancy for representative wells, and to maintain a robust network for evaluation as part of five-year GSP updates.

Representative monitoring wells were selected as part of monitoring network development. Representative monitoring wells are wells that represent conditions in the Basin, and are in locations that allow monitoring to indicate long-term, regional changes in its vicinity.

Representative groundwater level and groundwater storage sites within each management area were selected by several different criteria. These criteria include the following:

- **Adequate Spatial Distribution –** Representative monitoring does not require the use of all wells that are spatially grouped together in a portion of the Basin. Adequately spaced wells will provide greater Basin coverage with fewer monitoring sites.
- **Robust and Extensive Historical Data –** representative monitoring sites with longer and more robust historical data provide insight into long-term trends that can provide information about groundwater conditions through varying climatic periods such as droughts and wet periods. Historical data may also show changes in groundwater conditions through anthropogenic effects. While some sites chosen may not have extensive historical data, they may still be selected because there are no wells nearby with longer records.
- **Increased Density in Heavily Pumped Areas –** Selection of additional wells in heavily pumped areas such as in the central portion of the Basin and other agriculturally intensive areas will provide additional data where the most groundwater change occurs.
- **Increased Density near Areas of Geologic, Hydrologic, or Topologic Uncertainty** – Having a greater density of representative wells in areas of uncertainty, such as around faults or large elevation gradients may provide insightful information about groundwater dynamics to improve management practices and strategies.
- **Wells with Multiple Depths** – The use of wells with different screen intervals is important for collecting data about groundwater conditions at different elevations in the aquifer. This can be achieved by using wells with different screen depths that are close to one another, or by using multi-completion wells.
- **Consistency with BMPs –** Using published BMPs provided by DWR will ensure consistency across all basins and ensure compliance with established regulations.

- **Adequate Well Construction Information –** Well information such as perforation depths, construction date, and well depth should be considered and encouraged when considering wells to be included.
- **Professional Judgment** – Professional judgment is used to make the final decision about each well, particularly when more than one suitable well exists in an area of interest.
- **Maximum Coverage** – Any monitoring network well that was suitable for use in the representative network was used to maximize spatial and vertical density of monitoring.

4.5.5 Groundwater Level Monitoring Network

The groundwater level monitoring network is comprised of 101 of wells in the Basin. A total of 61 of those wells are representative wells. Overall well density is 26.7 wells per 100 square miles.

Figure 4-18 shows the locations of the groundwater level monitoring network monitoring wells and representative wells.

Table 4-5 lists the wells in the groundwater level monitoring network. Representative wells, those with sufficient data and representative trends within the Basin, are identified with the asterisk (*) next to the OPTI ID and are sorted first. Metadata for the wells are also included.

The proposed monitoring frequency is monthly for the first three years of GSP implementation, with an option to reduce to quarterly monitoring if the CBGSA Board decides that is appropriate. This monitoring frequency captures short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends in groundwater levels. A well density of 26.7 wells per 100 square miles in the monitoring network provides a spatial density that adequately covers the primary aquifer in the Basin, and is useful for determining flow directions and hydraulic gradients, as well as changes in storage calculations for use in future water budgeting efforts in portions of the Basin with significant land use.

Table 4-5: Wells included in the Groundwater Levels and Storage Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Data Maintaining Entity as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval (feet)	Well Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	Reference Point Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	First Measurement Year	Last Measurement Year	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
2*	Ventura County	--	73.0	--	--	3,720	--	2011	2017	6	17
62*	SBCWA	--	212	--	--	2,921	--	1966	2018	52	65
72*	SBCWA	1/1/1980	790	820	350 – 340	2,171	--	1981	2018	37	114
74*	SBCWA	--	--	--	--	2,193	--	2008	2018	10	45
77*	SBCWA	12/4/2008	980	1,003.5	980 – 960	2,286	--	2009	2018	9	47
84	SBCWA	--	200	--	--	2,923	--	2008	2018	10	28
85*	SBCWA	--	233	--	--	3,047	--	1950	2018	68	282
89*	VWPD	1/1/1965	125	--	--	3,461	--	1965	2017	52	68
91*	SBCWA	9/29/2009	980	1,000	980 – 960	2,474	--	2009	2018	9	47
93*	SBCWA	10/18/1967	151	165	--	2,928	--	1971	2018	47	36
95*	SBCWA	4/9/2009	805.	825	--	2,449	--	2009	2018	9	32
96*	SBCWA	2/1/1980	500	--	--	2,606	--	1983	2018	35	61
98*	SBCWA	--	750	--	--	2,688	--	2008	2018	10	32
99*	SBCWA	9/10/2009	750	906	750 – 730	2,513	--	2009	2018	9	43
100*	SBCWA	11/1/1988	284	302	--	3,004	--	2010	2018	8	28
101*	SBCWA	--	200	220	--	2,741	--	2008	2018	10	42
102*	SBCWA	--	--	--	--	2,046	--	2010	2018	8	22
103*	SBCWA	7/23/2010	1,030	1,040	--	2,289	--	2012	2018	6	25
104	Unknown	--	640	--	638.64 – 478.64	2,299	2301	2008	2017	9	32
105	SLOCF&CWC	--	750	--	--	2,374	2375	1990	2017	27	38
106*	Unknown	--	227.5	--	--	2,327	2327	2016	2018	2	9
107*	Unknown	1/1/1950	200	--	--	2,482	--	1950	2018	68	12
108*	Private Landowner	--	328.75	--	--	2,629	2630	2016	2018	2	8
110	Unknown	1/1/1948	603	--	--	2,046	--	1950	2018	68	17
112*	Unknown	--	441	--	--	2,139	--	1966	2018	52	10
114*	DWR	1/1/1947	58.0	--	--	1,925	--	1967	2017	50	9
115	Private Landowner	--	1200	--	--	2,276	2278	2016	2018	2	4
116	Private Landowner	10/1/1980	700	--	700 – 240	2329	2329	1980	2018	38	6
117*	Private Landowner	--	212	--	--	2,098	2095	2016	2018	2	10

Table 4-5: Wells included in the Groundwater Levels and Storage Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Data Maintaining Entity as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval (feet)	Well Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	Reference Point Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	First Measurement Year	Last Measurement Year	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
118*	Private Landowner	--	500	--	--	2,270	2271	2016	2018	2	11
119	DWR	--	92.0	--	--	1,713	--	1955	2017	62	10
120	Private Landowner	--	15.4	--	--	1,705	1707	2016	2017	1	2
121	Private Landowner	--	98.25	--	--	1,984	1985	2016	2018	2	16
122	Private Landowner	--	63.2	--	--	2,129	2131	2016	2018	2	16
123*	Private Landowner	--	138	--	--	2,165	2167	2016	2018	2	14
124*	Private Landowner	--	160.55	--	--	2,287	2288	1988	2018	30	22
125	Private Landowner	--	26	--	--	2,283	2284	2016	2018	2	9
127*	Private Landowner	--	100.25	--	--	2,364	2365	2016	2018	2	14
128	Unknown	3/15/1990	140	150	--	3,721	--	2014	2017	3	8
316*	Unknown	9/29/2009	830	1,000	--	2,474	--	2009	2018	9	27
317*	Unknown	9/29/2009	700	1,000	--	2,474	--	2009	2018	9	28
322*	Unknown	4/9/2009	850	906	--	2,513	--	2009	2018	9	27
324*	Unknown	9/10/2009	560	906	--	2,513	--	2009	2018	9	26
325*	Unknown	9/10/2009	380	906	--	2,513	--	2009	2018	9	26
420*	Unknown	12/4/2008	780	1,003.5	--	2,286	--	2009	2018	9	29
421*	Unknown	12/4/2008	620	1,003.5	--	2,286	--	2009	2018	9	29
422*	Unknown	12/4/2008	460	1,003.5	--	2,286	--	2009	2018	9	28
467	Unknown	1/1/1963	1,140	1,215	--	2,224	--				
474*	Unknown	--	213	--	--	2,369	--	1955	2017	62	6
564	Unknown	1/1/1920	--	--	--	2,172	--	2017	2017	0	1
566	Unknown	--	500	520	--	2,263	--				
568*	Unknown	1/1/1948	188	188	--	1,905	--	1967	2018	51	22
571*	Private Landowner	1/1/1951	280	--	--	2,307	--	2016	2018	3	14
573*	Unknown	--	404	--	--	2,084	--	1950	2018	68	12
584	Unknown	--	450	606	--	1,753	--	2018	2018	0	1
586	Unknown	--	620	622	--	1,761	--				
587	Unknown	12/29/2014	900	960	--	1,713	--	2018	2018	0	1
591	Unknown	--	720	740	--	1,715	--	2017	2018	1	2

Table 4-5: Wells included in the Groundwater Levels and Storage Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Data Maintaining Entity as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval (feet)	Well Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	Reference Point Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	First Measurement Year	Last Measurement Year	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
597	Unknown	--	390	670	--	1,694	--	2017	2018	1	2
601	Private Landowner	6/14/1905	723	--	723 – 338	2,074	--	1993	2017	24	32
602	Private Landowner	6/12/1905	725	--	725 – 325	2,114	--	1992	2017	25	29
603	Private Landowner	6/15/1905	800	--	800 – 398	2,097	--	1994	2017	23	33
604*	Private Landowner	--	924	--	924 – 454	2,125	--	1995	2017	22	28
608*	Private Landowner	6/10/1905	745	--	745 – 440	2,224	--	1995	2017	22	26
609*	Private Landowner	6/15/1905	970	--	970 – 476	2,167	--	1995	2017	22	31
610*	Private Landowner	--	780	--	780 – 428	2,442	--	1995	2017	22	27
612*	Private Landowner	--	1070	--	1,070 – 657	2,266	--	1995	2017	22	24
613*	Private Landowner	--	830	--	830 – 330	2,330	--	1995	2017	22	24
614	Private Landowner	--	745	--	745 – 405	2,337	--	1995	2017	22	25
615*	Private Landowner	--	865	--	865 – 480	2,327	--	1995	2017	22	22
618	Private Landowner	6/18/1905	927	--	927 – 496	2,163	--	1996	2017	21	31
619	Private Landowner	6/19/1905	1,040	--	1,040 – 569	2,307	--	1997	2017	20	28
620*	Private Landowner	6/19/1905	1,035	--	1,035 – 50	2,432	--	1997	2017	20	25
621	Private Landowner	6/19/1905	974	--	974 – 540	2,126	--	1998	2017	19	30
623	Private Landowner	6/21/1905	1,040	--	1,040 – 530	2,288	--	1999	2017	18	29
627	Private Landowner	6/23/1905	960	--	960 – 460	2,279	--	2001	2017	16	19
628	Private Landowner	5/31/1905	941	--	941 – 593	2,388	--	1978	2017	39	32
629*	Private Landowner	--	1,000	--	1,000 – 500	2,379	--	2005	2017	12	13
630	Private Landowner	--	900	--	900 – 360	2,371	--	1991	2017	26	22
631	Private Landowner	5/31/1905	960	--	960 – 600	2,367	--	1986	2017	31	22
633*	Private Landowner	--	1,000	--	1,000 – 500	2,364	--	1998	2017	19	23
635	Private Landowner	--	1,050	--	1,050 – 549	2,356	--	2003	2017	14	10
636	Private Landowner	5/27/1905	924	--	924 – 474	2,348	--	1975	2017	42	15
637	Private Landowner	6/30/1905	980	--	980 – 540	2110	--	2009	2017	8	10
638	Private Landowner	6/30/1905	1,006	--	1,006 – 526	2,437	--	2008	2017	9	9
640	Private Landowner	6/30/1905	840	--	840 – 400	2,239	--	2008	2017	9	16
641	Private Landowner	7/2/1905	800	--	800 – 360	2,204	--	2010	2017	7	7

Table 4-5: Wells included in the Groundwater Levels and Storage Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Data Maintaining Entity as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval (feet)	Well Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	Reference Point Elevation (feet above mean sea level)	First Measurement Year	Last Measurement Year	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
638	Private Landowner	6/30/1905	1,006	--	1,006 – 526	2,437	--	2008	2017	9	9
640	Private Landowner	6/30/1905	840	--	840 – 400	2,239	--	2008	2017	9	16
641	Private Landowner	7/2/1905	800	--	800 – 360	2,204	--	2010	2017	7	7
642	Private Landowner	7/2/1905	1,000	--	1,000 – 550	2,232	--	2010	2017	7	8
644	Private Landowner	7/5/1905	950	--	950 – 490	2,143	--	2013	2017	4	10
830*	SBCWA	--	77.2	--	--	1,571	--	2017	2018	1	6
831*	SBCWA	--	213.75	--	--	1,557	--	2017	2018	1	6
832*	SBCWA	--	131.8	--	--	1,630	--	2016	2018	2	8
833*	SBCWA	--	503.55	--	--	1,457	--	2017	2018	1	6
834*	SBCWA	--	320	--	--	1,508	--	2017	2018	1	2
835*	SBCWA	--	162.2	--	--	1,555	--	2017	2018	1	6
836*	SBCWA	--	325	--	--	1,486	--	2017	2018	1	6
840*	Private Landowner	11/21/2014	900	--	1,513 – 833	1,713	--	2015	2018	3	7
841*	Private Landowner	12/12/2014	600	--	1,591 – 1,181	1,761	--	2015	2018	3	11
843*	Private Landowner	1/5/2015	620	--	1,701 – 1,161	1,761	--	2015	2018	3	9
845*	Private Landowner	7/12/2015	380	--	1,612 – 1,352	1,712	--	2015	2018	3	8
849*	Private Landowner	6/23/2015	570	--	1,563 – 1,163	1,713	--	2015	2018	3	10

*Denotes a representative well

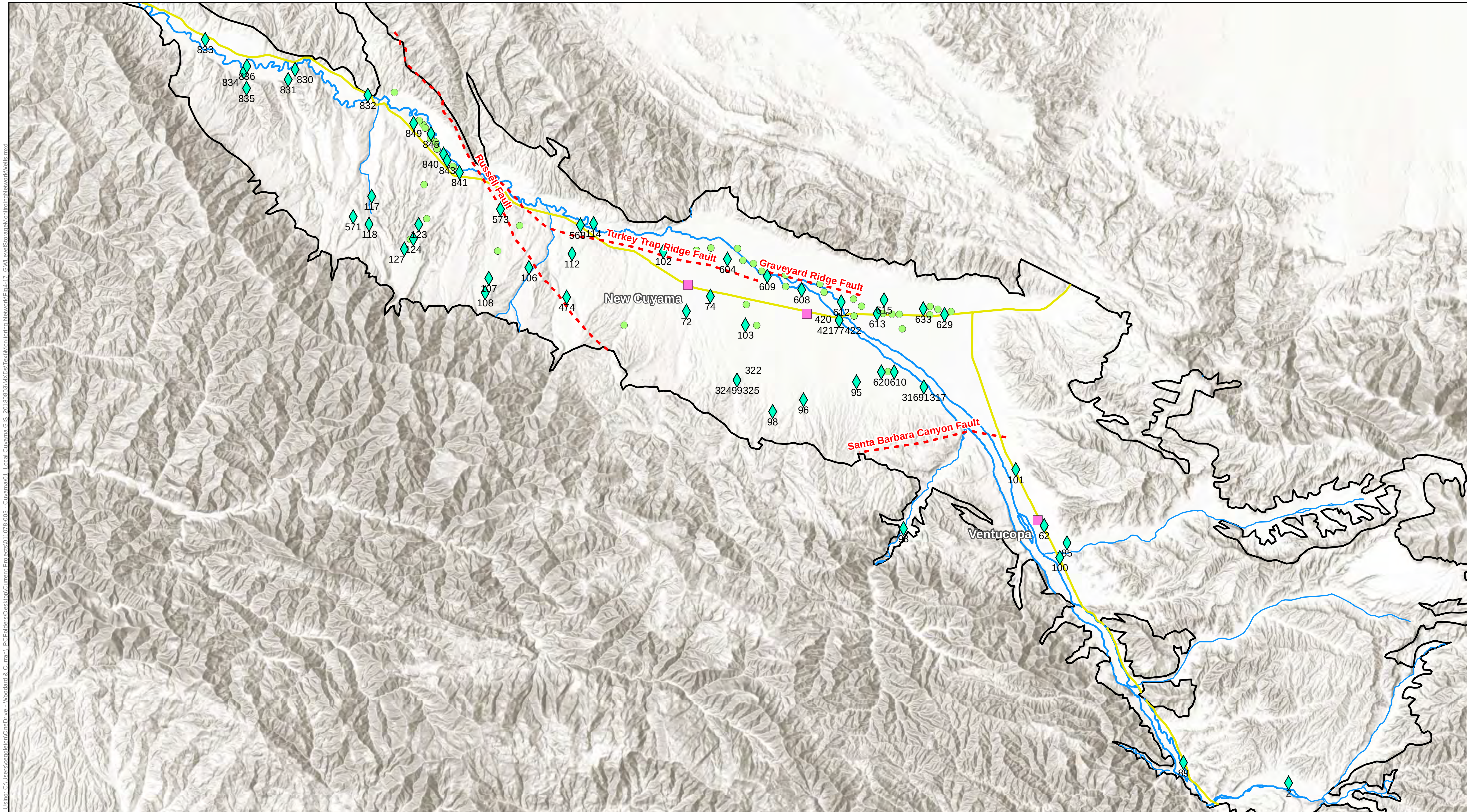


Figure 4-18: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Level & Storage Monitoring Network Wells

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Faults
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Monitoring Network Wells

- Representative Wells
- Monitoring Network Wells

This page intentionally left blank.

4.5.6 Monitoring Protocols

For additional monitoring recommended below, the monitoring protocols will use DWR's *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP*, which sites the DWR's 2010 publication *California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Program Procedures for Monitoring Entity Reporting* (Appendix A) for the groundwater level sampling protocols. This publication includes protocols for equipment selection, setup, use, field evaluation, and sample collection techniques..

4.5.7 Data Gaps

Groundwater level monitoring data gaps are the result of poor spatial distribution among available wells in the Basin, and a lack of well construction information.

The spatial distribution of groundwater level monitoring network wells provides coverage of the majority of the Basin. However, there are several areas, identified by the red ovals in Figure 4-19, that do not have adequate monitoring. If additional monitoring wells were added in these areas, they may provide more information that could be used to detect changes in Basin conditions,

Well construction information is not available for many wells in the Basin. Monitoring wells with construction information featuring total depth and screened interval are preferred for inclusion in the monitoring network, because that information is useful in understanding what monitoring measurements mean in terms of Basin conditions at different depths.

4.5.8 Plan to Fill Data Gaps

This GSP identifies a number of ways to refine the groundwater level monitoring network and improve reporting.

The CBGSA has been awarded a Proposition 1 Category 1 Grant, which includes a task to expand the groundwater level monitoring network. This task includes identification of additional monitoring wells for hand measurements and installation of continuous monitoring equipment into 10 existing wells, which could be used to augment the existing monitoring network. This task would both increase the spatial distribution of the monitoring network and temporal coverage in the wells with additional continuous monitoring.

The CBGSA has applied for assistance from DWR's Technical Support Services (TSS), which provides support to GSAs as they develop GSPs. TSS opportunities include help installing new monitoring wells, and downhole video logging services. New wells drilled by DWR's TSS will improve the density and sampling frequency for level monitoring in the Basin. Downhole video logging will provide more well construction information to better utilize well data in the Basin. As of Draft GSP publication, the DWR TSS program has not provided any TSS services for the Cuyama Basin.

This page intentionally left blank.

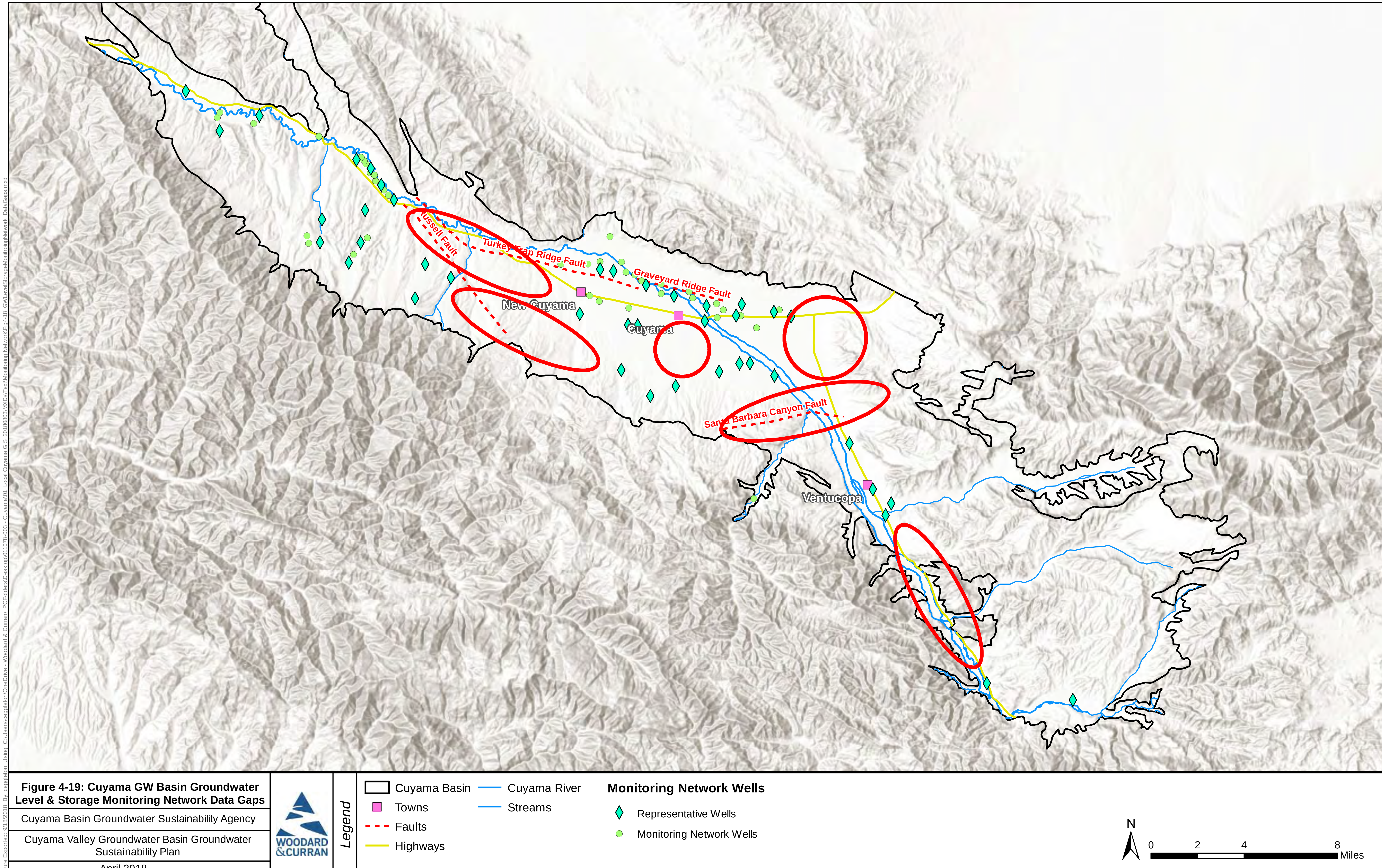


Figure 4-19: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Level & Storage Monitoring Network Data Gaps

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2018

WOODARD & CURRAN

This page intentionally left blank.

4.6 Groundwater Storage Monitoring Network

Groundwater in storage is monitored through the measurement of groundwater levels. Therefore, the groundwater storage monitoring network will use the groundwater level monitoring network. Thresholds for groundwater storage are be discussed in Chapter 5.

4.7 Seawater Intrusion Monitoring Network

The Basin is geographically and geologically isolated from the Pacific Ocean and any other large source of saline water. As a result, the Basin is not at risk for seawater intrusion. Salinity (i.e., TDS) is monitored as part of the groundwater quality network, but seawater intrusion is not a concern for the Basin.

4.8 Degraded Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network

Salinity (measured as TDS), arsenic, and nitrates have all been identified by local stakeholders as potentially being of concern for water quality in the Basin. However, as noted in the Groundwater Conditions chapter, there have only been two nitrate measurements and fewer than 10 arsenic measurements in recent years that exceeded maximum contaminant levels. Furthermore, and in contrast to salinity, there is no evidence to suggest a causal nexus between potential actions under the CBGSA's authority and arsenic or nitrates. In the case of arsenic, the high concentration measurements have been taken either at CCSD Well 2, which is no longer in operation, or at groundwater depths of greater than 700 feet, which is outside of the range of pumping for drinking water. Because arsenic occurs in the subsurface at different elevations and densities throughout the Basin, arsenic issues are localized and different at each well location. Since the CBGSA is only granted authority to affect the amount of water pumped across portions of the Basin, it is not possible for the CBGSA to successfully manage arsenic levels, and setting thresholds on an unmanageable constituent could cause unnecessary intervention by the SWRCB. Therefore, the groundwater quality network has been established to monitor for salinity but does not consider arsenic or nitrates at this time. The CBGSA will cooperate with other agencies that may perform monitoring of other constituents to the extent possible.

4.8.1 Management Areas

Management Areas have not been selected at the time of publishing the Draft GSP. Management Areas may allow flexibility in establishing monitoring networks both spatially and temporally to match conditions and use in the Management Area. Given the scarcity of monitored sites, the CBGSA should use the same monitoring network selection criteria across all management areas in the Basin.

4.8.2 Monitoring Sites Selected for Monitoring Network

Table 4-6 lists the monitoring sites selected for the groundwater quality monitoring network by monitoring group. Monitoring sites selected for inclusion in the network were monitored from 2008 to 2018. It was assumed that wells that had previously been monitored for salinity prior to 2008 are unlikely to be monitored again by that monitoring agency. Due to the overlap of wells in both the USGS and DWR networks, the 64 selected groundwater quality networks wells is less than the sum of wells shown in Table 4-6. Use of these wells for monitoring will require consent agreements with each well owner, which will be sought during GSP implementation.

Table 4-6: Groundwater Quality Monitoring Sites by Source

Monitoring Data Maintaining Entity	Number of Wells Selected for Monitoring Network
NWQC, USGS, ILRP	43
GAMA Program, DWR	20
BCWPD	7
Private Landowner	11
Total	**64**

Note: Total does not equal sum of rows due to duplicate entries in multiple databases

4.8.3 Monitoring Frequency

The Basin, in coordination with partnering agencies, will compile salinity samples once a year. Monitoring agencies such as USGS and DWR were contacted to inquire about when they would monitor their sites for groundwater quality, including salinity. These agencies stated they usually monitor annually, but the timing of that monitoring was not set, and changes from year to year. Additionally, depending on funding and staff availability, there may be years where no groundwater quality monitoring is conducted by an agency.

Although DWR does not provide specific recommendations on the frequency of monitoring in relationship to the described groundwater characteristics, concentrations of groundwater quality, especially salinity, do not fluctuate significantly over a year to require multiple samples per year.

4.8.4 Spatial Density

DWR’s *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP* states “The spatial distribution must be adequate to map or supplement mapping of known contaminants.” Using this guidance, professional judgment was used to identify representative wells in each management area. Heavily pumped areas, such as the central portion of the Basin, require additional monitoring sites, while areas of lower pumping or less agricultural or municipal groundwater use need less monitoring.

Any well measured from 2008 to June 2018 was included in the monitoring network. The overall monitoring network was selected as representative monitoring. The selected groundwater quality representative and monitoring wells provide adequate coverage of the Basin's aquifer. The groundwater quality monitoring network is composed of 64 of wells in the Basin, which providing a monitoring site density of 17 sites per 100 square miles. This exceeds the density recommended by reference materials for groundwater level density shown in Table 4-4.

4.8.5 Representative Monitoring

Representative monitoring sites were selected for groundwater quality using the criteria used to select representative groundwater level monitoring wells (Section 4.5.4). Due to the uncertainty of monitoring frequency, all monitoring network wells were selected as representative wells in the monitoring network.

4.8.6 Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network

Figure 4-20 shows the monitoring network, and representative and monitoring sites. The monitoring network is comprised of 64 wells, all of which are representative wells.

Table 4-7 shows the wells in the groundwater quality monitoring network. Metadata for the wells is also included.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 4-7: Wells Included in the Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Managing Agency as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval	Well Elevation (feet)	First Measurement Date	Last Measurement Date	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
61*	DWR	--	357		Unknown	3,681	2008-09-25	2008-09-25	0	3
72*	SBCWA	1/1/1980	790	820	340 – 350	2,171	2008-09-15	2017-07-14	9	13
73*	SBCWA	8/26/1982	880	1021.	Unknown	2,252	2010-08-03	2011-07-12	1	2
74*	SBCWA	--			Unknown	2,193	2008-09-17	2017-07-13	9	11
76*	USGS	9/1/1960	720		Unknown	2,277	1960-09-22	2008-09-17	48	10
77*	SBCWA	12/4/2008	980	1003.5	960 – 980	2,286	2009-04-08	2009-04-08	0	1
79*	USGS	--	600	750	Unknown	2,374	2008-07-08	2011-08-11	3	7
81*	USGS	--	155		Unknown	2,698	2011-08-16	2011-08-16	0	1
83*	SBCWA	1/1/1972	198		Unknown	2,858	2011-08-16	2011-08-16	0	1
85*	SBCWA	--	233		Unknown	3,047	1964-02-07	2011-07-12	47	46
86*	USGS	1/1/1995	230		Unknown	3,141	--	--	--	0
87*	USGS	--	232		Unknown	3,546	--	--	--	0
88*	USGS	9/4/2007	400	400.	Unknown	3,549	2011-08-18	2011-08-18	0	1
90*	SBCWA	8/8/2006	800	800	Unknown	2,552	2008-09-17	2012-09-20	4	6
91*	SBCWA	9/29/2009	980	1000	960 – 980	2,474	2009-11-05	2009-11-05	0	1
94*	USGS	--	550	720	Unknown	2,456	2008-07-29	2010-07-29	2	6
95*	SBCWA	4/9/2009	805	825.	Unknown	2,449	2011-08-19	2011-08-19	0	1
96*	SBCWA	2/1/1980	500		Unknown	2,606	2011-08-19	2011-08-19	0	1
98*	SBCWA	--	750		Unknown	2,688	2011-08-16	2011-08-16	0	1
99*	SBCWA	9/10/2009	750	906	73 – 750	2,513	2009-11-04	2009-11-04	0	1
101*	SBCWA	--	200	220	Unknown	2,741	2008-09-25	2008-09-25	0	3
102*	SBCWA	--			Unknown	2,046	2011-08-15	2017-07-13	6	7
130*	USGS	--			Unknown	3,536	2011-08-19	2011-08-19	0	1
131*	USGS	--			Unknown	2,990	2011-08-17	2011-08-17	0	1
157*	USGS	--	71		Unknown	3,755	--	--	--	0
196*	USGS	--	741	755	Unknown	3,117	--	--	--	--
204*	USGS	1/1/1935			Unknown	3,693	2011-08-18	2011-08-18	0	1
226*	USGS	1/1/1971		220.	Unknown	2,945	2011-08-18	2011-08-18	0	1
227*	USGS	--			Unknown	3,002	1966-07-01	2011-08-17	45	2

Table 4-7: Wells Included in the Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Managing Agency as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval	Well Elevation (feet)	First Measurement Date	Last Measurement Date	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
242*	USGS	--	155	187	Unknown	2,933	2012-07-18	2012-07-18	0	1
269*	USGS	1/1/1951			Unknown	2,756	2008-09-16	2008-09-16	0	3
309*	USGS	2/2/1980	1,100	1100	Unknown	2,513	2011-08-11	2011-08-11	0	1
316*	USGS	9/29/2009	830	1000	Unknown	2,474	2009-11-05	2009-11-05	0	1
317*	USGS	9/29/2009	700	1000	Unknown	2,474	2009-11-05	2009-11-05	0	1
318*	USGS	9/29/2009	610	1000	Unknown	2,474	2009-11-04	2009-11-04	0	1
322*	USGS	4/9/2009	850	906	Unknown	2,513	2009-11-03	2009-11-03	0	1
324*	USGS	9/10/2009	560	906	Unknown	2,513	2009-11-04	2009-11-04	0	1
325*	USGS	9/10/2009	380	906	Unknown	2,513	2009-11-04	2009-11-04	0	1
400*	USGS	--	2,120	2200.	Unknown	2,298	1958-05-26	2011-08-15	53	8
420*	USGS	12/4/2008	780	1003.5	Unknown	2,286	2009-04-07	2009-04-07	0	1
421*	USGS	12/4/2008	620	1003.5	Unknown	2,286	2009-04-07	2009-04-07	0	1
422*	USGS	12/4/2008	460	1003.5	Unknown	2,286	2009-04-08	2009-04-08	0	1
424*	USGS	--	1,000	1020.	Unknown	2,291	2011-08-15	2011-08-15	0	1
467*	USGS	1/1/1963	1,140	1215.	Unknown	2,224	2012-07-18	2017-07-13	5	6
568*	USGS	1/1/1948	188	188	Unknown	1,905	2008-09-15	2008-09-15	0	3
702*	USGS	--	--		Unknown	3,539	--	--	--	--
703*	USGS	--	--		Unknown	1,613	--	--	--	--
710*	DWR	--	--		Unknown	2,942	--	--	--	--
711*	DWR	--	--		Unknown	1,905	--	--	--	--
712*	DWR	--	--		Unknown	2,171	--	--	--	--
713*	DWR	--	--		Unknown	2,456	--	--	--	--
721*	DWR	--	--		Unknown	2,374	--	--	--	--
758*	DWR	--	--		Unknown	3,537	--	--	--	--
840*	Private Landowner	11/21/2014	900		200 – 880	1,713	--	--	--	--
841*	Private Landowner	12/12/2014	600		170 – 580	1,761	--	--	--	--
842*	Private Landowner	12/19/2014	450		60 – 430	1,759	--	--	--	--
843*	Private Landowner	1/5/2015	620		60 – 600	1,761	--	--	--	--
844*	Private Landowner	7/17/2015	730		100 – 720	1,713	--	--	--	--

Table 4-7: Wells Included in the Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network

OPTI ID	Managing Agency as of 2018	Well Construction Date	Well Depth (feet)	Hole Depth (feet)	Screen Interval	Well Elevation (feet)	First Measurement Date	Last Measurement Date	Measurement Period (years)	Measurement Count
845*	Private Landowner	7/12/2015	380		100 – 360	1,712	--	--	--	--
846*	Private Landowner	6/15/2015	610		130 – 590	1,715	--	--	--	--
847*	Private Landowner	7/26/2015	600		180 – 580	1,733	--	--	--	--
848*	Private Landowner	6/30/2015	390		110 – 370	1,694	--	--	--	--
849*	Private Landowner	6/23/2015	570		150 – 550	1,713	--	--	--	--
850*	Private Landowner	8/13/2015	790		180 – 780	1,759	--	--	--	--

*Denotes a representative well

This page intentionally left blank.

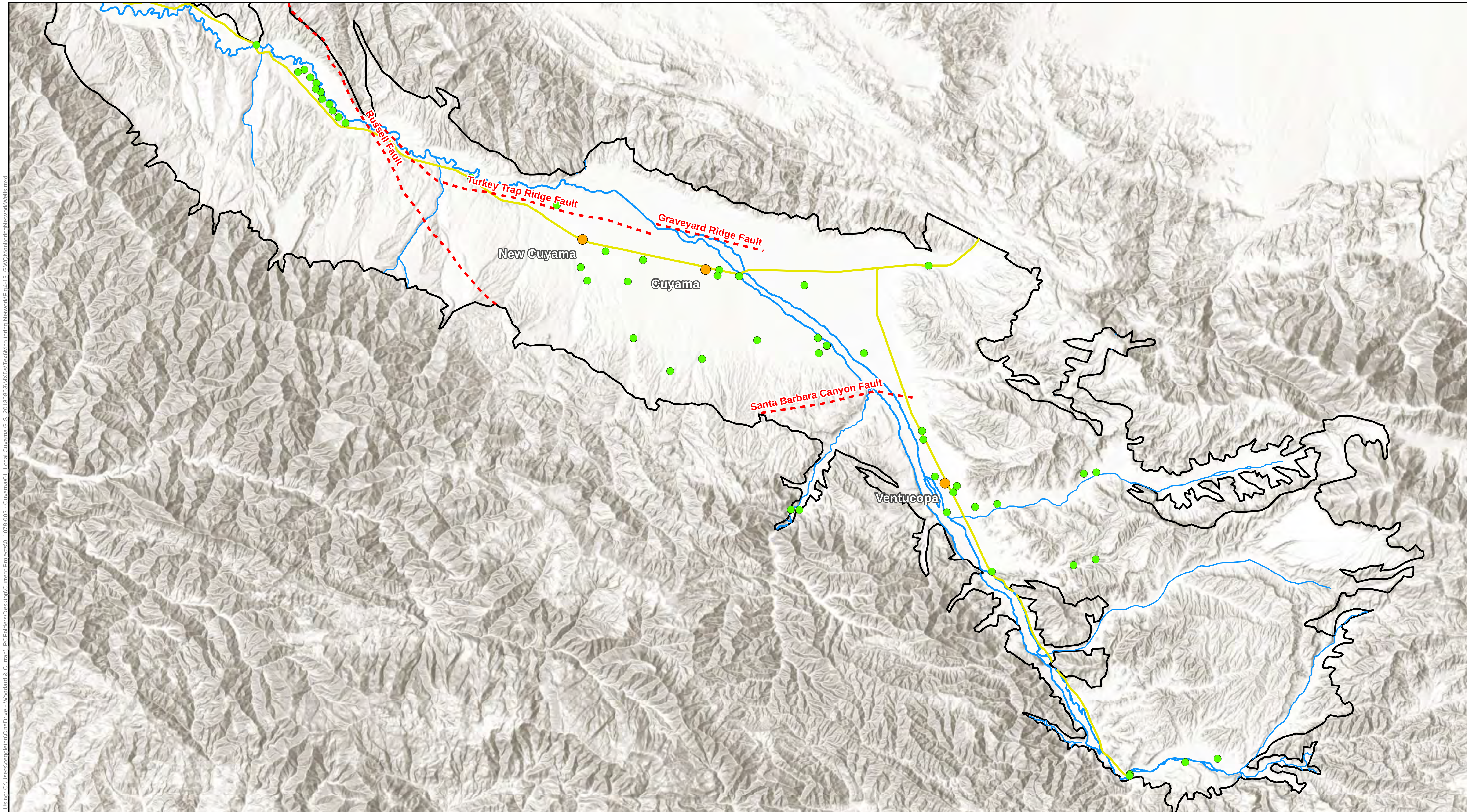


Figure 4-20: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network Wells

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

This page intentionally left blank.

4.8.7 Monitoring Protocols

For additional monitoring recommended in Section 4.5.8, the monitoring protocols will use DWR's *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP*, which sites the USGS's 1995 publication *Ground-Water Data-Collection Protocols and Procedures for the National Water-Quality Assessment Program: Collection and Documentation of Water-Quality Samples and Related Data* (Appendix B) for the groundwater quality sampling protocols. This publication includes protocols for equipment selection, setup, use, field evaluation, sample collection techniques, sample handling, and sample testing.

4.8.8 Data Gaps

Groundwater quality monitoring data gaps have three components as follows:

- Spatial distribution of the wells
- Well/measurement depths for three-dimensional constituent mapping
- Temporal sampling

The spatial distribution of the groundwater quality monitoring network provides coverage of several portions of the Basin. There are several areas, identified by the red ovals in Figure 4-21, that do not have adequate monitoring. Additional samples taken in these identified areas will provide more information about salinity in the indicated locations.

Well construction for existing salinity sampling efforts is mostly unknown, and the depth of water used for sampling is not known at most monitoring sites. The monitoring network will collect additional information about how salinity may change at different depths in the aquifer, which will require taking samples from wells that have more detailed construction information.

Water quality sampling is inconsistently performed throughout the Basin; as a result, the Basin itself is identified as a groundwater quality monitoring temporal data gap. In September 2018, a CBGSA representative contacted management entities in the Basin responsible for groundwater quality sampling, to help understand the timing of current monitoring schedules, and to determine whether those management entities intended to continue quality monitoring in the future. This GSP assumes all management entities anticipate continuing groundwater quality sampling in the Basin; however, this will need to be confirmed, and the anticipated schedule of sampling by each entity will also need to be confirmed.

This page intentionally left blank.

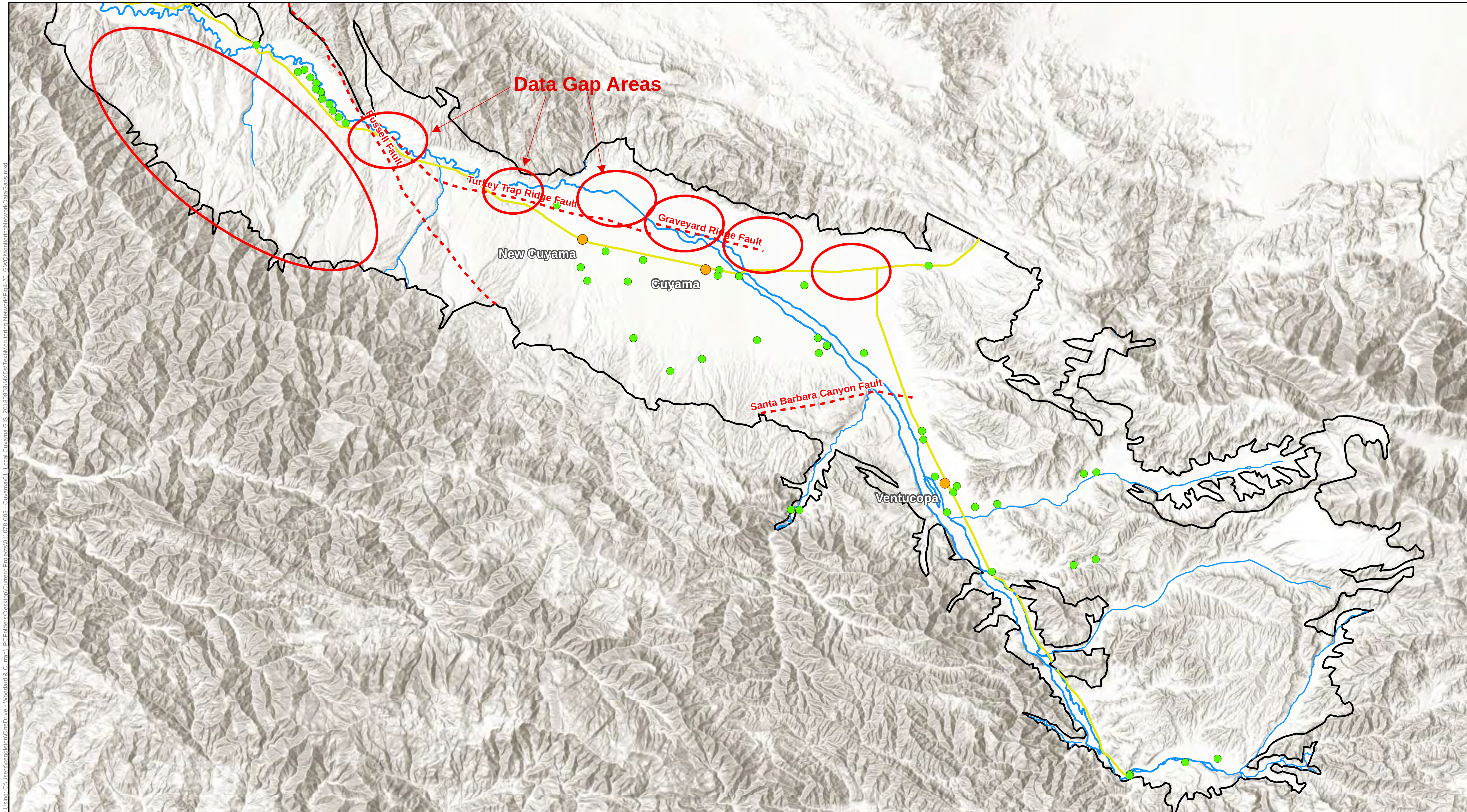


Figure 4-21: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network Data Gaps

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Faults
- Representative Wells and Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network Wells

N

0 1.75 3.5 7 Miles

This page intentionally left blank.

4.8.9 Plan to Fill Data Gaps

The CBGSA will fill the temporal and spatial data gaps by implementing its own salinity sampling program, and will fill the well construction knowledge gap at least partially by using DWR's TSS program to perform downhole logging of a subset of wells.

The CBGSA will develop and perform a project to perform annual monitoring of salinity in the Basin. This new monitoring program will focus on using wells that have both construction information and pumps installed. Details of the new monitoring program, such as the targeted number and distribution of sampling sites will be detailed as a project in the projects and management actions section of this GSP (Chapter 6).

DWR's TSS supports GSAs as they develop GSPs. Downhole video logging performed by TSS in existing salinity monitoring wells could provide more well construction information, which may help to better use well data in the Basin.

4.9 Land Subsidence Monitoring Network

4.9.1 Management Areas

Subsidence is managed basin-wide; as a result, no management areas are used.

4.9.2 Monitoring Sites Selected for Monitoring Network

There are two subsidence monitoring stations in the Basin, and three outside of the Basin. Figure 4-22 shows the locations of existing subsidence monitoring stations, which make up the current subsidence monitoring network. The two stations in the Basin, sites CUHS and VCST, are both included in the monitoring network because they are active and provide Basin-specific data. The three stations located outside of the Basin, sites P521, BCWR, and OZST, are also included in the monitoring network. These stations are important for understanding general dynamic movement trends in the Basin because they detect tectonic movement in the Basin.

4.9.3 Monitoring Frequency

Subsidence monitoring frequencies should capture long-term and seasonal fluctuations in ground level changes. DWR's *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP* does not provide specific monitoring frequency or interval guidance. However, CGPS stations allow for data sampling several times a minute, which is sufficient for seasonal fluctuations to be captured in the data. Long-term trends are compiled from continuous data. Therefore, the CBGSA will use the same monitoring frequency currently used by the CGPS stations.

4.9.4 Spatial Density

Because there are only two monitoring stations, the current spatial density of subsidence monitoring in the Basin is 0.5 stations per 100 square miles. These stations are included in Figure 4-22. DWR's *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP* does not provide specific spatial density guidelines for subsidence monitoring networks, and thus relies on professional judgment for site identification. Current stations, both in and outside of the Basin, do not adequately cover the Basin for capturing subsidence variations. Potential areas for new stations are discussed below.

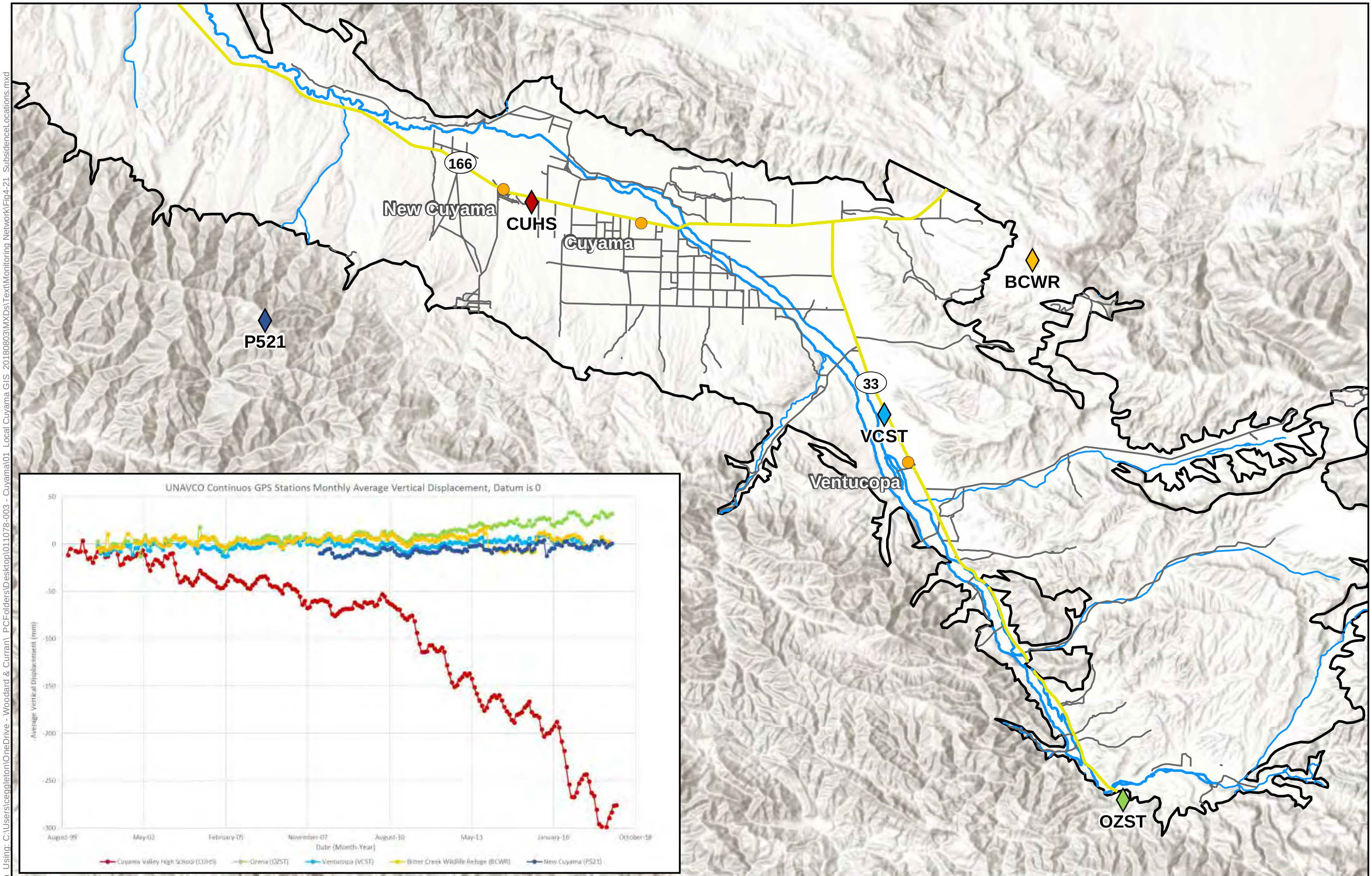


Figure 4-22: Subsidence Stations In and Around the Cuyama Basin

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Local Roads
- Cuyama River
- Streams

0 2 4 8 Miles

N

4.9.5 Monitoring Protocols

DWR's provided *Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps BMP* does not provide specific monitoring protocols for subsidence monitoring networks. CGPS station measurements are logged digitally, and depending on the station and network setup, either require downloading at the physical station site or are uploaded automatically to a server. Data management will also depend on the monitoring agency. Current operating stations will continue to be managed by their current entity, and the CBGSA will be responsible for downloading data on a fixed schedule. The addition of new stations will require developing procedures for downloading and storing data, and for a quality assurance review of the data.

Data should be saved in the Cuyama Basin data management system on a regular annual schedule. All data should be reviewed for quality and logged appropriately.

4.9.6 Data Gaps

New subsidence monitoring sites should be chosen to provide data on areas most at risk for land subsidence. Six potential new locations were identified in the Basin, as shown in Figure 4-23. These locations were identified by focusing on areas with significant or new groundwater pumping that did not have subsidence monitoring nearby. Criteria for selection are as follows:

- Identified as an area with relatively new and increased agricultural activity and pumping with no nearby stations.
- Identified because there are currently no nearby stations and the Russell Fault bisects this area
- Identified because of the CCSD and proximity to the heavily pumped central portion of the Basin
- Identified because this is the most heavily pumped portion of the Basin and there are currently no nearby stations
- Identified because of its proximity to the heavily pumped portion of the Basin, on the north facing slop of the valley; additionally, there are currently no stations nearby
- Identified because this is the transition into the heavily pumped central portion of the Basin near current agricultural pumping; this is also an area with faults

4.9.7 Plan to Fill Data Gaps

New monitoring sites should be located near areas with the greatest groundwater pumping, or where pumping is new. This is because pumping is the driving force for subsidence in the Basin. Although there are multiple ways to measure subsidence, CGPS stations are likely the best option for the Basin. CGPS stations are relatively low cost when compared to gathering data via labor-intensive land surveys, construction of borehole extensometers, and frequent satellite data processing. CGPS stations require comparatively little maintenance and provide continuous information allowing detailed land subsidence analysis.

Increasing data collection about subsidence for the Basin requires addition of several new CGPS stations. These stations could be managed solely by the CBGSA, or could be incorporated into the Continuously Operating Reference Station (CORS) via coordination with USGS. Site selection, equipment, and management will require coordination with USGS.

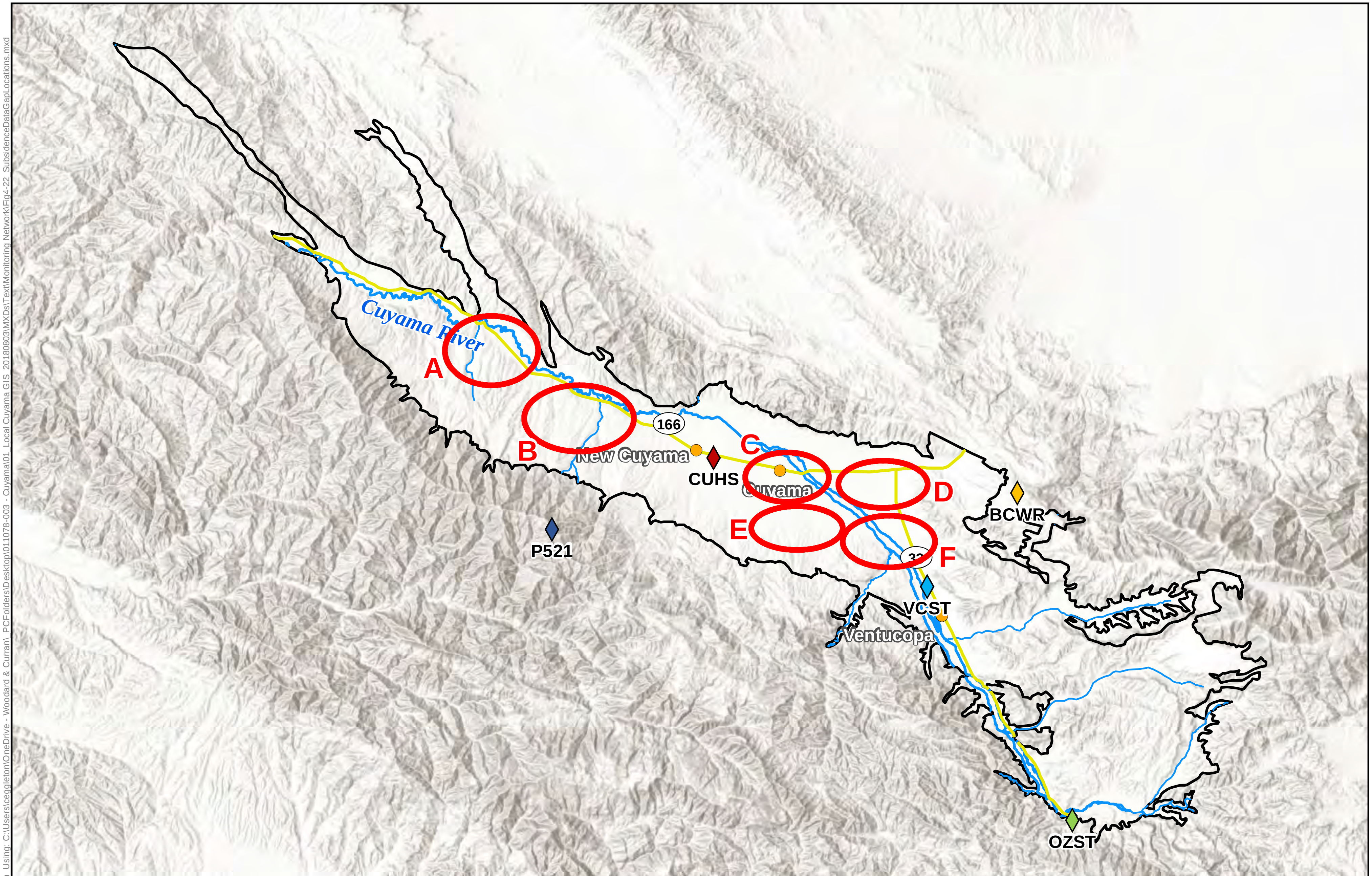


Figure 4-23: Subsidence Monitoring Location Data Gap Areas

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

0 3.5 7 14 Miles

N

4.10 Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water Monitoring Network

DWR's emergency regulations Section 354.28 (c)(6) states that "The minimum threshold for depletions of interconnected surface water shall be the rate or volume of surface water depletions caused by groundwater use that has adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water and may lead to undesirable results. The minimum threshold established for depletions of interconnected surface water shall be supported by the following: (A) The location, quantity, and timing of depletions of interconnected surface water, and (B) A description of the groundwater and surface water model used to quantify surface water depletion."

Since the emergency regulations require a numerical model to estimate the depletions of interconnected surface water, there is no functional monitoring network that can be used to measure depletions of interconnected surface water. Therefore, the monitoring networks for depletions of interconnected surface water will include two components as follows:

- Groundwater level monitoring to serve as monitoring by proxy of depletions of interconnected surface water
- Pursuit of additional surface water gage stations to improve numerical model accuracy

Because there are currently no operating stream gage stations on the Cuyama River in the Basin, the CBGSA is pursuing installation of three stream gages to assist in filling the data gap.

4.11 References

Belitz, Kenneth, Dubrovsky, N.M., Burow, Karen, Jurgens, Bryant, and Johnson, Tyler. 2003. "Framework for a ground-water quality monitoring and assessment program for California," *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report*. Volume O3-4166. https://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/wri034166/pdf/wri034166.pdf Accessed March 30, 2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). (Add Year). *CASGEM: What is CASGEM?*. https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/CASGEM/Files/CASGEM-Brochure---What-is-CASGEM.pdf. Accessed 8/29/2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). (n.d.), *Irrigated Land Regulatory Program (ILRP).* https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/irrigated_lands/. Accessed 8/29/2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). (n.d.). *Irrigated Land Regulatory Program (ILRP)-Surface Water Quality, Data: California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN)*, https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/irrigated_lands/water_quality/surface_water_quality_data/. Accessed 8/29/2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2010. *California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Guidelines.* December. http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/casgem/documents.cfm. Accessed March 30, 2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. *CASGEM Online System*. https://www.casgem.water.ca.gov/OSS/(S(231avqzxyuptks5zc1sgaalp))/Default.aspx?ReturnUrl=%2fOSS%2fGIS%2fPopViewMap.aspx%3fPublic%3dY&Public=Y Accessed 1/19/2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. *Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA).* https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/gama/about.html. Accessed 8/29/2018.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018. *Groundwater Monitoring (CASGEM).* https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Groundwater-Elevation-Monitoring--CASGEM. Accessed March 30, 2018.

Heath, R.C. 1976. "Design of ground-water level observation-well programs."*Ground Water* Volume 14, Number 2.

Heath, R.C., 1976. "*Design of ground-water level observation-well programs.*" Ground Water, Volume 14, Number 2.

Hopkins, J., 1994. "*Explanation of the Texas Water Development Board groundwater level monitoring program and water-level measuring manual.*" User Manual 52. http://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/docs/UMs/UM-52.pdf. Accessed March 30, 2018.

Koterba, M.T., Wilde, F.D., and Lapham, W.W. 1995. "Ground-water data-collection protocols and procedures for the National Water-Quality Assessment Program: Collection and documentation of water-quality samples and reload data." U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 95-399 https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1995/ofr-95-399/pdf/of95-399.pdf. Accessed March 30, 2018.

National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC), *About Us*. https://acwi.gov/monitoring/about_the_council.html. Accessed 8/29/2018.

Sophocleous, M. 1983. "Groundwater observation network design for the Kansas groundwater management districts." *Journal of Hydrology* Voulume 61

Subcommittee on groundwater of the advisory committee on water information. 2013. *A National Framework for Ground-Water Monitoring in the United States*. http://acwi.gov/sogw/ngwmn_framework_report_july2013.pdf. Accessed March 30, 2018.

This page intentionally left blank.

5. MINIMUM THRESHOLDS, MEASURABLE OBJECTIVES, AND INTERIM MILESTONES

This chapter defines the sustainability criteria used to avoid undesirable results during GSP implementation. SGMA requires the application of minimum thresholds (MTs), measurable objectives (MOs), and interim milestones (IMs) to all representative monitoring sites identified in the GSP. These values, or thresholds, will help the Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (CBGSA) and other groundwater users in the Basin identify sustainable values for the established SGMA sustainability indicators, and will help identify progress indicators over the 20-year GSP implementation period.

5.1 Useful Terms

There are several terms used in this chapter that describe Basin conditions and the values calculated for the representative sites. These terms are intended as a guide for readers, and are not a definitive definition of any term.

- **Interim Milestones** – IMs are a target value representing measurable conditions, set in increments of five years. They are set by the CBGSA as part of the GSP; IMs will help the Basin reach sustainability by 2040.
- **Measurable Objectives** – MOs are specific, quantifiable goals for maintaining or improving specified groundwater conditions that are included in the adopted GSP to achieve the Basin's sustainability goal.
- **Minimum Thresholds** – MTs are a numeric value for each sustainability indicator, which are used to define when undesirable results occur if minimum thresholds are exceeded in a percentage of sites in the monitoring network.
- **Sustainability Goals** – Sustainability goals are the culmination of conditions in the absence of undesirable results within 20 years of the applicable statutory deadline.
- **Undesirable Results** – Undesirable results are the significant and unreasonable occurrence of conditions that adversely affect groundwater use in the Basin, as defined in Chapter 3.

- **Sustainability Indicators** – These indicators refer to any of the effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin that, when significant and unreasonable, cause undesirable results, as described in Water Code Section 10721(x). These include the following:
  - Lowering groundwater levels
  - Reduction of groundwater storage
  - Seawater intrusion
  - Degraded water quality
  - Land subsidence
  - Depletion of interconnected surface water

Both MOs and MTs are applied to all sustainability indicator representative sites. Sites in the Basin's monitoring networks that are not classified as representative sites are not required to have MOs or MTs. All of the Basin's representative sites will also have IMs calculated for 2025, 2030, and 2035 to help guide the CBGSA toward its 2040 sustainability goals. All wells meeting the representative well criteria outlined in this GSP are included in the Basin's monitoring network, although participation in the SGMA monitoring program is dependent upon agreements between the CBGSA and the well owners.

The following subsections describe the process of establishing MOs, MTs, and IMs for each of the sustainability indicators described above. They also discuss the results of this process.

5.2 Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

The undesirable result for the chronic lowering of groundwater levels is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the long-term viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Groundwater conditions, as discussed in Chapter 2, Section 2.2, vary across the Basin. Groundwater conditions are influenced by geographic attributes, geologic attributes, and overlying land uses in the Basin. Because of the variety of conditions, six threshold regions were established in the Basin so appropriate sustainability criteria could be set more precisely for each region.

5.2.1 Threshold Regions

The six threshold regions were defined to allow areas with similar conditions to be grouped together for calculation of MOs, MTs, and IMs. These threshold regions are shown in Figure 5-1. The following subsections discuss threshold region characteristics and boundaries.

Southeastern Threshold Region

The Southeastern Threshold Region lies on the southeastern edge of the Basin, and is characterized as having moderate agricultural land use with steep geographic features surrounding the valley. Groundwater is generally high in this area, with recent historical data showing levels around 50 feet or less below ground surface, which indicates that this region is likely currently in a full condition. Groundwater levels in this region are subject to declines during drought periods, but have typically recovered back to previous levels during historically wet periods. The northern boundary of this region is the narrows at the Cuyama River approximately at the boundary with U.S. Forest Service lands, and the eastern boundary is the extent of alluvium. The southern and western extent of this region is defined by the groundwater basin boundary.

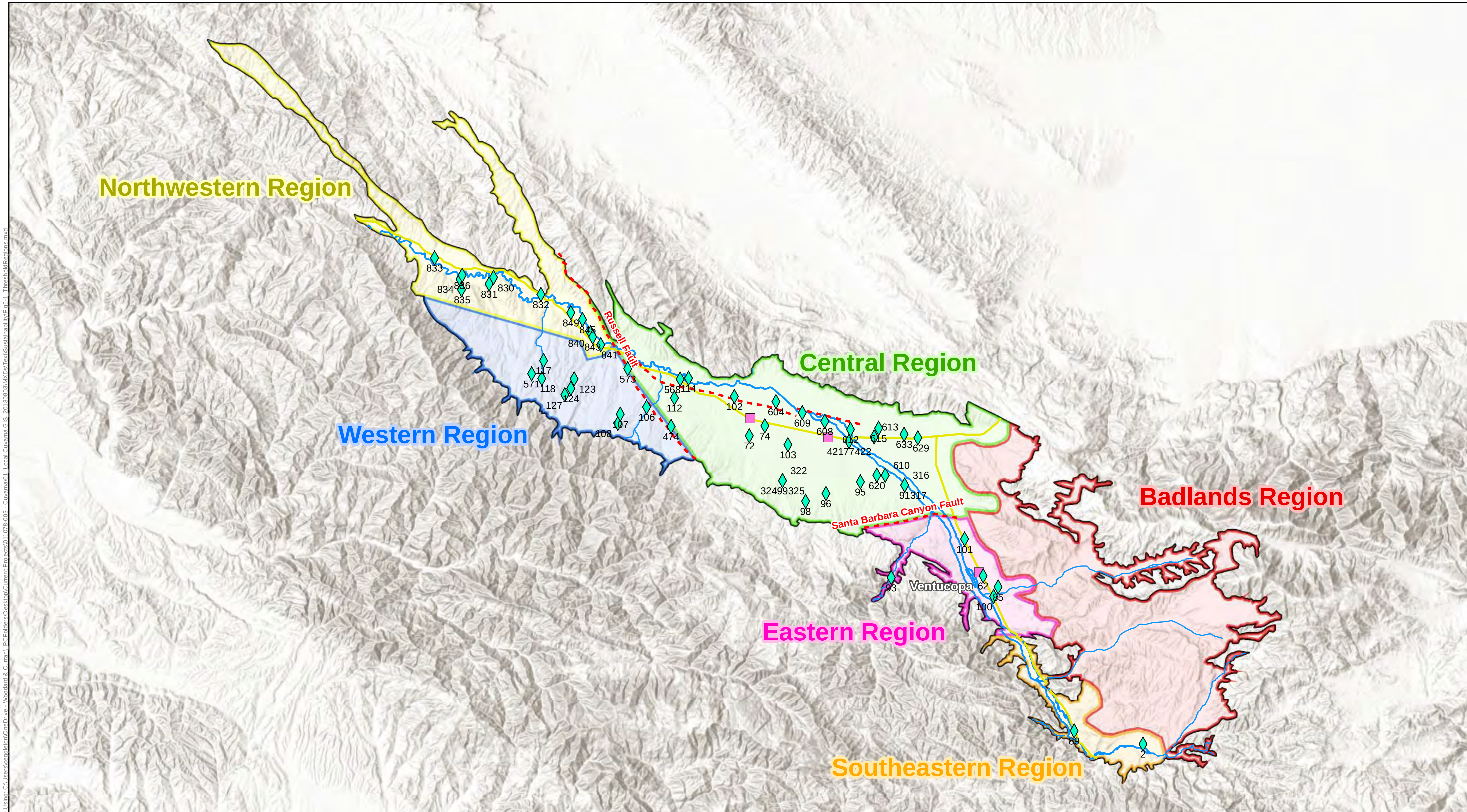


Figure 5-1: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Level Representative Wells & Threshold Regions

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Representative Wells
- Faults
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams

Threshold Regions

- Badlands Region
- Central Region
- Eastern Region
- Northwestern Region
- Southeastern Region
- Western Region

N

0 2.75 5.5 11 Miles

This page intentionally left blank.

Eastern Threshold Region

The Eastern Threshold Region lies southeast of the central part of the Basin and encompasses Ventucopa and much of the surrounding agricultural property. This part of the Basin has agricultural pumping. Hydrographs in this region indicate that groundwater levels have historically ranged widely and repeatedly over the last 50 years, and in general, are declining over the past 20 years. However, these levels are generally higher than those in the Central Threshold Region. The northern boundary of this region is the SBCF, and the southern boundary is where the Cuyama Valley significantly narrows due to geographic changes. The eastern boundary is the extent of the boundary, and the western boundary is defined by the groundwater basin boundary.

Central Threshold Region

The Central Threshold Region incorporates the majority of agricultural land use in the Basin, as well as the towns of Cuyama and New Cuyama. The greatest depths to groundwater are also found in the Central Threshold Region, and groundwater levels have generally been declining in this region since the 1950s. The southeastern boundary is defined by the SBCF, and the western boundary by the Russell Fault. The northern and southern boundary of this region is defined by the Basin boundary.

Western Threshold Region

The Western Threshold Region is characterized by shallow depth to water, and recent historical data and hydrographs in this region indicate that it is likely this portion of the Basin is currently in a full condition. Land uses in this area generally include livestock and small agricultural operations. It lies primarily on the north facing slope of the lower Cuyama Valley. The eastern boundary is defined by the Russell Fault, and the northern boundary was drawn to differentiate distinct land uses. The southwestern boundary is defined by the groundwater basin boundary.

Northwestern Threshold Region

The Northwestern Threshold Region is the bottom of the Cuyama Basin and has undergone changes in land use from small production agricultural and grazing to irrigated crops over the last four years. Recent historical data and hydrographs in this portion of the Basin indicate that this portion is likely currently in a full condition. The southern border was drawn to differentiate between the land uses of the Western and Northwestern Threshold regions, resulting in different kinds of agricultural practices. The rest of the region is defined by the Basin boundary.

Badlands Threshold Region

The Badlands Threshold Region includes the areas east of the Central, East, and Southeast Threshold regions on the west facing slope of the Cuyama Valley. There are no active wells and there is little groundwater use in this area. There is no monitoring in this region, and no sustainability criteria were developed for this region.

5.2.2 Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones

This section describes how MTs, MOs, and IMs were established by threshold region, and explains the rationale behind each selected methodology.

Southeastern Threshold Region

Monitoring in this threshold region indicates groundwater levels are static except during drought conditions from 2013 to 2018. Static groundwater levels indicate this area of the Basin is generally at capacity; therefore, the MT is protective of domestic, private, public, and environmental uses.

The MO for the Southeastern Threshold Region's wells was calculated by finding the measurement taken closest to (but not before) January 1, 2015 and not after April 30, 2015. If no measurement was taken during this four-month period, then a linear trendline was applied to the data and the value for January 1, 2015 was extrapolated.

To provide an operational flexibility range, the MT was calculated by subtracting five years of groundwater storage from the MO. Five years of storage was calculated by finding the decline in groundwater levels from 2013 to 2018, which was considered a period of drought. If measurements were insufficient for this time period, a linear trendline was used to extrapolate the value decline value.

IMs were set to equal the MT in 2025, with a projected improvement to one-third the distance between the MT and MO in 2030 and half the distance between the MT and MO in 2035. As a result, IMs will measure progress toward sustainability over the GSP's planning horizon.

Groundwater levels will be measured using the protocols documented in Chapter 4's Appendix A.

Eastern Threshold Region

Monitoring in this threshold region indicates a downward trend in groundwater levels. However, much of this downward trend is due to hydrologic variability and may be recovered in the future. Therefore, MTs have been set to allow for greater flexibility as compared to other regions. The MT for wells in this region intends to protect domestic, private, public and environmental uses of the groundwater by allowing for managed extraction in areas that have beneficial uses and protecting those with at risk infrastructure.

Stakeholders reported concern about the dewatering of domestic wells in this region, and groundwater levels have been declining in monitoring wells. Both the MT and MO consider the sustainability of water levels in regard to both domestic and agricultural users.

The MT was calculated by taking the total historical range of recorded groundwater levels and used 35 percent of the range. This 35 percent was then added below the value closest to January 1, 2015 (as described above).

MOs were calculated by subtracting five years of groundwater storage from the MT. Five years of storage was found by calculating the decline in groundwater levels from 2013 to 2018 (a drought period). If measurements were insufficient for this time period, a linear trendline was used to extrapolate the value.

IMs were set to equal the MT in 2025, with a projected improvement to one-third the distance between the MT and MO in 2030 and half the distance between the MT and MO in 2035. As a result, IMs will measure progress toward sustainability over the GSP's planning horizon.

Groundwater levels will be measured using the protocols documented in Chapter 4's Appendix A.

Central Threshold Region

Monitoring in this threshold region indicates a decline in groundwater levels, indicating an extraction rate that exceeds recharge rates. The MT for this region is set to allow current beneficial uses of groundwater while reducing extraction rates over the planning horizon to meet sustainable yield. The MO is intended to allow sufficient operational flexibility for future drought conditions.

The MT for representative wells in the Central Threshold Region was calculated by finding the maximum and minimum groundwater levels for each representative well, and calculating 20 percent of the historical range. This 20 percent was then added to the depth to water measurement closest to, but not before, January 1, 2015, and no later than April 30, 2015. If no measurement was taken during this four-month period, then a linear trendline was applied to the wells data, and the value for January 1, 2015 was extrapolated.

The MO was calculated by subtracting five years of groundwater storage from the MT. Five years of storage was found by calculating the decline in groundwater levels from 2013 to 2018 (a drought period). If measurements were insufficient for this time period, a linear trendline was used to extrapolate the value.

For Opti Wells 74, 103, 114, 568, 609, and 615, a modified MO calculation was used where the MO used the linear trendline of the full range of measurements to extrapolate a January 1, 2015 value. This modification was made because measurements from 2013 to 2018 in these wells did not provide sufficient data to provide an adequate trendline for calculating the MO.

IMs were set to equal the in 2025, with a projected improvement to one-third the distance between the MT and MO in 2030 and half the distance between the MT and MO in 2035. As a result, IMs will measure progress toward sustainability over the GSP's planning horizon.

Groundwater levels will be measured using the protocols documented in Chapter 4's Appendix A.

Western Threshold Region

Monitoring in this threshold region indicates groundwater levels are stable, and levels varied significantly depending on where representative wells were in the region. The most common use of groundwater in this region is for domestic use. Due to these hydrologic conditions, the MT was set to protect the water levels from declining significantly, while allowing beneficial land surface uses of the groundwater and protection of current well infrastructure. The MT was calculated by taking the difference between the total well depth and the value closest to mid-February, 2018, and calculating 15 percent of that depth. Values from 2018 are used because data collected during this time represent a full basin condition. That value was then subtracted from the mid-February, 2018 measurement to calculate the MT. This allows users in this region to use their groundwater supply without increasing the risk of running a well beyond acceptable limits, and this methodology is responsive to the variety of conditions and well depths in this region.

The MO was then calculated by finding the measurement closest to mid-February, 2018, which monitoring indicates is likely a full condition.

Opti Well 474 uses a modified MO calculation where the historical high elevation measurement was used as the MO. This was done to allow for a sufficient operational flexibility based on historical data for the well.

IMs were set to equal the in 2025, with a projected improvement to one-third the distance between the MT and MO in 2030 and half the distance between the MT and MO in 2035. As a result, IMs will measure progress toward sustainability over the GSP's planning horizon.

Groundwater levels will be measured using the protocols documented in Chapter 4's Appendix A.

Northwestern Threshold Region

Monitoring in this threshold region indicates levels are stable, with some declines in the area where new agriculture is established. Due to these hydrologic conditions, the MT was set to protect the water levels from declining significantly, while allowing beneficial land surface uses (including domestic and agricultural uses) and using the storage capacity of this region. The MT for the this region was found by determining the region's total average saturated thickness for the primary storage area, and calculating 15 percent of that depth. This value was then set as the MT.

The MO for this region was calculated using 5 years of storage. Because historical data reflecting new operations in this region are limited, 50 feet was used as 5 years of storage based on local landowner input.

There are several representative wells in this region that were reclassified as far-west northwestern wells, and include Opti Wells 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, and 836. These wells have total depths that are shallower, and they use the same strategies as the Western Threshold Region for their MOs and MTs to be more protective of these wells and ensure levels do not drop below the total well depth.

IMs were set to equal the MT in 2025, with a projected improvement to one-third the distance between the MT and MO in 2030 and half the distance between the MT and MO in 2035. As a result, IMs will measure progress toward sustainability over the GSP's planning horizon.

Groundwater levels will be measured using the protocols documented in Chapter 4's Appendix A.

Badlands Threshold Region

This threshold region has no groundwater use or active wells. As a result, no MO, MT, or IM was calculated.

5.2.3 Selected MT, MO, and IM Graphs, Figures, and Tables

Figure 5-2 shows an example hydrograph with indicators for the MT, MO, and IM over the hydrograph. The left axis shows elevation above mean sea level, the right axis shows depth to water below ground surface. The brown line shows the ground surface elevation, and time in years is shown on the bottom axis. Each measurement taken at the monitoring well is shown as a blue dot, with blue lines connecting between the blue dots indicating the interpolated groundwater level between measurements. The MT and IM are shown as a red line, and the MO is shown as a green line. Appendix A includes hydrographs with MT, MO and IM for each representative monitoring well.

Table 5-1 shows the representative monitoring network and the numerical values for the MT, MO, and IM.

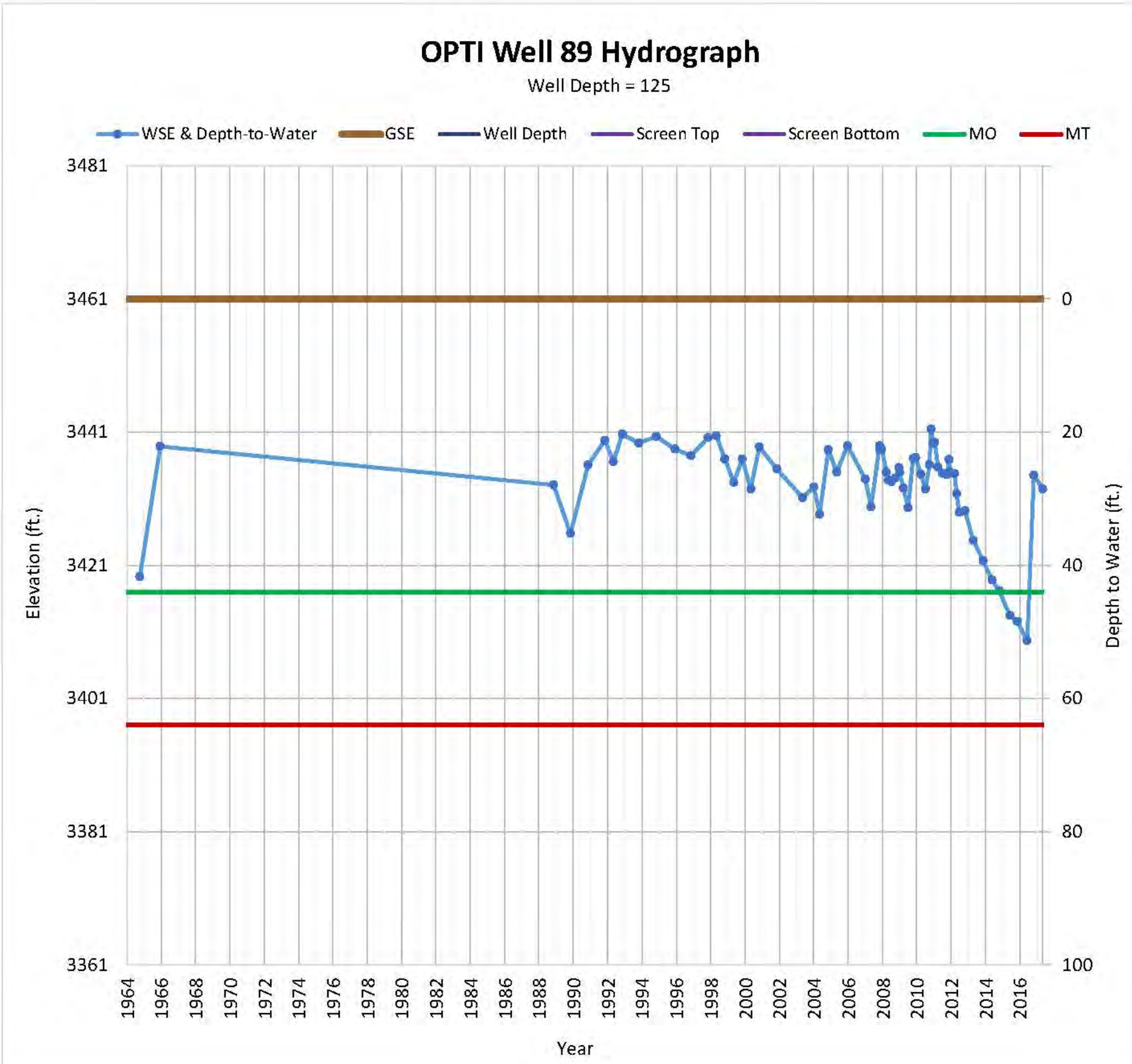


Figure 5-2: Example Hydrograph

Table 5-1: Representative Monitoring Network and Sustainability Criteria

OPTI Well	Region	Final MT	Final MO	2025 IM	2030 IM	2035 IM	Well Depth (feet)	Screen Top (feet)	Screen Bottom (feet)	GSE (feet)
72	Central	169	124	169	154	147	790	340	350	2,171
74	Central	256	243	256	252	250	--	--	--	2,193
77	Central	450	400	450	433	425	980	960	980	2,286
91	Central	625	576	625	609	601	980	960	980	2,474
95	Central	573	538	573	561	556	805	--	--	2,449
96	Central	333	325	333	330	329	500	--	--	2,606
98	Central	450	439	450	446	445	750	--	--	2,688
99	Central	311	300	311	307	306	750	730	750	2,513
102	Central	235	197	235	222	216	--	--	--	2,046
103	Central	290	235	290	272	263	1,030	--	--	2,289
112	Central	87	85	87	86	86	441	--	--	2,139
114	Central	47	45	47	46	46	58	--	--	1,925
316	Central	623	574	623	607	599	830	--	--	2,474
317	Central	623	573	623	606	598	700	--	--	2,474
322	Central	307	298	307	304	303	850	--	--	2,513
324	Central	311	299	311	307	305	560	--	--	2,513
325	Central	300	292	300	297	296	380	--	--	2,513
420	Central	450	400	450	433	425	780	--	--	2,286

Table 5-1: Representative Monitoring Network and Sustainability Criteria

OPTI Well	Region	Final MT	Final MO	2025 IM	2030 IM	2035 IM	Well Depth (feet)	Screen Top (feet)	Screen Bottom (feet)	GSE (feet)
421	Central	446	398	446	430	422	620	--	--	2,286
422	Central	444	397	444	428	421	460	--	--	2,286
474	Central	188	169	188	182	179	213	--	--	2,369
568	Central	37	36	37	37	37	188	--	--	1,905
604	Central	526	487	526	513	507	924	454	924	2,125
608	Central	436	407	436	426	422	745	440	745	2,224
609	Central	458	421	458	446	440	970	476	970	2,167
610	Central	621	591	621	611	606	780	428	780	2,442
612	Central	463	440	463	455	452	1,070	657	1070	2,266
613	Central	503	475	503	494	489	830	330	830	2,330
615	Central	500	468	500	489	484	865	480	865	2,327
620	Central	606	566	606	593	586	1,035	550	1035	2,432
629	Central	559	527	559	548	543	1,000	500	1000	2,379
633	Central	547	493	547	529	520	1,000	500	1000	2,364
62	Eastern	182	157	182	169	170	212	--	--	2,921
85	Eastern	233	209	233	204	221	233	--	--	3,047
100	Eastern	181	152	181	162	167	284	--	--	3,004
101	Eastern	111	88	111	101	100	200	--	--	2,741
840	Northwestern	203	153	203	186	178	900	200	880	1,713

Table 5-1: Representative Monitoring Network and Sustainability Criteria

OPTI Well	Region	Final MT	Final MO	2025 IM	2030 IM	2035 IM	Well Depth (feet)	Screen Top (feet)	Screen Bottom (feet)	GSE (feet)
841	Northwestern	203	153	203	186	178	600	170	580	1,761
843	Northwestern	203	153	203	186	178	620	60	600	1,761
845	Northwestern	203	153	203	186	178	380	100	360	1,712
849	Northwestern	203	153	203	186	178	570	150	550	1,713
2	Southeastern	72	55	72	66	64	73	--	--	3,720
89	Southeastern	64	44	64	57	54	125	--	--	3,461
106	Western	154	141.4	154	150	148	227.5	--	--	2,327
107	Western	91	72.23	91	85	82	200	--	--	2,482
108	Western	165	135.62	165	155	150	328.75	--	--	2,629
117	Western	160	150.82	160	157	155	212	--	--	2,098
118	Western	124	57.22	124	102	91	500	--	--	2,270
123	Western	31	12.59	31	25	22	138	--	--	2,165
124	Western	73	57.12	73	68	65	160.55	--	--	2,287
127	Western	42	31.74	42	39	37	100.25	--	--	2,364
571	Western	144	120.5	144	136	132	280	--	--	2,307
573	Western	118	67.5	118	101	93	404	--	--	2,084
830	Far-West Northwestern	59	56	59	58	58	77.2	--	--	1,571
831	Far-West Northwestern	77	52	77	69	65	213.75	--	--	1,557
832	Far-West Northwestern	45	30	45	40	38	131.8	--	--	1,630

Table 5-1: Representative Monitoring Network and Sustainability Criteria

OPTI Well	Region	Final MT	Final MO	2025 IM	2030 IM	2035 IM	Well Depth (feet)	Screen Top (feet)	Screen Bottom (feet)	GSE (feet)
833	Far-West Northwestern	96	24	96	72	60	503.55	--	--	1,457
834	Far-West Northwestern	84	42	84	70	63	320	--	--	1,508
835	Far-West Northwestern	55	36	55	49	46	162.2	--	--	1,555
836	Far-West Northwestern	79	36	79	65	58	325	--	--	1,486

5.3 Reduction of Groundwater Storage

The undesirable result for the reduction in groundwater storage is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Direct measurement of the reduction of groundwater storage in the Basin is not needed because monitoring in several areas of the Basin (i.e., the western, southeastern, and portions of the north facing slope of the Cuyama Valley near the center of the Basin) indicate that those regions are likely near, or at full conditions. Additionally, the Basin's primary aquifer is not confined and storage closely matches groundwater levels.

SGMA regulations define the MT for reduction of groundwater storage as "…the total volume of groundwater that can be withdrawn from the basin without causing conditions that may lead to undesirable results."

Undesirable results for groundwater storage volumes in this GSP will use groundwater levels as a proxy, as the groundwater level sustainability criteria are protective of groundwater in storage.

5.3.1 Threshold Regions

Groundwater storage is measured by proxy using groundwater level thresholds, and thus uses the same methodology and threshold regions as groundwater levels.

5.3.2 Proxy Monitoring

Reduction of groundwater storage in the Basin uses groundwater levels as a proxy for determining sustainability, as permitted by Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations in Section 354.26 (d), Chapter 1.5.2.5. Additionally, there are currently no state, federal, or local standards that regulate groundwater storage. As described above, any benefits to groundwater storage are expected to coincide with groundwater level management.

5.4 Seawater Intrusion

Due to the geographic location of the Basin, seawater intrusion is not a concern, and thus is not required to establish criteria for undesirable results for seawater intrusion, as supported by Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations in Section 354.26 (d), Chapter 1.5.2.5

5.5 Degraded Water Quality

The undesirable result for degraded water quality is a result stemming from a causal nexus between SGMA-related groundwater quantity management activities and groundwater quality that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the long-term viability of domestic, agricultural, municipal, or environmental uses over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

The SGMA regulations specify that, “minimum thresholds for degraded water quality shall be the degradation of water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies or other indicator of water quality as determined by the Agency that may lead to undesirable results.”

Salinity (measured as TDS), arsenic, and nitrates have all been identified as potentially being of concern for water quality in the Basin. However, as noted in the Groundwater Conditions section, there have only been two nitrate measurements and three arsenic measurements in recent years that exceeded MCLs. In the case of arsenic, all of the high concentration measurements have been taken at groundwater depths of greater than 700 feet, outside of the range of pumping. Furthermore, unlike with salinity, there is no evidence to suggest a causal nexus between potential GSP actions and arsenic or salinity. Therefore, the groundwater quality network has been established to monitor for salinity (measured as TDS) but does not include arsenic or nitrates at this time.

TDS is being monitored by the CBGSA for several reasons. Local stakeholders identified TDS as one of the constituents of concerns in the GSP development processes, and TDS has had several exceedance measurements near domestic and public supply wells. Although high TDS concentrations are naturally occurring within the Basin, it is believed that management of groundwater levels may help improve TDS concentration levels towards levels reflective of the natural condition.

5.5.1 Threshold Regions

Groundwater quality monitoring does not use threshold regions. because the same approach is used for all wells in the Basin. Figure 5-3 shows groundwater quality representative well locations in the Basin.

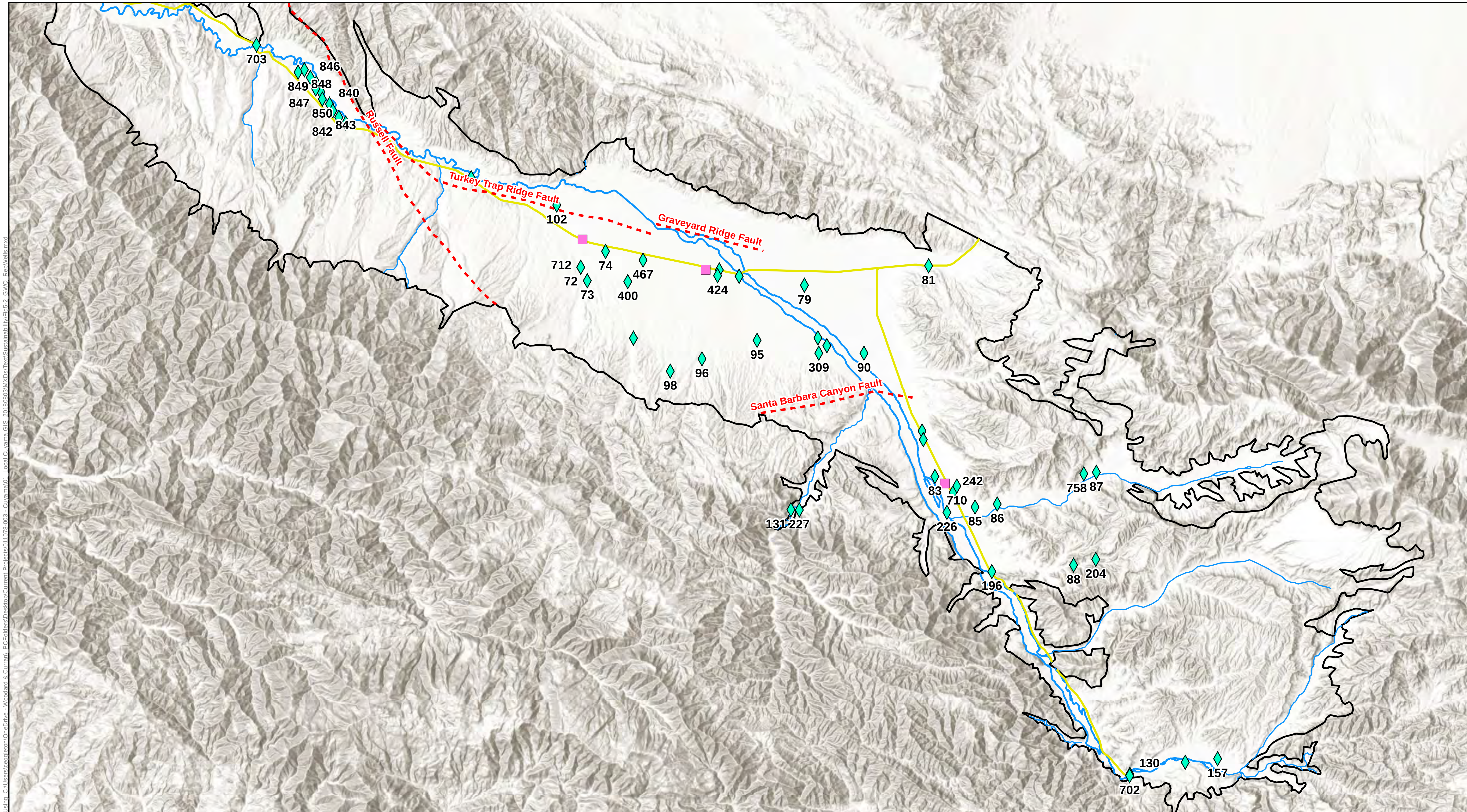


Figure 5-3: Cuyama GW Basin Groundwater Quality Representative Wells

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- Towns
- Faults
- Highways
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Representative Groundwater Quality Wells

N

0 1.75 3.5 7 Miles

This page intentionally left blank.

5.5.2 Proxy Monitoring

Proxy monitoring is not used for groundwater quality monitoring in the Basin.

5.5.3 Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones

The CBGSA has decided to address TDS within the Basin by setting MTs, MOs, and IMs as shown in Table 5-2. TDS does not have a primary (MCL, but does have both a California Division of Drinking Water and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Secondary standard of 500 mg/L, and a short-term standard of 1,500 mg/L. Current levels in the Basin range from 84 to 4,400 mg/L. This is due to saline conditions in the portions of the watershed where rainfall percolates through marine sediments that contain large amounts of salt.

Due to this natural condition, additional data will be collected during GSP implementation to increase the CBGSA's understanding of TDS sources in the Basin. It should be noted however, that TDS levels in groundwater may not detrimentally impact the agricultural economy of the Basin. Much of the crops grown in the Basin, including carrots, are not significantly affected by the kinds of salts in the Basin.

Due to these factors, the MT for representative well sites was set to be the 20 percent of the total range of each representative monitoring site above the 90^{th} percentile of measurements for each site. For example, Opti Well 72 has a minimum recorded TDS value of 955 mg/L and a maximum of 1,020 mg/L. This is a range of 65 mg/L, and 20 percent of that range is 13 mg/L. The 90^{th} percentile for Opti Well 72 is 1,010 mg/L. The MT is then calculated by taking the 90^{th} percentile of 1,010 mg/L and adding 13mg/L to reach a final MT of 1,023 mg/L.

To provide for an acceptable margin of operational flexibility, the MO for TDS levels in the Basin have been set to the temporary MCL of 1,500 mg/L for each representative well where the latest measurements as of 2018 are greater than 1,500 mg/L. For wells with recent measurements of less than 1,500 mg/L, the MO was set to the most recent measurement as of 2018.

GSP regulations require GSAs to avoid undesirable results by 2040, which means they must meet or exceed the MTs. The CBGSA also recognizes that reaching an MO is a priority, but meeting or exceeding the MT is required by SGMA. For this reason, the IMs for 2025 has been set as the same value as the MT, with a projected improvement to one-third of the distance between the MT and MO in 2030 and one-half of the distance between the MT and MO in 2035.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 5-2: MOs, MTs, and Interim Milestones for Groundwater Quality Representative Sites - TDS

Opti Well	Well Depth (feet below GSE)	Screen Interval (feet below GSE)	Well Elevation (feet above MSL)	Most Recent Measurement (feet)	Minimum Value (mg/L)	Maximum Measurement Value (mg/L)	20% of Range (mg/L)	90th Percentile (mg/L)	MO (mg/L)	MT (mg/L)	2025 IM (mg/L)	2030 IM (mg/L)	2035 IM (mg/L)
61	357	Unknown	3,681	585	468	602	26.8	588.4	585	615.2	615	605	600
72	790	340 – 350	2,171	996	955	1020	13	1010	996	1,023	1023	1014	1010
73	880	Unknown	2,252	805	777	844	13.4	842.5	805	855.9	856	839	830
74	--	Unknown	2,193	1,550	1,530	1,820	58	1775	1,500	1,833	1833	1722	1667
76	720	Unknown	2,277	1,700	1,280	2,190	182	2,124.9	1,500	2,306.9	2307	2038	1903
77	980	960 – 980	2,286	1,520	1,520	1,580	12	1580	1,500	1,592	1592	1561	1546
79	600	Unknown	2,374	2,140	1,810	2,280	94	2226	1,500	2,320	2320	2047	1910
81	155	Unknown	2,698	2,620	2,620	2,760	28	2760	1,500	2,788	2788	2359	2144
83	198	Unknown	2,858	1,660	1,660	1,720	12	1714	1,500	1,726	1726	1651	1613
85	233	Unknown	3,047	618	491	1,500	201.8	1,189.4	618	1,391.2	1391	1133	1005
86	230	Unknown	3,141	969	912	969	11.4	963.3	969	974.7	975	973	972
87	232	Unknown	3,546	1,090	891	1,160	53.8	1,111	1,090	1,164.8	1165	1140	1127
88	400	Unknown	3,549	302	302	302	0	302	302	302	302	302	302
90	800	Unknown	2,552	1,530	1,440	1,580	28	1,565	1,500	1,593	1593	1562	1547
91	980	960 – 980	2,474	1,410	1,410	1,480	14	1,473	1,410	1,487	1487	1461	1449
94	550	Unknown	2,456	1,050	1,050	1,230	36	1,209	1,050	1,245	1245	1180	1148
95	805	Unknown	2,449	1,710	1,710	1,840	26	1,840	1,500	1,866	1866	1744	1683
96	500	Unknown	2,606	1,500	1,500	1,620	24	1,608	1,500	1,632	1632	1588	1566
98	750	Unknown	2,688	2,220	2,220	2,370	30	2,370	1,500	2,400	2400	2100	1950
99	750	730 – 750	2,513	1,490	1,490	1,550	12	1,550	1,490	1,562	1562	1538	1526
101	200	Unknown	2,741	1,550	1,550	1,680	26	1,667	1,500	1,693	1693	1629	1597
102	--	Unknown	2,046	1,970	1,920	2,290	74	2,277	1,500	2,351	2351	2067	1926
130	--	Unknown	3,536	1,800	1,800	1,850	10	1,845	1,500	1,855	1855	1737	1678
131	--	Unknown	2,990	1,850	1,850	1,970	24	1,958	1,500	1,982	1982	1821	1741
157	71	Unknown	3,755	1,930	1,910	2,320	82	2,278	1,500	2,360	2360	2073	1930

Table 5-2: MOs, MTs, and Interim Milestones for Groundwater Quality Representative Sites - TDS

Opti Well	Well Depth (feet below GSE)	Screen Interval (feet below GSE)	Well Elevation (feet above MSL)	Most Recent Measurement (feet)	Minimum Value (mg/L)	Maximum Measurement Value (mg/L)	20% of Range (mg/L)	90th Percentile (mg/L)	MO (mg/L)	MT (mg/L)	2025 IM (mg/L)	2030 IM (mg/L)	2035 IM (mg/L)
196	741	Unknown	3,117	851	682	868	37.2	866.5	851	903.7	904	886	877
204	--	Unknown	3,693	253	253	266	2.6	266	253	268.6	269	263	261
226	--	Unknown	2,945	1,760	1,760	1,830	14	1,830	1,500	1,844	1844	1729	1672
227	--	Unknown	3,002	1,780	1,780	2,200	84	2,146	1,500	2,230	2230	1987	1865
242	155	Unknown	2,933	1,470	1,470	1,510	8	1,510	1,470	1,518	1518	1502	1494
269	--	Unknown	2,756	1,570	1,570	1,690	24	1,678	1,500	1,702	1702	1635	1601
309	1,100	Unknown	2,513	1,410	1,410	1,500	18	1,491	1,410	1,509	1509	1476	1460
316	830	Unknown	2,474	1,380	1,380	1,460	16	1,452	1,380	1,468	1468	1439	1424
317	700	Unknown	2,474	1,260	1,260	1,330	14	1,323	1,260	1,337	1337	1311	1299
318	610	Unknown	2,474	1,080	1,080	1,140	12	1,140	1,080	1,152	1152	1128	1116
322	850	Unknown	2,513	1,350	1,350	1,380	6	1,380	1,350	1,386	1386	1374	1368
324	560	Unknown	2,513	746	746	772	5.2	772	746	777.2	777	767	762
325	380	Unknown	2,513	1,470	1,470	1,560	18	1,551	1,470	1,569	1569	1536	1520
400	2,120	Unknown	2,298	918	680	948	53.6	922	918	975.6	976	956	947
420	780	Unknown	2,286	1,430	1,430	1,480	10	1,480	1,430	1,490	1490	1470	1460
421	620	Unknown	2,286	1,520	1,520	1,600	16	1,600	1,500	1,616	1616	1577	1558
422	460	Unknown	2,286	1,810	1,810	1,930	24	1,918	1,500	1,942	1942	1795	1721
424	1,000	Unknown	2,291	1,540	1,540	1,580	8	1,580	1,500	1,588	1588	1559	1544
467	1,140	Unknown	2,224	1,630	1,530	1,730	40	1,724	1,500	1,764	1764	1676	1632
568	188	Unknown	1,905	871	871	1,180	61.8	1,129.6	871	1,191.4	1191	1085	1031
702	--	Unknown	3,539	110	48	1,900	370.4	1,704	110	2,074.4	2074	1420	1092
703	--	Unknown	1,613	400	16	4,500	896.8	3,200	400	4,096.8	4097	2865	2248
710	--	Unknown	2,942	1,040	1,040	1,040	0	1,040	1,040	1,040	1040	1040	1040
711	--	Unknown	1,905	928	928	928	0	928	928	928	928	928	928
712	--	Unknown	2,171	977	972	977	1	9,76.5	977	977.5	978	977	977

Table 5-2: MOs, MTs, and Interim Milestones for Groundwater Quality Representative Sites - TDS

Opti Well	Well Depth (feet below GSE)	Screen Interval (feet below GSE)	Well Elevation (feet above MSL)	Most Recent Measurement (feet)	Minimum Value (mg/L)	Maximum Measurement Value (mg/L)	20% of Range (mg/L)	90th Percentile (mg/L)	MO (mg/L)	MT (mg/L)	2025 IM (mg/L)	2030 IM (mg/L)	2035 IM (mg/L)
713	--	Unknown	2,456	1,200	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	1,200	1,200	1200	1200	1200
721	--	Unknown	2,374	2,170	2,170	2,170	0	2,170	1,500	2,170	2170	1947	1835
758	--	Unknown	3,537	900	760	923	32.6	9,21.7	900	954.3	954	936	927
840	900	200 – 880	1,713	559	559	559	0	559	559	559	559	559	559
841	600	170 – 580	1,761	561	561	561	0	561	561	561	561	561	561
842	450	60 – 430	1,759	547	547	547	0	547	547	547	547	547	547
843	620	60 – 600	1,761	569	569	569	0	569	569	569	569	569	569
844	730	100 – 720	1,713	481	481	481	0	481	481	481	481	481	481
845	380	100 – 360	1,712	1,250	1,250	1,250	0	1,250	1,250	1,250	1250	1250	1250
846	610	130 – 590	1,715	918	918	918	0	918	918	918	918	918	918
847	600	180 – 580	1,733	480	480	480	0	480	480	480	480	480	480
848	390	110 – 370	1,694	674	674	674	0	674	674	674	674	674	674
849	570	150 – 550	1,713	1,780	1,780	1,780	0	1,780	1,500	1,780	1780	1687	1640
850	790	180 – 780	1,759	472	472	472	0	472	472	472	472	472	472

GSE = ground surface elevation

This page intentionally left blank.

5.6 Subsidence

The undesirable result for land subsidence is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reduction in the viability of the use of infrastructure over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

5.6.1 Threshold Regions

Subsidence monitoring does not use threshold regions. because the same approach is used for all wells in the Basin. Figure 5-4 shows representative locations of subsidence in the Basin.

5.6.2 Representative Monitoring

As discussed in Chapter 4, Section 4.9, all monitoring network subsidence monitoring stations in the Basin, and three additional sites outside of the Basin are designated as representative monitoring sites (Figure 5-4). Detrimental impacts of subsidence include groundwater storage reductions and potential damage to infrastructure, such as large pipelines, roads, bridges and canals. However, the Basin does not currently have infrastructure of this type, and storage losses are small enough they are unlikely to have a meaningful effect on the Basin water budget.

Subsidence in the central portion of the Basin is approximately 0.5 inches per year, as shown in Chapter 2, Section 2.2. Currently, there are no state, federal, or local standards that regulate subsidence rates.

5.6.3 Minimum Thresholds, Measurable Objectives, and Interim Milestones

Although several factors may affect subsidence rates, including natural geologic processes, oil pumping, and groundwater pumping, the primary influence within the Basin is due to groundwater pumping. Because current subsidence rates (approximately 0.8 inches per year) are not significant and unreasonable, the MT rate for subsidence was set at 2 inches per year to allow for flexibility as the Basin works toward sustainability in 2040. This rate is applied primarily to the two stations in the Basin (CUHS and VCST), as the other stations in the monitoring network represent ambient changes in vertical displacement, primarily due to geological influences. This level of subsidence is considered unlikely to cause a significant and unreasonable reduction in the viability of the use of infrastructure over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

Subsidence is expected to be influenced through the management of groundwater pumping through the groundwater level MOs, MTs, and IMs. Thus, the MO for subsidence is set for zero lowering of ground surface elevations.

IMs are not needed for the subsidence sustainability indicator because the current rate of subsidence is above the MT.

Subsidence rates will be measured in the frequency of measurement and monitoring protocols documented in Section 4's Appendix A.

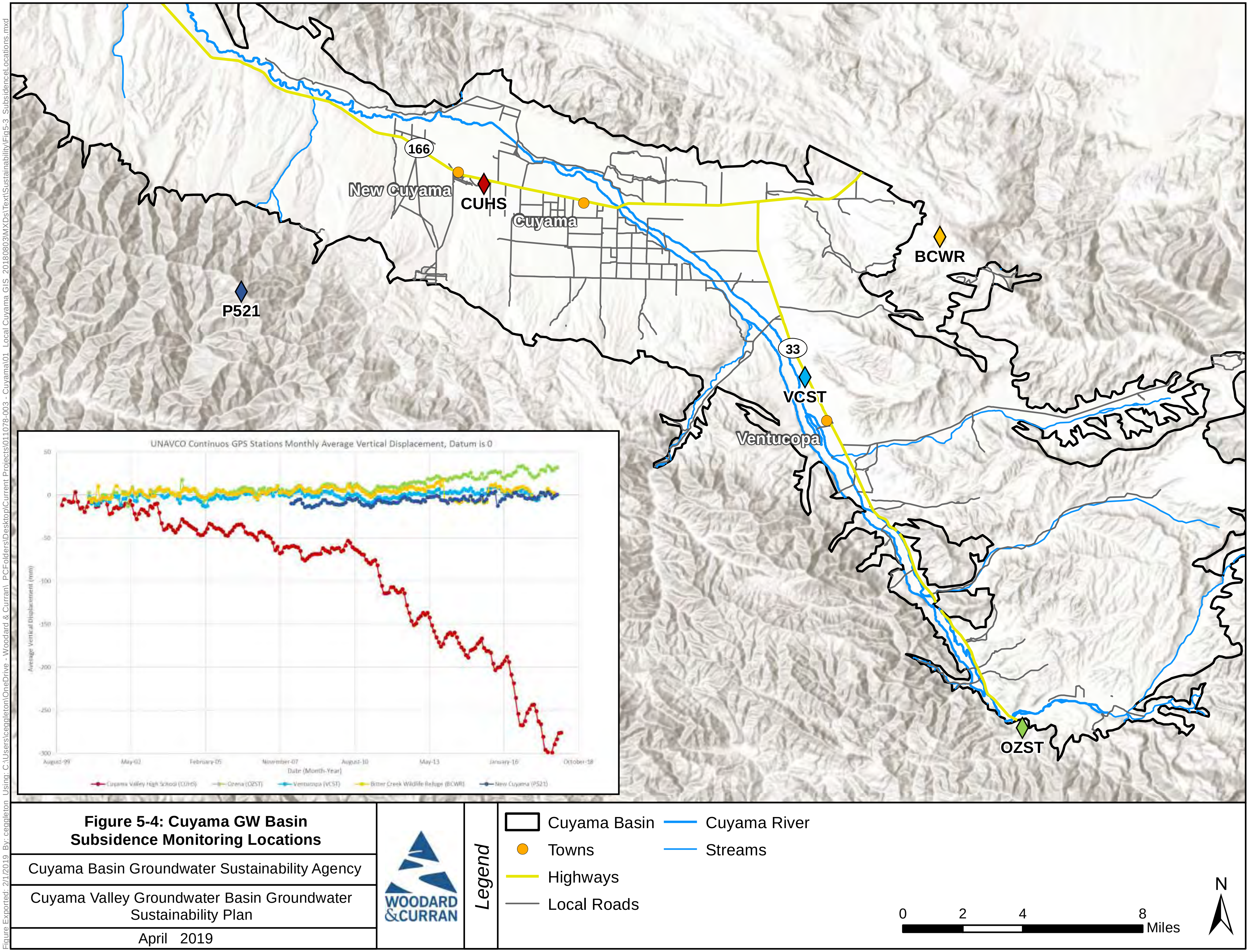


Figure 5-4: Cuyama GW Basin Subsidence Monitoring Locations

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

April 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Figure Exported: 2/1/2019 By: ceggleton Using: C:\Users\ceggleton\OneDrive - Woodard & Curran_PCFolders\Desktop\Current Projects\011078-003 - Cuyama\01_Local Cuyama GIS_20180803\MXDs\Text\Sustainability\Fig5-3_SubsidenceLocations.mxd

5.7 Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water

The undesirable result for depletions of interconnected surface water is a result that causes significant and unreasonable reductions in the viability of agriculture or riparian habitat in the Basin over the planning and implementation horizon of this GSP.

SGMA regulations define the MT for interconnected surface water as "…the rate or volume of surface water depletions caused by groundwater use that has adverse impacts on the beneficial uses of the surface water and may lead to undesirable results." Under normal surface water conditions in the Basin as of January 1, 2015, surface flows infiltrate into the groundwater system and are used by phreatophytes, except in the most extreme flash flood events, when surface water flows out of the Basin. Historically, these flash flood events flow for less than one week of the year. Conditions have not changed since January 1, 2015, and surface flows continue to infiltrate into the groundwater system for use by local phreatophytes.

Because current Basin conditions have not varied from January 1, 2015 conditions, the groundwater level thresholds established in Section 5.2 will act to maintain depletions of interconnected surface water at similar levels to those that existed in January 1, 2015. Therefore, groundwater level thresholds are used by proxy to protect the Basin from undesirable results related to depletion of interconnected surface water.

5.8 References

California Water Boards Irrigated Land Regulatory Program (ILRP) website. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/irrigated_lands/. Accessed January 11, 2019.

6. DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

This chapter includes an overview of the Cuyama Basin Data Management System (DMS), describes how the DMS works, and details the data used in the DMS. This chapter satisfies Section 352.6 of the SGMA regulations.

6.1 DMS Overview

The Cuyama Basin DMS uses the Opti platform, which is a flexible and open software platform that uses familiar Google maps and charting tools for analysis and visualization. The DMS serves as a data-sharing portal that enables use of the same data and tools for visualization and analysis. These tools support sustainable groundwater management and create transparent reporting on collected data and analysis results. Figure 6-1 is a screenshot of the Opti platform.

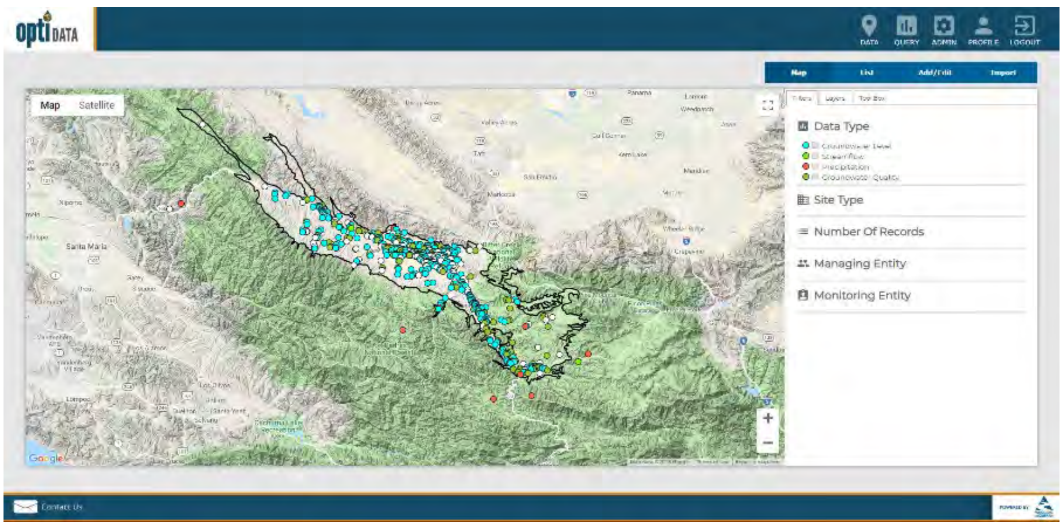


Figure 6-1: Screenshot of Opti Platform

The Cuyama Basin DMS is a web-based publicly accessible portal that may be viewed using common web browsers such as Google Chrome, Firefox, and Microsoft Edge. The DMS utilizes Google maps and other charting tools for analysis and visualization. The site may be accessed at [http://opti.woodardcurran.com/cuyama.](http://opti.woodardcurran.com/cuyama)

6.2 DMS Functionality

The DMS is a modular system that includes numerous tools to support GSP development and ongoing implementation, including the following:

- User and data access permissions
- Data entry and validation
- Visualization and analysis
- Query and reporting

As the needs of the Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (CBGSA) change over time, the DMS can be configured for additional tools and functionality. The following sections describe the DMS's currently configured tools. For more detailed instructions about how to use the DMS, refer to the Cuyama Basin Data Management System Opti Data Public User Guide (Appendix A).

6.2.1 User and Data Access Permissions

DMS user access permissions are controlled through several user types. These user types have different roles in the DMS as summarized in Table 6-1 below. These user types are broken into three high-level categories as follows:

- **System Administrator** – System administrators manage information at a system-wide level, with access to all user accounts and entity information. System administrators can set and modify user access permissions when an entity is unable to do so.
- **Managing Entity (Administrator, Power User, User)** – Managing entity users are responsible for managing their entity's site/monitoring data, and can independently control access to these data. Entity users can view and edit their entity's data and view (but not edit) shared or published data supplied by other entities. An entity's site information (i.e., wells, gages, etc.) and associated data may only be edited by system administrators and power users associated with the entity. The CBGSA is currently configured as the managing entity for all datasets in the DMS.
- **Public** – Public users may view data that are published, but may not edit any information. Public users may access the DMS using the guest login feature on the DMS login screen (Figure 6-2).

Table 6-1: Data Management System User Types/Access

Modules/ Submodules	System Administrators	Managing Entity			Public
		Admin	Power User	User	
Data: Map	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to partial functionality
Data: List	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to partial functionality
Data: Add/Edit	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	--	--
Data: Import	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	--	--
Query	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to partial functionality
Admin	Access to all functionality	--	--	--	--
Profile	Access to all functionality	Access to all functionality	Access to partial functionality	Access to partial functionality	Access to partial functionality

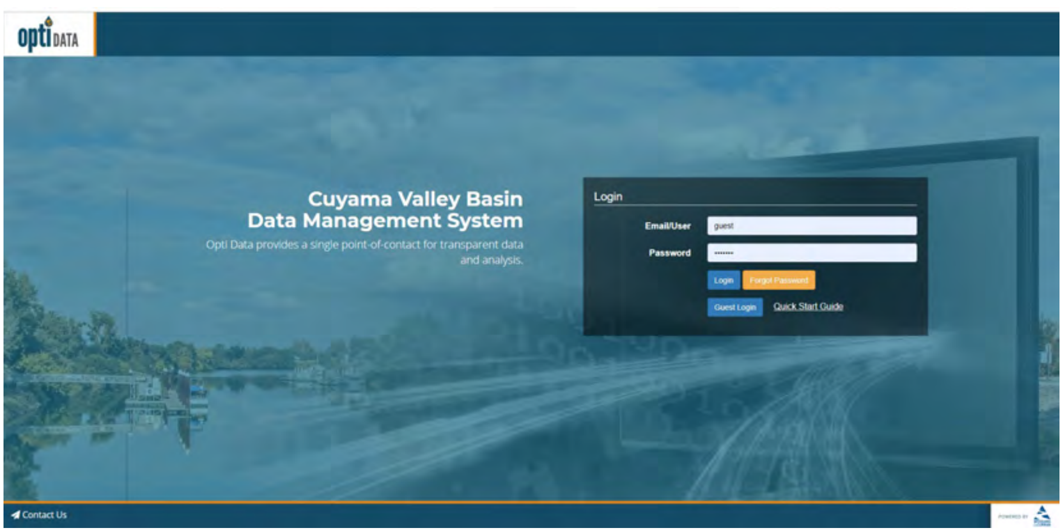


Figure 6-2: Screenshot of Opti Login Screen

Monitoring sites and their associated datasets are added to the DMS by managing entity administrators or power users. In addition to user permissions, access to the monitoring datasets is controlled through assigning one of three options to the data type as follows:

- **Private data** – Private data are monitoring datasets only available for viewing, depending on user type, by the entity's associated users in the DMS.
- **Shared data** – Shared data are monitoring datasets available for viewing by all users in the DMS, except for public users.
- **Public data** – Public data are monitoring datasets that are available publicly that can be viewed by all user types in the DMS; public datasets may also be published to other websites or DMSs as needed.

Managing entity administrators can set and maintain data access options for each data type associated with their entity.

6.2.2 Data Entry and Validation

To encourage agency and user participation in the DMS, data entry and import tools are designed to be easy to use, are accessible over the web, and help maintain data consistency and standardization. The DMS allows entity administrators and power users to enter data either manually via easy-to-use interfaces, or through an import tool using Microsoft Excel templates, so that data may be entered into the DMS as soon as possible after collection. The data records are validated by a managing entity's administrators or power users using a number of quality control checks prior to inclusion in the DMS.

Data Collection Sites

Users can input site information about groundwater wells, stream gages, and precipitation meters manually either through the data entry tool or when prompted in the import tool. Using the data entry tool, new sites may be added by clicking on "New Site." Existing sites may be updated using the "Edit Site" tool. During data import, the sites associated with imported data are checked by the DMS against an existing site list. If the site is not in the existing site list, the user is prompted to enter the information via the new site tool before the data import can proceed.

Table 6-2 lists the information that is collected for sites. Required information is indicated with an asterisk; all other information is considered optional.

Table 6-2: Data Collection Site Information

Basic Information	Well Information	Construction Information
Site Type* Opti Site Name* Local Site Name* Additional Name Latitude/Longitude* Description County Managing Entity* Monitoring Entity* Type of Monitoring Type of Measurement Monitoring Frequency	State Well ID MSC (Master State Well Code) USGS Code CASGEM ID Ground Surface Elevation (feet) Reference Point Elevation (feet) Reference Point Location Reference Point Description Well Use Well Status Well Type Aquifers Monitored Groundwater Basin Name/Code Groundwater Elevation Begin/End Date Groundwater Elevation Measurement Count Water Level Measurement Method Groundwater Quality Begin/End Date Groundwater Quality Measurement Count Comments	Total Well Depth Borehole Depth Casing Perforations Top/Bottom Elevation Casing Diameter Casing Modifications Well Capacity Well Completion Report Number Comments

Notes:
ID = identification number
MSC = Master State Well Code
USGS = United States Geological Survey
CASGEM = California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Program

Monitoring Data Entry

Monitoring data, including groundwater elevation, groundwater quality, streamflow, and precipitation may be input either manually through the data entry tool or by using templates in the import tool. Figure 6-3 is a screenshot of the data entry interface.

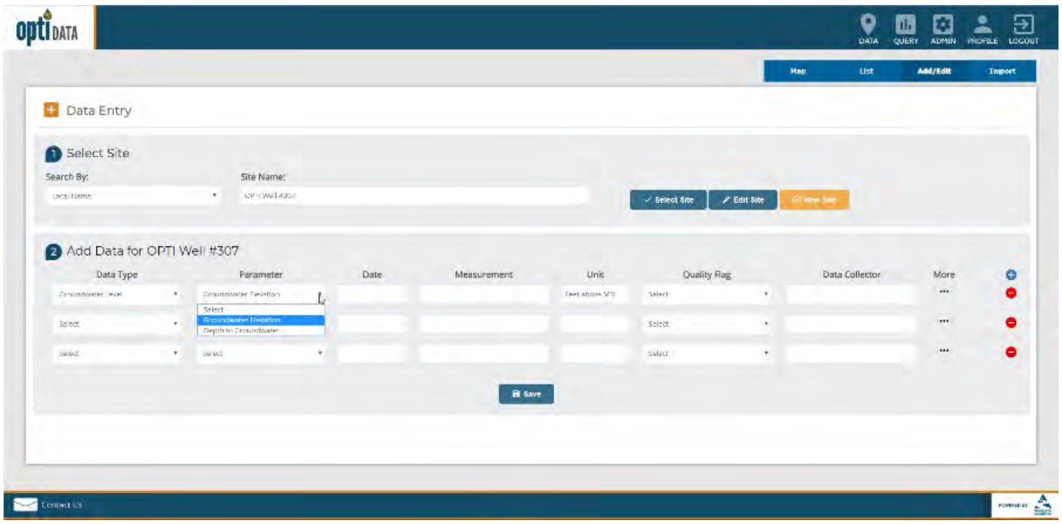


Figure 6-3: Screenshot of Data Entry Tool Interface

The data entry tool allows users to select a site and add data for the site using a web-based form. The following information is collected:

- Data type (e.g. groundwater elevation, groundwater quality, streamflow, or precipitation)
- Parameter for selected data type, units populate based on selection
- Date of measurement
- Measurement value
- Quality flag (i.e., quality assurance description for the measurement such as “Pumping,” “Can’t get tape in casing,” etc. as documented by the data collector)
- Data collector
- Supplemental information based on data type (i.e., reference point elevation, ground surface elevation, etc.)

Data import templates include the same data entry fields and are available for download from the DMS. The Microsoft Excel-based templates contain drop-down options and field validation similar to the data entry interface.

Data Validation

Quality control helps ensure the integrity of the data added to the DMS. The entities that maintain the monitoring data loaded into the DMS may have performed previous validation of that data; no effort was made to check or correct that previous validation, and it was assumed that all data records provided were valid. While it is nearly impossible to determine complete accuracy of the data added to the DMS since the DMS cannot detect incorrect measurements due to human error or mechanical failure, it is possible to verify that the data input into the DMS meets some data quality standards. This helps promote user confidence in the data both stored and published for visualization and analysis.

Upon saving the data via the data entry interface or by importing the data using the Microsoft Excel templates, the following data validation checks are performed by the DMS:

- **Duplicate measurements** – The DMS checks for duplicate entries based on the unique combination of site, data type, date, and measurement value.
- **Inaccurate measurements** – The DMS compares data measurements against historical data for the site and flags entries that are outside the historical minimum and maximum values.
- **Incorrect data entry** – Data field entries are checked for correct data type (e.g., number fields do not include text, date fields contain dates, etc.).

Users are alerted to any validation issues and may either update the data entries or accept the values and continue with the entry/import. Users may access partially completed import validation through the import logs that are saved for each data import. The partially imported datasets are identified in the import log with an incomplete icon under the status field. This allows a second person to also access the imported data and review prior to inclusion in the DMS.

6.2.3 Visualization and Analysis

Transparent visualization and analysis tools enable use of the same data and methodologies, allowing stakeholders and neighboring GSAs to use the same data and methods for tracking and analysis. In the DMS, data visualization and analysis are performed in both map and list views, as described below.

Map View

The map view displays all sites (i.e., groundwater wells, stream gages, precipitation meters, etc.) in a map-based interface (Figure 6-4). The sites are color-coded based on associated data type and may be filtered by different criteria, such as number of records or monitoring entity. Users may click on a site to view the site detail information and associated data. The monitoring data records are displayed in both chart and table formats. In these views, the user may view different parameters for the data type. The chart and table may be updated to display selected date ranges, and the data may be exported to Microsoft Excel.

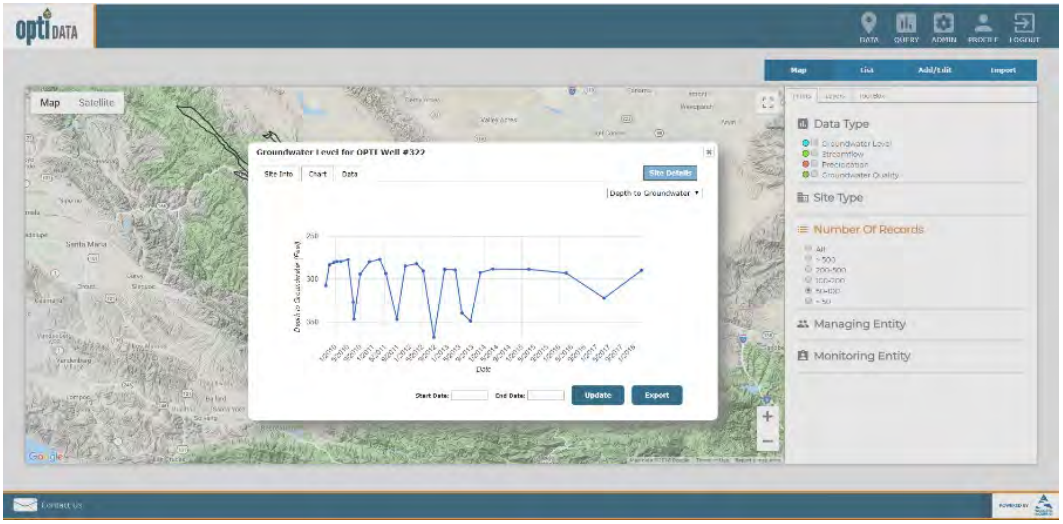


Figure 6-4: DMS Map View

List View

The list view displays all sites (i.e., groundwater wells, stream gages, precipitation meters, etc.) in a tabular interface. The sites are listed according to names and associated entities. The list can be sorted and filtered by different criteria such as number of records or monitoring entity. Similar to the map view, users may click on a site to view the site detail information and associated data. The monitoring data records are displayed in both chart and table formats. In these views, the user may view different parameters for the data type. The chart and table may be updated to display selected date ranges, and the data may be exported to Microsoft Excel.

Analysis Tools

The toolbox is available in the map view and offers administrative and entity users access to the well tiering tool to support monitoring plan development. The DMS' flexible platform allows for the development and addition of future analysis tools, including contouring, total water budget visualization, and management area tracking.

6.2.4 Query and Reporting

The DMS has the ability to format and export data and analysis at different levels of aggregation, and in different formats, to support local decision making and for submission to various statewide and local programs (i.e., SGMA, CASGEM Program, GAMA Program, etc.).

Ad Hoc Query

Data in the DMS can be queried and reported using the query tool. The query tool includes the ability to build ad hoc queries using simple options. The data can be queried by the following criteria:

- Monitoring or managing entity
- Site name
- Data type

Once the type of option is selected, the specific criteria may be selected (e.g., groundwater elevation greater than 100 feet). Additionally, users may include time periods as part of the query. The query options can build upon each other to create reports that meet specific needs. Queries may be saved and will display in the saved query drop-down menu for future use.

Query results are displayed in a map format and a list format. In both the map and list views, the user may click on a well to view the associated data. Resulting query data may be exported to Microsoft Excel.

Standard Reports

The DMS can be configured to support wide-ranging reporting needs through the reports tool. Standard report formats may be generated based on a predetermined format and may be created at the click of a button. These report formats may be configured to match state agency requirements for submittals, including annual reporting of monitoring data that must be submitted electronically on forms provided by DWR.

6.3 Data Included in the DMS

Because many monitoring programs operate in the Basin at both the local and state/federal levels, a cross-sectional analysis was conducted during GSP development in the Cuyama Basin to document and assess the availability of water-related data in the Basin. Statewide and federal databases that provide data relevant to Basin were also assessed.

The DMS can be configured to include a wide variety of data types and associated parameters. Based on the analysis of existing datasets from the Basin and GSP needs, Table 6-3 lists the data that are identified and currently configured in the DMS. The DMS includes 730 wells, of which 488 have historical groundwater elevation data and 294 have historical groundwater quality measurements.

Table 6-3: Data Types and Their Associated Parameters Configured in the DMS

Data Type	Parameter	Units	Currently Has Data in DMS
Groundwater Elevation	Depth to Groundwater	feet	Yes
	Groundwater Elevation	feet	Yes
Groundwater Quality	TDS	mg/L	Yes
	Nitrate (NO_3)	mg/L	Yes
	Arsenic	µg/L	Yes
	Benzene	µg/L	--
	Chloride	mg/L	--
	Hexavalent Chromium (Cr(VI))	µg/L	--
	1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DBCP)	µg/L	--
	Methyl Tertiary-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	µg/L	--
	Perchlorate	µg/L	--
	Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)	µg/L	--
	Specific Electrical Conductivity (SC)	micromhos per centimeter (µmhos/cm)	--
	1,1,1-Trichloroethane (111-TCA)	µg/L	--
	Trichloroethylene (TCE)	µg/L	--
	1,2,3-Trichloropropane (123-TCP)	µg/L	--
	Chloride (CL)	parts per million (ppm)	--
	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	millimhos (mmhos)	--
	TDS	ppm	--
Streamflow	Streamflow	cubic feet per second (cfs)	Yes
Precipitation	Precipitation	inches	Yes
	Reference Evapotranspiration (ETo)	--	--
	Average Air Temperature	--	--
Subsidence	Subsidence	vertical (in millimeters)	Yes

Additional data types and parameters can be added and modified as the DMS grows over time.

The datasets were collected from a variety of sources, as shown in Table 6-4. Each dataset was reviewed for overall quality and consistency prior to consolidation and inclusion in the database. In many cases, there were discrepancies between the ground surface elevation (GSE) of a well from different sources. In these cases of discrepancy, the GSE of the well was updated using the USGS digital elevation model (DEM).

The groundwater wells shown in the DMS are those that included datasets provided by the monitoring data sources for groundwater elevation and quality. These do not include all wells currently used for production, and may include wells historically used for monitoring that do not currently exist. Care was taken to minimize duplicate well information in the DMS. As datasets were consolidated, sites were evaluated based on different criteria (e.g., naming conventions, location, etc.) to determine if the well was included in a different dataset. Data records for the wells were then associated with the same well, where necessary.

After the datasets were consolidated and reviewed for consistency, they were loaded into the DMS. Using the DMS data viewing capabilities, the datasets were then reviewed for completeness and consistency to ensure imports were successful.

Table 6-4: Sources of Data Included in the Data Management System

Data Source	Datasets Collected	Date Collected	Activities Performed
US Geological Survey (USGS)	• Groundwater Elevation • Streamflow • Precipitation	5/4/2018	• Removed duplicate records • Recalculated GSE based on DEM on select wells
DWR CASGEM Program/WDL	• Groundwater Elevation	4/18/2018	• Removed duplicate records • Recalculated GSE based on DEM on select wells
San Luis Obispo County	• Groundwater Elevation • Groundwater Quality	4/2/2018	• Removed duplicate records • Recalculated GSE based on DEM on select wells
SBCWA	• Groundwater Elevation • Precipitation	3/27/2018	• Removed duplicate records • Recalculated GSE based on DEM on select wells
Ventura County	• Groundwater Elevation • Groundwater Quality • Precipitation	3/8/2018	• Removed duplicate records • Recalculated GSE based on DEM on select wells
DWR Natural Resources Agency	• Groundwater Quality	6/14/2018	• Removed duplicate records
GeoTracker	• Groundwater Quality	6/5/2018	• Removed duplicate records
CEDEN	• Groundwater Quality	8/29/2018	• Removed duplicate records
National Water Quality Monitoring Council	• Groundwater Quality	6/1/2018	• Removed duplicate records
UNAVCO	• Ground Surface Elevation	3/12/2018	• None
Local Data	• Groundwater Elevation • Groundwater Quality • Other	Various	• Removed duplicate records • Recalculated GSE based on DEM on select wells

7. Projects and Management Actions

7.1 Introduction

This chapter of the Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency's (CBGSA's) *Groundwater Sustainability Plan* (GSP) includes the Projects, Management Actions and Adaptive Management information that satisfies Sections 354.42 and 354.44 of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) regulations.[1] These projects and their benefits will help achieve sustainable management goals in the Cuyama Groundwater Basin (Basin).

7.2 Management Areas

The CBGSA has designated two areas in the Basin as management areas: the Central Basin Management Area and the Ventucopa Management Area, which are both defined as regions with modeled overdraft conditions greater than 2 feet per year that are projected by the model to drop below minimum threshold levels before 2040 (see Figure 7-1). Management actions and projects within these management areas may be managed by the CBWD pursuant to any agreement with the CBGSA. Future changes in management area boundaries will be considered based on updates to numerical modeling as additional information is collected. The Central Basin Management Area is located in the middle of the CBGSA area, and includes the community of Cuyama as well as the surrounding agricultural land uses that are located in areas with greater than 2 feet overdraft. While the Cuyama Community Service District (CCSD) service area also has modeled overdraft exceeding 2 feet, it is not included in the management area because it is a domestic user of relatively small quantity (i.e., about 150 AFY). The Ventucopa Management Area is located south of the Central Basin Management Area and includes the community of Ventucopa. The two management areas are generally separated from one another by the Santa Barbara Canyon Fault. Both are located nearly entirely within the boundaries of the Cuyama Basin Water District. The remaining areas in the Basin are not included in a management area, and generally operate with balanced groundwater pumping and recharge, based on modeling of Basin water budgets.

[1] SGMA's requirements for GSPs can be read here: https://water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/GSP_Emergency_Regulations.pdf

This page intentionally left blank.

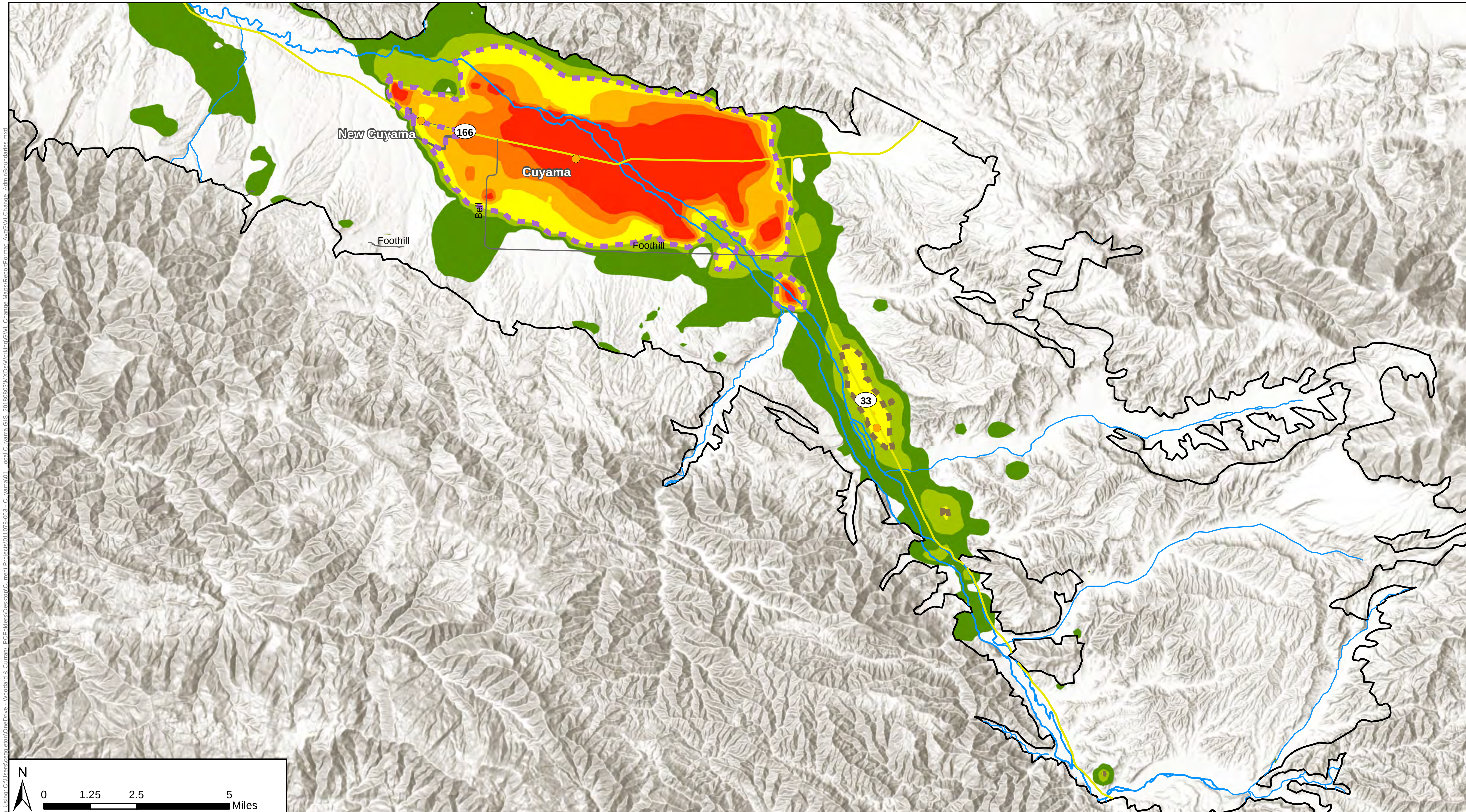


Figure 7-1 - Cuyama GW Basin
Average Groundwater Level Change

Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Cuyama Valley Groundwater Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

November 2019

WOODARD & CURRAN

Legend

- Cuyama Basin
- CuyamaCSD_Boundary
- Highways
- Foothill and Bell Roads
- Towns
- Cuyama River
- Streams
- Central Management Area
- Ventucopa Management Area

Average Annual Modeled Groundwater Level Change (ft./year)

- -7.7 to -5
- -5 to -4
- -4 to -3
- -3 to -2
- -2 to -1
- -1 to -0.2
- >-0.2

This page intentionally left blank.

7.3 Overview of Projects and Management Actions

The CBGSA evaluated a range of potential projects and management actions to help address overdraft and move the Basin toward sustainability. Evaluation of the identified projects and management actions has resulted in a set of proposed activities. These proposed activities are shown in Table 7-1, along with their current status, potential timing, and anticipated costs. Benefits are summarized in Section 7.2 and discussed in detail in Sections 7.3 and 7.4.

Table 7-1: Proposed Projects, Management Actions, and Adaptive Management Strategies

Activity	Current Status	Anticipated Timing	Estimated Cost[a]
Project 1: Flood and Stormwater Capture	Conceptual project evaluated in 2015	• Feasibility study: 0 to 5 years • Design/Construction: 5 to 15 years	• Study: $1,000,000 • Flood and Stormwater Capture Project: $600-$800 per AF ($2,600,000 – 3,400,000 per year)
Project 2: Precipitation Enhancement	Initial Feasibility Study completed in 2016	• Refined project study: 0 to 2 years • Implementation of Precipitation Enhancement: 0 to 5 years	• Study: $200,000 • Precipitation Enhancement Project: $25 per AF ($150,000 per year)
Project 3: Water Supply Transfers/Exchanges	Not yet begun	• Feasibility study/planning: 0 to 5 years • Implementation in 5 to 15 years	• Study: $200,000 • Transfers/Exchanges: $600-$2,800 per AF (total cost TBD)
Project 4: Improve Reliability of Water Supplies for Local Communities	Preliminary studies/planning complete	• Feasibility studies: 0 to 2 years • Design/Construction: 1 to 5 years	• Study: $100,000 • Design/Construction: • $1,800,000
Management Action 1: Basin-Wide Economic Analysis	Not yet begun	2020-2021	$100,000
Management Action 2: Pumping Allocations in Central Basin Management Area	Preliminary coordination begun	• Pumping Allocation Study completed: 2022 • Allocations implemented: 2023 through 2040	• Plan: $300,000 • Implementation: $150,000 per year
Adaptive Management	Not yet begun	Only implemented if triggered; timing would vary	TBD

Table 7-1: Proposed Projects, Management Actions, and Adaptive Management Strategies

Activity	Current Status	Anticipated Timing	Estimated Cost[a]

[a] Estimated cost based on planning documents and professional judgment
AF = acre-feet

7.3.1 Addressing Sustainability Indicators

The proposed projects would contribute toward eliminating the projected groundwater overdraft described in the Chapter 2's Water Budget section and in maintaining groundwater levels above those identified in Chapter 5 by reducing groundwater pumping or enhancing net recharge into the groundwater aquifer. The sustainability indicators are measured directly or by proxy, with groundwater elevation used as either the direct or proxy indicator for all sustainability indicators with the exception of water quality and subsidence. Table 7-2 summarizes of how the projects and management actions in this GSP will address the applicable sustainability indicators for the Basin. Seawater intrusion is not applicable to the Basin, due to distance from the Pacific Coast.

Physical benefits of the projects and management actions in the GSP are described under each project and action in Section 7.3 and Section 7.4, below.

Table 7-2: Summary of How Projects and Management Actions Address Sustainability Indicators

Activity	Sustainability Indicator				
	Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels	Reduction of Groundwater Storage	Degraded Water Quality	Subsidence	Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water
Project 1: Flood and Stormwater Capture	Would increase recharge in the Basin, directly contributing to groundwater levels.	Would increase recharge in the Basin, directly contributing to groundwater storage.	Would contribute to groundwater levels through increased recharge, reducing groundwater quality degradation associated with declining groundwater levels.	Would support maintaining groundwater levels in the Basin, reducing potential for subsidence.	Increasing groundwater recharge with flood and stormwater capture would reduce the potential for groundwater levels to decline and negatively impact surface water flows.
Project 2: Precipitation Enhancement	Increases precipitation and associated groundwater recharge; reduces groundwater pumping because increased precipitation would reduce irrigation needs.	Increases volume of stored groundwater; reduces groundwater pumping	Would increase groundwater recharge, reducing groundwater quality degradation associated with declining groundwater levels.	Reduced groundwater pumping and increased groundwater recharge reduces the cause of subsidence	Would increase surface water flows in the Basin and increase groundwater recharge, which together would reduce the potential for negative surface water flow impacts associated with decreasing groundwater levels.
Project 3: Water Supply Transfers/Exports	Would allow for increased stormwater capture without interfering with downstream water rights, directly contributing to groundwater levels.	Would allow additional groundwater recharge of stormwater, directly contributing to groundwater storage.	Would allow for increased groundwater recharge, reducing groundwater quality degradation associated with lowering of groundwater levels.	Would increase potential groundwater recharge, reducing the potential for subsidence.	Would increase groundwater recharge, which would reduce the potential for negative surface water flow impacts associated with decreasing groundwater levels.
Project 4: Improve Reliability of Water Supplies for Local Communities	Would provide an alternate pumping supply for CCSD, CMWC and VWSC customers to reduce water supply reliability issues caused by historical groundwater level reductions in the Basin.	N/A	Provides for improved water quality in the potable water system, and through construction of compliant wells, reduces potential for groundwater quality impacts of improperly designed/constructed wells and failing wells within CCSD and VWSC systems.	N/A	N/A
Management Action 1: Basin-Wide Economic Analysis	Would evaluate the long-term economic impacts of project implementation, which will allow the region to plan for economic changes if implementation is pursued and help avoid economically catastrophic decision-making that could result in dramatic changes to groundwater use and levels.				
Management Action 2: Pumping Allocations in Central Basin Management Area	Would limit groundwater pumping, with allocations decreasing over time until groundwater pumping reaches sustainability	Reducing groundwater pumping will help decrease the reduction of groundwater storage associated with high levels of pumping.	Reducing groundwater pumping will help alleviate groundwater degradation associated with lowering of groundwater levels.	Reduced groundwater pumping would reduce the risk of subsidence associated with lowering of groundwater levels.	Reduced groundwater pumping would help protect groundwater levels, thereby reducing the potential for negative impacts to surface water flows associated with lowering groundwater levels.
Adaptive Management	Adaptive management actions would be triggered if groundwater levels decrease sufficiently or do not demonstrate adequate recovery as projects are implemented. Adaptive management projects that are implemented would be selected because they would help address these sustainability indicators.				

Notes:
CCSD = Cuyama Community Services District
CMWC = Cuyama Mutual Water Company
VWSC = Ventucopa Water Supply Company

This page intentionally left blank.

7.3.2 Overdraft Mitigation

The proposed projects and management actions would support maintenance of groundwater levels above minimum thresholds through increased recharge or through reductions in pumping. Overdraft is caused when pumping exceeds recharge and inflows in the Basin over a long period of time. Improving the water balance in the Basin will help to mitigate overdraft.

7.3.3 Water Balance Management for Drought Preparedness

Communities in the Basin rely on groundwater to meet water needs. During drought, groundwater becomes more important due to limited precipitation. Projects that support groundwater levels through increased recharge help to protect groundwater resources for use during future drought, as well as help protect the Basin from the impacts of drought on groundwater storage. Projects that reduce pumping will help manage the Basin for drought preparedness by reducing demands on the Basin both before and during drought, supporting groundwater levels in non-drought years, and decreasing the impacts of drought on users, reducing the need to increase pumping when precipitation levels are low.

7.4 Projects

Projects included in this GSP are generally capital projects that could be implemented by the CBGSA or its member agencies on a volunteer basis that provide physical benefits to enhance supplies.

7.4.1 Flood and Stormwater Capture

Flood and stormwater capture would include infiltration of stormwater and flood waters to the groundwater basin using spreading facilities (recharge ponds or recharge basins) or injection wells. Spreading basins are generally more affordable than injection wells because water does not need to be treated prior to recharge into the Basin. While specific recharge areas have not yet been selected, areas of high potential for recharge were identified north and east of the Cuyama River near the Ventucopa Management Area, as well as in select areas of the Central Management Area. It is likely that locating spreading facilities near the Cuyama River represents the easiest method of capturing and recharging flood and stormwaters. Agricultural lands may be used in lieu of or in addition to specialized spreading facilities, or installation of “mini dams” on the Cuyama river to slow flows and increase in-stream recharge. The likeliest of these flood and stormwater capture and recharge options to be implemented is the use of spreading basins, because it will maximize volumes of water captured and recharged into the groundwater basin. Agricultural spreading is usually achieved through intentional overirrigation; in the Basin, agricultural irrigation uses groundwater, and new facilities would still be required to implement agricultural spreading that would not negatively impact groundwater levels. Mini dams could have negative environmental impacts and would not capture as much flow as dedicated spreading basins.

This project would include development of a feasibility study to identify specific flood capture and recharge locations and to refine the potential yield and cost, as well as determine the downstream impacts of implementation and how to address those potential impacts..

Public Notice and Outreach

Project notice and outreach would likely be conducted during implementation of a flood and stormwater capture project. Some of this outreach would likely occur as part of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process (see below), though additional outreach may be conducted depending on public perception of the proposed project. Public notice and outreach is not anticipated during development of the feasibility study, beyond potential outreach to landowners whose property is identified as potential sites for spreading facilities.

Permitting and Regulatory Processes

Completion of a feasibility study would not require any permits or regulatory approvals beyond approval of the governing board for the agency funding the study or contracting with any potential consultant who may be retained to complete the analysis.

Implementation of a flood and stormwater capture and recharge project would require construction permits, streambed alteration agreements from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife for diversions from the Cuyama River, CEQA compliance, and potential 401 permits from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Additional permits may be required to complete construction and initiate operation of spreading facilities. The CBGSA would need to secure easements to or purchase the land for the spreading facilities. Additionally, the CBGSA may need to obtain surface water rights agreements from the California State Water Resources Control Board. Any water rights would need to address water rights existing downstream water rights.

Project Benefits

Implementation of flood and stormwater capture projects would provide additional infiltration into the Basin, which would increase the volume of groundwater in the Basin, reducing overdraft and increasing available supply. The 2015 *Long Term Supplemental Water Supply Alternatives Report* (Santa Barbara County Water Agency [SBCWA], 2015), completed an analysis of potential stormwater recharge options along multiple rivers in Santa Barbara County, including Cuyama River. The analysis assumed the Cuyama River would experience sufficient flows for stormwater recharge three of every 10 years, and a maximum available stormwater volume during those events as 14,700 acre-feet (AF). Capturing this volume of water would require 300 acres of land for spreading facilities, and could provide a up to 4,400 acre-feet per year (AFY) of stormwater (averaged over 10 years), assuming the maximum event year supply is captured. Benefits of an implemented floodwater/stormwater capture project would be measured by the volume of flow entering the spreading facility, less an assumed percentage of evaporative loss.

Actual benefits could be lower once evaporative loss is accounted for, and if the final design for spreading facilities is not sized for the maximum storm event, or if the maximum event year is not realized as frequently as anticipated. If coupled with precipitation enhancement (see Section 7.3.2), additional benefits may be realized, though some overlap in benefits may occur.

Project Implementation

The circumstance of implementation for a flood or stormwater capture project would be if the refined feasibility study recommends a project and finds it is both cost effective and would result in a meaningful volume of incremental supply.

Completion of the feasibility study would be undertaken by the CBGSA, which would hire a consultant to perform the analysis. In addition, the CBGSA would initiate coordination activities with downstream users to evaluate the potential for a stormwater capture project in the Basin to affect downstream users' supply reliability and develop potential projects or actions to offset supplies that may be diverted by stormwater capture and recharge in the Basin.

Implementation of spreading facilities for stormwater capture would require land acquisition, construction of spreading facilities, diversion from Cuyama River, and associated pipelines and pumps. If pursued, the CBGSA anticipates implementing the project either directly or through one of its member agencies.

Supply Reliability

The success of a flood and stormwater capture project depends on the frequency of precipitation events that result in sufficient flows for capture and recharge, the recharge capacity of the spreading facilities, and the location of flows in relation to the diversion point to the spreading facilities. Rainfall is generally limited to November through March in the region, and total rainfall is low, averaging 13 inches over the last 50 years (see Water Budget section of Chapter 2). The project would allow for the limited surface water flows to be captured and used, and if implemented, a flood and stormwater capture project would improve supply reliability in the Basin by increasing groundwater recharge, allowing more water to be available to Basin users.

Legal Authority

The CBGSA has the legal authority to conduct a feasibility study for flood and stormwater capture and recharge project. Once a preferred alternative is identified by the feasibility study, the project would be implemented by the CBGSA or one of its member agencies . Implementation of the project would also depend on the outcomes of a water rights evaluation to clarify the CBGSA's ability capture flood and stormwater without impacting downstream water rights. If this project would affect downstream water rights, the CBGSA would need to negotiate an exchange with downstream users to avoid adverse downstream effects.

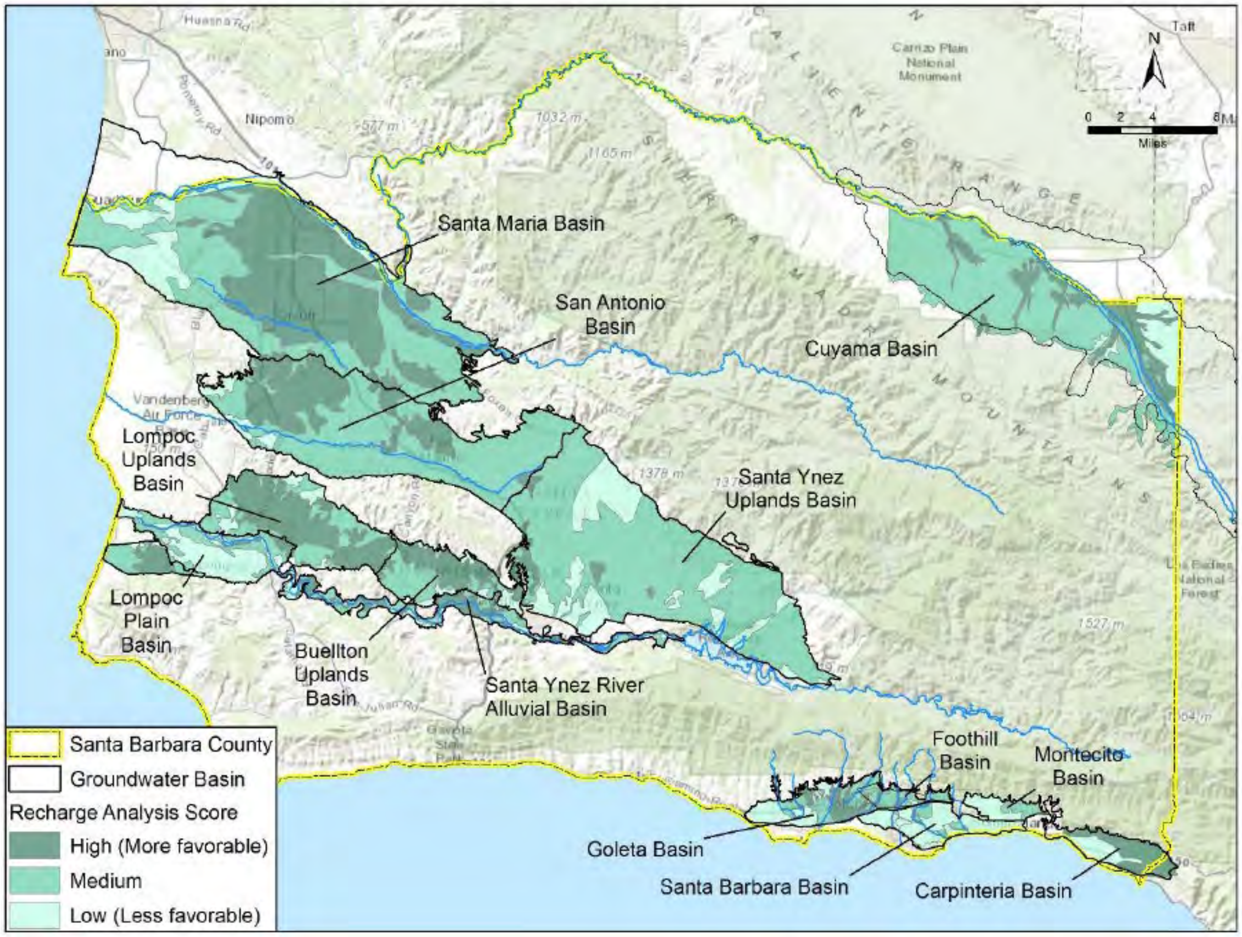
Implementation would require acquisition of targeted land for spreading facilities, which may require purchase or an easement to allow for project implementation. As public water supply agencies, any of the CBGSA members have authority to implement the project once land is acquired and applicable permits secured.

Project Costs

Implementation costs would vary depending on the ultimate size and location of the spreading facilities, and any compensatory measures required for downstream users. Per acre-foot costs would also vary depending on the amount of stormwater captured and successfully recharged. The primary cost for implementation of spreading facilities is the land purchase cost. Because the project would capture flood and stormwater (as opposed to imported or purchased water), there would be no supply costs to operate the project. The 2015 report estimated flood and stormwater capture and recharge from Cuyama River using spreading basins would cost $600 to $800 per AF (SBCWA, 2015).

Technical Justification

The use of spreading facilities for groundwater recharge is common in many areas across the state where groundwater basins are used for storage. The 2015 *Long Term Supplemental Water Supply Alternatives Report* (SBCWA, 2015) provides the basis for the estimated maximum volume of water that could be recharged by a flood or stormwater capture and recharge project. The storage potential of the Basin is based on the highest historical storage less the current storage, with the difference being unused storage potential. The Cuyama Basin has a high storage potential, greater than 100,000 AF, meaning it would be able to accommodate recharge of more than 100,000 AF. The size of the spreading facilities is based on the volume of water available for capture, and the recharge factor of a proposed site. The volume of water that could be recharged is based on the volume of water that could be diverted off of the river during peak storm flow events. Recharge potential was determined by analyzing the existing groundwater depth and hydrological soil type, and infiltration rates based on relative infiltration rate for hydrologic soil groups. High recharge potential were areas with hydrologic soils in group A/B, and had infiltration rates of 0.6 feet per day. As shown in Figure 7-2, the majority of the Basin located in Santa Barbara County has medium or high potential for groundwater recharge, with the highest potential east of the Cuyama River in the Ventucopa Management Area. The 2015 report was limited to Santa Barbara County and does not cover the portions of the Basin located in Ventura, San Luis Obispo, and Kern counties.



Source: SBCWA, 2015

Figure 7-2: Groundwater Recharge Potential in Santa Barbara County

The 2015 report recommended additional studies to refine the high-level analysis in the report. Under this project, the CBGSA would develop a study to refine the areas of potential recharge, including areas of the Basin with potential to provide land for spreading facilities that were excluded from the 2015 report due to being located outside of Santa Barbara County. The feasibility study would, calculate the potential evaporative loss, evaluate alternatives to determine the preferred size and location of spreading facilities, refine costs for the alternatives, and calculate the potential supply from implementation of the preferred alternative.

Basin Uncertainty

This project would take advantage of the uncertain rainfall in the region and capture it for future use when precipitation levels are high. This would help bolster groundwater supplies and improve supply reliability in the Basin.

CEQA/NEPA Considerations

The feasibility study would not trigger CEQA or National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) actions because it does not qualify as a project under either program. If a flood and stormwater capture project is implemented, CEQA would be required and completed prior to construction. NEPA would only be required if federal permitting, such as a 401 permit from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, or if federal funding is pursued.

7.4.2 Precipitation Enhancement

A precipitation enhancement project would involve implementation of a cloud seeding program to increase precipitation in the Basin. This project would target cloud seeding in the upper Basin, southeast of Ventucopa, and would include introduction of silver iodide into clouds to increase nucleation (the process by which water in clouds freeze to then precipitate out). Based on the findings of the *Feasibility/Design Study for a Winter Cloud Seeing Program in the Upper Cuyama River Drainage, California* (SBCWA, 2016), such a program would use both ground-based seeding and aerial seeding to improve the outcomes of the program. Ground-based seeding would be conducted using remote-controlled flare systems, set up along key mountain ridges and could be automated. Aerial seeding would use small aircraft carrying flare racks along its wings to release silver iodide into clouds while flying through and above them.

Precipitation enhancement modeling assumed cloud seeding would increase precipitation by 10 percent from November through March, the time of the year with highest potential for rainfall in the Basin, for an average annual increase in precipitation of about 16,000 AF. With this assumption regarding precipitation increase, the numerical modeling estimated that an increase of 1,500 AF of additional annual average supply within the Basin over 50 years could be achieved. The portion of the increased precipitation would potentially benefit areas downstream of the Cuyama Basin.

This project would complete a detailed study to refine the potential yield and cost of implementation in the Basin.

Public Notice and Outreach

Completion of a detailed study would include at least one public meeting (potentially at a regularly scheduled CBGSA Board meeting) to present the details of a precipitation enhancement project, costs and benefits, as well as provide an opportunity to receive comments from the public about potential concerns. If a precipitation enhancement project is pursued for implementation, it would not require public notice or outreach, except for approval by a governing body for the CBGSA that would occur in a public meeting.

Permitting and Regulatory Processes

Completion of a study to refine the feasibility of a precipitation enhancement project would not require any permits or undergo a regulatory process. If a precipitation enhancement project is pursued for implementation, it is expected to be implemented under the existing SBCWA program, and would be covered under existing permits for that program.

Project Benefits

The *Feasibility/Design Study for a Winter Cloud Seeing Program in the Upper Cuyama River Drainage, California* (SBCWA, 2016) found that cloud seeding activities both in the region and in other locations around the world resulted in increased precipitation. This increase was found to be an increase in duration, rather than intensity. The existing cloud seeding program in Santa Barbara County was estimated to increase precipitation between 9 and 21 percent between December and March. The feasibility study estimated average seasonal increases of 5 to 15 percent if this program is implemented.

Based on a 10 percent increase in precipitation between November and March, modeling demonstrates an average annual benefit of 1,500 AF per year could be achieved over a 50 year period. This includes an annual average of 400 AF of deep percolation, 400 AF available in stream seepage, and 700 AF in boundary flow. There would also be an average annual increase in Cuyama River outflow of 2,700 AF. Figure 7-3 shows the potential long-term benefits of a precipitation enhancement program. Actual benefits would be measured by evaluating rainfall data after seeding compared to long-term average rainfall in non-seeded years.

The project would complete a refined feasibility study to determine the expected precipitation yield and costs of a precipitation enhancement project. Expected benefits would be refined in that study, prior to the CBGSA making a decision to implement a precipitation enhancement program.

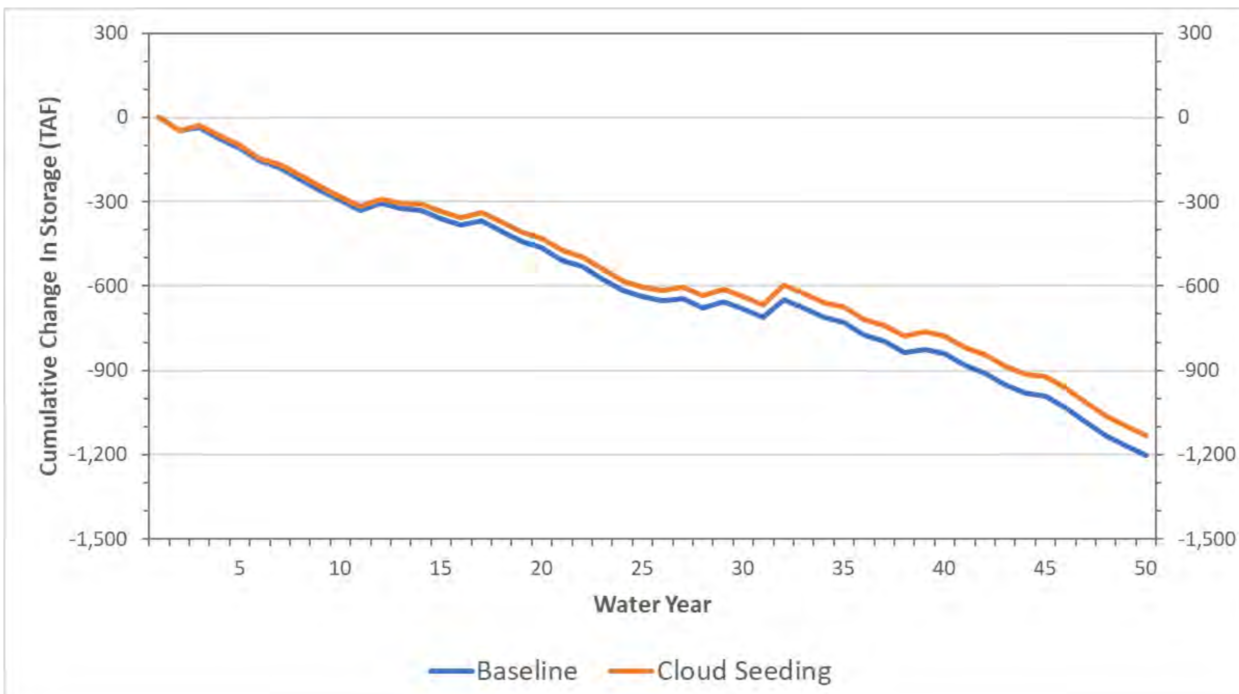


Figure 7-3: Potential Change in Groundwater Storage from Precipitation Enhancement

Project Implementation

The circumstance of implementation for a precipitation enhancement project would be if the refined project study determines it is a cost-effective measure likely to result in meaningful increases in precipitation in the Basin. The circumstance of implementation for the refined study is current conditions, where the CBGSA is ready to consider implementation of precipitation enhancement to support reduced overdraft in the Basin.

Implementation of this project would require installation of two or three additional ground-based seeding sites, referred to as an Automated High Output Ground Seeding System (AHOGS). Each AHOGS site would include:

- Two flare masts, which each hold 32 flares and includes spark arrestors to minimize fire risk
- A control box with communications system, firing sequence relays and controls, data logger, and battery
- A solar panel/charge regulation system to power the site
- Cell phone antenna
- Lightning protection

Aerial seeding would require outfitting the appropriate plane with flare racks.

Implementation of this project would likely be achieved by incorporating it into the existing precipitation enhancement activities being implemented by the SBCWA. Because implementation would be achieved through an existing program, the CBGSA does not anticipate needing to purchase and install new models or control systems beyond those necessary for the additional seeding sites and equipment.

Supply Reliability

Precipitation enhancement has been shown to provide measurable benefit to regions when implemented thoughtfully. Although the amount of precipitation increase that the project could provide is uncertain, evidence suggests potential for an average annual increase of 0.5 to 2.5 inches if this project is implemented (SBCWA, 2016), which would help to improve overall supply reliability in the Basin by increasing precipitation, reducing the need for groundwater pumping and increasing groundwater recharge. This project is not dependent on existing supplies or imported supplies for successful implementation and benefits to the Basin.

Legal Authority

The project would be implemented by the SBCWA, one of the member agencies of the CBGSA. The SBCWA already implements precipitation enhancement in the region, and has the legal authority to expand the program within its service area, which includes the Basin.

Project Costs

The 2016 *Feasibility Study* (SBCWA, 2016) recommended installing two or three AHOGS units for ground-based seeding. Each AHOGS unit would cost $30,000 to build and test, and between $4,000 and $6,000 each to install. Annual maintenance was estimated at $10,000 each. There would be minimal costs associated with initiating aerial seeding for the Basin because it would be implemented as part of the existing precipitation enhancement efforts in the region. Operational costs for aerial seeding would include flight costs ($550 per hour in 2016), and the cost of the seeding flares. Seeding flares in 2016 cost $90 apiece, and up to 50 flares used aerially and approximately 25 flares per AHOGS site in the four-month project period. Annual set-up, take-down, and reporting costs for this project are estimated at $15,000 for a combined ground-based and aerial seeding effort for the Basin, as well as personnel costs of $5,000 per month.

The 2015 *Feasibility Study* estimated that ground-based seeding would cost $45,500 to $67,500 for four months, and aerial seeding would cost $37,750 for four months, assuming that aircraft costs are funded by the existing program.

Total costs are expected to be between $20 and $30 per AF of water under this project, though exact costs would depend on the success of the program in a given year, and market conditions for project materials and aircraft time.

Technical Justification

Cloud seeding as a concept has existed for decades, and target nucleation of supercooled water droplets that exist in clouds. Supercooled water is water that has been cooled below freezing temperatures (0 degrees Celsius or 32 degrees Fahrenheit), but remains in liquid form, rather than frozen. Supercooled water above -39 degrees Celsius must encounter an impurity to freeze, referred to as freezing nuclei. In the 1940s, particles of silver iodide were discovered to be able to cause freezing of supercooled water droplets in clouds. Silver iodide is the most common freezing nuclei used for cloud seeding in which silver iodide is injected into clouds to promote precipitation. A research program in Santa Barbara County on cloud seeding was conducted in the 1960-70s in which silver iodide was released into “convective bands” as random “seeded” or “non-seeded” (no iodide) convective bands, and resulting precipitation measured by a large network of precipitation gauges. This study evaluated both ground-based seeding and seeding by aircraft. Both methods found seeding resulted in a large area of increased precipitation. Additional studies in other regions in the 1990s found that additional precipitation from cloud seeding was a result of the increased duration of the precipitation event, rather than an increase in intensity. Cloud seeding has been conducted most winters since 1981 in portions of Santa Barbara County, which have had an estimated benefit of 9 to 21 percent increase in precipitation. The 2016 *Feasibly Study* for precipitation enhancement in the Upper Cuyama River Basin estimated a potential 5 to 15 percent increase in rainfall if a seeding project was implemented (SBCWA, 2016).

Basin Uncertainty

This project would improve precipitation yields in the Basin, helping to reduce the impacts of variable precipitation and providing for increased opportunities for groundwater recharge and stormwater capture. Further, increased precipitation duration and yields would reduce demands for groundwater for irrigation, reducing the risk of crop failure associated with water supply reliability challenges.

CEQA/NEPA Considerations

If this project is implemented, it is anticipated to be incorporated into the existing cloud seeding program implemented by SBCWA. The existing seeding program achieved CEQA coverage under the Santa Barbara Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND), finalized in 2013. This project would achieve CEQA coverage either under this existing MND, or Santa Barbara Water Agency would be required to prepare an addendum to the MND to incorporate the Cuyama Basin target area for the seeding program. Unless the project pursues federal funding, NEPA is not anticipated to be required.

7.4.3 Water Supply Transfers/Exchanges

This project would evaluate the feasibility of purchasing transferred water and exchanging it with downstream users (downstream of Lake Twitchell) to allow for additional stormwater and floodwater capture in the Basin to protect water rights of downstream users. Because this action is intended only as a complement to a potential stormwater or floodwater capture project, all potential purchase transfer water would originate outside of the Cuyama River watershed, and this action would not include the transfer or sale of existing Cuyama Basin groundwater out of the watershed. The study would be coordinated with the floodwater and stormwater capture in Section 7.3.1, as the feasibility of such an exchange would affect the maximum volumes of stormwater that would be captured under that project. If the feasibility study finds there is limited interest from downstream users, implementation would not be pursued.

Public Notice and Outreach

Public noticing would not be required for the feasibility study though outreach would be conducted as part of the study to determine willingness of downstream users to participate in an exchange.

Permitting and Regulatory Processes

No permits or regulatory processes would be necessary for development of the feasibility study. Agreements would need to be executed to secure additional water supply for use in a transfer/exchange, as well as to exchange water with downstream users. No other permits are anticipated to be required to implemented water transfers/exchanges.

Project Benefits

Implementation of a water transfer/exchange program would allow the CBGSA to increase stormwater capture if the Flood and Stormwater Capture project (see Section 7.3.1) is implemented because it would reduce the potential water rights conflicts that could arise from increased stormwater capture. The Basin does not have a physical connection to supplies outside the Basin, and is therefore limited in the types of projects that could be implemented to increase supplies. This project would allow the CBGSA to maximize the new water supply that could be available to the Basin if flood and stormwater capture is implemented. This project would be limited to the feasibility study, and would not have direct benefits. If a water transfer/exchange program is implemented as a result of the outcomes of the feasibility study, benefits would be measured by the successful execution of transfer/exchange agreements and the increased capacity of the stormwater capture and spreading facilities made possible by these agreements. Water supply benefits would be measured by the volume of water captured above the volume that would have been allowed had the transfer/exchange agreements not been implemented.

Project Implementation

The circumstance for implementation of the feasibility study would be exploration of the feasibility of flood and stormwater capture and recharge (see Section 7.3.1). Implementation of this project would occur if downstream users expressed interest in participation in water transfers/exchanges and the feasibility study determined the potential increase in supply that transfer/exchanges would provide is cost effective for achieving supply reliability and groundwater sustainability goals.

The CBGSA would develop the feasibility study in coordination with the Flood and Stormwater Capture Project's feasibility study. Based on the outcomes of the two feasibility studies and the level of interest of downstream users, the CBGSA would determine whether implementation of a transfer/exchange project is a preferred action for the CBGSA. Implementation of the transfer/exchange program would entail coordination amongst participants: the CBGSA, agencies who own the water to be used in the transfer, and downstream users who participate in the exchange.

Supply Reliability

Transfers and exchanges would require access to a reliable water supply from outside the Basin currently owned by an agency that has sufficient water rights to be willing to sell a portion of their water to the CBGSA for this project. Because this project would be used to increase the capacity of the stormwater capture project, benefits would be experienced only following a heavy precipitation event. It is likely that in years with large precipitation events, other parts of the state will also experience wet winters, increasing available supplies from sources like the State Water project, or other surface water supplies. The feasibility study would require an evaluation of supply reliability, and explore the potential mechanisms for a successful transfer/exchange program that would account for the uncertainty of precipitation events on a year-to-year basis and available supply and potential benefit to the Basin.

Legal Authority

The CBGSA, through its member water supply agencies, has the legal authority to enter into transfer and exchange agreements with other water suppliers and users. The CBGSA does not have the authority to increase its stormwater capture at a level that would impede downstream senior water rights holders from accessing their water rights, making this project a critical component of an expanded capacity stormwater project (beyond what could be achieved without this project).

Project Costs

A feasibility study would likely cost between $100,000 and $200,000 to complete, including outreach to downstream water users and potential sources of supply for the transfer/exchange program. Costs to implement a transfer and exchange program would be evaluated in the feasibility study and are estimated to range from $600 to $2,800 per AF. Costs would vary depending on the details of the transfer/exchange, source of new water, and parties involved.

Technical Justification

A transfer/exchange program would be at minimum a one-to-one exchange, meaning for each AF of water provided to downstream users through the program, the CBGSA could capture an additional AF of stormwater. The feasibility study would identify which supplies could be purchased to exchange with downstream users, based on supply availability, connectivity to downstream users, willingness of supply owners to participate, and cost. One purpose of the feasibility study would be to determine a preferred alternative for the transfer/exchange program, and provide a technical justification of the preferred program. If technical justification cannot be made, the program would be considered infeasible and would not be pursued.

Basin Uncertainty

The transfer/exchange project would help address uncertainty in the basin by allowing the CBGSA to increase groundwater recharge, using years with surplus surface water flows to supplement groundwater during dry years by increasing the volume of stormwater that can be captured without interfering with downstream users' water rights.

CEQA/NEPA Considerations

Development of a feasibility study would not trigger CEQA or NEPA. Water exchanges or transfers are not anticipated to include construction of new facilities. However, since a water exchange or transfer is a discretionary action, they are likely to be considered projects under CEQA or NEPA. NEPA documentation may be required if any of the water being exchanged or transferred is federal agency (i.e., Reclamation or USACE).

7.4.4 Improve Reliability of Water Supplies for Local Communities

The Basin is experiencing overdraft in the Central Basin and Ventucopa management areas, which are the population centers of the Basin. Domestic water users in these areas are experiencing water supply reliability challenges, and in the 2012-2016 drought experienced well failures. While the following actions would not affect the water budget in the Basin, they are intended to address ongoing water supply reliability issues affecting these communities. CCSD only has a single well to serve its customers, and no redundancy in its system. This management action would include consideration of opportunities to improve water supply reliability for Ventucopa and within the CCSD service area. Potential projects that would be considered under this management action include a replacement well for CCSD Well 2, which is currently abandoned, and improvements to Ventucopa Water Supply Company's (VWSC's) existing well. While specific information is not available for improvements (and are therefore not discussed below) for the town of Cuyama, which is served by the CMWC, the CBGSA also supports potential future actions to benefit the town of Cuyama as well.

CCSD Replacement Well

The CCSD Replacement Well would drill a new well in CCSD's service area to replace Well 2, which has been abandoned due to an electrical failure that damaged the well and pumping equipment and subsequent damage the well incurred when an attempt was made to remove the pump. A replacement well for Well 2 was attempted, but found to produce water that was unsuitable for potable use due to the design and construction of the well. Construction of the new well would include:

- Drilling, installing, and testing a new well
- Installing a well head, submersible well pump, and electrical panel
- Construction of an 8-inch pipeline to connect the new well to CCSD's system

Ventucopa Well Improvements

The Ventucopa Well Improvements would construct a new water supply pump, pipelines, and meters for the existing Ventucopa Well 2 and seek approval for the well's use for drinking water from the County of Santa Barbara's Department of Health Services (DHS). These improvements would:

- Install a pump, electrical service, and controls at Well 2
- Construct an 8-inch pipeline from Well 2 to Ventucopa's existing hydropneumatic tank
- Install meters at Well #1 and Well 2
- Install a SCADA system for Well 2
- Install piping, valves, and inline mixer to blend water from Well 1 and Well 2

Public Notice and Outreach

Public notice and outreach would not be required beyond that necessary for approval at a public Board of Directors meeting or applicable CEQA.

Permitting and Regulatory Processes

CCSD's new well construction would require acquisition of a well drilling permit and approval of well design and well completion report. It would also require well testing that demonstrates the new well is capable of producing water that is suitable for drinking water. In addition to a well drilling permit from Santa Barbara County, CCSD's existing water system permits would need to be revised to include the new well and associated features.

Improvements to VWSC's well would require compliance with Santa Barbara County's regulations for water systems in the unincorporated county. VWSC would need to acquire the appropriate well drilling permits from the County as well as receive DHS certification of the suitability of the upgraded well for potable use before water from Well 2 can be delivered to customers.

Project Benefits

These projects would improve supply reliability for Ventucopa and CCSD residents and customers by creating system redundancies and upgrades to address challenges with meeting existing demands associated with aging and failing infrastructure. As planned, up to 460 gallons per minute could be made available to CCSD and up to 55 gallons per minute available to VWSC as a result of this project. Benefits of this project would be measured by the volume of water produced by the two improved wells and reduction in the number of days system failures threaten access to water supplies.

Project Implementation

The circumstance of implementation for this project is identified need for system improvements to meet public health and safety concerns. Both CCSD and VWSC have documented challenges with their water supply systems, including lack of redundancy, wells that do not adequately meet domestic water supply requirements, and limited capacity (CCSD, 2018; VWSC, 2007).

The two components of this project would be implemented by their respective system owners, CCSD and VWSC. CCSD would be responsible for planning, design, construction, testing, and permitting of the new Well 4, while VWSC would be responsible for planning, design, construction, testing, and permitting of the Well 2 improvements.

Supply Reliability

This project would improve supply reliability to customers through system improvements designed to address known issues with accessing and conveying groundwater suitable for potable use.

Legal Authority

CCSD owns the property for the proposed well site, and has the legal authority to design and construct a new well. As the owner-operator of the CCSD system, CCSD also has the legal authority to connect the new well to its existing distribution system and deliver water from the new well to customers once all appropriate permits have been acquired.

VWSC already owns Well 2 and the other existing components of the proposed project. It has the legal authority to implement projects that serve the water supply needs of its customers, and once all appropriate permits have been acquired, is legally able to connect Well 2 to its existing system.

Project Costs

In total, these improvements are expected to cost approximately $1,175,000.

CCSD's 2018 Engineering Report for Well 4 estimated project costs of $489,800 for drilling and $485,280 for equipping, for a total cost of $975,080 (CCSD, 2018).

VWSC's 2007 *Ventucopa Water System Evaluation Report* estimated the well improvements included in this GSP would cost $191,200 (VWSC, 2007). Costs are assumed to have increased since 2007, and well improvements are currently expected to cost approximately $200,000 to implement.

Technical Justification

Both components of this project have completed initial planning efforts. Preliminary engineering and design has been completed for the CCSD Well 4 improvements, including the 2018 Engineering Report and preliminary design drawings. VWSC's well improvements were described and evaluated in the 2007 Evaluation Report. Implementation of this project would include final design for all components, as well as testing to ensure that well improvements meet the needs they are designed to address.

Basin Uncertainty

These improvements would reduce uncertainty associated with supply reliability in CCSD and VSWC's service areas.

CEQA/NEPA Considerations

Well drilling permits are a discretionary action in Santa Barbara County, which would trigger CEQA. CCSD and VSWC would need to complete the appropriate CEQA document to comply with these requirements prior to construction of this project. The project would not trigger NEPA unless federal funding or permits are required for completion of the project. The size and location of the project indicates it is unlikely to require federal permits, and NEPA is likely to only be required if federal funding is pursued.

7.5 Water Management Actions

Water management actions are generally administrative locally implemented actions that the CBGSA or its member agencies could take that affect groundwater sustainability. Typically, management actions do not require outside approvals, nor do they generally involve capital projects.

7.5.1 Basin-Wide Economic Analysis

Changes to pumping in the Basin and access to water supplies may have economic consequences given that the Basin is dominated by agricultural land uses that are dependent on groundwater availability. Implementation of stormwater capture may require purchase of agricultural land for the spreading facilities, which could affect agricultural output in the region. The small population of the Basin limits the available revenue to fund projects. This Project would entail developing a study of the economic impacts of the projects and management actions included in the GSP. This would include an evaluation of how implementation of the project could affect the economic health of the region and on local agricultural industry. It would also consider the projected changes to the region's land uses and population and whether implementation of these projects would support projected and planned growth. The economic analysis would be considered by the CBGSA when deciding whether to implement a proposed project and potential when to implement the projects.

Public Notice and Outreach

This project is a study and would not require public notice or outreach. The results of the economic analysis will be presented at Stakeholder Advisory Committee (SAC) and CBGSA Board meetings.

Permitting and Regulatory Processes

No permits or regulatory approvals would be required to complete the economic analysis.

Project Benefits

The economic analysis would provide information to the CBGSA regarding the potential economic benefits and drawbacks to implementation of different projects under the GSP. This project would not provide direct benefits as related to water supply or groundwater sustainability, but would allow the CBGSA to move forward with implementation of projects that would continue to sustain local economies and would not inadvertently cause substantial economic harm, which could affect the ability of a proposed project to continue to provide benefits.

Project Implementation

The circumstance of implementation for this project would be consideration of the implementation of any project included in this GSP or otherwise considered by the CBGSA. The CBGSA would implement this project with the assistance of an economic consultant that would complete the analysis based on data for the region and information provided by the CBGSA.

Supply Reliability

This project is a study and does not depend on any water supply for implementation or successful completion.

Legal Authority

The CBGSA is a joint-powers authority with authority to authorize an economic study for the projects in this GSP.

Project Costs

A basin-wide economic analysis is expected to range from $50,000 to $100,000 in costs, depending on the available data and level of analysis desired. Exact costs would be determined during selection of the economic analyst.

Technical Justification

This project is a study that would use economic methods and analysis tools consistent with the standards and practices of the industry.

Basin Uncertainty

This project would help understand the economic uncertainty around implementation of the projects in this GSP. Improved understanding of the economic implications of a project would help the CBGSA decide which projects should move forward to support basin sustainability without unintended consequences that could increase overall uncertainty in the basin, including uncertainty regarding groundwater demands in the basin associated with the local and regional economy.

CEQA/NEPA Considerations

As a study, the basin-wide economic analysis would not trigger CEQA or NEPA.

7.5.2 Pumping Allocations in Central Basin Management Area

As described in Section 2.3 of this GSP, the Basin is in overdraft conditions and to achieve balanced pumping and recharge groundwater users must decrease pumping by approximately 67 percent, in the absence of projects that increase recharge in the Basin or otherwise offset demands. While the projects identified in Section 7.3 would increase the water available to users in the Basin through increased recharge and precipitation, they are not expected to reduce the groundwater deficit sufficiently to achieve the Basin's sustainability goals. As such, the CBGSA will implement pumping allocations.

Outlined here is a framework for how CBGSA would develop and implement pumping allocations in the Basin. This project would involve development of pumping allocations in the Central Basin Management Area. Consistent with the magnitude of projected overdraft estimated by the numerical model, pumping allocations would not apply to the Ventucopa Management Area or to users outside of a Management Area. CCSD would be provided allocations based on historical water use, and would not be required to reduce pumping over time, but would be limited in how much pumping could increase in the future.

There are four key steps to developing pumping allocations:

1. Determine the Sustainable Yield of the Basin
2. Allocate sustainable yield of native groundwater to users based on:
   a. Historical use
   b. Land uses and irrigated areas
3. Determine how new/additional supplies would be allocated
4. Develop a timeline for reducing pumping to achieve allocations over time

Sustainable Yield of the Basin Absent Projects and Water Management Actions

The sustainable yield of the Basin absent projects and water management actions is the volume of water that can be extracted from the Basin annually without affecting overall groundwater storage. and the sustainable yield of the Basin is estimated to be approximately 20,000 AFY, as described in the Water Budget section of Chapter 2. The sustainable yield of the Basin represents the volume of groundwater that can be allocated. Because pumping allocations would only be imposed on users in the Central Basin Management Area, the CBGSA would need to determine the sustainable yield for only the Central Basin Management Area, which would be less than the overall sustainable yield of the Basin.

Develop Allocations

The CBGSA would develop allocations based on estimated historical use, existing land uses, and total irrigated acreage. The CBGSA would determine historical use by analyzing data about water use during the 20-year historical period from 1998 to 2017. This period aligns with the historical period of the water budget analysis described in Chapter 2. Water use would be estimated either using remote sensing and land use data to estimate agricultural consumption or from data provided by pumpers in the Basin, including private pumpers and water agencies. CCSD's allocation would be based on historical use, with an allowance for changes in population in the CCSD service area. CCSD would not be required to reduce use in the future under this action. As such, once CCSD's allocation has been determined, it would be removed from the total volume of groundwater available for allocation to non-CCSD users in the Central Basin Management Area.

A specific approach for allocation of pumping volumes among agricultural users in the Central Basin management area has not been determined. Potential options include allocation on the basis of historical use, on irrigated acreage, or on total acreage. The CBGSA would work with landowners and agencies to determine the appropriate approach for pumping allocations for agricultural users.

Determine Allocation of New or Additional Supplies

As the CBGSA implements projects in this GSP, additional groundwater supplies are expected to become available. These supplies would be used to reduce groundwater overdraft. The CBGSA anticipates that any new supplies made available through project implementation would be added to the total volume of water that would be allocated to the beneficiaries of those projects identified during project development. The mechanism for accounting for additional water made available by project implementation would be determined when the allocation method is refined.

Timeline for Implementation

The required decreases in pumping volumes to achieve balanced groundwater use in the Basin may result in substantial reductions in water availability over current use. The CBGSA plans to complete the pumping allocation plan in 2022, with pumping reductions beginning in 2023 at 5 percent of the total required reduction to achieve sustainability, and an additional 5 percent reduction in 2024. From 2025 to 2038, pumping would be reduced by 6.5 percent annually, so as to achieve sustainability in the Basin in 2038. Figure 7-4 shows the planned pumping reduction in the Basin. Individual users would be expected to reduce pumping at different rates to achieve the overall pumping reductions and meet their individual pumping allocations. The pumping allocation plan would identify how much each user or user-type would be required to reduce pumping annually to achieve the allocation and the overall Basin sustainability goals.

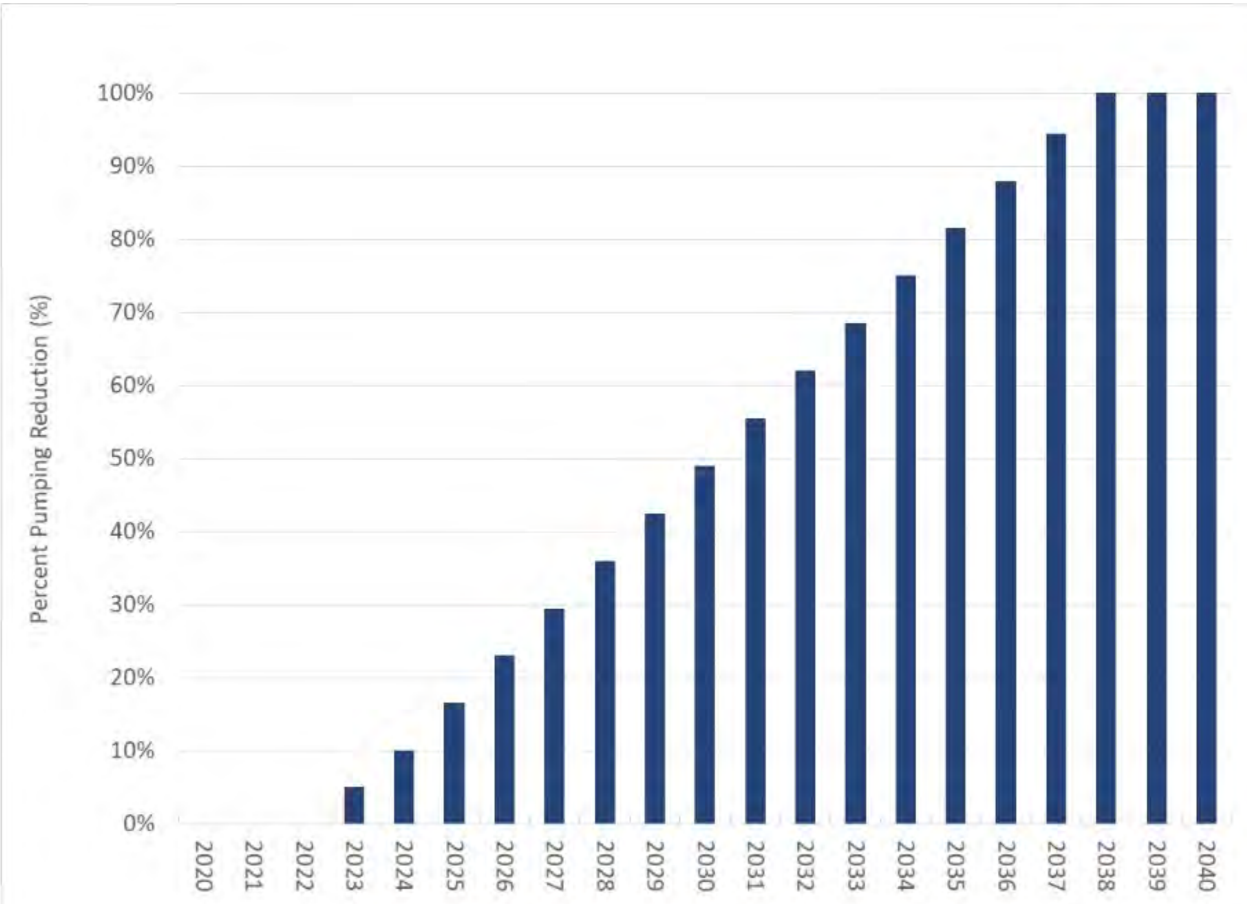


Figure 7-4: Glide Path for Central Basin Management Area Groundwater Pumping Reductions

Public Notice and Outreach

Development of a pumping allocation plan would require substantial public input to understand the potential impacts of pumping allocations and baseline needs that should be accounted for. The CBGSA anticipates that public outreach would include multiple public workshops and meetings, potential website and/or email announcements, along with other public notices for the workshops. The pumping allocation plan would be circulated for public comment before finalized, though final approval of the plan would be made by CBGSA in partnership with its member agencies.

Permitting and Regulatory Processes

Development of a pumping allocation plan would not require any permitting, but would require consideration of existing water rights and applicable permits and regulations associated with groundwater pumping in the Basin.

Management Action Benefits

A pumping allocation plan would identify how the region will achieve sustainable pumping in the Basin. Implementation and enforcement of a pumping allocation plan would directly reduce groundwater pumping. Benefits would be measured by the change in total volume of groundwater pumped from the Basin and how many users are in compliance with their pumping allocations.

Management Action Implementation

The circumstance of implementation for developing a pumping allocation plan is identification of unsustainable groundwater pumping practices in the Basin. The CBGSA recognizes recharge and pumping in the Basin are not balanced, and action must be taken to achieve sustainability. CBGSA would lead development of a pumping allocation plan, in partnership with its member agencies and local groundwater users. The planning process is expected to be completed in 2022, with allocations implemented beginning in 2023. Successful implementation would require compliance from groundwater users with the pumping allocation plan, and enforcement by the CBGSA and its member agencies. Successful roll-out of the pumping allocation plan would require substantial public outreach to inform users of their annual allocation and expected annual reduction in groundwater pumping. Mechanisms for enforcement would be outlined in the pumping allocation plan, and are expected to be enforced by CBGSA's member agencies.

Supply Reliability

This project does not rely on the supplies from outside the Basin because it is a planning effort that will result in conservation. It will support overall supply reliability by reducing overdraft in the Basin and moving the Basin towards sustainability.

Legal Authority

CBGSA has the authority to develop a pumping allocation plan, and will perform implementation and enforcement of allocations through metering, water accounting, and implementing pumping fees.

Management Action Costs

Development and initiation of a pumping allocation management and tracking program is expected to cost up to $300,000 to conduct the analysis, set up the measurement and tracking system and conduct outreach. Costs to implement the plan would depend on the level of enforcement required to achieve allocation targets and the level of outreach required annually to remind users of their allocation for a given year. The pumping allocation plan would include a cost estimate for enforcement and implementation. Annual management of the program is estimated to cost about $150,000 per year.

Technical Justification

Pumping allocations would provide direct reductions of groundwater pumping. The pumping allocation plan would develop allocations based on historical use data and land use data, and would clearly describe the methodology and justification for the methodology used when setting pumping allocations.

Basin Uncertainty

The Basin is currently experiencing overdraft, and if current pumping practices continue conditions in the Basin are expected to worsen, increasing uncertainty regarding the availability of reliable groundwater supplies. Development of a pumping allocation plan would provide an opportunity to reduce overdraft-related uncertainty in the Basin by shifting pumping towards sustainable levels over time.

CEQA/NEPA Considerations

Development of a pumping allocation plan is most likely not a project as defined by CEQA and NEPA and would therefore not trigger either. Reducing pumping over time is also not expected to trigger CEQA or NEPA because it does not meet the definition of a CEQA or NEPA project. As any plan is developed, CEQA and NEPA will be considered to determine if compliance is required.

7.6 Adaptive Management

Adaptive management allows the CBGSA to react to the success or lack of success of actions and projects implemented in the Basin and make management decisions to redirect efforts in the Basin to more effectively achieve sustainability goals. The GSP process under SGMA requires annual reporting and updates to the GSP at minimum every 5 years. These requirements provide opportunities for the CBGSA to evaluate progress towards meeting its sustainability goals and avoiding undesirable results.

Adaptive management triggers are thresholds that, if reached, initiate the process for considering implementation of adaptive management actions or projects. For CBGSA, the trigger for adaptive management and CBGSA's next steps would be as follows:

- **Pumping reductions are more than 5 percent off the glide path identified in the pumping allocation plan:** CBGSA would evaluate why pumping allocations are not being met and implement additional outreach or enforcement, as appropriate.
- **If the Basin is within the Margin of Operational Flexibility, but trending toward Undesirable Results, *and* within 10 percent of the Minimum Threshold:** CBGSA will investigate the cause and determine appropriate actions.

7.7 References

Cuyama Community Services District (CCSD). 2018. *Well No. 4 Drilling and Equipping Project Engineering Report*. February.

Santa Barbara County Water Agency (SBCWA). 2015. *Long Term Supplemental Water Supply Alternatives Report.* December.

Santa Barbara County Water Agency (SBCWA). 2016. *Feasibility/Design Study for a Winter Cloud Seeding Program in the Upper Cuyama River Drainage, California*. June.

Ventucopa Water Supply Company (VWSC). 2007. *Water System Evaluation Report*. February.

8. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

8.1 Plan Implementation

Implementation of this Draft GSP includes implementation of the projects and management actions included in Chapter 7, as well as the following:

- Cuyama Basin Groundwater Sustainability Agency (CBGSA) administration and management
- Implementing the monitoring program
- Developing annual reports
- Developing required five-year GSP updates

This chapter also describes the contents of both the annual and five-year reports that must be provided to DWR as required by SGMA regulations.

8.1.1 Implementation Schedule

Figure 8-1 illustrates the GSP's implementation schedule. Included in the chart are activities necessary for ongoing GSP monitoring and updates, as well as tentative schedules for projects and management actions. Additional details about the activities included in the schedule are provided in these activities' respective sections of this GSP. Adaptive management would only be implemented if triggering events are reached, as described in Chapter 7, and are shown as ongoing in the schedule.

This page intentionally left blank.

Figure 8-1. GSP Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name
1	**Cuyama GSP Implementation**
2	**Plan Implementation**
3	Plan submittal to the State
4	Monitoring
5	**Annual Reports**
27	Five Year Report/Interim Target Evaluation 1
28	Five Year Report/Interim Target Evaluation 2
29	Five Year Report/Interim Target Evaluation 3
30	Plan Updates (as needed)
31	**GSP Administration**
32	CBGSA Administration
33	Stakeholder and Board Engagement
34	Outreach
35	**Project Implementation**
36	**1. Flood and Stormwater Capture**
37	Planning
38	Construction
39	Benefits
40	**2. Precipitation Enhancement**
41	Planning
42	Construction
43	Benefits
44	**3. Water Supply Transfers/Exchanges**
45	Planning
46	Agreement Negotiation
47	Implementation of Transfers
48	**4. Improve Reliability of Water Supplies for Local Communities**
49	CCSD Replacement Well - Planning & Design
50	CCSD Replacement Well - Construction & Permitting
51	CCSD Replacement Well - Testing
52	VWSC Well Improvements - Planning & Design
53	VWSC Well Improvements - Construction & Permitting
54	VWSD Well Improvements - Testing
55	
56	

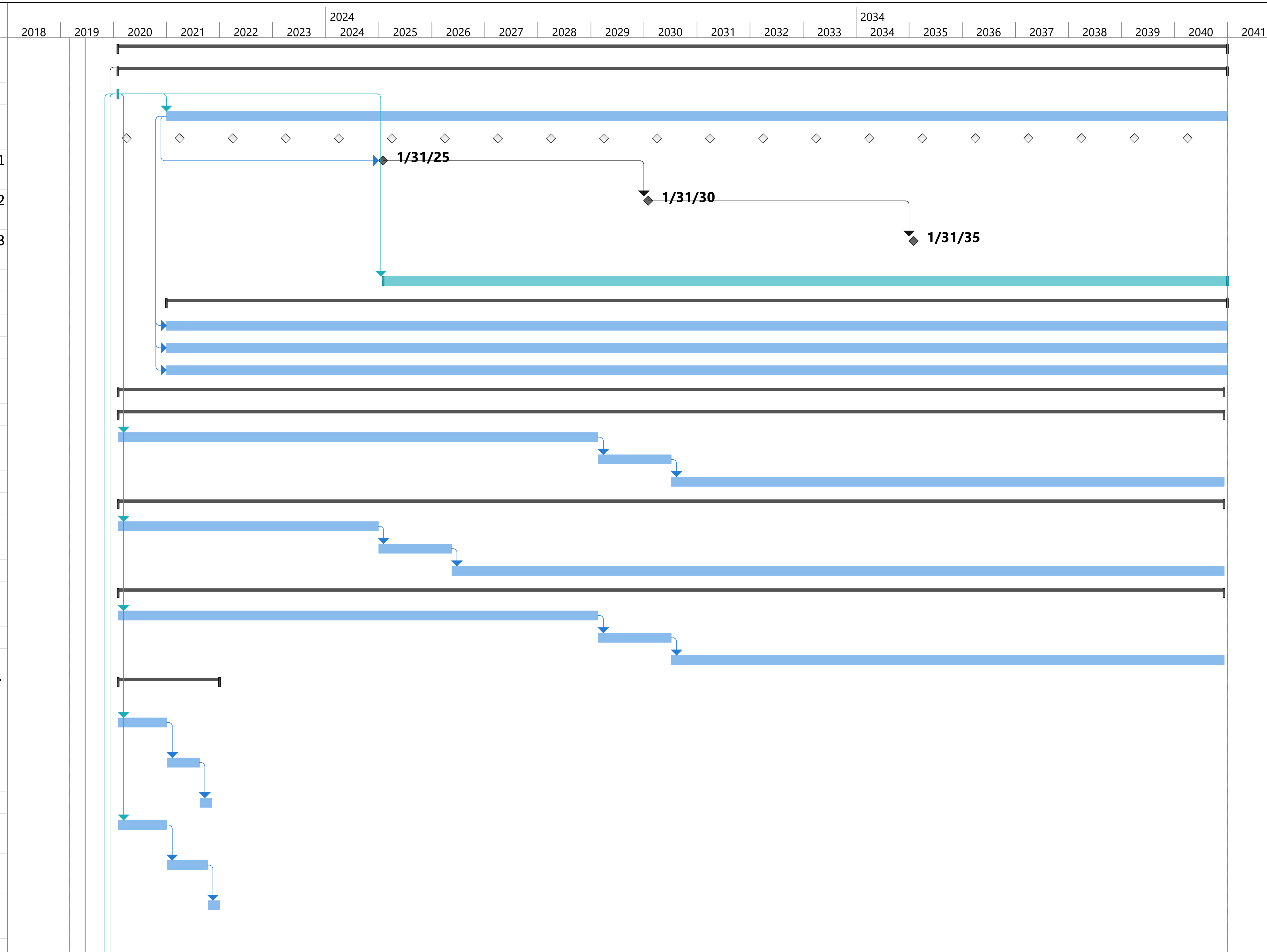
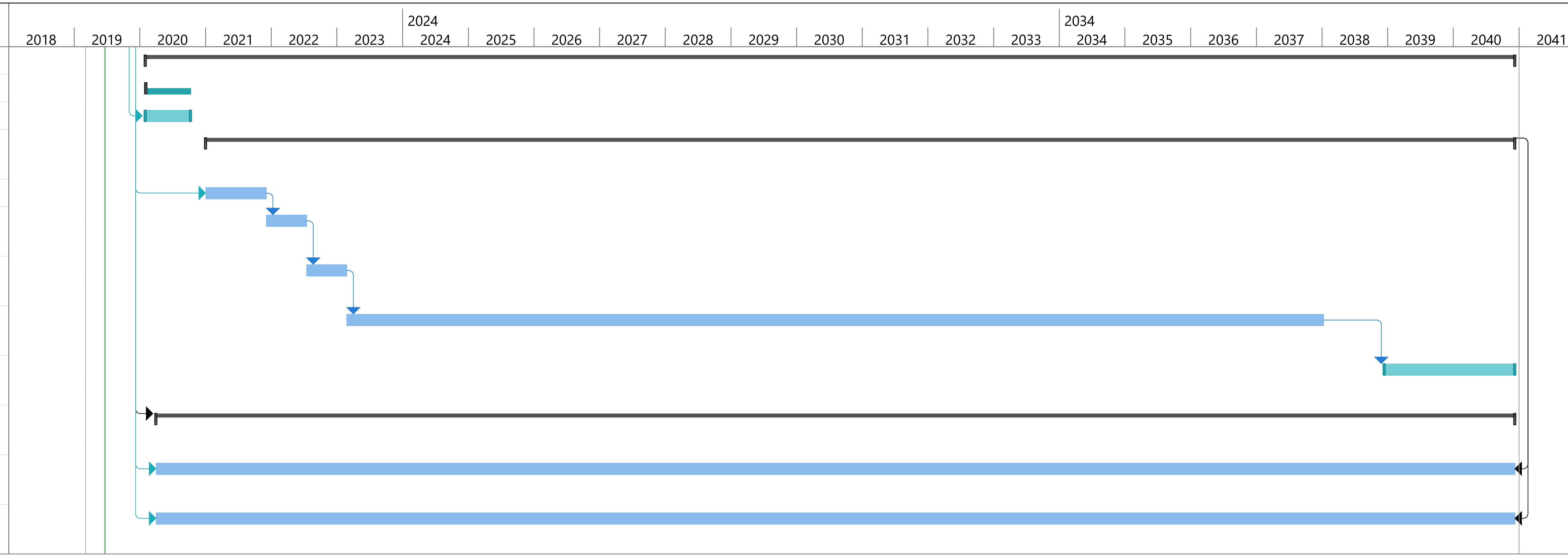


Figure 8-1. GSP Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name
57	**Management Action Implementation**
58	**1. Basin-Wide Economic Analysis**
59	Plan Development
60	**2. Pumping Allocations in Central Basin Management Area**
61	Develop Allocation Method
62	Determine Allocation of New Water Supplies
63	Develop Timeline for Pumping Reduction
64	Implement Annual Pumping Reductions
65	Maintain Pumping Allocations
66	**Adaptive Management Action Implementation**
67	Evaluate Unimplemented Projects
68	Revisit Projects not included in GSP



8.2 Implementation Costs and Funding Sources

CBGSA operations and GSP implementation will incur costs, which will require funding by the CBGSA. The five primary activities that will incur costs are listed below. Table 8-1 summarizes these activities and estimated budgets. These estimates will be refined during GSP implementation as more information becomes available.

- Implementing the GSP
- Implementing GSP-related projects and management actions
- CBGSA operations
- Developing annual reports
- Developing five-year evaluation reports

Table 8-1: CBGSA and GSP Implementation Costs

Activity	Estimated Cost[a]
GSP Implementation and CBGSA Management	
CBGSA Administration and Legal Support	$390,000 annually
Stakeholder and Board Engagement	$140,000 annually
Outreach	$25,000 annually
GSP Implementation Program Management	$75,000 annually for fiscal years (FYs) with no five-year reports; $125,000 annually for FYs with five-year reports
Monitoring Program, including Data Management	$160,000 annually; additional costs to establish monitoring program in FY 2021 ($150,000) and FY 2021 ($50,000)
Annual Reporting	$40,000 annually
Five-Year GSP Updates	$800,000 every five years (across two fiscal years)
Projects and Management Actions	
Project 1: Flood and Stormwater Capture	Construction: $46 million Operations and maintenance: $500,000
Project 2: Precipitation Enhancement	$150,000 annually
Project 3: Water Supply Transfers/Exchanges	$600 to $2,800 per AF (total cost to be determined)
Project 4: Basin-Wide Economic Analysis	$100,000
Management Action 1: Improve Reliability of Water Supplies for Local Communities	$1.8 million
Management Action 2: Pumping Allocations in Central Basin Management Area	Allocation development: $300,000 Implementation/maintenance: $150,000 annually
Adaptive Management	To be determined

Table 8-1: CBGSA and GSP Implementation Costs	
Activity	**Estimated Cost[a]**
[a] Estimates are rounded and based on full implementation years (FY 2021 through FY 2040). Different costs may be incurred in FY 2020 as GSP implementation begins.	

8.2.1 GSP Implementation and Funding

Costs associated with GSP implementation and CBGSA operations include the following:

- **CBGSA administration and legal support:** Overall program management, coordination activities, and legal services
- **Stakeholder/Board engagement:** Bi-monthly SAC meetings, bi-monthly CBGSA Board meetings, bi-monthly calls with the CBGSA Board ad-hoc committees, and semi-annual public workshops
- **Outreach:** Email communications, newsletters, and website management
- **GSP implementation program management:** Program management and oversight of project and management action implementation, including coordination among GSA Board, staff and stakeholders, coordination of GSA implementation technical activities, oversight and management of CBGSA consultants and subconsultants, budget tracking, schedule management, and quality assurance/quality control of project implementation activities
- **Monitoring:** manage satellite imagery to track water usage, conduct groundwater level and quality monitoring, and manage data

Implementation of this GSP is projected to run between $800,000 and $1.3 million per year, and projects and management actions an additional $650,000 to $3.7 million per year. Development of this GSP was funded through a Proposition 1 Sustainable Groundwater Planning Grant. CBGSA operations are partially funded through this grant, and by volunteer contributions from CBGSA member agencies. Although ongoing operation of CBGSA could include contributions from its member agencies, which are ultimately funded through customer fees or other public funds, additional funding would be required to implement the GSP. Of the implementation activities in the GSP, only project implementation is likely to be eligible for grant or loan funding; funding through grants or loans have varying levels of certainty. As such, the CBGSA will develop a financing plan that will include one or more of the following financing approaches:

- **Pumping Fees:** Pumping fees would implement a charge for pumping that would be used to fund GSP implementation activities. To meet the funding needs of the GSP, fees would be lower when pumping is higher, such as current pumping levels, and higher when pumping is lower, such as when sustainable pumping levels are achieved. Although this funding approach would meet the financial needs of the GSP and CBGSA, it may discourage pumping reductions due to cost. The financing plan developed by the CBGSA would evaluate how to balance the need for funding with encouraging pumpers to commit to compliance with desired groundwater pumping reduction goals.

- **Assessments:** Assessments would charge a fee based on land areas. There are two methods for implementing an assessment based on acreage. The first option would assess a fee for all acres in the Basin outside of those in federal lands. This option would not distinguish between land use types. The second option would be to assess a fee only on irrigated acres. Similar to the pumping fee approach, assessment based on irrigated acreage could affect agricultural operations and contribute to land use conversions, which could affect the assessment amount or ability to fully fund GSP implementation.
- **Combination of fees and assessments:** This approach would combine pumping fees and assessments to moderate the effects of either approach on the economy in the Basin. This approach would likely include an assessment that would apply to all acres in the Basin, rather than just to irrigated acreage. It would be coupled with a pumping fee to account for those properties that use more water than others.

During development of a financing plan, the CBGSA would also determine whether to apply fees across the Basin as a whole or just within the management areas. The CBGSA may choose to apply an assessment across the Basin and a pumping fee within the management areas, or choose to set different levels of assessments or fees based on location within a management area or not, or they may choose another combination of the above approaches based on location. On July 10, 2019, the CBGSA Board voted to use a groundwater extraction fee to provide funding for CBGSA activities during the first year of GSP implementation and, on November 6, 2019, the Board established a groundwater extraction fee for the 2020 calendar year. Prior to implementing any fee or assessment program, the CBGSA would complete a rate assessment study and other analysis consistent with the requirements of Proposition 218.

The CBGSA will pursue grants and loans to help pay for project costs to the extent possible. If grants or loans are secured for project implementation, potential pumping fees and assessments may be adjusted to align with CBGSA operating costs and ongoing GSP implementation activities. A potential hurdle to the use of state grant funding is that delays in payment by the State can cause hardship for disadvantaged communities such as those in the Cuyama Basin. Therefore, it would be appropriate to expedite payments associated with DWR grant funding.

8.2.2 Projects and Management Actions

Costs for the projects and management actions are described in Chapter 7 of this GSP. Financing of the projects and management actions would vary depending on the activity. Potential financing for projects and management actions are provided in Table 8-2, though other financing may be pursued as opportunities arise or as appropriate.

Table 8-2: Financing Options for Proposed Projects, Management Actions, and Adaptive Management Strategies

Project/Activity		Responsible Entity	Potential Financing Options
Project 1: Flood and Stormwater Capture	Feasibility Study	CBGSA	• CBGSA Operating Funds • CBGSA Member Agencies (volunteer)
	Project Implementation	CBGSA or Member Agencies	• Grants • Loans • CBGSA Operating Funds • CBGSA Member Agencies (volunteer)
Project 2: Precipitation Enhancement	Feasibility Study	CBGSA	• CBGSA Operating Costs • CBGSA Member Agencies (volunteer)
	Project Implementation	CBGSA or Member Agencies	• CBGSA Operating Costs • CBGSA Member Agencies (volunteer)
Project 3: Water Supply Transfers/Exchanges	Feasibility Study	CBGSA	• CBGSA Operating Costs
	Project Implementation	CBGSA	• CBGSA Operating Costs
Project 4: Improve Reliability of Water Supplies for Local Communities	CCSD Well 4	Cuyama Community Services District (CCSD)	• Grants • Loans • CCSD Operating Costs
	VWSC Well 2	Ventucopa Water Supply Company (VWSC)	• Grants • Loans • VWSC Operating Costs
Management Action 1: Basin-Wide Economic Analysis	Economic Study	CBGSA	• CBGSA Operating Costs
Management Action 2: Pumping Allocations in Central Basin Management Area	Allocation Plan	CBGSA	• CBGSA Operating Costs
	Enforcement	CBGSA or Member Agencies	• CBGSA Operating Costs • Member Agency Operating Costs (volunteer)
Adaptive Management	-	CBGSA	• Grants • Loans • CBGSA Operating Costs

8.3 Annual Reports

Annual reports must be submitted by April 1 of each year following GSP adoption per California Code of Regulations. Annual reports must include three key sections as follows

- General Information
- Basin Conditions
- Plan Implementation Progress

An outline of what information will be provided in each of these sections in the annual report is included below. Annual reporting would be completed in a manner and format consistent with Section 356.2 of the SGMA regulations. As annual reporting continues, it is possible that this outline will change to reflect Basin conditions, CBGSA priorities, and applicable requirements.

8.3.1 General Information

General information will include an executive summary that highlights the key content of the annual report. As part of the executive summary, this section will include a description of the sustainability goals, provide a description of GSP projects and their progress as well as an annually-updated implementation schedule and map of the Basin. Key components as required by SGMA regulations include:

- Executive Summary
- Map of the Basin

8.3.2 Basin Conditions

Basin conditions will describe the current groundwater conditions and monitoring results. This section will include an evaluation of how conditions have changed in the Basin over the previous year and compare groundwater data for the year to historical groundwater data. Pumping data, effects of project implementation (e.g., recharge data, conservation, if applicable), surface water flows, total water use, and groundwater storage will be included. Key components as required by SGMA regulations include:

- Groundwater elevation data from the monitoring network
- Hydrographs of elevation data
- Groundwater extraction data
- Surface water supply data
- Total water use data
- Change in groundwater storage, including maps

8.3.3 Plan Implementation Progress

Progress toward successful plan implementation would be included in the annual report. This section of the annual report would describe the progress made toward achieving interim milestones as well as implementation of projects and management actions. Key components as required by SGMA regulations include:

- Plan implementation progress
- Sustainability progress

8.4 Five-Year Evaluation Report

SGMA requires evaluation GSPs regarding their progress toward meeting approved sustainability goals at least every five years. SGMA also requires developing a written assessment and submitting this assessment to DWR. An evaluation must also be made whenever the GSP is amended. A description of the information that will be included in the five-year report is provided below, and would be prepared in a manner consistent with Section 356.4 of the SGMA regulations.

8.4.1 Sustainability Evaluation

This section will contain a description of current groundwater conditions for each applicable sustainability indicator and will include a discussion of overall Basin sustainability. Progress toward achieving interim milestones and measurable objectives will be included, along with an evaluation of groundwater elevations (i.e., those being used as direct or proxy measures for the sustainability indicators) in relation to minimum thresholds. If any of the adaptative management triggers are found to be met during this evaluation, a plan for implementing adaptive management described in the GSP would be included.

8.4.2 Plan Implementation Progress

This section will describe the current status of project and management action implementation, and report on whether any adaptive management action triggers had been activated since the previous five-year report. An updated project implementation schedules will be included, along with any new projects that were developed to support the goals of the GSP and a description of any projects that are no longer included in the GSP. The benefits of projects that have been implemented will be included, and updates on projects and management actions that are underway at the time of the five-year report will be reported.

8.4.3 Reconsideration of GSP Elements

Part of the five-year report will include a reconsideration of GSP elements. As additional monitoring data are collected during GSP implementation, land uses and community characteristics change over time, and GSP projects and management actions are implemented, it may become necessary to revise the GSP. This section of the five-year report will reconsider the Basin setting, management areas, undesirable results, minimum thresholds, and measurable objectives. If appropriate, the five-year report will recommend revisions to the GSP. Revisions would be informed by the outcomes of the monitoring network, and changes in the Basin, including changes to groundwater uses or supplies and outcomes of project implementation.

8.4.4 Monitoring Network Description

A description of the monitoring network will be provided in the five-year report. Data gaps, or areas of the Basin that are not monitored in a manner commensurate with the requirements of Sections 352.4 and 354.34(c) of the SGMA regulations will be identified. An assessment of the monitoring network's function will also be provided, along with an analysis of data collected to date. If data gaps are identified, the GSP will be revised to include a program for addressing these data gaps, along with an implemented schedule for addressing gaps and how the CBGSA will incorporate updated data into the GSP.

8.4.5 New Information

New information that becomes available after the last five-year evaluation or GSP amendment would be described and evaluated. If the new information would warrant a change to the GSP, this would also be included, as described in Section 8.4.3.

8.4.6 Regulations or Ordinances

The five-year report will include a summary of the regulations or ordinances related to the GSP that have been implemented by DWR since the previous report, and address how these may require updates to the GSP.

8.4.7 Legal or Enforcement Actions

Enforcement or legal actions taken by the CBGSA or its member agencies in relation to the GSP will be summarized in this section along with how such actions support sustainability in the Basin.

8.4.8 Plan Amendments

A description of amendments to the GSP will be provided in the five-year report, including adopted amendments, recommended amendments for future updates, and amendments that are underway during development of the five-year report.

8.4.9 Coordination

The CBGSA is the only GSA in the Cuyama Basin. It is adjacent to the Carrizo Basin, the Mil Potrero Area Basin, and Lockwood Valley Basin, which are very low priority basins per the CASGEM Program, and not yet required to comply with SGMA. Downstream from the Basin is the Santa Maria River Valley Basin, which is currently undergoing prioritization evaluation under the CASGEM Program. A GSA has formed for the Santa Maria Basin Fringe Areas, which are located downstream from Twitchell Reservoir, and could be affected by stormwater capture activities by the CBGSA. The CBGSA may need to coordinate with this GSA, and will need to coordinate with various land use agencies and other entities to implement projects. This section of the five-year report will describe coordination activities between these entities, such as meetings, joint projects, or data collection efforts. If additional neighboring GSAs have been formed since the previous report, or changes in neighboring basins occurred, that result in a need for new or additional coordination within or outside the Basin, such coordination activities would be included as well.

CUYAMA BASIN GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY

4900 California Ave, Tower B, 2nd Floor,
Bakersfield, CA 93309

661.477.3385

cuyamabasin.org